National Health Interview Survey, 1984
NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY, 1984

(ICPSR 8659)

Principal Investigator
United States Department of Health and Human Services
National Center for Health Statistics

First ICPSR Edition
February 2000

Inter-university Consortium for
Political and Social Research
P.O. Box 1248
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATION

Publications based on ICPSR data collections should acknowledge those sources by means of bibliographic citations. To ensure that such source attributions are captured for social science bibliographic utilities, citations must appear in footnotes or in the reference section of publications. The bibliographic citation for this data collection is:


REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON USE OF ICPSR RESOURCES

To provide funding agencies with essential information about use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, users of ICPSR data are requested to send to ICPSR bibliographic citations for each completed manuscript or thesis abstract. Please indicate in a cover letter which data were used.

DATA DISCLAIMER

The original collector of the data, ICPSR, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for uses of this collection or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTRODUCTION</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STUDY DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMPLING INFORMATION</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATING PROCEDURES</td>
<td>IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA COLLECTION INFORMATION</td>
<td>VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE STRUCTURE</td>
<td>VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODEBOOK INFORMATION</td>
<td>VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINITIONS</td>
<td>XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST</td>
<td>XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODEBOOKS</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART 1: HOUSEHOLD FILE
PART 2: PERSON FILE
PART 3: CONDITION FILE
PART 4: DOCTOR VISIT FILE
PART 5: HOSPITAL FILE
PART 6: SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
PART 7: SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
PART 8: HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
APPENDIX

1. SPECIAL PLACE
2. INDUSTRY RECODE
3. OCCUPATION RECODE
4. ICD/NHIS DIAGNOSTIC CODES
5. DIAGNOSTIC RECODE B
6. DIAGNOSTIC RECODE A
7. DIAGNOSTIC RECODE C
8. CLASS OF ACCIDENT CODE
9. CLASSIFICATION OF OPERATIONS AND NON-OPERATIVE PROCEDURES

QUESTIONNAIRE
STUDY DESCRIPTION


THE HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY ATTEMPTS TO DESCRIBE THE SOCIAL, DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF ILLNESS, DISABILITY AND MEDICAL SERVICES. SINCE THE FOCUS OF THE INTERVIEW DATA IS ON THE IMPACT THESE HEALTH MATTERS HAVE ON THE INDIVIDUAL RATHER THAN ON MEDICAL CRITERIA, THE CONCEPTS OF MORBIDITY, DISABILITY, AND THE USE OF SERVICES DIFFER FROM THOSE USED IN MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC STUDIES.

FOR PURPOSES OF HIS, MORBIDITY IS DEFINED AS A DEPARTURE FROM A STATE OF PHYSICAL OR MENTAL WELL-BEING, RESULTING FROM A DISEASE OR INJURY OF WHICH THE AFFECTED INDIVIDUAL IS AWARE. (AWARENESS IS DEFINED AS A MEASURABLE DEGREE OF IMPACT ON THE INDIVIDUAL IN TERMS OF RESTRICTIONS AND DISABILITY). MORBIDITY INCLUDES NOT ONLY ACTIVE OR PROGRESSIVE DISEASE, BUT ALSO IMPAIRMENTS. THE EXISTENCE OF MORBIDITY IN AN INDIVIDUAL IS REFERRED TO AS A MORBIDITY CONDITION OR, IN THIS STUDY, A CONDITION.

DURING THE COURSE OF THE CONDITION, THERE MAY BE PERIODS WHEN THE INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERS HIMSELF/HERSELF TO BE SICK OR INJURED. THESE PERIODS ARE REFERRED TO AS EPISODES OF ILLNESS. FOR HIS PURPOSES, THE START OR ONSET OF THE CONDITION IS CONSIDERED TO BE THE TIME WHEN THE INDIVIDUAL FIRST BECOMES AWARE OF IT.
THE DISABILITY TERMS USED IN HIS MAY BE GROUPED INTO THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES: (1) TERMS DESCRIBING THE INDIVIDUAL'S STATUS DURING A SPECIFIED DAY OR NUMBER OF DAYS, WHICH ARE EQUALLY APPLICABLE TO ACUTE OR CHRONIC CONDITIONS, TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE POPULATION, AND TO ANY DAY OF THE WEEK; (2) TERMS DESCRIBING THE INDIVIDUAL'S STATUS DURING A SPECIFIED DAY OR NUMBER OF DAYS, WHICH APPLY TO BOTH ACUTE AND CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BUT ONLY TO CERTAIN MEMBERS OF THE POPULATION ON DAYS THEY WOULD HAVE BEEN WORKING OR GOING TO SCHOOL; AND (3) TERMS APPLYING ONLY TO CHRONIC CONDITIONS.

THE HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY MEASURES THE UTILIZATION OF MEDICAL SERVICES AND FACILITIES IN TERMS OF MEDICAL ATTENTION, DENTAL CARE, AND HOSPITALIZATIONS; USES OF X-RAY FACILITIES, PREVENTATIVE CARE SERVICES, NURSING CARE SERVICES, AND PROSTHETIC APPLIANCES AND DEVICES; SELF-TREATMENT; AND OTHER SIMILAR COMPONENTS OF MEDICAL CARE OR SERVICES.

TWO PRINCIPAL CONCEPTS IN THE AREA OF MEDICAL CARE INCLUDED IN HIS ARE THE PHYSICIAN VISIT AND THE CLASSIFICATION OF VISITS BY TYPE OF SERVICE. INCLUDED IN HIS ARE VISITS DURING WHICH THE SERVICE WAS NOT GIVEN BY THE DOCTOR OR DENTIST, BUT BY SOME OTHER PERSON ACTING UNDER THE PHYSICIAN'S OR DENTIST'S SUPERVISION. EXCLUDED ARE VISITS DURING WHICH THE SERVICE CONSISTED OF A SINGLE PROCEDURE ADMINISTERED TO A NUMBER OF PEOPLE WHO ALL CAME FOR THE SAME PURPOSE, AS IN A GLAUCOMA OR A DIABETES SCREENING PROGRAM.

HIS DIAGNOSTIC CODING IS TAKEN FROM THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES, NINTH REVISION, ADAPTED FOR USE IN THE UNITED STATES. FURTHER EXPLANATION OF HIS DIAGNOSTIC AND MEDICAL CODING IS PRESENTED IN THE APPENDIX.

III

SAMPLING


CENSUS ADDRESS LISTINGS WERE USED FOR ALL AREAS OF THE COUNTRY WHERE ADDRESSES WERE WELL-DEFINED AND COULD BE USED TO LOCATE HOUSING UNITS. ABOUT TWO-THIRDS OF THE HIS SAMPLE WERE SELECTED FROM THE LARGER URBAN AREAS OF THE UNITED STATES.

THE USUAL HIS SAMPLE CONSISTED OF APPROXIMATELY 12,000 SEGMENTS CONTAINING 51,000 ASSIGNED HOUSEHOLDS, OF WHICH 9,000 WERE VACANT, DEMOLISHED OR OCCUPIED BY PERSONS NOT IN THE SCOPE OF THE SURVEY. THE 42,000 ELIGIBLE HOUSEHOLDS YIELDED A PROBABILITY SAMPLE OF ABOUT 116,000 PERSONS IN 40,000 INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS PER YEAR.
WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATING PROCEDURES

SINCE THE DESIGN OF THE HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY IS A COMPLEX MULTI-STAGE PROBABILITY SAMPLE, IT WAS NECESSARY TO USE COMPLEX PROCEDURES IN THE DERIVATION OF WEIGHTS FOR ESTIMATION. THESE PROCEDURES INCLUDED THE ADJUSTMENT OF BASIC SAMPLE PROBABILITY AND THE USE OF NON-RESPONSE AND RATIO ESTIMATION FACTORS. THE INTENT OF THE RATIO ESTIMATION PROCESS WAS TO REDUCE SAMPLE VARIANCE BY MAKING THE SAMPLE MORE CLOSELY REPRESENTATIVE OF THE POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, COLOR, AND RESIDENCE. THE FOUR FOLLOWING OPERATIONS WERE USED TO COMPUTE THE WEIGHTS:

1. BASIC SAMPLE PROBABILITY ADJUSTMENT. THE ESTIMATE WAS INFLATED BY THE RECIPROCAL OF THE PROBABILITY OF SELECTION. THE PROBABILITY OF SELECTION IS THE PRODUCT OF THE PROBABILITIES OF SELECTION FROM EACH STEP OF SELECTION IN THE DESIGN: PSU, SEGMENT, AND HOUSEHOLD.

2. NONRESPONSE ADJUSTMENT. THE ESTIMATES WERE INFLATED BY A MULTIPLICATION FACTOR WHICH HAS AS ITS NUMERATOR THE NUMBER OF SAMPLE HOUSEHOLDS IN A GIVEN SEGMENT AND AS ITS DENOMINATOR THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS INTERVIEWED IN THAT SEGMENT.


EACH WEEK'S SAMPLE REPRESENTS THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE POPULATION DURING A SPECIFIC WEEK. THE SAMPLES CAN BE COORDINATED TO REPRESENT POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS OVER AN EXTENDED TIME PERIOD. SOME STATISTICS REQUIRE AN AVERAGE OF SUMS, WHILE OTHERS INVOLVE MULTIPLICATION BY A 6.5 WEIGHT.
PREVALENCE STATISTICS (E.G., THE NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH SPEECH IMPAIRMENTS OR NUMBER OF PERSON CLASSIFIED BY TIME INTERVAL SINCE LAST PHYSICIAN VISIT), WERE CALCULATED FOR EACH CALENDAR YEAR BY AVERAGING THE ESTIMATES FOR ALL WEEKS OF INTERVIEWING IN THE QUARTER. PREVALENCE DATA FOR A YEAR WERE OBTAINED BY AVERAGING THE FOUR QUARTERLY FIGURES.


THE SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE USES A TWELVE-MONTH RECALL PERIOD FOR HOSPITALIZATIONS. INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED AS TO THE DATE OF HOSPITAL ENTRY AND THE DURATION OF STAY. ANALYSIS OF THIS INFORMATION, AND OF SPECIAL STUDIES, INDICATES THAT SUBJECTS ARE MORE LIKELY TO UNDER-REPORT HOSPITALIZATIONS AS THE TIME ELAPSED BETWEEN DISCHARGE AND INTERVIEW INCREASES. THE NET UNDER-REPORTING WITHIN A TWELVE MONTH RECALL IS APPROXIMATELY 10%, WHILE UNDER-REPORTING OF DISCHARGES WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE WEEK OF INTERVIEW IS LESS THAN 5%. FOR THIS REASON THE HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA IN THIS REPORT ARE BASED ON HOSPITAL DISCHARGES REPORTED TO HAVE OCCURRED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE INTERVIEW.

SINCE THE INTERVIEWS WERE EVENLY DISTRIBUTED ACCORDING TO WEEKLY PROBABILITY SAMPLES THROUGHOUT THE INTERVIEWING YEAR, NO SEASONAL BIAS WAS INTRODUCED BY DOUBLING THE SIX MONTH RECALL DATA TO PRODUCE AN ANNUAL ESTIMATE FOR THAT YEAR OF INTERVIEWING. DOUBLING THE SIX MONTHS DATA IMPUTES TO THE ENTIRE YEAR PRECEDING THE INTERVIEW THE RATE OF HOSPITAL DISCHARGES ACTUALLY OBSERVED DURING THE SIX MONTHS PRIOR TO INTERVIEW. ESTIMATES OF THE NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH HOSPITAL EPISODES (AS OPPOSED TO ESTIMATES OF THE NUMBER OF HOSPITAL DISCHARGES) ARE BASED ON TWELVE-MONTH RECALL DATA SINCE A PERSON'S TWELVE-MONTH EXPERIENCES CANNOT BE OBTAINED BY DOUBLING HIS/HER MOST RECENT EXPERIENCE.
DATA COLLECTION

THE HEALTH INTERVIEW QUESTIONNAIRE CONSISTS OF A CORE OF QUESTIONS CONCERNING ITEMS ABOUT WHICH INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED EACH YEAR. THESE BASIC ITEMS INCLUDE ACUTE CONDITIONS AND INJURIES, CHRONIC CONDITIONS, DAYS OF DISABILITY DUE TO ACUTE OR CHRONIC CONDITIONS, LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY CAUSED BY CHRONIC CONDITIONS OR IMPAIRMENTS, HOSPITALIZATIONS, AND THE SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE INTERVIEWED SAMPLE PERSONS. SUPPLEMENTAL QUESTIONNAIRE ITEMS ARE ADDED TO THE BASIC QUESTIONNAIRE ON A PLANNED SCHEDULE.

THE HIS QUESTIONNAIRE CONTAINS SEVERAL TYPES OF PAGES. EACH SUBJECT RESPONDS TO THE "HOUSEHOLD" PAGE, FROM WHICH BASIC INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD IS COMPILED. THE "PROBE" PAGE IS DESIGNED TO COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT ANY ILLNESS OR INJURY THAT THE HOUSEHOLD MIGHT HAVE SUSTAINED DURING THE PRECEDING TWO WEEKS. THE SUBSEQUENT "CONDITION", "DOCTOR VISIT" AND "HOSPITAL" PAGES ARE USED TO GATHER DETAILED INFORMATION ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS AND TREATMENTS DURING THE PAST TWO WEEKS AND ABOUT HOSPITALIZATIONS DURING THE PAST YEAR. TWO "PERSON" PAGES ARE ALSO INCLUDED IN THE QUESTIONNAIRE. THE FIRST IDENTIFIES THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS' LEVEL OF EDUCATION, VETERAN STATUS AND OCCUPATIONS. THE SECOND IDENTIFIES THEIR INCOME LEVEL AND MARITAL STATUS. THE TWO SUPPLEMENTS ON AGING (SOA), CONTAIN THE SAME PERSON AND CONDITION DATA FORM FILES TWO AND THREE BUT ARE SUPPLEMENTED BY QUESTIONS PERTAINING SPECIFICALLY TO THE SUB-POPULATION OF RESPONDENTS OVER THE AGE OF 55. THESE ADDITIONAL VARIABLES INCLUDE FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS AND SUPPORT, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SUPPORT, OCCUPATION AND RETIREMENT, NURSING HOME STAY, HELP WITH CARE, HEALTH OPINIONS, AND OTHER HEALTH-RELATED AND SOCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT MIDDLE-AGED AND OLDER PEOPLE. THE "HEALTH INSURANCE" PAGE IS CONCERNED WITH TYPE OF INSURANCE PLAN, COVERAGE, AND GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS WHICH PROVIDE HEALTH INSURANCE.
FILE STRUCTURE

THE HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY, 1984 IS AVAILABLE IN OSIRIS AND CARD IMAGE WITH SPSS CONTROL CARDS FOR EACH FORMAT.

THE OSIRIS DICTIONARY GIVES THE FORMAT AND OTHER INFORMATION FOR VARIABLES IN THE OSIRIS DATA. THE OSIRIS DATA FILE IS CONSTRUCTED WITH A SINGLE LOGICAL RECORD FOR EACH CASE. THERE ARE EIGHT FILES. THE HOUSEHOLD FILE HAS 50 VARIABLES ON 41,471 CASES. THE PERSON FILE HAS 102 VARIABLES ON 105,290 CASES. THE CONDITION FILE HAS 106 VARIABLES ON 75,260 CASES. THE DOCTOR VISIT FILE HAS 103 VARIABLES ON 20,515 CASES. THE HOSPITAL EPISODE FILE HAS 100 VARIABLES ON 13,515 CASES. THE SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON FILE HAS 575 VARIABLES ON 16,148 CASES. THE SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION FILE HAS 124 VARIABLES ON 46,320 CASES. THE HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT FILE HAS 187 VARIABLES ON 105,290 CASES.

THE OSIRIS DATA FILE CAN BE ACCESSED DIRECTLY THROUGH SOFTWARE PACKAGES OR PROGRAMS WHICH DO NOT USE THE OSIRIS DICTIONARY BY SPECIFYING THE TAPE LOCATIONS OF THE DESIRED VARIABLES. THESE TAPE LOCATIONS ARE GIVEN IN THE OSIRIS DICTIONARY-CODEBOOK.
THE EXAMPLE BELOW IS A REPRODUCTION OF INFORMATION APPEARING IN THE MACHINE-READABLE CODEBOOK FOR A TYPICAL VARIABLE. THE NUMBERS IN BRACKETS DO NOT APPEAR BUT ARE REFERENCES TO THE DESCRIPTIONS WHICH FOLLOW THIS EXAMPLE.

VAR 0157   HEIGHT W/O SHOES   MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 0157   LOC 95   WIDTH 2

G5A. ABOUT HOW TALL IS __ WITHOUT SHOES?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

36.       36 INCHES
.
.
98.       98 INCHES
29663 00.       INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
468 99.       DK

VALID-N=73792  MIN=38  MAX=84  MEAN=66.8  ST. DEV=4.1
Ö1å  INDICATES THE VARIABLE AND REFERENCE NUMBERS. A VARIABLE NUMBER AND A REFERENCE NUMBER ARE ASSIGNED TO EACH VARIABLE IN THE DATA COLLECTION. IN THE PRESENT CODEBOOK WHICH DOCUMENTS THE ARCHIVED DATA COLLECTION THESE NUMBERS ARE IDENTICAL. SHOULD THE DATA BE SUBSETTED OR REARRANGED BY AN OSIRIS PROGRAM (E.G., MMP TO INTERSPERSE DATA FROM ANOTHER SOURCE, OR TCOT TO PRODUCE AN ANALYSIS DECK), THE VARIABLE NUMBERS WOULD CHANGE TO REFLECT THE ORDER OF THE NEW DATA COLLECTION, WHILE THE REFERENCE NUMBER WOULD REMAIN UNECHANGED TO REFLECT THE VARIABLE NUMBER IN THE CODEBOOK DESCRIBING THE ARCHIVED DATA COLLECTION.

Ö2å  INDICATES THE ABBREVIATED VARIABLE NAME (MAXIMUM OF 24 CHARACTERS) USED IN THE OSIRIS SYSTEM TO IDENTIFY THE VARIABLE FOR THE USER. AN EXPANDED VERSION OF THE VARIABLE NAME CAN BE FOUND IN THE VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST.

Ö3å  INDICATES THE CODE VALUES OF MISSING DATA. IN THIS EXAMPLE, CODE VALUES EQUAL TO 0 OR GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 99 ARE MISSING DATA (MD=0 OR GE 99). ALTERNATIVE STATEMENTS FOR OTHER VARIABLES ARE "MD=98", "MD GE 99", OR "NO MISSING DATA CODES." SOME ANALYSIS SOFTWARE PACKAGES (INCLUDING THE OSIRIS SOFTWARE PACKAGE) REQUIRE THAT CERTAIN TYPES OF DATA WHICH THE USER DESIRES TO BE EXCLUDED FROM ANALYSIS BE DESIGNATED AS "MISSING DATA," E.G., INAPPROPRIATE, UNASCERTAINED, UNASCERTAINABLE, OR AMBIGUOUS DATA CATEGORIES. ALTHOUGH THESE CODES ARE DEFINED AS MISSING DATA CATEGORIES, THIS DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE USER SHOULD NOT OR CANNOT USE THEM IN A SUBSTANTIVE ROLE IF SO DESIRED.

Ö4å  INDICATES THE STARTING LOCATION AND WIDTH OF THIS VARIABLE WHEN THE DATA ARE STORED ON A MAGNETIC TAPE IN THE OSIRIS FORMAT. IF THE VARIABLE IS OF A MULTIPLE-RESPONSE TYPE, THE WIDTH REFERENCED IS THAT OF A SINGLE RESPONSE. IN THIS EXAMPLE THE VARIABLE NAMED "HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES" IS 2 COLUMN(S) WIDE AND IS LOCATED IN THE 95TH COLUMN WITHIN THE RECORD.

Ö5å  THIS IS THE FULL TEXT (QUESTION) SUPPLIED BY THE INVESTIGATOR TO DESCRIBE THE VARIABLE. THE QUESTION TEXT AND THE NUMBERS AND LETTERS THAT MAY APPEAR AT THE BEGINNING REFLECT THE ORIGINAL WORDING OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE ITEM.
"ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED" APPEARS IN THE CODEBOOK TO INDICATE THAT THE VARIABLE HAS BEEN DECLARED CONTINUOUS.

INDICATES THE FREQUENCY OF OCCURRENCE OF EACH CODE VALUE FOR THIS VARIABLE. FREQUENCIES INSERTED IN THIS CODEBOOK ARE NOT WEIGHTED.

INDICATES THE CODE VALUES OCCURRING IN THE DATA FOR THIS VARIABLE.

INDICATES THE TEXTUAL DEFINITIONS OF THE CODES. ABBREVIATIONS COMMONLY USED IN THE CODE DEFINITIONS ARE "DK" (DO NOT KNOW), "NA" (NOT ASCERTAINED), AND "INAP" (INAPPROPRIATE).


ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION

THE DATA COLLECTION WAS PROCESSED ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD ICPSR PROCESSING PROCEDURES. THE DATA WERE CHECKED FOR ILLEGAL OR INCONSISTENT CODE VALUES WHICH, WHEN FOUND, WERE RECODED TO OSIRIS MISSING DATA VALUES. STATEMENTS BRACKETED IN "<" AND ">
" SIGNS IN THE BODY OF THE CODEBOOK WERE ADDED BY THE PROCESSORS FOR EXPLANATORY PURPOSES. COLUMN LOCATIONS HAVE BEEN CHANGED FROM THE ORIGINAL N.C.H.S. LOCATIONS.
DEFINITIONS


TERMS RELATING TO CONDITIONS

CONDITION

A MORBIDITY CONDITION, OR SIMPLY A CONDITION IS ANY ENTRY ON THE QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DESCRIBES A DEPARTURE FROM A STATE OF PHYSICAL OR MENTAL WELL-BEING AND INCLUDES ANY SPECIFIC ILLNESS, INJURY OR IMPAIRMENT. RESPONDENTS ARE ASKED TO IDENTIFY ANY CONDITIONS THAT CAUSED CERTAIN TYPES OF IMPACT ASSOCIATED WITH HEALTH, SUCH AS A VISIT TO THE DOCTOR OR A DAY SPENT IN BED. RESPONDENTS ARE ALSO READ LISTS OF SELECTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS AND ASKED WHETHER THEY OR ANY FAMILY MEMBERS HAVE ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS. THE INFORMATION OBTAINED ON EACH CONDITION HELPS TO CLARIFY THE NATURE OF THE CONDITION AND WHETHER MEDICAL SERVICES HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN ITS DIAGNOSIS OR TREATMENT. ALL CONDITIONS EXCEPT IMPAIRMENTS ARE CODED ACCORDING TO THE NINTH REVISION OF THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES, WITH MODIFICATIONS TO MAKE THE CODES MORE SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION DERIVED FROM A HOUSEHOLD SURVEY.

ACUTE CONDITION

AN ACUTE CONDITION IS DEFINED AS A CONDITION THAT HAS LASTED LESS THAN 3 MONTHS AND THAT HAS INVOLVED EITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION OR RESTRICTED ACTIVITY. BECAUSE OF THE PROCEDURES USED TO ESTIMATE INCIDENCE, THE ACUTE CONDITIONS INCLUDED IN THIS REPORT ARE THE CONDITIONS THAT HAD THEIR ONSET DURING THE 2 WEEKS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW WEEK AND THAT INVOLVED EITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION OR RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD. HOWEVER, CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE ALWAYS CLASSIFIED AS CHRONIC REGARDLESS OF ONSET (SEE NOTE 6).
CHRONIC CONDITION

A CONDITION IS CONSIDERED CHRONIC IF (1) THE CONDITION IS DESCRIBED BY THE RESPONDENT AS HAVING BEEN FIRST NOTICED MORE THAN 3 MONTHS BEFORE THE WEEK OF THE INTERVIEW OR (2) IT IS ONE OF THE CONDITIONS LISTED IN NOTE 6 THAT ARE ALWAYS CONSIDERED CHRONIC REGARDLESS OF THE DATE OF ONSET.

IMPAIRMENT

IMPAIRMENTS ARE CHRONIC OR PERMANENT DEFECTS, USUALLY STATIC IN NATURE, RESULTING FROM DISEASE, INJURY, OR CONGENITAL MALFORMATION. THEY REPRESENT DECREASE OR LOSS OF ABILITY TO PERFORM VARIOUS FUNCTIONS, PARTICULARLY THOSE OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND THE SENSE ORGANS.

TERMS RELATING TO DISABILITY

DISABILITY

DISABILITY IS THE GENERAL TERM USED TO DESCRIBE ANY TEMPORARY OR LONG-TERM REDUCTION OF A PERSON'S ACTIVITY AS A RESULT OF AN ACUTE OR CHRONIC CONDITION.

DISABILITY DAY

SHORT-TERM DISABILITY DAYS ARE CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO WHETHER THEY ARE DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY, BED DAYS, HOSPITAL DAYS, WORK-LOSS DAYS, OR SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS. ALL HOSPITAL DAYS ARE, BY DEFINITION, DAYS OF BED DISABILITY; ALL DAYS OF BED DISABILITY ARE, BY DEFINITION, DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY. THE CONVERSE FORM OF THESE STATEMENTS IS, OF COURSE, NOT TRUE. DAYS LOST FROM WORK AND DAYS LOST FROM SCHOOL ARE SPECIAL TERMS THAT APPLY TO THE WORKING AND SCHOOL-AGE POPULATIONS ONLY, BUT THESE TOO ARE DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY. HENCE, "DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY" IS THE MOST INCLUSIVE TERM USED TO DESCRIBE DISABILITY DAYS.
RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAY

A DAY OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IS ONE ON WHICH A PERSON CUTS DOWN ON HIS USUAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE WHOLE OF THAT DAY BECAUSE OF AN ILLNESS OR INJURY. THE TERM "USUAL ACTIVITIES" FOR ANY DAY MEANS THE THINGS THAT THE PERSON WOULD ORDINARILY DO ON THAT DAY. FOR CHILDREN UNDER SCHOOL AGE, USUAL ACTIVITIES DEPEND ON WHATEVER THE USUAL PATTERN IS FOR THE CHILD'S DAY, WHICH WILL IN TURN BE AFFECTED BY THE AGE OF THE CHILD, WEATHER CONDITIONS, AND SO FORTH. FOR RETIRED OR ELDERLY PERSONS, USUAL ACTIVITIES MIGHT CONSIST OF ALMOST NO ACTIVITY, BUT CUTTING DOWN ON EVEN A SMALL AMOUNT FOR AS MUCH AS A DAY WOULD CONSTITUTE RESTRICTED ACTIVITY. ON SUNDAYS OR HOLIDAYS, USUAL ACTIVITIES ARE THE THINGS THE PERSON USUALLY DOES ON SUCH DAYS - GOING TO CHURCH, PLAYING GOLF, VISITING FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, OR STAYING AT HOME AND LISTENING TO THE RADIO, READING, WATCHING TELEVISION, AND SO FORTH. PERSONS WHO HAVE PERMANENTLY REDUCED THEIR USUAL ACTIVITIES BECAUSE OF A CHRONIC CONDITION MIGHT NOT REPORT ANY RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS DURING A 2 WEEK PERIOD. THEREFORE, ABSENCE OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS DOES NOT IMPLY NORMAL HEALTH.

RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DOES NOT IMPLY COMPLETE INACTIVITY, BUT IT DOES IMPLY ONLY THE MINIMUM OF USUAL ACTIVITIES. A SPECIAL NAP FOR AN HOUR AFTER LUNCH DOES NOT CONSTITUTE CUTTING DOWN ON USUAL ACTIVITIES, NOR DOES THE ELIMINATION OF A HEAVY CHORE SUCH AS CLEANING ASHES OUT OF THE FURNACE OR HANGING OUT THE WASH. IF A FARMER OR HOUSEWIFE CARRIES ON ONLY THE MINIMUM OF THE DAY'S CHORES, HOWEVER, THIS IS A DAY OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY.

A DAY SPENT IN BED OR A DAY HOME FROM WORK OR SCHOOL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY IS, OF COURSE, A RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAY.

BED-DISABILITY DAY

A DAY OF BED DISABILITY IS ONE ON WHICH A PERSON STAYS IN BED FOR ALL OR MOST OF THE DAY BECAUSE OF A SPECIFIC ILLNESS OR INJURY. ALL OR MOST OF THE DAY IS DEFINED AS MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAYLIGHT HOURS. ALL HOSPITAL DAYS FOR INPATIENTS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE DAYS OF BED DISABILITY EVEN IF THE PATIENT WAS NOT ACTUALLY IN BED AT THE HOSPITAL.
WORK-LOSS DAY

A day lost from work is a day on which a person did not work at his job or business for at least half of his normal workday because of a specific illness or injury. The number of days lost from work is determined only for persons 17 years of age and over who reported that at any time during the 2 week period covered by the interview they either worked at or had a job or business (see "Currently Employed Persons" under Demographic Terms).

SCHOOL-LOSS DAY

A day lost from school is a normal school day on which a child did not attend school because of a specific illness or injury. The number of days lost from school is determined only for children 6-16 years of age.

TERMS RELATING TO PERSONS INJURED

A person injured is one who has sustained one or more injuries in an accident or in some type of nonaccidental violence. Each time a person is involved in an accident or in nonaccidental violence causing injury that results in at least 1 full day of restricted activity or medical attention, he is included in the statistics as a separate person injured; hence, one person may be included more than once.

PLACE OF ACCIDENT

Persons injured are classified according to the type of place where the injury occurred.

1. HOME - The place of accident is considered as "HOME" if the injury occurred either inside or outside the home but within the property boundaries. "HOME" includes not only the person's own home but also any other home (vacant or occupied) in which he may have been when he was injured. "HOME" includes any structure that has the primary function of a dwelling unit and includes the structure and premises of such places as apartment houses and house trailers.
INSIDE THE HOUSE:
Includes any room, attic, cellar, porch, or steps leading to an entrance of the house. However, inside the garage is not considered as inside the house.

OUTSIDE THE HOUSE:
Includes the yard, driveway, garage, patio, gardens, or walks. On a farm, only the premises adjacent to the house are considered as part of the home. Injuries due to accidents occurring on cultivated land, in barns, or other farm buildings would not be considered home injuries.

2. STREET OR HIGHWAY - "STREET OR HIGHWAY" means the entire area between property lines of which any part is open for the use of the public as a matter of right or custom. It includes the roadway, shoulder, curb, or public sidewalk; excluded are private driveways, lanes, or sidewalks.

3. FARM - "FARM" as a place of accident refers to accidents occurring in farm buildings or on cultivated land but does not include accidents occurring in the farm home or premises. A ranch is considered a farm.

4. INDUSTRIAL PLACE - "INDUSTRIAL PLACE" is the term applied to accidents occurring in an industrial place or on the premises. Included are such places as factories, railway yards, warehouses, workshops, logging camps, shipping piers, oil fields, shipyards, sand and gravel pits, canneries, and auto repair garages. Construction projects such as houses, buildings, bridges, and new roads are included in this category. Buildings undergoing remodeling, with the exception of private homes, are classified as industrial places or premises.

5. SCHOOL - "SCHOOL" as a place of accident includes all accidents occurring in school buildings or on the premises. This classification includes elementary schools, high schools, colleges, and trade and business schools.

6. PLACE OF RECREATION - "PLACE OF RECREATION" is used to describe accidents occurring in places organized for sports and recreation other than recreational areas located at a place already defined as "HOME", "INDUSTRIAL PLACE", or "SCHOOL". Bowling alley, amusement park, football stadium, and dance hall are examples of "PLACE OF RECREATION". In "PLACE OF ACCIDENT" classification of injuries the place is significant rather than the activity in which the person was engaged in at the time of accident. Hence, an injury sustained by a person at a dance hall while he was at work is classified as "PLACE OF RECREATION" injury. Likewise, an injury occurring while a person was engaged in a sport in an industrial place is classified as an "INDUSTRIAL PLACE"
INJURY.

7. OTHER - ACCIDENTS THAT CANNOT BE CLASSIFIED IN ANY OF THE ABOVE GROUPS OR FOR WHICH THE PLACE IS UNKNOWN ARE CLASSIFIED AS "OTHER". INCLUDED IN THE CLASSIFICATION ARE SUCH PLACES AS RESTAURANTS, CHURCHES, BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL OFFICES, AND OPEN OR WOODED COUNTRY.

TERMS RELATING TO HOSPITALIZATION

HOSPITAL

FOR THIS SURVEY A HOSPITAL IS DEFINED AS ANY INSTITUTION MEETING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA: (1) NAMED IN THE LISTING OF HOSPITALS IN THE CURRENT GUIDE ISSUE OF HOSPITALS, THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION, (2) NAMED IN THE LISTING OF HOSPITALS IN THE DIRECTORIES OF THE AMERICAN OSTEOPATHIC HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION, OR (3) NAMED IN THE ANNUAL INVENTORY OF NON-FEDERAL HOSPITALS SUBMITTED BY THE STATES TO THE HEALTH CARE FACILITIES SERVICE, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE HILL-BURTON PROGRAM.

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL

A SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IS ONE IN WHICH THE TYPE OF SERVICE PROVIDED BY THE HOSPITAL IS GENERAL; MATERNITY; EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT; CHILDREN'S; OR OSTEOPATHIC; OR IT MAY BE THE HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT OF AN INSTITUTION.

HOSPITAL OWNERSHIP

HOSPITAL OWNERSHIP IS A CLASSIFICATION OF HOSPITALS ACCORDING TO THE TYPE OF ORGANIZATION THAT CONTROLS AND OPERATES THE HOSPITAL. THE CATEGORY TO WHICH AN INDIVIDUAL HOSPITAL IS ASSIGNED AND THE DEFINITION OF THESE CATEGORIES FOLLOWS THE USAGE OF THE AMERICAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION.

HOSPITAL DAY

A HOSPITAL DAY IS A DAY ON WHICH A PERSON IS CONFINED TO A HOSPITAL. THE DAY IS COUNTED AS A HOSPITAL DAY ONLY IF THE PATIENT STAYS OVERNIGHT. THUS A PATIENT WHO ENTERS THE HOSPITAL ON MONDAY AFTERNOON AND LEAVES WEDNESDAY NOON IS CONSIDERED TO HAVE HAD 2 HOSPITAL DAYS.
HOSPITAL EPISODE

A HOSPITAL EPISODE IS ANY CONTINUOUS PERIOD OF STAY OF 1 NIGHT OR MORE IN A HOSPITAL AS AN INPATIENT EXCEPT THE PERIOD OF STAY OF A WELL NEWBORN INFANT. A HOSPITAL EPISODE IS RECORDED FOR A FAMILY MEMBER WHENEVER ANY PART OF HIS HOSPITAL STAY IS INCLUDED IN THE 12 MONTH PERIOD PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW WEEK.

LENGTH OF HOSPITAL STAY

THE LENGTH OF HOSPITAL STAY IS THE DURATION IN DAYS, EXCLUSIVE OF THE DAY OF DISCHARGE, OF A HOSPITAL DISCHARGE.

TERMS RELATING TO DENTAL VISITS

DENTAL VISIT

A DENTAL VISIT IS DEFINED AS ANY VISIT TO A DENTIST'S OFFICE FOR TREATMENT OR ADVICE, INCLUDING SERVICES BY A TECHNICIAN OR HYGIENIST ACTING UNDER A DENTIST'S SUPERVISION.

INTERVAL SINCE LAST DENTAL VISIT

THE INTERVAL SINCE THE LAST DENTAL VISIT IS THE LENGTH OF TIME PRIOR TO THE WEEK OF INTERVIEW SINCE A DENTIST OR DENTAL HYGIENIST WAS LAST VISITED FOR TREATMENT OR ADVICE OF ANY TYPE.

TERMS RELATING TO PHYSICIAN VISIT

PHYSICIAN VISIT

A PHYSICIAN VISIT IS DEFINED AS CONSULTATION WITH A PHYSICIAN, IN PERSON OR BY TELEPHONE, FOR EXAMINATION, DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT, OR ADVICE. THE VISIT IS CONSIDERED TO BE A PHYSICIAN VISIT IF THE SERVICE IS PROVIDED DIRECTLY BY THE PHYSICIAN OR BY A NURSE OR OTHER PERSON ACTING UNDER A PHYSICIAN'S SUPERVISION. FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DEFINITION, "PHYSICIAN" INCLUDES DOCTORS OF MEDICINE AND OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS. THE TERM "DOCTOR" IS USED IN THE INTERVIEW RATHER THAN "PHYSICIAN" BECAUSE OF POPULAR USAGE. HOWEVER, THE CONCEPT TOWARD WHICH ALL INSTRUCTION ARE DIRECTED IS THAT WHICH IS DESCRIBED HERE.
PHYSICIAN VISITS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED ON A MASS BASIS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE TABULATIONS. A SERVICE RECEIVED ON A MASS BASIS IS DEFINED AS ANY SERVICE INVOLVING ONLY A SINGLE TEST (E.G., TEST FOR DIABETES) OR A SINGLE PROCEDURE ADMINISTERED IDENTICALLY TO ALL PERSONS WHO WERE AT THE PLACE FOR THIS PURPOSE.

PHYSICIAN VISITS TO HOSPITAL INPATIENTS ARE NOT INCLUDED.

IF A PHYSICIAN IS CALLED TO A HOUSE TO SEE MORE THAN ONE PERSON, THE CALL IS CONSIDERED A SEPARATE PHYSICIAN VISIT FOR EACH PERSON ABOUT WHOM THE PHYSICIAN WAS CONSULTED.

A PHYSICIAN VISIT IS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PERSON ABOUT WHOM THE ADVICE WAS SOUGHT, EVEN IF THAT PERSON DID NOT ACTUALLY SEE OR CONSULT THE PHYSICIAN. FOR EXAMPLE, IF A MOTHER CONSULTS A PHYSICIAN ABOUT ONE OF HER CHILDREN, THE PHYSICIAN VISIT IS ASCRIBED TO THE CHILD.

INTERVAL SINCE LAST PHYSICIAN VISIT

THE INTERVAL SINCE THE LAST PHYSICIAN VISIT IS THE LENGTH OF TIME PRIOR TO THE WEEK OF INTERVIEW SINCE A PHYSICIAN WAS LAST CONSULTED IN PERSON OR BY TELEPHONE FOR TREATMENT OR ADVICE OF ANY TYPE WHATSOEVER. A PHYSICIAN VISIT TO A HOSPITAL INPATIENT MAY BE COUNTED AS THE LAST TIME A PHYSICIAN WAS SEEN.

FAMILY AND RELATED TERMS

FAMILY

HEAD OF FAMILY


OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS

ARE ALL PERSONS WHO ARE RELATED TO THE HEAD OF THE FAMILY BY BLOOD, MARRIAGE, OR ADOPTION. THE CATEGORY "CHILD UNDER 17", USED AS A CLASSIFIER OF HUSBAND-WIFE FAMILIES, REFERS TO A CHILD OF THESE PARENTS AND INCLUDES AN ADOPTED CHILD, A FOSTER CHILD, OR A WARD BUT EXCLUDES A GRANDCHILD.

DEMOGRAPHIC TERMS

AGE

THE AGE Recorder FOR EACH PERSON IS THE AGE AT LAST BIRTHDAY.

COLOR

THE POPULATION IS DIVIDED INTO TWO COLOR GROUPS, "WHITE" AND "ALL OTHER". "ALL OTHER" INCLUDES NEGRO, AMERICAN INDIAN, CHINESE, JAPANESE, AND ANY OTHER RACE. MEXICAN PERSONS ARE INCLUDED WITH "WHITE" UNLESS DEFINITELY KNOWN TO BE INDIAN OR OF ANOTHER RACE.

INCOME OF FAMILY OR OF UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

EACH MEMBER OF A FAMILY IS CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THE TOTAL INCOME OF THE FAMILY OF WHICH HE IS A MEMBER. WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD ALL PERSONS RELATED TO EACH OTHER BY BLOOD, MARRIAGE, OR ADOPTION CONSTITUTE A FAMILY. UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ARE CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR OWN INCOME.

THE INCOME RECORDED IS THE TOTAL OF ALL INCOME RECEIVED BY MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY (OR BY AN UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL) IN THE 12 MONTH PERIOD PRECEDING THE WEEK OF INTERVIEW. INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES IS INCLUDED, E.G., WAGES, SALARIES, RENTS FROM PROPERTY, PENSIONS, AND HELP FROM RELATIVES.
EDUCATION

The categories of education status show the year of school completed. Only years completed in regular schools, where persons are given a formal education, are included. A "regular" school is one which advances a person toward an elementary or high school diploma or college, university, or professional school degree. Thus education in vocational, trade, or business school outside the regular school system is not counted in determining the highest grade of school completed.

MARITAL STATUS

Marital status is recorded only for persons 17 years of age or older. The marital status categories in this report are as follows.
1. Under 17 includes all persons aged 0-16 regardless of their marital status.
2. Married includes all married persons not separated from their spouses. Persons with common-law marriage are considered as married.
3. Never married includes persons who were never married and persons whose only marriage was annulled.
4. Separated includes married persons who have a legal separation or who have parted because of other reasons. This does not include persons separated from their spouses because of the circumstances of their employment or service in the armed forces; these persons are considered married.
5. Widowed and divorced include, respectively, all persons who said they were either widowed or legally divorced.

LIVING ARRANGEMENT

1. Living alone - living alone is defined as living in a one-member household.
2. Living with nonrelatives - living with nonrelatives is defined as living in a household with another person or persons none of whom are related to the person by blood, marriage, or adoption.
3. Living with spouse - this category includes married persons who are living in a household with another person or persons one or more of whom are related to them by blood, marriage, or adoption. Persons with common-law marriages are considered to be married. For purposes of this category "married" excludes widowed, divorced, or separated. Persons whose only marriage was annulled are counted as "never married".
4. LIVING WITH RELATIVES - OTHER - THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES CHILDREN LIVING WITH PARENTS OR RELATIVES; IT ALSO INCLUDES PERSONS WHO ARE WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, OR NEVER MARRIED WHO ARE LIVING IN A HOUSEHOLD WITH ANOTHER PERSON OR PERSONS ONE OR MORE OF WHOM ARE RELATED TO THEM BY BLOOD, MARRIAGE, OR ADOPTION. PERSONS WHOSE ONLY MARRIAGE WAS ANNULLED ARE COUNTED AS "NEVER MARRIED". "SEPARATED" REFERS TO MARRIED PERSONS WHO HAVE A LEGAL SEPARATION OR WHO HAVE PARTED BECAUSE OF MARITAL DISCORD.

GEOGRAPHIC REGION

FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLASSIFYING THE POPULATION BY GEOGRAPHIC AREA, THE STATES AREグループED INTO FOUR REGIONS. THESE REGIONS, WHICH CORRESPOND TO THOSE USED BY THE U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ARE SHOWN BELOW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGION</th>
<th>STATES INCLUDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORTHEAST ......</td>
<td>MAINE, NEW HAMPSHIRE, VERMONT, MASSACHUSETTS, RHODE ISLAND, CONNECTICUT, NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH CENTRAL ..</td>
<td>MICHIGAN, OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, WISCONSIN, MINNESOTA, IOWA, MISSOURI, NORTH DAKOTA, SOUTH DAKOTA, KANSAS, NEBRASKA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH ...........</td>
<td>DELAWARE, MARYLAND, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, VIRGINIA, WEST VIRGINIA, NORTH CAROLINA, SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, FLORIDA, KENTUCKY, TEXAS, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, ARKANSAS, LOUISIANA, OKLAHOMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEST ............</td>
<td>MONTANA, IDAHO, WYOMING, COLORADO, NEW MEXICO, ARIZONA, UTAH, NEVADA, WASHINGTON, ALASKA, OREGON, CALIFORNIA, HAWAII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE PLACE OF RESIDENCE OF A MEMBER OF THE CIVILIAN, NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION IS CLASSIFIED AS INSIDE A STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA) OR OUTSIDE AN SMSA EITHER FARM OR NONFARM.

1. STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREAS - THE DEFINITIONS AND TITLES OF SMSA'S ARE ESTABLISHED BY THE U.S. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET WITH THE ADVICE OF THE FEDERAL COMMITTEE ON STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREAS. THERE WERE 212 SMSA'S DEFINED FOR THE 1960 DECENNIAL CENSUS. THE DEFINITION OF AN INDIVIDUAL SMSA INVOLVES TWO CONSIDERATIONS: FIRST, A CITY OR CITIES OF SPECIFIED POPULATION WHICH CONSTITUTE THE CENTRAL CITY AND IDENTIFY THE COUNTY IN WHICH IT IS LOCATED AS THE CENTRAL COUNTY; SECOND, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH CONTIGUOUS COUNTIES (EXCEPT IN NEW ENGLAND) WHICH ARE METROPOLITAN IN CHARACTER SO THAT THE PERIPHERY OF THE SPECIFIC METROPOLITAN AREA MAY BE DETERMINED. SMSA'S ARE NOT LIMITED BY STATE BOUNDARIES. IN NEW ENGLAND SMSA'S CONSIST OF TOWNS AND CITIES, RATHER THAN COUNTIES. THE METROPOLITAN POPULATION IN THIS REPORT IS BASED ON SMSA'S AS DEFINED IN THE 1960 CENSUS AND DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY SUBSEQUENT ADDITIONS OR CHANGES.

2. CENTRAL CITIES - EACH SMSA MUST INCLUDE AT LEAST ONE CENTRAL CITY. THE COMPLETE TITLE OF AN SMSA IDENTIFIES THE CENTRAL CITY OR CITIES. IF ONLY ONE CENTRAL CITY IS DESIGNATED, THEN IT MUST HAVE 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE. THE AREA TITLE MAY INCLUDE, IN ADDITION TO THE LARGEST CITY, UP TO TWO CITY NAMES ON THAT BASIS AND IN THE ORDER OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA: (1) THE ADDITIONAL CITY HAS A POPULATION OF ONE-THIRD OR MORE OF THAT OF THE LARGEST CITY AND A MINIMUM POPULATION OF 25,000. AN EXCEPTION OCCURS WHERE TWO CITIES HAVE CONTIGUOUS BOUNDARIES AND CONSTITUTE, FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL PURPOSES, A SINGLE COMMUNITY OF AT LEAST 50,000 THE SMALLER OF WHICH MUST HAVE A POPULATION OF AT LEAST 15,000.
3. FARM AND NONFARM RESIDENCE - THE POPULATION RESIDING OUTSIDE SMSA'S IS SUBDIVIDED INTO THE FARM POPULATION, WHICH COMPRIZES ALL NON-SMSA RESIDENTS LIVING ON FARMS, AND THE NONFARM POPULATION, WHICH COMPRIZES THE REMAINING OUTSIDE SMSA POPULATION. THE FARM POPULATION INCLUDES PERSONS LIVING ON PLACES OF 10 ACRES OR MORE FROM WHICH SALES OF FARM PRODUCTS AMOUNTED TO $50 OR MORE DURING THE PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS OR ON PLACES OF LESS THAN 10 ACRES FROM WHICH SALES OF FARM PRODUCTS AMOUNTED TO $250 OR MORE DURING THE PRECEDING 12 MONTHS. OTHER PERSONS LIVING OUTSIDE A SMSA WERE CLASSIFIED AS NONFARM IF THEIR HOUSEHOLD PAID RENT FOR THE HOUSE BUT THEIR RENT DID NOT INCLUDE ANY LAND USED FOR FARMING.

SALES OF FARM PRODUCTS REFER TO THE GROSS RECEIPTS FROM THE SALE OF FIELD CROPS, VEGETABLES, FRUITS, NUTS, LIVESTOCK AND LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS (MILK, WOOL, ETC.), POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS, AND NURSERY AND FOREST PRODUCTS PRODUCED ON THE PLACE AND SOLD AT ANY TIME DURING THE PRECEDING 12 MONTHS.

CLASS OF WORKER

PERSONS IN THE LABOR FORCE ARE CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO CLASS OF WORKER AS FOLLOWS:

1. PRIVATELY PAID WORKERS ARE PERSONS WORKING FOR A PRIVATE EMPLOYER FOR WAGES, SALARY, OR COMMISSIONS. THIS INCLUDES COMPENSATION BY TIPS; PIECE RATES OR PAY IN KIND; AND WAGES OR SALARY FROM SETTLEMENT HOUSES, CHURCHES, UNIONS, AND OTHER NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS.
2. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT WORKERS ARE PERSONS WHO WORK FOR ANY BRANCH OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT INCLUDING EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT OWNED BUS LINES AND UTILITIES, CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES OF THE ARMED FORCES, AND PERSONS ELECTED TO FEDERAL OFFICES.
3. OTHER GOVERNMENT WORKERS ARE PERSONS WHO WORK FOR ANY BRANCH OF GOVERNMENT OTHER THAN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, E.G., STATE, CITY, OR COUNTY. INCLUDED IN THIS GROUP ARE CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES OF THE NATIONAL GUARD, PERSONS ELECTED TO PAID OFFICES, EMPLOYEES OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS SUCH AS THE UNITED NATIONS, AND EMPLOYEES OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.
4. SELF-EMPLOYED WORKERS ARE PERSONS WORKING FOR PROFIT OR FEES IN THEIR OWN BUSINESS, FARM, SHOP, OR OFFICE. "OWN BUSINESS" INCLUDES PERSONS WHO HAVE THEIR OWN TOOLS OR EQUIPMENT AND PROVIDE SERVICES ON A CONTRACT, SUBCONTRACT, OR JOB BASIS. OFFICERS OF CORPORATIONS ARE NOT CLASSIFIED AS OWNING THEIR OWN BUSINESS, EVEN THOUGH THEY DO OWN ALL OR PART OF THE CORPORATION STOCK; SUCH PERSONS ARE CONSIDERED AS "PRIVATE PAID". A PERSON WHO OPERATES A FARM FOR HIMSELF, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER HE OWNS OR RENTS THE LAND, IS CONSIDERED SELF-EMPLOYED.
1 RECORD TYPE
2 PROCESSING YEAR
3 PROCESSING QUARTER
4 RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
5 WEEK - CENSUS CODE
6 SEGMENT NUMBER
7 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
8 WEEK CODE
9 TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS
10 HAS TELEPHONE
11 SPECIAL PLACE (UNEDITED)
12 COMPLETED INTERVIEW
13 NON-INTERVIEW REASON - TYPE A
14 DATE OF COMPLETION OF INITIAL INTERVIEW: MONTH
15 DATE OF COMPLETION OF INITIAL INTERVIEW: DAY
16 NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN THE HOUSEHOLD - GENERATED
17 SIZE OF FAMILY - PRIMARY FAMILY - GENERATED
18 SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NO. 1 - GENERATED
19 SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NO. 2 - GENERATED
20 SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NO. 3 - GENERATED
21 SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NO. 4 - GENERATED
22 SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NO. 5 - GENERATED
23 SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NO. 6 - GENERATED
24 SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NO. 7 - GENERATED
25 SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NO. 8 - GENERATED
26 SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NO. 9 - GENERATED
27 NUMBER OF UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
28 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - PRIMARY FAMILY - GENERATED
29 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY #1 - GENERATED
30 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY #2 - GENERATED
31 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY #3 - GENERATED
32 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY #4 - GENERATED
33 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY #5 - GENERATED
34 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY #6 - GENERATED
35 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY #7 - GENERATED
36 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY #8 - GENERATED
37 REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY #9 - GENERATED
38 NUMBER OF PERSON RECORDS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD - GENERATED
39 NUMBER OF CONDITION RECORDS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD - GENERATED
40 NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISIT RECORDS FOR HOUSEHOLD
41 NUMBER OF HOSPITAL RECORDS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD - GENERATED
42 CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED
43 REGION
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '01' DK 1 COL 1-

VAR 0090 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0090 LOC 71 WIDTH 4 DK 1 COL 3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------

VAR 0091 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0091 LOC 75 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING, 1987
2. WINTER, 1987-1988

VAR 0092 ICPSR PART NUMBER-001 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0092 LOC 76 WIDTH 3 DK 1 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER
-----------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
RECORD TYPE

10. HOUSEHOLD RECORD

CODE: 10
FREQ: 41471

VALID-N=41471  MIN=84  MAX=84  MEAN=84.0  ST.DEV=0.0

PROCESSING YEAR

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

84. 1984

CODE: 84
FREQ: 41471

VALID-N=41471  MIN=84  MAX=84  MEAN=84.0  ST.DEV=0.0

PROCESSING QUARTER

1. QUARTER 1
2. QUARTER 2
3. QUARTER 3
4. QUARTER 4

CODE: 1 2 3 4
(CONTINUED)

FREQ: 10264  10385  10344  10478
----------------------------------
...............................................................

VAR 0004      RANDOM RECODE OF PSU #      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0004         LOC    6 WIDTH  3             DK   1 COL 16-18

Q.HH5(A).  RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
-----------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=41471  MIN=3  MAX=999  MEAN=469.9  ST.DEV=283.8
...............................................................

VAR 0005      WEEK - CENSUS CODE          NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0005         LOC    9 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 19-20

Q.HH5(B).  WEEK - CENSUS CODE
----------------------------
COMPUTED FOR INTERNAL USE BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. NCHS ADVISES AGAINST THE USE OF THIS VARIABLE FOR ANALYTIC PURPOSES.

3144  01.  WEEK 01 - 01, 21, 41, 61, 81
3103  02.  WEEK 02 - 02, 22, 42, 62, 82
3113  03.  WEEK 03 - 03, 23, 43, 63, 83
3131  04.  WEEK 04 - 04, 24, 44, 64, 84
3283  05.  WEEK 05 - 05, 25, 45, 65, 85
3146  06.  WEEK 06 - 06, 26, 46, 66, 86
3074  07.  WEEK 07 - 07, 27, 47, 67, 87
3304  08.  WEEK 08 - 08, 28, 48, 68, 88
3225  09.  WEEK 09 - 09, 29, 49, 69, 89
3249  10.  WEEK 10 - 10, 30, 50, 70, 90
3213  11.  WEEK 11 - 11, 31, 51, 71, 91
3123  12.  WEEK 12 - 12, 32, 52, 72, 92
3295  13.  WEEK 13 - 13, 33, 53, 73, 93
13  21.  WEEK 01
  4  23.  WEEK 03
 16  24.  WEEK 04
 12  26.  WEEK 06
  8  28.  WEEK 08
  7  29.  WEEK 09
  8  31.  WEEK 11
VAR 0006   SEGMENT NUMBER              NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0006   LOC   11 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 21-22

Q.HH5(C).  SEGMENT NUMBER

--------------------
WEEK PLUS SEGMENT NUMBER IDENTIFIES THE SEGMENT

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=41471  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=26.0  ST.DEV=17.8

-----------------------------------------------
VAR 0007   HOUSEHOLD NUMBER            NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0007   LOC   13 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 23-24

Q.HH5(D).  HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

--------------------
NUMBERED WITHIN PSU-WEEK-SEGMENT

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=41471  MIN=1  MAX=31  MEAN=2.9  ST.DEV=1.9

-----------------------------------------------
VAR 0008   WEEK CODE                   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0008   LOC   15 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 25-26

Q.HH5(E).  WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)

-----------------------------------------------
3157  01.  WEEK 01 - 01, 21, 41, 61, 81
3103  02.  WEEK 02 - 02, 22, 42, 62, 82
3117  03.  WEEK 03 - 03, 23, 43, 63, 83
3147  04.  WEEK 04 - 04, 24, 44, 64, 84
3283  05.  WEEK 05 - 05, 25, 45, 65, 85
3158  06.  WEEK 06 - 06, 26, 46, 66, 86
3074  07.  WEEK 07 - 07, 27, 47, 67, 87
3312  08.  WEEK 08 - 08, 28, 48, 68, 88
3232  09.  WEEK 09 - 09, 29, 49, 69, 89
3249  10.  WEEK 10 - 10, 30, 50, 70, 90
3221  11.  WEEK 11 - 11, 31, 51, 71, 91
3123  12.  WEEK 12 - 12, 32, 52, 72, 92
3295  13.  WEEK 13 - 13, 33, 53, 73, 93
Q.HH10D. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

----------------------

HOUSING UNIT

00. HOUSING UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN
01. HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
02. HOUSING UNIT - NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
03. HOUSING UNIT - PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
04. HOUSING UNIT IN ROOMING HOUSE
05. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH NO PERMANENT ROOM ADDED
06. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH ONE OR MORE PERMANENT ROOMS ADDED
07. HOUSING UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

OTHER UNIT

08. QUARTERS NOT HOUSING UNIT IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE
09. UNIT NOT PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
10. UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
11. OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
12. OTHER UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN

CODE:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
FREQ:  245 38597 60 33 26 1804 262 25

CODE:  8  11  12
FREQ:  30 387 2

Q.HH11. HAS TELEPHONE

----------------------

1. YES, PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
2. YES, NO PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
3. NO
4. NON-INTERVIEW

9. DK

CODE:     1      2      3      4      9
FREQ: 35597   1208   3065   1475    126

VAR 0011      SPECIAL PLACE (UNEDITED)                    MD=99
REF 0011         LOC   20 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 30-31

Q.HH6. SPECIAL PLACE
---------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 1

VALID-N=1214  MIN=0  MAX=93  MEAN=40.5  ST.DEV=37.4

VAR 0012      COMPLETED INTERVIEW         NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0012         LOC   22 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 32

Q.HH15(A). COMPLETED INTERVIEW
-----------------------------------
1. COMPLETED INTERVIEW - NON-MILITARY HOUSEHOLD
2. NON-INTERVIEW
3. COMPLETED INTERVIEW - MILITARY HOUSEHOLD (SPOUSE OR PARENT IS IN THE ARMED FORCES WHICH CONSTITUTES A MILITARY HOUSEHOLD)

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ: 39638   1475    358
-----------------------------------
Q.HH14. NON-INTERVIEW REASON - TYPE A

2. NO ONE AT HOME
3. TEMPORARILY ABSENT
4. OTHER

0. INAP., CODED 1 OR 3 AT Q.HH15(A).
9. REFUSED

CODE:  0   2   3   4   9
FREQ: 39996  216  236   81  942

Q.HH15(B). DATE OF COMPLETION (OR LAST ATTEMPT) OF INITIAL INTERVIEW (UNEDITED): MONTH

3483 01. JANUARY
3320 02. FEBRUARY
3404 03. MARCH
3473 04. APRIL
3614 05. MAY
3342 06. JUNE
3518 07. JULY
3502 08. AUGUST
3245 09. SEPTEMBER
3847 10. OCTOBER
3342 11. NOVEMBER
3328 12. DECEMBER
53  00. NA
Q.HH15(C). DATE OF COMPLETION (OR LAST ATTEMPT) OF INITIAL INTERVIEW (UNEDITED): DAY

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. 1 DAY
 .
33. 33 DAYS
63 00. NA

VALID-N=41408  MIN=1  MAX=84  MEAN=15.8  ST.DEV=8.8

NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN THE HOUSEHOLD - GENERATED

(UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE ONE-MEMBER FAMILIES).

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1475 0. NON-INTERVIEW

VALID-N=39996  MIN=1  MAX=6  MEAN=1.0  ST.DEV=0.2

SIZE OF FAMILY - PRIMARY FAMILY - GENERATED

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

00. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
99. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE:  0 99
FREQ: 10586  1475

VALID-N=29410  MIN=1  MAX=18  MEAN=3.2  ST.DEV=1.3

VAR 0018  SIZE FAMILY SECONDARY 1         MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 0018  LOC   31 WIDTH 1                  DK  1 COL 41

SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 1 - GENERATED

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

0. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
9. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE:  0 9
FREQ: 39911  1475

VALID-N=85  MIN=1  MAX=5  MEAN=2.5  ST.DEV=0.8

VAR 0019  SIZE FAMILY SECONDARY 2         MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 0019  LOC   32 WIDTH 1                  DK  1 COL 42

SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 2 - GENERATED

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

0. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
9. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE:  0 9
FREQ: 39995  1475

------------------
TOO FEW CASES TO CALCULATE STATISTICS.

SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 3 - GENERATED

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

0. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
9. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE: 0 9
FREQ: 39995 1475

TOO FEW CASES TO CALCULATE STATISTICS.

SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 4 - GENERATED

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

0. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
9. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE: 0 9
FREQ: 39996 1475

TOO FEW CASES TO CALCULATE STATISTICS.
### SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 5 - GENERATED

- **ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.**
  
  - 0. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
  - 9. NON-INTERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>39996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  **TOO FEW CASES TO CALCULATE STATISTICS.**

### SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 6 - GENERATED

- **ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.**
  
  - 0. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
  - 9. NON-INTERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>39996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  **TOO FEW CASES TO CALCULATE STATISTICS.**

### SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 7 - GENERATED

- **ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.**
(CONTINUED)

0. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
9. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE: 0 9
FREQ: 39996 1475

TOO FEW CASES TO CALCULATE STATISTICS.

VAR 0025 SIZE FAMILY SECONDARY 8 MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 0025 LOC 38 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 48

SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 8 - GENERATED

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

0. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
9. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE: 0 9
FREQ: 39996 1475

TOO FEW CASES TO CALCULATE STATISTICS.

VAR 0026 SIZE FAMILY SECONDARY 9 MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 0026 LOC 39 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 49

SIZE OF FAMILY - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 9 - GENERATED

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

0. INAP., OR ONLY UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
9. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE: 0 9
FREQ: 39996 1475
TOO FEW CASES TO CALCULATE STATISTICS.

NUMBER OF UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1. 1 UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL

7. 7 UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

0. INAP., ALL RELATED

9. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE: 0 1 9
FREQ: 29198 9919 1475

VALID-N=10798 MIN=1 MAX=5 MEAN=1.1 ST.DEV=0.3

REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - PRIMARY FAMILY - GENERATED

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES

0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD; CODED 0 OR 99 AT REF 17

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 12061 29410
REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 1 - GENERATED

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES
0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 41386 85

REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 2 - GENERATED

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES
0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 41470 1

REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 3 - GENERATED

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES
(CONTINUED)

0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD

CODE:  0  1
FREQ: 41470  1

------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0032  REF PERS PRES 2ND FAM #4
REF 0032  LOC 45 WIDTH 1
DK 1 COL 55

REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 4 - GENERATED

------------------------------------------------------

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES

0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD

CODE:  0
FREQ: 41471

------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0033  REF PERS PRES 2ND FAM #5
REF 0033  LOC 46 WIDTH 1
DK 1 COL 56

REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 5 - GENERATED

------------------------------------------------------

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES

0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD

CODE:  0
FREQ: 41471
REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 6 - GENERATED

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES
0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD

CODE: 0
FREQ: 41471

REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 7 - GENERATED

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES
0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD

CODE: 0
FREQ: 41471

REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 8 - GENERATED

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES
(CONTINUED)

0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD

CODE:  0
FREQ:  41471

REFERENCE PERSON PRESENT - SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER 9 - GENERATED

------------------------------------------------------

1. YES OR ALL ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS IN ARMED FORCES

0. INAP., HOUSEHOLD WITH UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ONLY OR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD

CODE:  0
FREQ:  41471

------------------------------------------------------

NUMBER OF PERSON RECORDS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD - GENERATED

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=41471  MIN=0  MAX=18  MEAN=2.5  ST.DEV=1.5

NUMBER OF CONDITION RECORDS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD - GENERATED
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=41471  MIN=0  MAX=23  MEAN=1.8  ST.DEV=2.3

VAR 0040  NUM 2WK DCTR VSTS-HSHLD  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0040  LOC  55 WIDTH 2  DK 1 COL 65-66

NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISIT RECORDS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=41471  MIN=0  MAX=54  MEAN=0.5  ST.DEV=1.1

VAR 0041  NUM HOSP RECRDS - HSHOLD  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0041  LOC  57 WIDTH 2  DK 1 COL 67-68

NUMBER OF HOSPITAL RECORDS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD - GENERATED

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=41471  MIN=0  MAX=26  MEAN=0.3  ST.DEV=0.8

VAR 0042  CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED  MD=9
REF 0042  LOC  59 WIDTH 1  DK 1 COL 69

Q.A2. CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED

6656 1. CONDITION LIST 1, SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL
6635 2. CONDITION LIST 2, IMPAIRMENTS
6661 3. CONDITION LIST 3, DIGESTIVE
6699 4. CONDITION LIST 4, MISCELLANEOUS
6710 5. CONDITION LIST 5, CIRCULATORY
6629 6. CONDITION LIST 6, RESPIRATORY
1475 7. NON-INTERVIEW

6 9. DK
REGION - MASTER RECORD

1. NORTHEAST
2. NORTH CENTRAL
3. SOUTH
4. WEST

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 9052 10766 13532 8121

TABULATION AREA - MASTER RECORD

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S - RECODE

34. BOSTON
35. NEW YORK (NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY CONSOLIDATED AREA)
36. PHILADELPHIA
37. PITTSBURGH
38. DETROIT
39. CHICAGO (NORTHEASTERN INDIANA CONSOLIDATED AREA)
40. CINCINNATI
41. LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH
42. SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND
43. BALTIMORE
44. ATLANTA
45. BUFFALO
46. CLEVELAND
47. MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL
48. MILWAUKEE
49. KANSAS CITY
50. ST. LOUIS
51. HOUSTON
52. DALLAS
53. WASHINGTON, DC
54. SEATTLE-EVERETT
(CONTINUED)

55. SAN DIEGO
56. ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE
57. MIAMI
58. DENVER
59. SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO
60. INDIANAPOLIS
61. SAN JOSE
62. NEW ORLEANS
63. TAMPA-ST. PETERSBURG
64. PORTLAND, OREGON

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S

65. NONSELF-REPRESENTING SECTIONS AND SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S OTHER THAN THOSE RECODED 34-64

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>34</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>36</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>38</th>
<th>39</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>1387</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>1436</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>43</th>
<th>44</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>46</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>49</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>51</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>53</th>
<th>54</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>56</th>
<th>57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>58</th>
<th>59</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>61</th>
<th>62</th>
<th>63</th>
<th>64</th>
<th>65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>25205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0045 TYPE OF PSU NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0045 LOC 63 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 73

TYPE OF PSU - MASTER RECORD

0. THE 31 LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S
1. SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
3. SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING
4. NON-SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
6. NON-SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>16266</td>
<td>9479</td>
<td>2775</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>12264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE

-------------------------

THIS IS A RECODED VARIABLE

1. SMSA - CENTRAL CITY
2. SMSA - NOT CENTRAL CITY
3. NON-SMSA - NONFARM
4. NON-SMSA - FARM
5. NON-INTERVIEW

CODE: 1  2  3  4  5
FREQ: 11450 15882 12026 638 1475

---------------------------------------

BASIC WEIGHT (7356.5736 ADJUSTED BY SEGMENT AND SPECIAL HH SAMPLING FACTORS) (XXXXX.X)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=41471  MIN=2195  MAX=299712  MEAN=77070.6
ST.DEV=17331.3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECORD TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESSING YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESSING QUARTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK - CENSUS CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEGMENT NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUSEHOLD NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSON NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAS TELEPHONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX OF RESPONDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R'S AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE RECODE #1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE RECODE #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE RECODE #3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH OF BIRTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR OF BIRTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACE RECODE 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACE RECODE 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACE RECODE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC ORIGIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARITAL STATUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN STATUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION INDIVIDUAL - RECODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (DETAIL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER RECODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMILY INCOME + OR - $20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMILY INCOME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMILY INCOME - RECODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHIS POVERTY INDEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF FAMILY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMILY RELATIONSHIP - RECODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE OF FAMILY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE OF FAMILY - RECODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR ACTIVITY (18+ YEARS OLD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH STATUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS (ALL AGES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY &quot;ABILITY TO WORK&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS (18+ YEARS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS OF WORKER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRY RECODE 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRY RECODE 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
152 OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
153 OCCUPATION RECODE 1
154 OCCUPATION RECODE 2
155 RESPONDENT
156 CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
157 HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ YEARS)
158 WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ YEARS)
159 TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
160 BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
161 WORK LOSS DAYS PAST 2 WEEKS
162 SCHOOL - LOSS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
163 OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST 2 WEEKS
164 BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
165 BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - RECODE
166 DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
167 INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT
168 NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
169 NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
170 NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS
171 NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL VISITS
172 SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
173 NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
174 SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
175 NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
176 NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST+
177 NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
178 NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST +
179 REGION
180 TABULATION AREA
181 TYPE OF PSU
182 SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
183 PSEUDO PSU CODES
184 CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR
185 FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - QUARTER
186 FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)
187 FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - ANNUAL (WT/4)
188 6.5 WEIGHT - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
189 ESTIMATED RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
190 ESTIMATED BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
191 ESTIMATED WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
192 ESTIMATED SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
193 ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER
194 ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
195 ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
196 ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12
MONTHS - QUARTER
197 ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
198 ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
199 ANNUAL ESTIMATED NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
210 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
211 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2
212 ICPSR PART NUMBER-001
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '01'  DK 1 COL 1-
----------------------------------

VAR 0210  ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0210  LOC 253 WIDTH 4  DK 1 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
------------------------

.............................................................

VAR 0211  ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0211  LOC 257 WIDTH 1  DK 1 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING, 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

.............................................................

VAR 0212  ICPSR PART NUMBER-001  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0212  LOC 258 WIDTH 3  DK 1 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER
------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 0101 RECORD TYPE NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0101 LOC  1 WIDTH  2 DK  1 COL 11-12

RECORD TYPE
------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

20. PERSON RECORD

CODE:     20
FREQ: 105290

VALID-N=105290  MIN=20  MAX=20  MEAN=20.0  ST.DEV=0.0

------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0102 PROCESSING YEAR NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0102 LOC  3 WIDTH  2 DK  1 COL 13-14

PROCESSING YEAR
------------------------
84. 1984

CODE:     84
FREQ: 105290

------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0103 PROCESSING QUARTER NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0103 LOC  5 WIDTH  1 DK  1 COL 15

PROCESSING QUARTER
------------------------
1. QUARTER 1
2. QUARTER 2
3. QUARTER 3
4. QUARTER 4

CODE:     1 2 3 4

------------------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

FREQ: 25968  26743  26316  26263
--------------------------------
...............................................................
VAR 0104      RANDOM RECODE OF PSU #      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0104         LOC    6 WIDTH  3             DK   1 COL 16-18

Q.HH5(A).  RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
--------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290  MIN=3  MAX=999  MEAN=472.8  ST.DEV=283.6
...............................................................
VAR 0105      WEEK - CENSUS CODE          NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0105         LOC    9 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 19-20

Q.HH5(B).  WEEK - CENSUS CODE
----------------------------
COMPUTED FOR INTERNAL USE BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS.  NCHS
ADVISES AGAINST THE USE OF THIS VARIABLE FOR ANALYTIC
PURPOSES.

  8002  01.  WEEK 01 - 01, 21, 41, 61, 81
  7873  02.  WEEK 02 - 02, 22, 42, 62, 82
  7979  03.  WEEK 03 - 03, 23, 43, 63, 83
  8098  04.  WEEK 04 - 04, 24, 44, 64, 84
  8429  05.  WEEK 05 - 05, 25, 45, 65, 85
  7745  06.  WEEK 06 - 06, 26, 46, 66, 86
  7786  07.  WEEK 07 - 07, 27, 47, 67, 87
  8538  08.  WEEK 08 - 08, 28, 48, 68, 88
  8052  09.  WEEK 09 - 09, 29, 49, 69, 89
  8150  10.  WEEK 10 - 10, 30, 50, 70, 90
  8335  11.  WEEK 11 - 11, 31, 51, 71, 91
  7759  12.  WEEK 12 - 12, 32, 52, 72, 92
  8383  13.  WEEK 13 - 13, 33, 53, 73, 93
     23  21.  WEEK 01
     6  23.  WEEK 03
    35  24.  WEEK 04
    38  26.  WEEK 06
    15  28.  WEEK 08
    24  29.  WEEK 09
    20  31.  WEEK 11
VAR 0106      SEGMENT NUMBER              NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0106     LOC   11 WIDTH  2              DK   1 COL 21-22

Q.HH5(C).  SEGMENT NUMBER
-------------------------------
WEEK PLUS SEGMENT NUMBER IDENTIFIES THE SEGMENT
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=26.3  ST.DEV=17.7

...............................................................

VAR 0107      HOUSEHOLD NUMBER            NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0107     LOC   13 WIDTH  2              DK   1 COL 23-24

Q.HH5(D).  HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
----------------------------
NUMBERED WITHIN PSU-WEEK-SEGMENT
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=31  MEAN=2.9  ST.DEV=1.9

...............................................................

VAR 0108      PERSON NUMBER               NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0108     LOC   15 WIDTH  2              DK   1 COL 25-26

PERSON NUMBER
-------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=18  MEAN=2.2  ST.DEV=1.4

...............................................................

VAR 0109      WEEK CODE                   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0109     LOC   17 WIDTH  2              DK   1 COL 27-28

Q.HH5(E).  WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)
----------------------------------------------
8025 01. WEEK 01 - 01, 21, 41, 61, 81
7873 02. WEEK 02 - 02, 22, 42, 62, 82
7985 03. WEEK 03 - 03, 23, 43, 63, 83
8133 04. WEEK 04 - 04, 24, 44, 64, 84
8429 05. WEEK 05 - 05, 25, 45, 65, 85
7783 06. WEEK 06 - 06, 26, 46, 66, 86
7786 07. WEEK 07 - 07, 27, 47, 67, 87
8553 08. WEEK 08 - 08, 28, 48, 68, 88
8076 09. WEEK 09 - 09, 29, 49, 69, 89
8150 10. WEEK 10 - 10, 30, 50, 70, 90
8355 11. WEEK 11 - 11, 31, 51, 71, 91
7759 12. WEEK 12 - 12, 32, 52, 72, 92
8383 13. WEEK 13 - 13, 33, 53, 73, 93

Q.HH10D. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

HOUSING UNIT

00. HOUSING UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN
01. HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
02. HOUSING UNIT - NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
03. HOUSING UNIT - PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL,
    MOTEL, ETC.
04. HOUSING UNIT IN ROOMING HOUSE
05. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH NO PERMANENT ROOM ADDED
06. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH ONE OR MORE PERMANENT
    ROOMS ADDED
07. HOUSING UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

OTHER UNIT

08. QUARTERS NOT HOUSING UNIT IN ROOMING OR BOARDING
    HOUSE
09. UNIT NOT PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
10. UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
11. OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
12. OTHER UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 356 99167 66 46 35 4290 669 39
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     8     11     12
FREQ: 43     575     4

VAR 0111    HAS TELEPHONE
REF 0111   LOC 21 WIDTH 1   DK 1 COL 31

Q.HH11. HAS TELEPHONE
----------------------
1. YES, PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
2. YES, NO PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
3. NO
4. DK

CODE:     1     2     3     4
FREQ: 93944  2865   8207    274

VAR 0112    SEX
REF 0112   LOC 22 WIDTH 1

Q.A1. SEX OF RESPONDENT
----------------------
1. MALE
2. FEMALE

CODE:     1     2
FREQ: 50335  54955

VAR 0113    AGE
REF 0113   LOC 23 WIDTH 2

AGE OF RESPONDENT
------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1665 00. UNDER 1 YEAR
  01. 1 YEAR
  ....
  98. 98 YEARS
  10 99. 99+ YEARS OF AGE

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=33.7  ST.DEV=22.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE RECODE #1</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. UNDER 5 YEARS</td>
<td>8414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 5-17 YEARS</td>
<td>21202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 18-24 YEARS</td>
<td>12006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. 25-44 YEARS</td>
<td>31361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. 45-64 YEARS</td>
<td>20413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. 65-69 YEARS</td>
<td>4101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. 70-74 YEAR</td>
<td>3243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. 75 YEARS AND OVER</td>
<td>4550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE RECODE #2</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. UNDER 6 YEARS</td>
<td>8414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 6-16 YEARS</td>
<td>21202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 17-24 YEARS</td>
<td>12006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. 25-34 YEARS</td>
<td>31361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. 35-44 YEARS</td>
<td>20413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. 45-64 YEARS</td>
<td>4101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. 65-69 YEARS</td>
<td>3243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. 70-74 YEAR</td>
<td>4550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(CONTINUED)

6. 45-54 YEARS
7. 55-64 YEARS
8. 65-74 YEARS
9. 75 YEARS AND OVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>9972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>17934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>13716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>17603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>13758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>10561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>9852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>7344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=36  MEAN=35.1  ST.DEV=4.5

Q.A3. WHAT IS __ DATE OF BIRTH?

Q.A3(A). MONTH OF BIRTH

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
(CONTINUED)

03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER

99. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>8738</td>
<td>7922</td>
<td>8720</td>
<td>8068</td>
<td>8227</td>
<td>8278</td>
<td>8955</td>
<td>11328</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>8993</td>
<td>8984</td>
<td>8343</td>
<td>8650</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0118 YEAR OF BIRTH MD=9999
REF 0118 LOC 31 WIDTH 4 DK 1 COL 41-44

Q.A3(B). YEAR OF BIRTH

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1800. 1800
   .
1899. 1899
1900. 1900
   .
1984. 1984

84 9999. DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=105206 MIN=1876 MAX=1985 MEAN=1949.8 ST.DEV=22.0
Q.L3. WHICH OF THESE GROUPS BEST REPRESENTS __ RACE?

1. ALEUT, ESKIMO, OR AMERICAN INDIAN
2. ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER
3. BLACK
4. WHITE
5. OTHER
6. MULTIPLE RACE
7. DK

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 638 2046 11500 89046 1105 221 734

RACE RECODE 1

1. WHITE
2. BLACK
3. OTHER

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 90986 11538 2766

RACE RECODE 2

1. WHITE
2. NON-WHITE
(CONTINUED)

CODE: 1 2
FREQ: 90986 14304
------------------

VAR 0122   RACE RECODE 3   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0122   LOC 38 WIDTH 1   DK 1 COL 48

RACE RECODE 3
-------------
1. BLACK
2. NON-BLACK

CODE: 1 2
FREQ: 11538 93752
------------------

VAR 0123   HISPANIC ORIGIN   MD=9
REF 0123   LOC 39 WIDTH 2   DK 1 COL 49-50

HISPANIC ORIGIN
--------------
00. MULTIPLE HISPANIC
01. PUERTO RICAN
02. CUBAN
03. MEXICAN-MEXICANO
04. MEXICAN-AMERICAN
05. CHICANO
06. OTHER LATIN AMERICAN
07. OTHER SPANISH
08. SPANISH, DK TYPE
10. NOT SPANISH ORIGIN
09. DK, IF SPANISH ORIGIN

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 181 1074 398 1478 2992 120 803 932

CODE: 8 9 10
FREQ: 173 847 96292
--------------------
VAR 0124      MARITAL STATUS           MD=7
REF 0124      LOC  41 WIDTH  1          DK  1 COL 51

Q.L7. IS __ NOW MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, OR HAS __ NEVER BEEN MARRIED?

0. UNDER 14 YEARS
1. MARRIED - SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD
2. MARRIED - SPOUSE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
3. WIDOWED
4. DIVORCED
5. SEPARATED
6. NEVER MARRIED
7. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 22609  48329    630  5844  4982  1643  20505   748

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0125      VETERAN STATUS           MD=0
REF 0125      LOC  42 WIDTH  1          DK  1 COL 52

Q.L1A. DID __ EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES?/Q.LB. WHEN DID __ SERVE?

1. NON-VETERAN
2. WW I
3. WW II
4. KOREAN WAR
5. VIETNAM VETERAN
6. POST-VIETNAM
7. OTHER SERVICE
8. SERVED IN ARMED FORCES, UNKNOWN IF WAR VETERAN
9. DK IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES
0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 29616  61609   108  4356  2097  3752   623  1750

CODE:     8      9
(CONTINUED)

| VAR 0126 | STATUS PERS-ACTIVE DUTY | MD=9 |
| VAR 0127 | EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL | MD=19 OR GE 20 |

Q.L1C. WAS __ EVER AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF A NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY RESERVE UNIT?

Q.L1D. WAS ALL OF __ ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE RELATED TO NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY RESERVE TRAINING?

0. NON-VETERAN
1. ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
2. SOME SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
3. DK IF ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
4. NO ACTIVE SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
5. DK IF EVER ACTIVE MEMBER IN GUARD/RESERVE OR SERVED IN ARMED FORCES
9. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ: 61609 865 1839 36 9645 1680 29616</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.L2 WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL __ HAS EVER ATTENDED?

GRADE SCHOOL

00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01. 1ST GRADE
11. ...
12. 12TH GRADE
(CONTINUED)

COLLEGE

13.  1 YEAR
14.  2 YEARS
15.  3 YEARS
16.  4 YEARS
17.  5 YEARS
18.  6 YEARS OR MORE
19.  DK
20.  INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:  3785   1665   1743   1939   2042   2216   2958   3174

CODE:     8      9     10     11     12     13     14     15
FREQ:  6051   4588   5288   4541  29539   5134   6167   2437

CODE:    16     17     18     19     20
FREQ:  7241   1640   3545   1183   8414

------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0128     ED OF INDIVIDUAL-RECODE              MD=7 OR GE 8
REF 0128     LOC   46 WIDTH  1              DK   1 COL 56

EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - RECODE
-------------------------------------

0.  NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
1.  1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2.  9-11 (HIGH SCHOOL)
3.  12 (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
4.  1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
5.  4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
6.  5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)
7.  DK
8.  INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:  3785  21788  14417  29539  13738  7241  5185  1183

CODE:     8
FREQ:  8414

----------------------------------------
HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER
(DETAIL)

GRADE SCHOOL

00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01. 1ST GRADE
   .
12. 12TH GRADE

COLLEGE

13. 1 YEAR
14. 2 YEARS
15. 3 YEARS
16. 4 YEARS
17. 5 YEARS
18. 6 YEARS OR MORE
19. DK

CODE:  0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7
FREQ: 182   68  200  286  444  550 1117 1096

CODE:  8   9  10  11  12  13  14  15
FREQ: 3323  2869 3886 3755 40330 7482 10385 3872

CODE: 16  17  18  19
FREQ: 13017 3525 8286 617

HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER -
RECODE

0. NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
(CONTINUED)

1. 1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2. 9-11 (HIGH SCHOOL)
3. 12 (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
4. 1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
5. 4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
6. 5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)
7. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:   182   7084  10510  40330  21739  13017  11811    617
------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0131      FAMILY INCOME <> $20,000                     MD=3
REF 0131         LOC   50 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 60

Q.L8A. WAS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST
12 MONTHS - THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD
INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME) MORE OR LESS
THAN $20,000? INCLUDE MONEY FROM JOBS, SOCIAL SECURITY,
+
------------------------------------------------------------

1. LESS THAN $20,000
2. $20,000 OR MORE
3. DK

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ: 45236  55378   4676
-------------------------

VAR 0132      FAMILY INCOME                               MD=27
REF 0132         LOC   51 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 61-62

Q.L8B. OF THOSE INCOME GROUPS, WHICH LETTER BEST REPRESENTS
THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -
THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHER LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME)? INCLUDE WAGES,
SALARIES, AND OTHER ITEMS JUST TALKED ABOUT.
+------------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

00. LESS THAN $1,000
01. $1,000 - 1,999
02. $2,000 - 2,999
03. $3,000 - 3,999
04. $4,000 - 4,999
05. $5,000 - 5,999
06. $6,000 - 6,999
07. $7,000 - 7,999
08. $8,000 - 8,999
09. $9,000 - 9,999
10. $10,000 - 10,999
11. $11,000 - 11,999
12. $12,000 - 12,999
13. $13,000 - 13,999
14. $14,000 - 14,999
15. $15,000 - 15,999
16. $16,000 - 16,999
17. $17,000 - 17,999
18. $18,000 - 18,999
19. $19,000 - 19,999
20. $20,000 - 24,999
21. $25,000 - 29,999
22. $30,000 - 34,999
23. $35,000 - 39,999
24. $40,000 - 44,999
25. $45,000 - 49,999
26. $50,000 AND OVER

27. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>2205</td>
<td>2139</td>
<td>2152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>2021</td>
<td>2460</td>
<td>2833</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>2685</td>
<td>1755</td>
<td>2092</td>
<td>2398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2814</td>
<td>2776</td>
<td>10705</td>
<td>10006</td>
<td>8498</td>
<td>5745</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>4969</td>
<td>3625</td>
<td>7791</td>
<td>13231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FAMILY INCOME - RECODE
-----------------------

0. UNDER $5,000
1. $5,000 - 6,999
2. $7,000 - 9,999
3. $10,000 - 14,999
4. $15,000 - 19,999
5. $20,000 - 24,999
6. $25,000 - 34,999
7. $35,000 - 49,999
8. $50,000 OR MORE
9. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:  6601   4344   6633  11200  11942  10705  18504  14339

CODE:     8      9
FREQ:  7791  13231

NHIS POVERTY INDEX
-------------------


1. ABOVE POVERTY THRESHOLD
2. BELOW POVERTY THRESHOLD
3. DK

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ:  78188  13857  13245

---------------------------------------------
Q.A2(A). WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?

TYPE OF FAMILY

00. PRIMARY FAMILY
01. SECONDARY FAMILY #1
   ...
09. SECONDARY FAMILY #9
10. PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
11. SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL

CODE: 0 1 2 3 10 11
FREQ: 93268 213 4 1 10188 1616

Q.A2(B). WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP

0. REFERENCE PERSON, 2+ PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
1. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE NOT IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME
2. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME
3. CHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
4. GRANDCHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
5. PARENT OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
6. OTHER RELATIVE
7. CHILD OF INELIGIBLE REFERENCE PERSON
8. REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 31309 23700 336 35996 1556 753 1975 19

CODE: 8
FREQ:  9646

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECO    NO MISSING DATA CODES

REF 0137         LOC   58 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 68

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP - RECODE

1.  LIVING ALONE
2.  LIVING ONLY WITH NON-RELATIVE
3.  LIVING WITH SPOUSE
4.  LIVING WITH RELATIVE - OTHER

CODE:     1      2      3      4
FREQ: 9646   2158  48304  45182

SIZE OF FAMILY              NO MISSING DATA CODES

REF 0138         LOC   59 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 69-70

SIZE OF FAMILY

COUNT INCLUDES SPOUSE IN MILITARY BUT LIVING AT HOME.
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01.  UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

CODE:     1
FREQ: 11867

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=18  MEAN=3.4  ST.DEV=1.7
VAR 0139  SIZE OF FAMILY - RECODE  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0139  LOC  61 WIDTH  1  DK  1 COL  71

SIZE OF FAMILY - RECODE
-----------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1. 1 MEMBER
   
   8. 8 MEMBERS
   9. 9+ MEMBERS

CODE: 1  8  9
FREQ: 11867 1048 1274

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=9  MEAN=3.4  ST.DEV=1.7

VAR 0140  PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELTV  MD=9 OR GE 10
REF 0140  LOC  62 WIDTH  2  DK  1 COL 72-73

Q.A2(C). PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (UNDER 25 YEARS OLD AND NEVER MARRIED)
---------------------------------------------------------------------

00. OTHER
01. BOTH PARENTS, NO OTHER RELATIVE
02. MOTHER ONLY
03. FATHER ONLY
04. BOTH PARENTS AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
05. MOTHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
06. FATHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
07. NO PARENT, BUT ONE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
08. NO PARENT, BUT TWO OR MORE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVES

09. DK
10. INAP., 25+ YEARS OLD OR EVER MARRIED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 1802 23894 5173 405 3028 1500 101 376
(CONTINUED)

**CODE:**  8    9    10  
**FREQ:**  630   745  67636

---

**VAR 0141** MAJOR ACTIVITY   MD=0 OR GE 5  
**REF 0141** LOC  64 WIDTH 1   DK 1 COL 74

Q.B1., Q.B8. WHAT WAS __ DOING MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?

1. WORKING  
2. KEEPING HOUSE  
3. GOING TO SCHOOL  
4. SOMETHING ELSE  
0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE  
5. DK

**CODE:**  0    1    2    3    4    5  
**FREQ:**  29616 43833 17115  4679  9444   603

---

**VAR 0142** HEALTH STATUS   MD=6  
**REF 0142** LOC  65 WIDTH 1   DK 1 COL 75

Q.G4 WOULD YOU SAY __ HEALTH IN GENERAL IS EXCELLENT, VERY GOOD, GOOD, FAIR, OR POOR?

1. EXCELLENT  
2. VERY GOOD  
3. GOOD  
4. FAIR  
5. POOR  
6. DK

**CODE:**  1    2    3    4    5    6  
**FREQ:**  41486 27068 24815  8284  3180   457
ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS (ALL AGES)

1. UNABLE TO PERFORM MAJOR ACTIVITY
2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT MAJOR ACTIVITY
3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 3994 6160 4417 90719

ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK" (18-69 YEARS)

1. UNABLE TO WORK
2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT OF WORK
3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)
0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS, OR 70+ YEARS

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 37409 4453 3389 2219 57820

Q.B11A. DOES ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM NOW KEEP __ FROM ATTENDING SCHOOL?

Q.B11B. DOES __ ATTEND A SPECIAL SCHOOL OR SPECIAL CLASSES BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM?
(CONTINUED)

Q.11C. Does __ need to attend a special school or special classes because of any impairment or health problem?

Q.11D. Is __ limited in school attendance because of __ health?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unable to attend school</th>
<th>Attends special school/classes</th>
<th>Needs special school/classes</th>
<th>Limited in school attendance</th>
<th>Limited in other activities</th>
<th>Not limited (includes unknowns)</th>
<th>Inap., under 5 years or 18+ years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>84088</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>19900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 0146     NEEDS HELP W/PERSONL CAR       MD=0 OR GE 4
REF 0146     LOC 69 WIDTH 1                DK 1 COL 79

Q.B14A. Because of any impairment or health problem, does __ need the help of other persons with __ personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around this home? (5-59 years old and limited, or age 60-69 years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unable to perform personal care needs</th>
<th>Limited in performing other routine needs</th>
<th>Not limited in performing personal or routine needs</th>
<th>Inap., under 5 years; 5-59 years not limited; 70+ years old</th>
<th>DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>88241</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>1190</td>
<td>14983</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 FREQ: 88241 575 1190 14983 301
Q.D1A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS DID __ WORK AT ANY TIME AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, NOT COUNTING WORK AROUND THE HOUSE? (INCLUDE UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY ÖFARM/BUSINESSå).

Q.D1B. EVEN THOUGH __ DID NOT WORK DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS?

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED

1. WORKED IN PAST 2 WEEKS
2. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; NOT ON LAY-OFF AND NOT LOOKING FOR WORK
3. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK

UNEMPLOYED

4. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF
5. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
6. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; UNKNOWN IF LOOKING OR ON LAY-OFF
7. DID NOT WORK NO JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAY-OFF

NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)

8. NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)

0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OLD

CODE:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
FREQ: 29616 45733 1063  33  117  11  563  2611

CODE:  8
FREQ: 25543

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '02'
ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING, 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

Q.L6G. WAS ___ AN EMPLOYEE OF A PRIVATE COMPANY, BUSINESS,

00. NOT IN LABOR FORCE
01. PRIVATE COMPANY
02. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
03. STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
04. LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
05. INCORPORATED BUSINESS
06. SELF-EMPLOYED
07. WITHOUT PAY
08. NEVER WORKED
09. DK
10. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 25543 36023 1482 1843 3902 1330 4154 207

CODE: 8 9 10
FREQ: 205 985 29616

-----------------------------------------------

VAR 0149 INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE MD=0
REF 0149 LOC 73 WIDTH 3 DK 2 COL 13-15

Q.L6B(1). FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?
Q.L6D(1). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 8 AT Q.D1A., Q.D1B.
CODE: 0
FREQ: 55159
---------

VALID-N=50131  MIN=10  MAX=996  MEAN=555.2  ST.DEV=286.7

VAR 0150  INDUSTRY RECODE 1  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0150  LOC  76 WIDTH 2  DK  2 COL 16-17

INDUSTRY RECODE 1
-----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=98  MEAN=79.2  ST.DEV=24.6

VAR 0151  INDUSTRY RECODE 2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0151  LOC  78 WIDTH 2  DK  2 COL 18-19

INDUSTRY RECODE 2
-----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=16  MEAN=11.4  ST.DEV=4.5

VAR 0152  OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE  MD=0
REF 0152  LOC  80 WIDTH 3  DK  2 COL 20-22

Q.L6B(2). FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?

Q.L6D(2). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
-----------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

SEE NOTE(S) 3

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 8 AT Q.D1A., Q.D1B.

CODE: 0
FREQ: 55159
-----------

VALID-N=50131  MIN=3  MAX=999  MEAN=401.0  ST.DEV=265.6

...............................................................

VAR 0153  OCCUPATION RECODE 1  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0153  LOC  83 WIDTH  2  DK  2 COL 23-24

OCCUPATION RECODE 1
-------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 3

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=98  MEAN=61.7  ST.DEV=38.7

...............................................................

VAR 0154  OCCUPATION RECODE 2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0154  LOC  85 WIDTH  2  DK  2 COL 25-26

OCCUPATION RECODE 2
-------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 3

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=16  MEAN=10.9  ST.DEV=5.1

...............................................................

VAR 0155  RESPONDENT  MD=4
REF 0155  LOC  87 WIDTH  1  DK  2 COL 27

Q.LR. RESPONDENT ÕINCLUDE THE PERSON HIMSELF/HERSELF IF
(CONTINUED)

THAT IS THE CASE (SELF-RESPONDENT) AS WELL AS ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED AT LEAST ONE QUESTION ABOUT THE PERSON (PROXY RESPONDENT). 

0. UNDER 17
1. SELF-ENTIRELY
2. SELF-PARTLY
3. PROXY
4. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4
FREQ: 27906  47319   4730  24659    676

CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED

1. CONDITION LIST 1, SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL
2. CONDITION LIST 2, IMPAIRMENTS
3. CONDITION LIST 3, DIGESTIVE
4. CONDITION LIST 4, MISCELLANEOUS
5. CONDITION LIST 5, CIRCULATORY
6. CONDITION LIST 6, RESPIRATORY
7. DK

CODE:     1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 17600  17476  17404  17397  17517  17300    596

Q.G5A. ABOUT HOW TALL IS __ WITHOUT SHOES?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
36.  36 INCHES 
.
98.  98 INCHES 

00.  INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE 
99.  DK 

CODE: 0 99 
FREQ: 29616 492 

VALID-N=75182  MIN=41  MAX=87  MEAN=66.8  ST.DEV=4.0 

VAR 0158  WEIGHT W/O SHOES  MD=0 OR GE 501 
REF 0158  LOC   91 WIDTH 3  DK  2 COL 31-33 

Q.G5B. ABOUT HOW MUCH DOES ___ WEIGH WITHOUT SHOES? 

----------------------------------------------- 

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED. 

050.  50 POUNDS 
.
500.  500 POUNDS 

000.  INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE 
501.  DK 

CODE: 0 50 501 
FREQ: 29616 1 1168 

VALID-N=74506  MIN=50  MAX=407  MEAN=156.5  ST.DEV=34.1 

VAR 0159  TL RSTR ACTIV-PAST 2 WKS  NO MISSING DATA CODES 
REF 0159  LOC   94 WIDTH 2  DK  2 COL 34-35 

TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS 

-----------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  00. NONE
  01. 1 DAY

  14. 14 DAYS

CODE:  0  1  14
FREQ:  94013  2634  2131

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=0.6  ST.DEV=2.3

Q.D4A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ STAY IN BED BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D4B. DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ STAY IN BED MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  00. NONE
  01. 1 DAY

  14. 14 DAYS

CODE:  0  1  14
FREQ:  98685  2152  713

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=0.2  ST.DEV=1.4
VAR 0161      WORK - LOSS PAST 2 WEEKS    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0161      LOC  98 WIDTH  2           DK  2 COL 38-39

Q.D2A.  DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ MISS ANY TIME FROM A
JOB OR BUSINESS BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D2B.  DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ MISS
MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM __ JOB OR BUSINESS BECAUSE OF
ILLNESS OR INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  00.  NONE
  01.  1 DAY
      .
  14.  14 DAYS

CODE:      0       1      14
FREQ: 102557    1155     50

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.7

VAR 0162      SCHL-LOSS IN PAST 2 WKS    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0162      LOC  100 WIDTH  2           DK  2 COL 40-41

Q.D3A.  DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ MISS ANY TIME FROM
SCHOOL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D3B.  DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ MISS
MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM SCHOOL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR
INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  00.  NONE
  01.  1 DAY
      .
  14.  14 DAYS
Q.D6A. (NOT COUNTING THE DAY(S) OMITTED FROM WORK, SCHOOL, (AND) IN BED) WAS THERE ANY (OTHER) TIME DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS THAT ___ CUT DOWN ON THE THINGS ___ USUALLY DOES BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D6B. AGAIN, NOT COUNTING THE DAYS MISSED FROM WORK, SCHOOL, (AND) IN BED) ___ DURING THAT PERIOD, HOW MANY (OTHER) DAYS DID ___ CUT DOWN FOR MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. NONE
01. 1 DAY
   
  14. 14 DAYS
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>57382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>1 Day</td>
<td>6969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>365 Days</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>DK</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CODE: 0 1 365 366  FREQ: 57382 6969 267 794

VALID-N=104496  MIN=0  MAX=365  MEAN=5.6  ST.DEV=25.3

VAR 0165  BED DAYS-PAST 12 MO-RECD  MD=5
REF 0165  LOC 107 WIDTH 1  DK 2 COL 47

BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - RECODE
-----------------------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>57382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-7 Days</td>
<td>35062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8-30 Days</td>
<td>9076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>31-180 Days</td>
<td>2486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>181-365 Days</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>DK</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5  FREQ: 57382 35062 9076 2486 490 794

VALID-N=104496  MIN=0  MAX=365  MEAN=5.6  ST.DEV=25.3

VAR 0166  DOCTOR VISITS-PAST 12 MO  MD=998
REF 0166  LOC 108 WIDTH 3  DK 2 COL 48-50

Q.G3A. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ABOUT HOW MANY TIMES DID ____/ANYONE____ SEE OR TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR OR ASSISTANT (ABOUT ____)? (DO NOT COUNT DOCTORS SEEN WHILE AN OVERNIGHT PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL). (INCLUDE THE ____NUMBER IN 2-WK DV BOX____)
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. None
001. 1 Visit
...
996. 996 Visits
997. 997+ Visits
998. DK

CODE:   0    1    998
FREQ: 27470  25598    223

VALID-N=105067  MIN=0  MAX=545  MEAN=3.6  ST.DEV=9.2

Q.G3B. ABOUT HOW LONG HAS IT BEEN SINCE Ò__/ANYONEÀ LAST SAW OR TALKED TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR OR ASSISTANT (ABOUT Ò) ? INCLUDE DOCTORS SEEN WHILE A PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL.

0. NEVER
1. LESS THAN 1 YEAR
2. 1 TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS
3. 2 TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS
4. 5 YEARS OR MORE
5. DK

CODE:   0    1    2    3    4    5
FREQ: 138  78303  11347  10324   3780   1398

VAR 0167   INTERVL SINCE LAST VISIT
REF 0167   LOC 111 WIDTH 1  DK 2 COL 51

NUMBER OF CONDITIONS

VAR 0168   NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
REF 0168   LOC 112 WIDTH 2  DK 2 COL 52-53

---------------------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=16  MEAN=0.7  ST.DEV=1.2

-------------------------------

VAR 0169    # OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CND    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0169    LOC  114 WIDTH  1             DK 2 COL 54

NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
-------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=6  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.3

-------------------------------

VAR 0170    # OF 2 WK DOCTOR VISITS     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0170    LOC  115 WIDTH  2             DK 2 COL 55-56

NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS
---------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=28  MEAN=0.2  ST.DEV=0.6

-------------------------------

VAR 0171    # SHORT STAY HOSP VISITS    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0171    LOC  117 WIDTH  2             DK 2 COL 57-58

NUMBER OF SHORT STAY HOSPITAL VISITS
-------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=26  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.5
VAR 0172      SHORT-STAY HOSP DAYS 12M    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0172      LOC 119 WIDTH 3             DK 2 COL 59-61

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=0.9  ST.DEV=5.4

VAR 0173      # SHT-STAY HOSP/EXCL DEL    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0173      LOC 122 WIDTH 2             DK 2 COL 62-63

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
--------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=26  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.5

VAR 0174      SHORT-STAY DAYS/EXCL DEL    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0174      LOC 124 WIDTH 3             DK 2 COL 64-66

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
---------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=0.8  ST.DEV=5.4

VAR 0175      #SHT-STAY HOSP DISCHRGES  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0175      LOC 127 WIDTH 2             DK 2 COL 67-68

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
--------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=16  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.3

VAR 0176  # DAYS-12M-FOR DSCHGS 6M  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0176  LOC 129 WIDTH 3  DK 2 COL 69-71

NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=0.5  ST.DEV=4.0

VAR 0177  # DISCHGS 6M EXCL DELIVS  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0177  LOC 132 WIDTH 2  DK 2 COL 72-73

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=16  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.3

VAR 0178  # DAYS HOSP DISCH EX DLV  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0178  LOC 134 WIDTH 3  DK 2 COL 74-76

NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=0.5  ST.DEV=3.9
### REGION

1. NORTHEAST  
2. NORTH CENTRAL  
3. SOUTH  
4. WEST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>23031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>27372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>34675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>20212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABULATION AREA

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S - RECODE

34. BOSTON  
35. NEW YORK (NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY CONSOLIDATED AREA)  
36. PHILADELPHIA  
37. PITTSBURGH  
38. DETROIT  
39. CHICAGO (NORTHWESTERN INDIANA CONSOLIDATED AREA)  
40. CINCINNATI  
41. LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH  
42. SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND  
43. BALTIMORE  
44. ATLANTA  
45. BUFFALO  
46. CLEVELAND  
47. MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL  
48. MILWAUKEE  
49. KANSAS CITY  
50. ST. LOUIS  
51. HOUSTON  
52. DALLAS  
53. WASHINGTON, DC  
54. SEATTLE-EVERETT
(CONTINUED)

55. SAN DIEGO
56. ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE
57. MIAMI
58. DENVER
59. SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO
60. INDIANAPOLIS
61. SAN JOSE
62. NEW ORLEANS
63. TAMPA-ST. PETERSBURGH
64. PORTLAND, OREGON

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S

65. NON SELF-REPRESENTING SECTIONS AND
SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S OTHER THAN THOSE RECODED
34-64

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>34</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>36</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>38</th>
<th>39</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>1204</td>
<td>7031</td>
<td>2269</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>1765</td>
<td>3649</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>3494</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>43</th>
<th>44</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>46</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>49</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>1039</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>954</td>
<td>680</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>51</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>53</th>
<th>54</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>56</th>
<th>57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>1026</td>
<td>1089</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1542</td>
<td>737</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>1028</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>58</th>
<th>59</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>61</th>
<th>62</th>
<th>63</th>
<th>64</th>
<th>65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>781</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>64945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0181 TYPE OF PSU NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0181 LOC 140 WIDTH 1 DK 2 COL 80

TYPE OF PRIMARY SAMPLE UNIT (PSU)

0. THE 21 LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S
1. SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
3. SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING
4. NON-SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
6. NON-SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>40345</td>
<td>24000</td>
<td>7022</td>
<td>1730</td>
<td>32193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '03'  
DK  3 COL  1-
-----------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0210   ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0210   LOC 253 WIDTH  4        DK  3 COL  3-  6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------

VAR 0211   ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0211   LOC 257 WIDTH  1        DK  3 COL  7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

  1.  SPRING, 1987
  2.  FALL-WINTER 1987

-----------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0212   ICPSR PART NUMBER-001    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0212   LOC 258 WIDTH  3        DK  3 COL  8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER
-----------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

  001.  HOUSEHOLD
  002.  PERSON
  003.  CONDITION
  004.  DOCTOR VISIT
  005.  HOSPITAL
  006.  SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
  007.  SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
  008.  HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE

1. SMSA - CENTRAL CITY
2. SMSA - NOT CENTRAL CITY
3. NON-SMSA - NONFARM
4. NON-SMSA - FARM

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 28168 43199 31986 1937

PSEUDO PSU CODES

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=298  MEAN=158.4  ST.DEV=96.3

CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR
(XX.XXXXXXX) - CHARACTER FORMAT WITH IMPLIED DECIMAL

THIS VARIABLE ORIGINALLY HAD A WIDTH OF 11, WITH 9 DIGITS TO
THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL. THE LAST TWO COLUMNS TO THE RIGHT
OF THE DECIMAL HAVE BEEN DELETED AND THE VARIABLE IS NOW 9
COLUMNS WIDE.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=299214497  MEAN=60026090.9
ST.DEV=8539622.7
FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - QUARTER
----------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=235  MAX=46321  MEAN=8798.2  ST.DEV=2263.5

FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)
---------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=118  MAX=23161  MEAN=4399.4  ST.DEV=1131.7

FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - ANNUAL (WT/4)
----------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=59  MAX=11580  MEAN=2199.7  ST.DEV=565.9

6.5 WEIGHT - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

VALID-N=105290 MIN=1528 MAX=301087 MEAN=57188.8
ST.DEV=14712.6

-----------------------------

VAR 0189 EST RESTR ACT PST 2 WKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0189 LOC 175 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 45-51

ESTIMATED RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290 MIN=0 MAX=3127950 MEAN=32550.0
ST.DEV=133597.1

-----------------------------

VAR 0190 EST BED DAYS PST 2 WKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0190 LOC 182 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 52-58

ESTIMATED BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290 MIN=0 MAX=2955050 MEAN=14324.3
ST.DEV=83568.4

-----------------------------

VAR 0191 EST WORK-LOSS PST 2 WKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0191 LOC 189 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 59-65

ESTIMATED WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290 MIN=0 MAX=2908906 MEAN=4880.8
ST.DEV=44219.1
VAR 0192    EST SCHL LOSS PST 2 WKS    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0192    LOC  196 WIDTH  7          DK  3 COL 66-72

ESTIMATED SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=1049170  MEAN=2157.2
ST.DEV=20844.1

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0193    EST DOCTOR VISITS 12M QR    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0193    LOC  203 WIDTH  7          DK  3 COL 73-79

ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=9751500  MEAN=31976.8
ST.DEV=90744.9

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '04'              DK  4 COL  1-
-----------------------------------------------

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0210    ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0210    LOC  253 WIDTH  4          DK  4 COL  3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
---------------------

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0211    ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0211    LOC  257 WIDTH  1          DK  4 COL  7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.
1. SPRING, 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER
-----------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
--------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=4875900  MEAN=15989.3
ST.DEV=45374.4

ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
---------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=2437800  MEAN=7994.7
ST.DEV=22687.6

-------------------------------
VAR 0196   EST HOSP EPISODES 12M QR NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0196   LOC 224 WIDTH 7   DK 4 COL 25-31

ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=2970983  MEAN=7762.8
ST.DEV=49339.9

-------------------------------
VAR 0197   EST HOSP EPISODES 12M-SA NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0197   LOC 231 WIDTH 7   DK 4 COL 32-38

ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=1485647  MEAN=3881.6
ST.DEV=24671.2

-------------------------------
VAR 0198   EST HOSP EPISODES 12M-AN NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0198   LOC 238 WIDTH 6   DK 4 COL 39-44

ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=742668  MEAN=1940.8
ST.DEV=12335.6
ANNUAL ESTIMATED NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN
PAST 12 MONTHS

THIS IS AN ALPHABETIC VARIABLE.
401  RECORD TYPE
402  PROCESSING YEAR
403  PROCESSING QUARTER
404  RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
405  WEEK - CENSUS CODE
406  SEGMENT NUMBER - WEEK PLUS SEGMENT NUMBER IDENTIFIES THE SEGMENT
407  HOUSEHOLD NUMBER - NUMBERED WITHIN PSU-WEEK-SEGMENT
408  PERSON NUMBER
409  CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
410  WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)
411  TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS
412  HAS TELEPHONE
413  SEX
414  AGE
415  AGE RECODE #1
416  AGE RECODE #2
417  AGE RECODE #3
418  MONTH OF BIRTH
419  YEAR OF BIRTH
420  MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND - REPORTED
421  RACE RECODE 1
422  RACE RECODE 2
423  RACE RECODE 3
424  HISPANIC ORIGIN
425  MARITAL STATUS
426  VETERAN STATUS
427  ACTIVE DUTY/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES
428  EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS
429  EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE
430  EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON (DETAIL)
431  EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON - RECODE
432  FAMILY INCOME +- $20,000
433  FAMILY INCOME
434  FAMILY INCOME RECODE
435  NHIS POVERTY INDEX
436  TYPE OF FAMILY
437  RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON
438  FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE
439  SIZE OF FAMILY
440  SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
441  PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (UNDER 25 YEARS AND NEVER MARRIED)
442  MAJOR ACTIVITY (18+ YEARS OLD)
443  HEALTH STATUS
444  ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS - (ALL AGES)
445  ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK" (18-70 YEARS)
446  LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES
447  NEED HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE
448  EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS (18+ YEARS)
449  CLASS OF WORKER
450  INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE
451  INDUSTRY RECODE 1
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '01' DK 1 COL 1-

VAR 0510 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0510 LOC 226 WIDTH 4 DK 1 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

-------------------------------

VAR 0511 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0511 LOC 230 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

---------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

-------------------------------

VAR 0512 ICPSR PART NUMBER-003 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0512 LOC 231 WIDTH 3 DK 1 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER

-------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 0401  RECORD TYPE  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0401  LOC    1 WIDTH  2           DK   1 COL 11-12

RECORD TYPE
-------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

30. CONDITION RECORD

CODE:   30
FREQ: 75260
--------
VALID-N=75260  MIN=30  MAX=30  MEAN=30.0  ST.DEV=0.0

VAR 0402  PROCESSING YEAR  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0402  LOC    3 WIDTH  2           DK   1 COL 13-14

PROCESSING YEAR
----------------
84. 1984

CODE:   84
FREQ: 75260
--------

VAR 0403  PROCESSING QUARTER  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0403  LOC    5 WIDTH  1           DK   1 COL 15

PROCESSING QUARTER
-------------------
1. QUARTER 1
2. QUARTER 2
3. QUARTER 3
4. QUARTER 4

CODE:   1  2  3  4
(CONTINUED)

FREQ: 19396  19173  18235  18456
--------------------------------
.............................................................
VAR 0404      RANDOM RECODE OF PSU #      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0404         LOC    6 WIDTH  3             DK   1 COL 16-18

Q.HH5.  RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
-----------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=75260  MIN=3  MAX=999  MEAN=474.2  ST.DEV=284.3
----------------------------------------
VAR 0405      WEEK - CENSUS CODE          NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0405         LOC    9 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 19-20

Q.HH5(A).  WEEK - CENSUS CODE
-----------------------------
5728  01.  WEEK 01 - 01,21,41,61,81
5995  02.  WEEK 02 - 02,22,42,62,82
5775  03.  WEEK 03 - 03,23,43,63,83
5837  04.  WEEK 04 - 04,24,44,64,84
6082  05.  WEEK 05 - 05,25,45,65,85
5702  06.  WEEK 06 - 06,26,46,66,86
5680  07.  WEEK 07 - 07,27,47,67,87
5789  08.  WEEK 08 - 08,28,48,68,88
5537  09.  WEEK 09 - 09,29,49,69,89
5810  10.  WEEK 10 - 10,30,50,70,90
5835  11.  WEEK 11 - 11,31,51,71,91
5528  12.  WEEK 12 - 12,32,52,72,92
5867  13.  WEEK 13 - 13,33,53,73,93
25  21.  WEEK 01
 3  23.  WEEK 03
18  24.  WEEK 04
22  26.  WEEK 06
11  28.  WEEK 08
11  29.  WEEK 09
 5  31.  WEEK 11
VAR 0406    SEGMENT NUMBER    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0406    LOC   11 WIDTH  2     DK   1 COL 21-22

Q.HH5(B). SEGMENT NUMBER - WEEK PLUS SEGMENT NUMBER
IDENTIFIES THE SEGMENT

VALID-N=75260  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=25.3  ST.DEV=17.3

VAR 0407    HOUSEHOLD NUMBER    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0407    LOC   13 WIDTH  2     DK   1 COL 23-24

Q.HH5(C). HOUSEHOLD NUMBER - NUMBERED WITHIN
PSU-WEEK-SEGMENT

VALID-N=75260  MIN=1  MAX=25  MEAN=2.9  ST.DEV=1.8

VAR 0408    PERSON NUMBER    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0408    LOC   15 WIDTH  2     DK   1 COL 25-26

PERSON NUMBER

VALID-N=75260  MIN=1  MAX=13  MEAN=1.8  ST.DEV=1.1

VAR 0409    CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0409    LOC   17 WIDTH  2     DK   1 COL 27-28

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

VALID-N=75260  MIN=1  MAX=13  MEAN=1.8  ST.DEV=1.1

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
01. SERIAL NUMBER
.
99. SERIAL NUMBER

CODE: 1
FREQ: 40918

VALID-N=75260  MIN=1  MAX=17  MEAN=1.9  ST.DEV=1.4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEK CODE</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 0410</td>
<td>LOC 19 WIDTH 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR 0410</td>
<td>DK 1 COL 29-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.HH5(D). WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEK CODE</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VAR 0411</td>
<td>LOC 21 WIDTH 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF 0411</td>
<td>DK 1 COL 31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.HH10D. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

HOUSING UNIT

00. HOUSING UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN
01. HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
02. HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
(CONTINUED)

03. HU-PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
04. HU IN ROOMING HOUSE
05. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH NO PERMANENT ROOM ADDED
06. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH ONE OR MORE PERMANENT ROOMS ADDED
07. HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

OTHER UNIT

08. QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE
09. UNIT NOT PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
10. UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
11. OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
12. OTHER UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:  199  70592     91     37     19   3328    563     32

CODE:     8     11     12
FREQ:    35    361      3

Q.HH11. HAS TELEPHONE

1. YES, PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
2. YES, NO PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
3. NO
4. DK

CODE:     1      2      3      4
FREQ:  68256   1522   5294    188
Q.A1. SEX

1. MALE
2. FEMALE

CODE: 1 2
FREQ: 31679 43581

AGE

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

595 00. UNDER 1 YEAR
01. 1 YEAR
. 98. 98 YEARS
31 99. 99+ YEARS OF AGE

VALID-N=75260  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=46.7  ST.DEV=23.1

AGE RECODE #1

1. UNDER 5 YEARS
2. 5-17 YEARS
3. 18-24 YEARS
4. 25-44 YEARS
5. 45-64 YEARS
6. 65-69 YEARS
7. 70-74 YEARS
8. 75 YEARS AND OVER

CODE:  1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8
FREQ:  2765   7418   5058  18534  21152   6510   5328   8495

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0416  AGE RECODE #2               NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0416  LOC  28 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 38

AGE RECODE #2
-------------

1. UNDER 6 YEARS
2. 6-16 YEARS
3. 17-24 YEARS
4. 25-34 YEARS
5. 35-44 YEARS
6. 45-54 YEARS
7. 55-64 YEARS
8. 65-74 YEARS
9. 75 YEARS AND OVER

CODE:  1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8
FREQ:  3274   6249   5718   9526   9008  8831  12321  11838

CODE:  9
FREQ:  8495

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0417  AGE RECODE #3               NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0417  LOC  29 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 39-40

AGE RECODE #3
-------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. 00 MONTHS

."
35.  35 MONTHS
36.  OVER 3 YEARS

CODE:     0     35     36
FREQ:    22     28  73507

VALID-N=75260  MIN=0  MAX=36  MEAN=35.6  ST.DEV=3.2

Q.A3.  WHAT IS __ DATE OF BIRTH?
Q.A3(A).  MONTH OF BIRTH

6368  01.  JANUARY
6051  02.  FEBRUARY
6397  03.  MARCH
5857  04.  APRIL
6018  05.  MAY
6039  06.  JUNE
6361  07.  JULY
7405  08.  AUGUST
6348  09.  SEPTEMBER
6383  10.  OCTOBER
5786  11.  NOVEMBER
6212  12.  DECEMBER

35  99.  DK, OR REFUSED

Q.A3(B).  YEAR OF BIRTH

1800.  1800
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>COUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

35 9999. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1878</th>
<th>1880</th>
<th>1882</th>
<th>1883</th>
<th>1884</th>
<th>1885</th>
<th>1886</th>
<th>1887</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1888</th>
<th>1889</th>
<th>1890</th>
<th>1891</th>
<th>1892</th>
<th>1893</th>
<th>1894</th>
<th>1895</th>
<th>1896</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1897</th>
<th>1898</th>
<th>1899</th>
<th>1900</th>
<th>1901</th>
<th>1902</th>
<th>1903</th>
<th>1904</th>
<th>1905</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>505</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1906</th>
<th>1907</th>
<th>1908</th>
<th>1909</th>
<th>1910</th>
<th>1911</th>
<th>1912</th>
<th>1913</th>
<th>1914</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>901</td>
<td>854</td>
<td>1038</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>1059</td>
<td>1133</td>
<td>1273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1915</th>
<th>1916</th>
<th>1917</th>
<th>1918</th>
<th>1919</th>
<th>1920</th>
<th>1921</th>
<th>1922</th>
<th>1923</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>1223</td>
<td>1328</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>1385</td>
<td>1197</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1359</td>
<td>1352</td>
<td>1363</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1924</th>
<th>1925</th>
<th>1926</th>
<th>1927</th>
<th>1928</th>
<th>1929</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>1156</td>
<td>1232</td>
<td>1253</td>
<td>1216</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
<th>1940</th>
<th>1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>892</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>827</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>856</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>946</td>
<td>1137</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1058</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>964</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>993</td>
<td>966</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>824</td>
<td>763</td>
<td>763</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>559</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q.L3B. WHICH OF THESE GROUPS BEST REPRESENTS __ RACE?

1. ALEUT, ESKIMO, OR AMERICAN INDIAN
2. ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER
3. BLACK
4. WHITE
5. OTHER
6. MULTIPLE RACE
7. DK

CODE:  1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 537 633 7421 65547 539 180 403

RACE RECODE 1

1. WHITE
2. BLACK
3. OTHER

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 66597 7462 1201

RACE RECODE 2

1. WHITE
2. NON-WHITE
CONTINUED)

CODE:  1   2  
FREQ:  66597   8663

------------------

VAR 0423   RACE RECODE 3     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0423   LOC   40 WIDTH  1       DK   1 COL 50

RACE RECODE 3
-------------
1.  BLACK
2.  NON-BLACK

CODE:  1   2  
FREQ:  7462  67798

------------------

VAR 0424   HISPANIC ORIGIN    MD=9
REF 0424   LOC   41 WIDTH  2       DK   1 COL 51-52

Q.4A. ARE ANY OF THESE GROUPS __ NATIONAL ORIGIN OR ANCESTRY? (WHERE DID __ ANCESTORS COME FROM?)

00.  MULTIPLE HISPANIC
01.  PUERTO RICAN
02.  CUBAN
03.  MEXICAN-MEXICANO
04.  MEXICAN-AMERICAN
05.  CHICANO
06.  OTHER LATIN AMERICAN
07.  OTHER SPANISH
08.  SPANISH, DK TYPE
10.  NO, NOT SPANISH ORIGIN
09.  DK, IF SPANISH ORIGIN

CODE:     0     1     2     3     4     5     6     7
FREQ:     95   719   291   702  1332    67  355  533

CODE:     8     9    10
Q.L7. IS __ NOW MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, OR HAS __ NEVER BEEN MARRIED?

0. UNDER 14 YEARS
1. MARRIED - SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD
2. MARRIED - SPOUSE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
3. WIDOWED
4. DIVORCED
5. SEPARATED
6. NEVER MARRIED
7. DK

Q.L1A. DID __ EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES?

1. NON-VETERAN
2. WW I
3. WW II
4. KOREAN WAR
5. VIETNAM VETERAN
6. POST-VIETNAM
7. OTHER SERVICE
8. SERVED IN ARMED FORCES, UNKNOWN IF WAR VETERAN
9. DK IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES
(CONTINUED)

0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>10183</td>
<td>52577</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>5581</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>2336</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.L1C. WAS __ EVER AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF A NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY RESERVE UNIT?

Q.L1D. WAS ALL OF __ ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE RELATED TO NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY TRAINING?

0. NON-VETERAN
1. ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
2. SOME SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
3. UNKNOWN IF ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
4. NO ACTIVE SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
5. DK IF EVER ACTIVE MEMBER IN GUARD/RESERVE OR IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES

9. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>52577</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>8909</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>10183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.L2A. WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL __ HAS EVER ATTENDED?

Q.L2B. DID __ FINISH THE (NUMBER IN Q.L2A.) ôGRADE/YEARâ?
(CONTINUED)

GRADE SCHOOL

00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01. GRADE 1
   .
12. GRADE 12

COLLEGE

13. 1 YEAR COLLEGE
14. 2 YEARS COLLEGE
15. 3 YEARS COLLEGE
16. 4 YEARS COLLEGE
17. 5 YEARS COLLEGE
18. 6 YEARS OR MORE COLLEGE
19. DK
20. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:  1880    687    910   1226   1471   1507   2228   2893

CODE:     8      9     10     11     12     13     14     15
FREQ:  6535   3903   4544   3408  21941   3640   4392   1789

CODE:    16     17     18     19     20
FREQ:  4758   1228   2659    896   2765

-----------------------------------------------

VAR 0429        ED OF IND RECODE                  MD=7 OR GE  8
REF 0429        LOC   48 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 58

EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE

-------------------------------
0. NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
1. 1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2. 9-11 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL)
3. 12 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
4. 1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
5. 4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
6. 5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)
7. DK
8. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:  1880  17457  11855  21941  9821  4758  3887  896

CODE:     8
FREQ:  2765

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0430      ED OF FAM REF PERSON TE RNCE PERSON
REF 0430     LOC   49 WIDTH  2
            DK   1 COL 59-60

EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON (DETAIL)

---------------------------------------------
GRADE SCHOOL

  00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
  01. GRADE 1
      ...
  12. GRADE 12

COLLEGE

  13. 1 YEAR COLLEGE
  14. 2 YEARS COLLEGE
  15. 3 YEARS COLLEGE
  16. 4 YEARS COLLEGE
  17. 5 YEARS COLLEGE
  18. 6 YEARS OR MORE COLLEGE

  19. DK
  20. INAP., NO REFERENCE PERSON (ALL ADULTS IN ARMED FORCES)

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:   280   103   261   374   579   643  1069  1542

CODE:     8      9     10     11     12     13     14     15
FREQ:  4223  2899  3661  2945  26883  4920  6565  2566

CODE:    16     17     18     19
FREQ:  7886  2263  5263  335

------------------------------------------------------------
EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON - RECODE

0. NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
1. 1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2. 9-11 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL)
3. 12 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
4. 1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
5. 4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
6. 5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)
7. DK
8. INAP., NO REFERENCE PERSON (ALL ADULTS IN ARMED FORCES)

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 280 8794 9505 26883 14051 7886 7526 335

Q.L8A. WAS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHERS IN HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME) MORE OR LESS THAN $20,000? INCLUDE MONEY FROM JOBS, SOCIAL SECURITY, RETIREMENT INCOME, UNEMPLOYMENT PAYMENTS, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, AND SO FORTH. ALSO INCLUDE INCOME FROM DIVIDENDS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM, OR RENT, AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED.

1. LESS THAN $20,000
2. $20,000 OR MORE
3. DK

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 40463 32119 2678
Q. LBB. OF THESE INCOME GROUPS, WHICH LETTER BEST REPRESENTS
THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -
THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHERS IN HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES
MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME) ? INCLUDE WAGES, SALARIES, AND THE
OTHER ITEMS WE JUST TALKED ABOUT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income Range</th>
<th>Letter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0 - $1,000</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000 - $1,999</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000 - $2,999</td>
<td>1231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,000 - $3,999</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4,000 - $4,999</td>
<td>2677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000 - $5,999</td>
<td>2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,000 - $6,999</td>
<td>2365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7,000 - $7,999</td>
<td>2342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8,000 - $8,999</td>
<td>2032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$9,000 - $9,999</td>
<td>2476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000 - $10,999</td>
<td>2360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$11,000 - $11,999</td>
<td>1649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$12,000 - $12,999</td>
<td>2270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$13,000 - $13,999</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,000 - $14,999</td>
<td>1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000 - $15,999</td>
<td>1743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$16,000 - $16,999</td>
<td>1346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$17,000 - $17,999</td>
<td>1423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$18,000 - $18,999</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$19,000 - $19,999</td>
<td>1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20,000 - $24,999</td>
<td>6931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000 - $29,999</td>
<td>5780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30,000 - $34,999</td>
<td>4948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$35,000 - $39,999</td>
<td>3223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$40,000 - $44,999</td>
<td>2788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$45,000 - $49,999</td>
<td>2038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000 AND OVER</td>
<td>4362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>8418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(CONTINUED)

0. UNDER $5,000
1. $ 5,000 - $ 6,999
2. 7,000 - 9,999
3. 10,000 - 14,999
4. 15,000 - 19,999
5. 20,000 - 24,999
6. 25,000 - 34,999
7. 35,000 - 49,999
8. $50,000 OR MORE
9. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:  7516   4775   6850   9383   8248   6931  10728   8049

CODE:     8      9
FREQ:  4362   8418

NHIS POVERTY INDEX

1. ABOVE POVERTY THRESHOLD
2. BELOW POVERTY THRESHOLD
3. DK

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ:  54634  12198   8428

Q.A2(A). WHAT IS ___ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?
<Type of Family>
(CONTINUED)

00. PRIMARY FAMILY
01. SECONDARY FAMILY #1
   .
09. SECONDARY FAMILY #9
10. PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
11. SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL

CODE:   0   1   2   10   11
FREQ: 60474  83   8 13458 1237

------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0437  RELATION/REF PERSON
REF 0437   LOC  59 WIDTH  1   DK  1 COL 69

Q.A2(B). WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?
<FAMILY RELATIONSHIP>
------------------------------------------------------------------

0. REFERENCE PERSON, 2+ PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
1. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE NOT IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING
   AT HOME
2. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT
   HOME
3. CHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
4. GRANDCHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
5. PARENT OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
6. OTHER RELATIVE
7. CHILD OF INELIGIBLE REFERENCE PERSON
8. REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:   0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7
FREQ: 26628 19488 240 12948  460 1458 1093  11

CODE:   8
FREQ: 12934

------------------------------------------------------------------
FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE
--------------------------

1. LIVING ALONE
2. LIVING ONLY WITH NON-RELATIVE
3. LIVING WITH SPOUSE
4. LIVING WITH RELATIVE - OTHER

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 12934 1761 39008 21557

SIZE OF FAMILY
---------------

COUNT INCLUDES SPOUSE IN MILITARY BUT LIVING AT HOME.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

CODE: 1
FREQ: 14769

VALID-N=75260  MIN=1  MAX=16  MEAN=2.8  ST.DEV=1.6

SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
---------------------

1. 1 MEMBER
2. 2 MEMBERS
(CONTINUED)

3. 3 MEMBERS
4. 4 MEMBERS
5. 5 MEMBERS
6. 6 MEMBERS
7. 7 MEMBERS
8. 8 MEMBERS
9. 9+ MEMBERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>14769</td>
<td>24471</td>
<td>13201</td>
<td>12421</td>
<td>6128</td>
<td>2433</td>
<td>971</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 0441 PARENT/OTHER ADULT MD=9 OR GE 10
REF 0441 LOC 64 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 74-75

Q.A2(C). PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (UNDER 25 YEARS AND NEVER MARRIED)

| 00. OTHER |
| 01. BOTH PARENTS, NO OTHER RELATIVE |
| 02. MOTHER ONLY |
| 03. FATHER ONLY |
| 04. BOTH PARENTS AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE |
| 05. MOTHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE |
| 06. FATHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE |
| 07. NO PARENT, BUT ONE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE |
| 08. NO PARENT, BUT TWO OR MORE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVES |
| 09. DK |
| 10. INAP., (25+ YEARS OLD OR EVER MARRIED) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>7990</td>
<td>2186</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>906</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>61960</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q.B1, Q.B8. WHAT WAS __ DOING MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS;
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO
SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?

1. WORKING
2. KEEPING HOUSE
3. GOING TO SCHOOL
4. SOMETHING ELSE

0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS)
5. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5
FREQ: 10183 25400 20487 2193 16378 619

Q.G4. WOULD YOU SAY __ HEALTH IN GENERAL IS EXCELLENT, VERY
GOOD, GOOD, FAIR, OR POOR?

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. FAIR
5. POOR
6. DK

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5 6
FREQ: 13376 15085 20275 15481 10692 351
ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS - (ALL AGES)

1. UNABLE TO PERFORM MAJOR ACTIVITY
2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT MAJOR ACTIVITY
3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 11967 15538 9956 37799

ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK" (18-69 YEARS)

1. UNABLE TO WORK
2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT OF WORK
3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)
0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS, 70+ YEARS)

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 24006 13277 7624 4587 25766

Q.B11D. HOW MANY DAYS DID THIS ACCIDENT KEEP__ FROM SCHOOL? (5-17 YEARS)

1. UNABLE TO ATTEND SCHOOL
2. ATTENDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES
3. NEEDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES
4. LIMITED IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE
5. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
6. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)

0. INAP., (UNDER 5 YEARS OR 18+ YEARS)

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6
FREQ: 67842    125    938    122    430    553   5250

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '02'

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.
Q.B14A. BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM, DOES __ NEED THE HELP OF OTHER PERSONS WITH __ PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, SUCH AS EATING, BATHING, DRESSING, OR GETTING AROUND THIS HOME? (5-59 YEARS OLD AND LIMITED, OR AGE 60-69 YEARS)

1. UNABLE TO PERFORM PERSONAL CARE NEEDS
2. LIMITED IN PERFORMING OTHER ROUTINE NEEDS
3. NOT LIMITED IN PERFORMING PERSONAL OR ROUTINE NEEDS
0. INAP., (UNDER 5 YEARS; 5-59 YEARS NOT LIMITED; 70+ YEARS OLD)
4. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 44008 1792 4040 25411 9

Q.D1A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ WORK AT ANY TIME AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, NOT COUNTING WORK AROUND THE HOUSE? (INCLUDE UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY FARM/ BUSINESS.)

Q.D1B. EVEN THOUGH __ DID NOT WORK DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS?
(CONTINUED)

(18+ YEARS)

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED

1. WORKED IN PAST 2 WEEKS
2. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; NOT ON LAY-OFF AND NOT LOOKING FOR WORK
3. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK

UNEMPLOYED

4. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF
5. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
6. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; UNKNOWN IF LOOKING OR ON LAY-OFF
7. DID NOT WORK NO JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAY-OFF

NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)

8. NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)

0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS OLD)

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 10183 25831 1124 30 65 10 639 1735

CODE: 8
FREQ: 35643


-----------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

00. NOT IN LABOR FORCE
01. PRIVATE COMPANY
02. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
03. STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
04. LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
05. INCORPORATED BUSINESS
06. SELF-EMPLOYED
07. WITHOUT PAY
08. NEVER WORKED
09. DK
99. INAP., UNDER 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>35643</td>
<td>20189</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>1236</td>
<td>2583</td>
<td>709</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>10183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.L6B(1). FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?
Q.L6D(1). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 99 AT Q.L6G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 0450</th>
<th>INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE</th>
<th>MD=0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 0450</td>
<td>LOC 75 WIDTH 3</td>
<td>DK 2 COL 15-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 0451</th>
<th>INDUSTRY RECODE 1</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 0451</td>
<td>LOC 78 WIDTH 2</td>
<td>DK 2 COL 18-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDUSTRY RECODE 1

-----------------
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2

..............................

VAR 0452  INDUSTRY RECODE 2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0452  LOC   80 WIDTH  2     DK   2 COL 20-21

INDUSTRY RECODE 2
------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2

..............................

VAR 0453  OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
REF 0453  LOC   82 WIDTH  3     DK   2 COL 22-24

Q.L6B(2).  FOR WHOM DID ____ WORK?
Q.L6D(2).  WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
-----------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

000.  INAP., CODED 0 OR 99 AT Q.L6G.

..............................

VAR 0454  OCCUPATION RECODE 1  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0454  LOC   85 WIDTH  2     DK   2 COL 25-26

OCCUPATION RECODE 1
---------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

SEE NOTE(S) 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 0455</th>
<th>OCCUPATION RECODE 2</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 0455</td>
<td>LOC 87 WIDTH 2</td>
<td>DK 2 COL 27-28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OCCUPATION RECODE 2

-------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 0456</th>
<th>RESPONDENT</th>
<th>MD=4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 0456</td>
<td>LOC 89 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 2 COL 29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.LR. RESPONDENT ØINCLUDE THE PERSON HIMSELF/HERSELF IF THAT IS THE CASE (SELF-RESPONDENT) AS WELL AS ALL OTHER MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED AT LEAST ONE QUESTION ABOUT THE PERSON (PROXY RESPONDENT).Ä

-----------------------------------

0. UNDER 17
1. SELF-ENTIRELY
2. SELF-PARTLY
3. PROXY
4. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 9523 47922 3985 13408 422

-----------------------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 0457</th>
<th>CONDITION LIST</th>
<th>MD=7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 0457</td>
<td>LOC 90 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 2 COL 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED

-----------------------------------
1. CONDITION LIST 1, SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL
2. CONDITION LIST 2, IMPAIRMENTS
3. CONDITION LIST 3, DIGESTIVE
4. CONDITION LIST 4, MISCELLANEOUS
5. CONDITION LIST 5, CIRCULATORY
6. CONDITION LIST 6, RESPIRATORY
7. DK

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 14471 13019 10100 11423 12286 13434 527

Q.K3. ICD/NHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
--------------------------------------

THE DIAGNOSTIC CODES ARE BASED UPON THE NINTH REVISION
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES, VOL. I, 2ND
EDITION, SEPTEMBER, 1980. DHHS PUBLICATION NO (PAS)80-1260.
U.S. DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES- HEALTH CARE
FINANCING ADMINISTRATION. THE CONDITIONS LISTED IN NOTE 4
FOR THIS VARIABLE ARE MODIFICATIONS TO THE ICD 9TH REVISION,
AS REVISED FOR THE HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 4

99990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF
MEDICAL CARE NEC.

CONDITION RECODE (B) (ICD RECODE, MODIFIED FOR NHIS)
--------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

SEE NOTE(S) 5

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0460      ACUTE RECODE (A)                                MD=0
REF 0460      LOC  99 WIDTH  4             DK  2 COL 39-42

ACUTE RECODE (A)
----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 6

0000. INAP., CHRONIC CONDITION

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0461      CHRONIC RECODE (C)                                MD=0
REF 0461      LOC  103 WIDTH  3             DK  2 COL 43-45

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 7

000. INAP., ACUTE CONDITION

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0462      CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE                              NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0462      LOC  106 WIDTH  1             DK  2 COL 46

Q.K3(A). CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE
----------------------------

1. CHRONIC
2. ACUTE

CODE:  1  2
FREQ:  63531  11729

---------------------------------------------------------------------
Q.K5A. WHEN WAS __ (CONDITION) FIRST NOTICED?

Q.K5B. WHEN DID __ (NAME OF INJURY)?

1. DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 12 MONTHS
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5
FREQ: 7645 5427 8383 17626 36179

Q.K2. WHEN DID Õ__/ANYONE Vân LAST SEE OR TALK TO A DOCTOR OR ASSISTANT ABOUT __ (CONDITION)?

0. INTERVIEW WEEK
1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS, LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
3. 6 MONTHS, LESS THAN 1 YEAR
4. 1 YEAR, LESS THAN 2 YEARS
5. 2 YEARS, LESS THAN 5 YEARS
6. 5 YEARS OR MORE
7. DOCTOR SEEN, DK WHEN
8. DK IF DOCTOR SEEN
9. DOCTOR NEVER SEEN

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 148 19054 22112 7362 5223 5055 5103 929

CODE: 8 9
FREQ: 609 9665
DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

-----------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO

CODE: 1 2
FREQ: 65595 9665

.................................................................

Q.K6A. DURING THE 2 WEEKS OUTLINED IN RED ON THAT CALENDAR, DID __ (CONDITION) CAUSE __ TO CUT DOWN ON THE THINGS __ USUALLY DOES?

Q.K6B. DURING THAT PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ CUT DOWN FOR MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY?

00. NONE
01. 1 DAY
02. 2 DAYS
03. 3 DAYS
04. 4 DAYS
05. 5 DAYS
06. 6 DAYS
13. 13 DAYS
14. 14 DAYS

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 61316 2880 2563 1671 1011 760 334 817

CODE: 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
FREQ: 185 113 284 60 96 37 3133

.................................................................

Q.K7. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ STAY IN
(CONTINUED)

BED FOR MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY BECAUSE OF THIS CONDITION?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>1 Day</th>
<th>2 Days</th>
<th>3 Days</th>
<th>4 Days</th>
<th>5 Days</th>
<th>6 Days</th>
<th>7 Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freq</td>
<td>67423</td>
<td>2278</td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>962</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>8 Days</th>
<th>9 Days</th>
<th>10 Days</th>
<th>11 Days</th>
<th>12 Days</th>
<th>13 Days</th>
<th>14 Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freq</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0468  WORK-LOSS DAYS  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0468  LOC 114 WIDTH 2  DK 2 COL 54-55

Q.K8. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, HOW MANY DAYS DID ___ MISS MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM ___ JOB OR BUSINESS BECAUSE OF THIS CONDITION?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>1 Day</th>
<th>2 Days</th>
<th>3 Days</th>
<th>4 Days</th>
<th>5 Days</th>
<th>6 Days</th>
<th>7 Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freq</td>
<td>72400</td>
<td>1147</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>8 Days</th>
<th>9 Days</th>
<th>10 Days</th>
<th>11 Days</th>
<th>12 Days</th>
<th>13 Days</th>
<th>14 Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freq</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0469  SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0469  LOC 116 WIDTH 2  DK 2 COL 56-57

Q.K9. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, HOW MANY DAYS DID ___ MISS MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM SCHOOL BECAUSE OF THIS CONDITION?
(CONTINUED)

00. NONE  
01. 1 DAY  
.  
14. 14 DAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>73351</td>
<td>902</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 0470</th>
<th>BED DAYS</th>
<th>MD=366 OR GE 367</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 0470</td>
<td>LOC 118 WIDTH 3</td>
<td>DK 2 COL 58-60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q. K10. ABOUT HOW MANY DAYS SINCE (12-MONTH DATE) A YEAR AGO, HAS THIS CONDITION KEPT _ IN BED MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY? (INCLUDE DAYS WHILE AN OVERNIGHT PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>30179</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>31</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>32</th>
<th>33</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>36</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>38</th>
<th>39</th>
<th>40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.K11. WAS ___ EVER HOSPITALIZED FOR ___ (CONDITION)?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NOT A CHRONIC CONDITION
3. DK/NOT A "CHECK LIST" CONDITION
(CONTINUED)

Q.K12A. DOES __ STILL HAVE THIS CONDITION?

Q.K12B. IS THIS CONDITION COMPLETELY CURED OR IS IT UNDER CONTROL?

1. STILL HAS CONDITION
2. CONDITION CURED
3. CONDITION UNDER CONTROL
4. OTHER
5. DK STATUS/NOT A "CHECK LIST" CONDITION

0. INAP., NOT A CHRONIC CONDITION

Q.K12C. ABOUT HOW LONG DID __ HAVE THIS CONDITION BEFORE IT WAS CURED?

0. LESS THAN 1 MONTH
1. 1-3 MONTHS
2. OVER 3 TO 6 MONTHS
3. OVER 6 TO 12 MONTHS
4. 1 YEAR
5. 2-4 YEARS
6. 5-9 YEARS
7. 10 YEARS OR MORE
(CONTINUED)

8. DK
9. INAP., NOT A CHRONIC CONDITION; OR CODED OTHER THAN 2 AT Q.K12A., Q.K12B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>74495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.K12D. WAS THIS CONDITION PRESENT AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., NOT A CHRONIC CONDITION
3. DK/NOT A "CHECK LIST" CONDITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>11729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>33697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29662</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0475 CONDITION CAUSES NO MISSING DATA CODES

1. LIMITED, THIS CONDITION MAIN CAUSE OF LIMITATION
2. LIMITED, THIS CONDITION SECONDARY CAUSE OF LIMITATION
3. LIMITED, BUT NOT CAUSED BY THIS CONDITION
4. NOT LIMITED

CONDITION CAUSES ACTIVITY LIMITATION (ALL AGES)
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     1     2     3     4  
FREQ: 14571  8951  13939  37799
----------------------------------

VAR 0476   COND CAUSE LIMIT AT WORK     MD=0
REF 0476   LOC 126 WIDTH 1              DK 2 COL 66

CONDITION CAUSES LIMITATION IN ABILITY TO WORK (FOR ALL PERSONS 18-69 YEARS OF AGE)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1. LIMITED IN WORK, THIS CONDITION MAIN CAUSE OF THIS LIMITATION
2. LIMITED IN WORK, THIS CONDITION SECONDARY CAUSE OF THIS LIMITATION
3. LIMITED IN WORK BUT NOT CAUSED BY THIS CONDITION
4. NOT LIMITED IN WORK
0. INAP., (UNDER 18 OR OVER 69 YEARS OLD)

CODE:     0     1     2     3     4  
FREQ: 24006  7842  4814  8245  30353
---------------------------------------

VAR 0477   ALL INJURIES                  MD=0
REF 0477   LOC 127 WIDTH 1              DK 2 COL 67

ALL INJURIES (INCLUDES ALL CONDITIONS REPORTED AS CAUSED BY AN ACCIDENT OR INJURY, CONDITIONS WITH ICD CODES 800-999 AND IMPAIRMENTS ÖX-CODESÅ DUE TO ACCIDENTS OR INJURIES)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1. FIRST
2. NOT FIRST
0. INAP., NOT AN INJURY

CODE:     0     1     2  
FREQ: 65852  8497  911
------------------------------------
VAR 0478      IS INJURY                                    MD=0
REF 0478     LOC 128 WIDTH 1                     DK 2 COL 68

IS INJURY MEDICAL REACTION OR COMPLICATION OF MEDICAL CARE
(THERAPEUTIC MISADVENTURE)?

1. YES, ADVERSE REACTION
2. YES, COMPLICATION OF MEDICAL CARE (THERAPEUTIC
   MISADVENTURE)
3. NO, OTHER INJURY
4. INAP., NOT AN INJURY

CODE:  0      1      2      3
FREQ: 65852     84    517   8807

Q.K14. WHERE DID THE ACCIDENT HAPPEN?

1. AT HOME (INSIDE HOUSE)
2. AT HOME (ADJACENT PREMISES)
3. STREET AND HIGHWAY (INCLUDING ROADWAY AND PUBLIC
   SIDEWALKS)
4. FARM
5. INDUSTRIAL PLACE (INCLUDING PREMISES)
6. SCHOOL (INCLUDING PREMISES)
7. PLACE OF RECREATION AND SPORTS, EXCEPT SCHOOL
8. OTHER
9. INAP., NOT AN INJURY
10. DK

CODE:  0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 65852   1063    972   2081    185   1593    425    536

CODE:     8      9
FREQ:  1141   1412

------------------------------------------------------------
Q.K15A. WAS ___ UNDER 18 WHEN THE ACCIDENT HAPPENED?

Q.K15B. WAS ___ IN THE ARMED FORCES WHEN THE ACCIDENT HAPPENED?

Q.K15C. WAS ___ AT WORK AT ___ JOB OR BUSINESS WHEN THE ACCIDENT HAPPENED?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NOT AN INJURY
3. INAP., UNDER 18 AT TIME OF ACCIDENT
4. INAP., IN ARMED FORCES
5. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5
FREQ: 65852 2225 3811 1381 422 1569

Q.K16A. WAS A CAR, TRUCK–BUS, OR OTHER MOVING VEHICLE INVOLVED IN THE ACCIDENT WAY?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NOT AN INJURY
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 65852 2216 6290 902
Q.K16B. WAS MORE THAN ONE VEHICLE INVOLVED?
---------------------------------------------
1. ONE
2. TWO OR MORE

0. INAP., NOT AN INJURY/NO OR DK IF MOTOR VEHICLE INVOLVED
3. DK
9. NA

CODE:  0  1  2  3
FREQ: 73044 1251 952 13
---------------------------------------------

Q.K16C. WAS IT/EITHER ONE A MOVING AT THE TIME?
---------------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO
4. NO MOTOR VEHICLE INVOLVED

0. INAP., NOT AN INJURY
9. DK

CODE:  0  1  2  9
FREQ: 73044 1874 315 27
---------------------------------------------

CLASS OF ACCIDENT
-----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 8

000. INAP., NOT AN INJURY

-----------------------------------------------

VAR 0485  SELECTED FIRST INJURY  MD=0
REF 0485  LOC  137 WIDTH  1   DK  2 COL 77

SELECTED FIRST INJURY (LIMITED TO CONDITIONS WITH ICD CODES 800-999 AND IMPAIRMENTS ÕX-CODES DUE TO ACCIDENTS OR INJURIES)

1. FIRST
2. NOT FIRST

0. INAP., NOT A SELECTED INJURY

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 67966 6761 533

-----------------------------------------------

VAR 0486  COND CAUSE CARE ACT LIMT  MD=0
REF 0486  LOC  138 WIDTH  1   DK  2 COL 78

CONDITION CAUSES PERSONAL CARE ACTIVITY LIMITATION (5-59 YEARS OLD AND LIMITED, OR AGE 60-69 YEARS)

1. LIMITED, CONDITION MAIN CAUSE OF LIMITATION
2. LIMITED, CONDITION SECONDARY CAUSE OF LIMITATION
3. LIMITED, BUT NOT CAUSED BY THIS CONDITION
4. NOT LIMITED

0. INAP., (UNDER 5 YEARS, 5-59 YEARS NOT LIMITED, 70+ YEARS OLD)

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 44008 1765 970 3097 25420

-----------------------------------------------
REGION
------
1. NORTHEAST
2. NORTH CENTRAL
3. SOUTH
4. WEST

CODE: 1  2  3  4
FREQ: 15498  19184  26287  14291

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '03'

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987
ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

TABULATION AREA

34. BOSTON
35. NEW YORK (NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY CONSOLIDATED AREA)
36. PHILADELPHIA
37. PITTSBURGH
38. DETROIT
39. CHICAGO (NORTHWESTERN INDIANA CONSOLIDATED AREA)
40. CINCINNATI
41. LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH
42. SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND
43. BALTIMORE
44. ATLANTA
45. BUFFALO
46. CLEVELAND
47. MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL
48. MILWAUKEE
49. KANSAS CITY
50. ST. LOUIS
51. HOUSTON
52. DALLAS
53. WASHINGTON, DC
54. SEATTLE-EVERETT
(CONTINUED)

55. SAN DIEGO  
56. ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE  
57. MIAMI  
58. DENVER  
59. SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO  
60. INDIANAPOLIS  
61. SAN JOSE  
62. NEW ORLEANS  
63. TAMPA-ST. PETERSBURG  
64. PORTLAND, OREGON  
65. NON SELF-REPRESENTING SECTIONS AND SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S OTHER THAN THOSE RECODED 34-64.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>4488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>2142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>2278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>47649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------

VAR 0489 TYPE OF PSU NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0489 LOC 142 WIDTH 1 DK 3 COL 13

TYPE OF PSU
-----------

0. THE 31 LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S  
1. SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING  
3. SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING  
4. NON-SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING  
6. NON-SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>27611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>17400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>24097</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------
VAR 0490  SMSA - NON-SMSA RES        NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0490  LOC  143 WIDTH 1          DK  3 COL 14

SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
-------------------------
CODE:     1      2      3      4
FREQ: 20550  29277  24322   1111
--------------------------------

VAR 0491  PSEUDO PSU CODES          NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0491  LOC  144 WIDTH 3          DK  3 COL 15-17

PSEUDO PSU CODES
----------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=75260  MIN=1  MAX=298  MEAN=160.9  ST.DEV=95.0

VAR 0492  CHRONIC CONDITION         NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0492  LOC  147 WIDTH 9          DK  3 COL 18-26

CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR
(XX.XXXXXXX) - CHARACTER FORMAT WITH IMPLIED DECIMAL
----------------------------------------------------
ÖTHIS VARIABLE ORIGINALLY HAD A WIDTH OF 11, WITH 9 DIGITS
TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL. THE LAST TWO COLUMNS TO THE
RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL HAVE BEEN DELETED AND THE VARIABLE IS
NOW 9 COLUMNS WIDE.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=75260  MIN=0  MAX=299214497  MEAN=60001591.1
ST.DEV=8550503.7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Missing Data Codes</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0493</td>
<td>QUARTER</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>0493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0494</td>
<td>SEMI-ANNUAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>0494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0495</td>
<td>ANNUAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>0495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0496</td>
<td>6.5 WEIGHT</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>0496</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quarters**

- **Actual Number is Coded.**

  - **Valid:** N=75260  
  - **Min:** 518  
  - **Max:** 41069  
  - **Mean:** 8809.0  
  - **St. Dev:** 2214.5

**Semi-Annual (WT/2)**

- **Actual Number is Coded.**

  - **Valid:** N=75260  
  - **Min:** 259  
  - **Max:** 20535  
  - **Mean:** 4404.7  
  - **St. Dev:** 1107.3

**Annual (WT/4)**

- **Actual Number is Coded.**

  - **Valid:** N=75260  
  - **Min:** 130  
  - **Max:** 10267  
  - **Mean:** 2202.4  
  - **St. Dev:** 553.6

**6.5 Weight**

- **Actual Number is Coded.**
VALID-N=75260 MIN=3367 MAX=266949 MEAN=57258.5
ST.DEV=14394.3

VAR 0497 ESTIMATED RESTRICTED NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0497 LOC 177 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 48-54

ESTIMATED RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=75260 MIN=0 MAX=3127950 MEAN=60753.7
ST.DEV=181509.3

VAR 0498 ESTIMATED BED DAYS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0498 LOC 184 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 55-61

ESTIMATED BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
--------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=75260 MIN=0 MAX=2955050 MEAN=26751.4
ST.DEV=116814.5

VAR 0499 ESTIMATED WORK-LOSS DAYS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0499 LOC 191 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 62-68

ESTIMATED WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
---------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=75260 MIN=0 MAX=2908906 MEAN=7432.9
ST.DEV=54626.5
VAR 0500   ESTIMATED SCHOOL-LOSS   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0500   LOC  198 WIDTH  7   DK  3 COL 69-75

ESTIMATED SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=75260  MIN=0  MAX=1034540  MEAN=3057.3
ST.DEV=24688.0

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '04'
----------------------------------

VAR 0510   ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0510   LOC  226 WIDTH  4   DK  4 COL  3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------

VAR 0511   ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0511   LOC  230 WIDTH  1   DK  4 COL  7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.
   1. SPRING 1987
   2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 0512   ICPSR PART NUMBER-003   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0512   LOC  231 WIDTH  3   DK  4 COL  8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER
----------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.
001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

-------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0501    QUARTER                      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0501    LOC 205 WIDTH 7             DK 4 COL 11-17

QUARTER
-------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=75260  MIN=0  MAX=6137110  MEAN=15712.1
ST.DEV=156605.0

-------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0502    SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)            NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0502    LOC 212 WIDTH 7             DK 4 COL 18-24

SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)
------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=75260  MIN=0  MAX=3068555  MEAN=7856.5
ST.DEV=78306.8

-------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0503    ANNUAL (WT/4)                NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0503    LOC 219 WIDTH 7             DK 4 COL 25-31

ANNUAL (WT/4)
-------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=75260  MIN=0  MAX=1534460  MEAN=3928.3
(CONTINUED)

ST.DEV=39154.2
INDUSTRY RECODE 1
INDUSTRY RECODE 2
OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
OCCUPATION RECODE 1
OCCUPATION RECODE 2
RESPONDENT
CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
MONTH OF VISIT
DAY OF VISIT
DOCTOR VISIT VALUES
DAY OF WEEK OF VISIT
WEEK OF VISIT
PLACE OF VISIT - NOT IN HOSPITAL
PLACE OF VISIT - IN HOSPITAL
MEDICAL DOCTOR ACTUALLY TALKED TO
KIND OF MEDICAL DOCTOR FOR THIS DOCTOR VISIT/CONTACT
TYPE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANT SEEN/TALKED TO
TYPE OF PERSON TALKED TO/SEEN
CONDITION #1 - SERIAL NUMBER
CONDITION #1 - ICD/NHIS CODE
CONDITION #1 - CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE
CONDITION #1 - ACUTE RECODE (A)
CONDITION #1 - CHRONIC RECODE (C)
CONDITION #1 - CONDITION RECODE (B)
CONDITION #2 - SERIAL NUMBER
CONDITION #2 - ICD/NHIS CODE
CONDITION #2 - CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE
CONDITION #2 - ACUTE RECODE (A)
CONDITION #2 - CHRONIC RECODE (C)
CONDITION #2 - CONDITION RECODE (B)
CONDITION #3 - SERIAL NUMBER
CONDITION #3 - ICD/NHIS CODE
CONDITION #3 - CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE
CONDITION #3 - ACUTE RECODE (A)
CONDITION #3 - CHRONIC RECODE (C)
CONDITION #3 - CONDITION RECODE (B)
OPERATIONS PERFORMED DURING THIS VISIT
OPERATION CODE - 1
OPERATION CODE - 2
OPERATION CODE - 3
REGION
TABULATION AREA
TYPE OF PSU
SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
PSEUDO PSU CODES
CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR
FINAL QUARTER WEIGHT
FINAL SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2) WEIGHT
FINAL ANNUAL (WT/4) WEIGHT
6.5 WEIGHT
ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2
ICPSR PART NUMBER-004
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '01'

VAR 0710   ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0710   LOC 215 WIDTH 4         DK 1 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

VAR 0711   ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0711   LOC 219 WIDTH 1         DK 1 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

  1. SPRING 1987
  2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 0712   ICPSR PART NUMBER-004   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0712   LOC 220 WIDTH 3         DK 1 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

  001. HOUSEHOLD
  002. PERSON
  003. CONDITION
  004. DOCTOR VISIT
  005. HOSPITAL
  006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
  007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
  008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 0601    RECORD TYPE    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0601    LOC    1 WIDTH  2    DK    1 COL 11-12

RECORD TYPE
-----------

40. TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISIT RECORD

CODE: 40
FREQ: 20515
-----------

VAR 0602    PROCESSING YEAR    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0602    LOC    3 WIDTH  2    DK    1 COL 13-14

PROCESSING YEAR
----------------

84. 1984

CODE: 84
FREQ: 20515
-----------

VAR 0603    PROCESSING QUARTER    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0603    LOC    5 WIDTH  1    DK    1 COL 15

PROCESSING QUARTER
-------------------

5356 1. QUARTER 1
5127 2. QUARTER 2
5013 3. QUARTER 3
5019 4. QUARTER 4
Q.HH5(A). RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515  MIN=3  MAX=999  MEAN=473.0  ST.DEV=282.7

---------------------

Q.HH5(B). WEEK - CENSUS CODE

1458  01.  WEEK 01 - 01,21,41,61,81
1645  02.  WEEK 02 - 02,22,42,62,82
1590  03.  WEEK 03 - 03,23,43,63,83
1604  04.  WEEK 04 - 04,24,44,64,84
1686  05.  WEEK 05 - 05,25,45,65,85
1656  06.  WEEK 06 - 06,26,46,66,86
1630  07.  WEEK 07 - 07,27,47,67,87
1559  08.  WEEK 08 - 08,28,48,68,88
1475  09.  WEEK 09 - 09,29,49,69,89
1525  10.  WEEK 10 - 10,30,50,70,90
1650  11.  WEEK 11 - 11,31,51,71,91
1528  12.  WEEK 12 - 12,32,52,72,92
1479  13.  WEEK 13 - 13,33,53,73,93
5  21.  WEEK 01
1  23.  WEEK 03
2  24.  WEEK 04
13  26.  WEEK 06
2  28.  WEEK 08
3  29.  WEEK 09
4  31.  WEEK 11
WEEK PLUS SEGMENT NUMBER IDENTIFIES THE SEGMENT
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=26.0  ST.DEV=17.9

-----------------------------------
VAR 0607  HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0607  LOC  13 WIDTH 2  DK 1 COL 23-24

Q.HH5(D). HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
-----------------------------
NUMBERED WITHIN PSU-WEEK-SEGMENT
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515  MIN=1  MAX=25  MEAN=2.8  ST.DEV=1.8

-----------------------------------
VAR 0608  PERSON NUMBER  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0608  LOC  15 WIDTH 2  DK 1 COL 25-26

PERSON NUMBER
--------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515  MIN=1  MAX=13  MEAN=2.0  ST.DEV=1.2

-----------------------------------
VAR 0609  SERIAL NUMBER  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0609  LOC  17 WIDTH 2  DK 1 COL 27-28

DOCTOR VISIT SERIAL NUMBER
-----------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. 1
   .
   .
99. 99
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     1
FREQ: 14079
---------

VALID-N=20515  MIN=1  MAX=31  MEAN=1.6  ST.DEV=1.5

.............................................................

VAR 0610      WEEK CODE                   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0610         LOC   19 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 29-30

Q.HH5(E). WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)
---------------------------------------------
1463  01. WEEK 01.  01,21,41,61,81
1645  02. WEEK 02.  02,22,42,62,82
1591  03. WEEK 03.  03,23,43,63,83
1606  04. WEEK 04.  04,24,44,64,84
1686  05. WEEK 05.  05,25,45,65,85
1669  06. WEEK 06.  06,26,46,66,86
1630  07. WEEK 07.  07,27,47,67,87
1561  08. WEEK 08.  08,28,48,68,88
1478  09. WEEK 09.  09,29,49,69,89
1525  10. WEEK 10.  10,30,50,70,90
1654  11. WEEK 11.  11,31,51,71,91
1528  12. WEEK 12.  12,32,52,72,92
1479  13. WEEK 13.  13,33,53,73,93

.............................................................

VAR 0611      LIVING QUARTERS             NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0611         LOC   21 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 31-32

Q.HH10D. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS
--------------------------------
HOUSING UNIT

  00. HOUSING UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN
  01. HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
  02. HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
  03. HU-PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
  04. HU IN ROOMING HOUSE
  05. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH NO PERMANENT ROOM ADDED
  06. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH ONE OR MORE PERMANENT ROOMS ADDED
07.  HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

OTHER UNIT

08.  QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE
09.  UNIT NOT PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
10.  UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
11.  OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
12.  OTHER UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>19252</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.HH11. HAS TELEPHONE

1.  YES, PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
2.  YES, NO PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
3.  NO
4.  DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>18626</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>1388</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.A1. SEX

1.  MALE
2.  FEMALE
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     1      2
FREQ:  8240  12275
------------------

...............................................................

VAR 0614      AGE                         NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0614         LOC   25 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 35-36

AGE
---

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

644  00.  UNDER 1 YEAR
   01.  1 YEAR
   .
   .
   98.  98 YEARS
   3  99.  99+ YEARS OF AGE

VALID-N=20515  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=38.4  ST.DEV=24.2

...............................................................

VAR 0615      AGE RECODE #1               NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0615         LOC   27 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 37

AGE RECODE #1
-------------

2097  1.  UNDER 5 YEARS
2544  2.  5-17 YEARS
1973  3.  18-24 YEARS
5664  4.  25-44 YEARS
4462  5.  44-64 YEARS
1118  6.  65-69 YEARS
1056  7.  70-74 YEARS
1601  8.  75 YEARS AND OVER
AGE RECODE #2

2333 1. UNDER 6 YEARS
2119 2. 6-16 YEARS
2162 3. 17-24 YEARS
3205 4. 25-34 YEARS
2459 5. 35-44 YEARS
2095 6. 45-54 YEARS
2367 7. 55-64 YEARS
2174 8. 65-74 YEARS
1601 9. 75 YEARS AND OVER

AGE RECODE #3

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. 0 MONTHS
.
35. 35 MONTHS
36. OVER 3 YEARS

CODE: 0 35 36
FREQ: 41 17 18980

VALID-N=20515  MIN=0  MAX=36  MEAN=34.4  ST.DEV=6.2

Q.A3(A). WHAT IS __ DATE OF BIRTH? - MONTH
(CONTINUED)

1741 01. JANUARY
1629 02. FEBRUARY
1732 03. MARCH
1675 04. APRIL
1554 05. MAY
1651 06. JUNE
1793 07. JULY
2047 08. AUGUST
1693 09. SEPTEMBER
1778 10. OCTOBER
1567 11. NOVEMBER
1647 12. DECEMBER

8 99. DK, OR REFUSED

-----------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0619      YEAR OF BIRTH               MD=9999
REF 0619      LOC  33 WIDTH  4             DK  1 COL 43-46
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Q.A3(B). WHAT IS ___ DATE OF BIRTH? - YEAR

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1800. 1800
  .
1899. 1899
1900. 1900
  .
1984. 1984

8 9999. DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=20507  MIN=1876  MAX=1984  MEAN=1945.1  ST.DEV=24.2

-----------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0620      MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND          MD=7
REF 0620      LOC  37 WIDTH  1             DK  1 COL 47
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Q.L3B. WHICH OF THESE GROUPS BEST REPRESENTS ___ RACE?
1. ALEUT, ESKIMO, OR AMERICAN INDIAN
2. ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER
3. BLACK
4. WHITE
5. OTHER
6. MULTIPLE RACE
7. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td>17788</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0621      RACE RECODES - 1            NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0621         LOC   38 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 48

RACE RECODE - 1
---------------
1. WHITE
2. BLACK
3. OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>18140</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0622      RACE RECODES - 2            NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0622         LOC   39 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 49

RACE RECODE - 2
---------------
1. WHITE
2. NON-WHITE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>18140</td>
<td>2375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VAR 0623      RACE RECODES - 3            NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0623      LOC   40 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 50

RACE RECODE - 3
---------------

1. BLACK
2. NON-BLACK

CODE:     1      2
FREQ:  2032  18483

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0624      HISPANIC ORIGIN             NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0624      LOC   41 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 51-52

Q.L4A. ARE ANY OF THESE GROUPS __ NATIONAL ORIGIN OR ANCESTRY? (WHERE DID __ ANCESTORS COME FROM?)

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

00. MULTIPLE HISPANIC
01. PUERTO RICAN
02. CUBAN
03. MEXICAN-MEXICANO
04. MEXICAN-AMERICAN
05. CHICANO
06. OTHER LATIN AMERICAN
07. OTHER SPANISH
08. SPANISH, DK TYPE
09. DK IF SPANISH ORIGIN
10. NO, NOT SPANISH ORIGIN

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:    32    261     86    179    444     13    111    182

CODE:     8      9     10
FREQ:    27    143  19037

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0625      MARITAL STATUS             MD=7
REF 0625      LOC  43 WIDTH  1           DK  1 COL 53

Q.L7. IS __ NOW MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, OR HAS __ NEVER BEEN MARRIED?

---

3836  0. UNDER 14 YEARS
9992  1. MARRIED - SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD
166   2. MARRIED - SPOUSE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
1872  3. WIDOWED
1302  4. DIVORCED
368   5. SEPARATED
2886  6. NEVER MARRIED
93    7. DK

---

VAR 0626      VETERAN STATUS             MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 0626      LOC  44 WIDTH  1           DK  1 COL 54

Q.L1A. DID __ EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES?

Q.L1B. WHEN DID __ SERVE?

---

1. NON-VETERAN
2. WWI
3. WWII
4. KOREAN WAR
5. VIETNAM VETERAN
6. POST-VIETNAM
7. OTHER SERVICE
8. SERVED IN ARMED FORCES, UNKNOWN IF WAR VETERAN

0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
9. DK, IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES

---

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:  4641  13220     28   1013    455    573    114    262

CODE:     8      9
FREQ:    69    140

---
Q.L1C. WAS __ EVER AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF A NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY RESERVE UNIT?

Q.L1D. WAS ALL OF __ ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE RELATED TO NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY RESERVE TRAINING?

0. NON-VETERAN
1. ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
2. SOME SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
3. DK IF ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
4. NO ACTIVE SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
5. DK IF EVER ACTIVE MEMBER IN GUARD/RESERVE OR IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES
9. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 9
FREQ: 13220 141 444 1 1809 259 4641

Q.L2A. WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL __ HAS EVER ATTENDED?

GRADE SCHOOL

590 00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01. GRADE 1
   .
12. GRADE 12

COLLEGE

1073 13. 1 YEAR
1184 14. 2 YEARS
545 15. 3 YEARS
(CONTINUED)

1473  16.  4 YEARS
380  17.  5 YEARS
835  18.  6 YEARS, OR MORE

170  19.  DK
2097  20.  INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:    0     1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8
FREQ:  590   207   270   300   305   339   433   567  1342

CODE:    9    10    11    12    13    14    15    16    17
FREQ:  839  1013   808  5745  1073  1184   545  1473   380

CODE:   18    19    20
FREQ:  835   170  2097

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0629      EDUCATION RECODE                    MD=7 OR GE  8
REF 0629         LOC   48 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 58

EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE
-------------------------------

590  0.  NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
3763  1.  1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2660  2.  9-11 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL)
5745  3.  12 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
2802  4.  1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
1473  5.  4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
1215  6.  5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)

170  7.  DK
2097  8.  INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0630      EDUCATION OF RESPONDENT           MD=19 OR GE  20
REF 0630         LOC   49 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 59-60

HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER
(DETAIL)
----------------------------------------------------------

GRADE SCHOOL
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>GRADE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>GRADE 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLLEGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2 YEARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>3 YEARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4 YEARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>5 YEARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>6 YEARS OR MORE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>INAP., NO REFERENCE PERSON (ALL ADULTS IN ARMED FORCES)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CODE:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>7283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VAR 0631  EDUCATION RECODE  MD=7 OR GE 8**

**REF 0631  LOC  51 WIDTH 1  DK  1 COL 61**

**HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER - RECODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>9-11 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. INAP., NO REFERENCE PERSON (ALL ADULTS IN ARMED FORCES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 0632</th>
<th>INCOME +- $20,000</th>
<th>MD=3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 0632</td>
<td>LOc 52 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 1 COL 62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.L8A. WAS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHERS IN HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME) MORE OR LESS THAN $20,000? INCLUDE MONEY FROM JOBS, SOCIAL SECURITY, RETIREMENT INCOME, UNEMPLOYMENT PAYMENTS, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, AND SO FORTH. ALSO INCLUDE INCOME FROM INTEREST, DIVIDENDS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM, OR RENT, AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LESS THAN $20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$20,000 OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREQ: 9431 10389 695

Q.L8B. OF THOSE INCOME GROUPS, WHICH LETTER BEST REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - (OTHERS IN HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME)? INCLUDE WAGES, SALARIES, AND OTHER ITEMS JUST TALKED ABOUT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>LESS THAN $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>$1,000 - $1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>2,000 - 2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>3,000 - 3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>4,000 - 4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>5,000 - 5,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>6,000 - 6,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family Income Range</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7,000 - 7,999</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,000 - 8,999</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,000 - 9,999</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000 - 10,999</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,000 - 11,999</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,000 - 12,999</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13,000 - 13,999</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,000 - 14,999</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000 - 15,999</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,000 - 16,999</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,000 - 17,999</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18,000 - 18,999</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19,000 - 19,999</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,000 - 24,999</td>
<td>2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000 - 29,999</td>
<td>1808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000 - 34,999</td>
<td>1647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35,000 - 39,999</td>
<td>1056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000 - 44,999</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45,000 - 49,999</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000 AND OVER</td>
<td>1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>2190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0634 FAMILY INCOME RECODE MD=9
REF 0634 LOC 55 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 65

FAMILY INCOME RECODE
---------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income Range</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNDER $5,000</td>
<td>1692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000 - $6,999</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,000 - 9,999</td>
<td>1377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000 - 14,999</td>
<td>2190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000 - 19,999</td>
<td>2264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,000 - 24,999</td>
<td>2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000 - 34,999</td>
<td>3455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35,000 - 49,999</td>
<td>2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000 OR MORE</td>
<td>1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>2190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VAR 0635      NHIS POVERTY INDEX     MD=3
REF 0635      LOC   56 WIDTH   1       DK   1 COL 66

NHIS POVERTY INDEX
-------------------
1.  ABOVE POVERTY THRESHOLD
2.  BELOW POVERTY THRESHOLD
3.  DK

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ: 15417   2902   2196

----------------------------------------

VAR 0636      FAMILY RELATIONSHIP         NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0636      LOC   57 WIDTH   2       DK   1 COL 67-68

Q.A2(A).  WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?
(TYPE OF FAMILY)
--------------------------------------------------------

  00.  PRIMARY FAMILY
  01.  SECONDARY FAMILY #1
       
  09.  SECONDARY FAMILY #9
  10.  PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
  11.  SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL

CODE:     0      1      2     10     11
FREQ: 17333     25      3   2794    360

----------------------------------------

VAR 0637      FAMILY RELATIONSHIP     MD=9
REF 0637      LOC   59 WIDTH   1       DK   1 COL 69

Q.A2(B).  WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?
(FAMILY RELATIONSHIP)
--------------------------------------------------------
6229 0.  REFERENCE PERSON, 2+ PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
5427 1. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE NOT IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME
     89 2. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME
5289 3. CHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
     225 4. GRANDCHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
     290 5. PARENT OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
     279 6. OTHER RELATIVE
     6  7. CHILD OF INELIGIBLE REFERENCE PERSON
2681 8. REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE
     9. DK, OR REFUSED

--------------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0638  FAMILY RELATION RECODE  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0638   LOC   60 WIDTH  1      DK   1 COL 70

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE
---------------------------
2681 1. LIVING ALONE
     473 2. LIVING ONLY WITH NON-RELATIVE
     9988 3. LIVING WITH SPOUSE
     7373 4. LIVING WITH RELATIVE - OTHER

--------------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0639  SIZE OF FAMILY  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0639   LOC   61 WIDTH  2      DK   1 COL 71-72

SIZE OF FAMILY (COUNT INCLUDES SPOUSE IN MILITARY BUT LIVING AT HOME)
--------------------------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

3166 01. UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

VALID-N=20515  MIN=1  MAX=13  MEAN=3.1  ST.DEV=1.6
VAR 0640      SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE       NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0640      LOC   63 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 73

SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
----------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1.  1 MEMBER

8.  8 MEMBERS
124 9.  9+ MEMBERS

VALID-N=20515  MIN=1  MAX=9  MEAN=3.1  ST.DEV=1.6

--------------------------

VAR 0641      PARENT/OTHER RELATIVE              MD=9 OR GE 10
REF 0641      LOC   64 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 74-75

Q.A2(C).  PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (UNDER 25 YEARS OLD
AND NEVER MARRIED)
---------------------------------------------------------

00.  OTHER
01.  BOTH PARENTS, NO OTHER RELATIVE
02.  MOTHER ONLY
03.  FATHER ONLY
04.  BOTH PARENTS AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
05.  MOTHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
06.  FATHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
07.  NO PARENT, BUT ONE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
08.  NO PARENT, BUT TWO OR MORE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVES
09.  DK
10.  INAP., (25+ YEARS OLD OR EVER MARRIED)

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:   420   3696    746     38    366    224      9     47

CODE:     8      9     10
FREQ:    42    100  14827

--------------------------
Q.B1, Q.B8. WHAT WAS __ DOING MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?

7137  1. WORKING
4484  2. KEEPING HOUSE
776   3. GOING TO SCHOOL
3359  4. SOMETHING ELSE

4641  0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS)
118   5. DK

Q.G4. WOULD YOU SAY __ HEALTH IN GENERAL IS EXCELLENT, VERY GOOD, GOOD, FAIR OR POOR?

4930  1. EXCELLENT
4579  2. VERY GOOD
5358  3. GOOD
3194  4. FAIR
2387  5. POOR

67   6. DK

ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS - (ALL AGES)

1. UNABLE TO PERFORM MAJOR ACTIVITY
2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT MAJOR ACTIVITY
3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>2730</td>
<td>2519</td>
<td>1574</td>
<td>13692</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```

VAR 0645     ABILITY TO WORK              MD=0
REF 0645     LOC   69 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 79

ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK"
(18-69 YEARS)
```

```
2662 1. UNABLE TO WORK
1211 2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT OF WORK
809  3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
8535 4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)
7298 0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS, 70+ YEARS)
```

```

VAR 0646     LIMIT SCHOOL ACTIVITIES        MD=0
REF 0646     LOC   70 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 80

Q.B11D. HOW MANY DAYS DID THIS ACCIDENT KEEP__ FROM SCHOOL?
(5-17 YEARS)
```

```
1. UNABLE TO ATTEND SCHOOL
2. ATTENDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES
3. NEEDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES
4. LIMITED IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE
5. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
6. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)
0. INAP., (UNDER 5 YEARS OR 18+ YEARS)
```

```
CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6
FREQ: 17971     26     140     25    131    118   2104
```
VAR 0710  ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0710  LOC  215 WIDTH  4  DK  2 COL  3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------
...............................................................

VAR 0711  ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0711  LOC  219 WIDTH  1  DK  2 COL  7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

...............................................................

VAR 0712  ICPSR PART NUMBER-004  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0712  LOC  220 WIDTH  3  DK  2 COL  8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER
------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

...............................................................

VAR 0647  NEED HELP W/PERSONAL CAR  MD=0 OR GE 4
REF 0647  LOC   71 WIDTH  1  DK  2 COL 11

Q.B14A. BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM, DOES
(CONTINUED)

__ NEED THE HELP OF OTHER PERSONS WITH __ PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, SUCH AS EATING, BATHING, DRESSING, OR GETTING AROUND THIS HOME? (5-59 YEARS OLD AND LIMITED, OR AGE 60-69 YEARS)

------------------------------------------------------------
1. UNABLE TO PERFORM PERSONAL CARE NEEDS
2. LIMITED IN PERFORMING OTHER ROUTINE NEEDS
3. NOT LIMITED IN PERFORMING PERSONAL OR ROUTINE NEEDS
0. INAP., (UNDER 5 YEARS; 5-59 YEARS NOT LIMITED; 70+ YEARS OLD)
4. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 14494 493 767 4748 13

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0648     EMPLOYMENT STATUS
REF 0648     LOC 72 WIDTH 1  DK 2 COL 12

Q.D1A. DURING THOSE TWO WEEKS, DID __ WORK AT ANY TIME AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, NOT COUNTING WORK AROUND THE HOUSE? (INCLUDE UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY FARM/ BUSINESS).

Q.DLB. EVEN THOUGH __ DID NOT WORK DURING THOSE TWO WEEKS, DID __ HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS?

(18+ YEARS)

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED

6969 1. WORKED IN PAST 2 WEEKS
558 2. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; NOT ON LAY-OFF AND NOT LOOKING FOR WORK
20 3. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK

UNEMPLOYED

56 4. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF
5  5. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
236 6. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; UNKNOWN IF LOOKING OR ON LAY-OFF
408 7. DID NOT WORK NO JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAY-OFF
(CONTINUED)

NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)

7622  8. NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)

4641  0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS OLD)

.............................................................

VAR 0649  CLASS OF WORKER  MD=9 OR GE 10
REF 0649  LOC  73 WIDTH 2  DK  2 COL 13-14

Q.L6G. WAS __ AN EMPLOYEE OF A PRIVATE COMPANY, BUSINESS OR
INDIVIDUAL FOR WAGES, SALARY OR COMMISSION? A FEDERAL
GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE? A STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE, LOCAL
GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE? SELF-EMPLOYED IN OWN BUSINESS,
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR FARM? IF NOT FARM, ASK: IS THE
BUSINESS INCORPORATED? WORKING WITHOUT PAY IN FAMILY
BUSINESS OR FARM? NEVER WORKED OR NEVER WORKED FULL-TIME
CIVILIAN JOB LASTING TWO WEEKS OR MORE.

-----------------------------------------------

7622  00. NOT IN LABOR FORCE
5810  01. PRIVATE COMPANY
282  02. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
369  03. STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
777  04. LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
176  05. INCORPORATED BUSINESS
614  06. SELF-EMPLOYED
44  07. WITHOUT PAY
28  08. NEVER WORKED

152  09. DK
4641  10. INAP., UNDER 18

.............................................................

VAR 0650  INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE  MD=0
REF 0650  LOC  75 WIDTH 3  DK  2 COL 15-17

Q.L6B(1). FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?

Q.L6D(1). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS? (FOR
EXAMPLE, TV AND RADIO MANUFACTURING, RETAIL SHOE STORE,
STATE LABOR DEPT., FARM)

-----------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 2

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 10 AT Q.L6G.

CODE: 0
FREQ: 12263
----------

VALID-N=8252  MIN=10  MAX=996  MEAN=589.7  ST.DEV=276.5

VAR 0651      INDUSTRY RECODE 1           NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0651      LOC   78 WIDTH  2             DK   2 COL 18-19

INDUSTRY RECODE 1
------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 2

VALID-N=20515  MIN=1  MAX=98  MEAN=83.1  ST.DEV=22.0

VAR 0652      INDUSTRY RECODE 2           NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0652      LOC   80 WIDTH  2             DK   2 COL 20-21

INDUSTRY RECODE 2
------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 2

VALID-N=20515  MIN=1  MAX=16  MEAN=12.1  ST.DEV=4.1
Q.L6B(2). FOR WHOM DID ___ WORK?

Q.L6D(2). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?
----------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 10 AT Q.L6G.

CODE: 0
FREQ: 12263
-------

VALID-N=8252  MIN=4  MAX=999  MEAN=370.1  ST.DEV=257.0
...............................................................

VAR 0654      OCCUPATION RECODE 1         NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0654      LOC  85 WIDTH  2             DK  2 COL 25-26

OCCUPATION RECODE 1
-------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

VALID-N=20515  MIN=1  MAX=98  MEAN=66.5  ST.DEV=38.5
...............................................................
Q.LR. RESPONDENT ¿INCLUDE THE PERSON HIMSELF/HERSELF IF THAT IS THE CASE (SELF-RESPONDENT) AS WELL AS ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED AT LEAST ONE QUESTION ABOUT THE PERSON (PROXY RESPONDENT). &

0. UNDER 17
1. SELF-ENTIRELY
2. SELF-PARTLY
3. PROXY
4. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 4452 11506 954 3490 113

CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED

3444 1. CONDITION LIST 1, SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL
3235 2. CONDITION LIST 2, IMPAIRMENTS
3504 3. CONDITION LIST 3, DIGESTIVE
3439 4. CONDITION LIST 4, MISCELLANEOUS
3427 5. CONDITION LIST 5, CIRCULATORY
3332 6. CONDITION LIST 6, RESPIRATORY
134 7. DK
VAR 0658      MONTH OF VISIT      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0658     LOC  91 WIDTH  2        DK  2 COL 31-32

Q.F1A(1). ON WHAT (OTHER) DATE(S) DURING THOSE TWO WEEKS DID __ SEE OR TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR, NURSE, OR DOCTOR'S ASSISTANT?

Q.F1B(1). ON WHAT (OTHER) DATE(S) DURING THOSE TWO WEEKS DID ANYONE SEE OR TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR, NURSE, OR DOCTOR'S ASSISTANT ABOUT __? <MONTH OF VISIT>

------------------------------------------------------------
1616  01.  JANUARY
1526  02.  FEBRUARY
1619  03.  MARCH
1573  04.  APRIL
1579  05.  MAY
1435  06.  JUNE
1418  07.  JULY
1606  08.  AUGUST
1485  09.  SEPTEMBER
1684  10.  OCTOBER
1465  11.  NOVEMBER
1269  12.  DECEMBER
   2 66.  DURING 2 WEEKS, DK WHEN
   892 77.  LAST WEEK, DK DAY
1231  88.  WEEK BEFORE, DK DAY
  115  99.  DK MONTH

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0659      DAY OF VISIT      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0659     LOC  93 WIDTH  2        DK  2 COL 33-34

Q.F1A(2). ON WHAT (OTHER) DATE(S) DURING THOSE TWO WEEKS DID __ SEE OR TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR, NURSE, OR DOCTOR'S ASSISTANT?

Q.F1B(2). ON WHAT (OTHER) DATE(S) DURING THOSE TWO WEEKS DID ANYONE SEE OR TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR, NURSE, OR DOCTOR'S ASSISTANT ABOUT __? <DAY OF VISIT>

01.  01 DAY OF MONTH
   .
  31.  31 DAY OF MONTH
2 66. DURING 2 WEEKS, DK WHEN
892 77. LAST WEEK, DK DAY
1231 88. WEEK BEFORE, DK DAY
115 99. DK DAY CODES FOR UNKNOWN IN MONTH AND DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>551</td>
<td>621</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>709</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>683</td>
<td>564</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>591</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>651</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>31</th>
<th>66</th>
<th>77</th>
<th>88</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>892</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 0660   DOCTOR VISIT VALUES             MD=14
REF 0660   LOC   95 WIDTH 2             DK  2  COL 35-36

DOCTOR VISIT VALUES (NUMBER OF DAYS BETWEEN DATE OF VISIT AND INTERVIEW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VISIT ON LAST SUNDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON SECOND SATURDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON SECOND FRIDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON SECOND THURSDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON SECOND WEDNESDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON SECOND TUESDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON SECOND MONDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON FIRST SUNDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON FIRST SATURDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON FIRST FRIDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON FIRST THURSDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON FIRST WEDNESDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON FIRST TUESDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT ON FIRST MONDAY OF REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INAP., NO VALUE (RECORDS NOT CODED 01-31 IN DAY OF MONTH OF VISIT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**DAY OF WEEK OF VISIT**

1. MONDAY
2. TUESDAY
3. WEDNESDAY
4. THURSDAY
5. FRIDAY
6. SATURDAY
7. SUNDAY
8. DK

**WEEK OF VISIT**

1. LAST WEEK
2. WEEK BEFORE
3. DURING 2 WEEKS, DK WHEN

**PLACE OF VISIT**

01. TELEPHONE

NOT IN HOSPITAL
(CONTINUED)

02. HOME
03. DOCTOR'S OFFICE
04. COMPANY OR INDUSTRIAL CLINIC
05. OTHER CLINIC
06. LABORATORY
07. OTHER

IN HOSPITAL

08. OUTPATIENT CLINIC
09. EMERGENCY ROOM
10. DOCTOR'S OFFICE
11. LABORATORY
12. OTHER
13. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>2961</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>11523</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>1393</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>1566</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>547</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 0664      PLACE OF VISIT       MD=9
REF 0664     LOC 101 WIDTH 1       DK 2 COL 41

PLACE OF VISIT
-------------

1. TELEPHONE
2. DOCTOR'S OFFICE
3. HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC
4. HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM
5. OTHER HOSPITAL
6. COMPANY OR INDUSTRY CLINIC
7. HOME
8. OTHER PLACE
9. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>2961</td>
<td>11523</td>
<td>1566</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>547</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>2314</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q.F3A. DID __ ACTUALLY TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR? (ASK Q.F3B. IF UNDER 14)

Q.F3B. DID ANYONE TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR ABOUT __?

1. YES
2. NO
3. DK

Q.F3C(1). WHAT TYPE OF MEDICAL PERSON OR ASSISTANT WAS TALKED TO? (DOCTOR)

00. M.D., DK IF G.P. OR SPECIALIST
01. GENERAL PRACTITIONER
02. ANESTHESIOLOGIST
03. DERMATOLOGIST
04. INTERNIST
05. NEUROLOGIST
06. OBSTETRICIAN/GYNECOLOGIST
07. OPHTHALMOLOGIST
08. ORTHOPEDIST
09. OSTEOPATH
10. OTOLARYNGOLOGIST
11. PATHOLOGIST
12. PEDIATRICIAN
13. PROCTOLOGIST
14. PROCTOLOGIST
(CONTINUED)

372 14. PSYCHIATRIST
319 15. RADIOLOGIST
571 16. SURGEON (NOT LISTED ABOVE)
      17. SYPHILOGIST
361 18. UROLOGIST
115 19. OTHER M.D. SPECIALIST
217 20. SPECIALIST, DK KIND
52 21. FAMILY PRACTICE (SPECIALIST)
685 22. DK IF MEDICAL DOCTOR

58 99. INAP., NO MEDICAL DOCTOR REPORTED FOR THIS
       VISIT/CONTACT

-------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0667    MEDICAL ASSISTANT SEEN     MD=0
REF 0667     LOC 105 WIDTH 2          DK 2 COL 45-46

Q.F3C(2). WHAT TYPE OF MEDICAL PERSON OR ASSISTANT WAS
       TALKED TO? (MEDICAL ASSISTANT)

31. NURSE PRACTITIONER
32. PHYSICIAN'S ASSISTANT
33. NURSE
34. LABORATORY TECHNICIAN
35. PARAMEDIC
36. PHYSICAL THERAPIST
37. SOCIAL WORKER
38. PHARMACIST
39. X-RAY TECHNICIAN
40. OTHER TECHNICIAN
41. DENTIST/ORAL SURGEON
42. OPTOMETRIST/OPTICIAN
43. CHIROPRACTOR
44. FOOT SPECIALIST
45. DIETICIAN
46. PSYCHOLOGIST
47. NUTRITIONIST
48. NAPRAPATH
49. ORTHOPTIC TECHNICIAN/ORTHOPIST
50. OTHER NON-MEDICAL PERSON
51. UNKNOWN TYPE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANT

00. INAP., MEDICAL ASSISTANT NOT TALKED TO; CODED 1 AT
    Q.F3A., Q.F3B.
### Q.F3C(3). WHAT TYPE OF MEDICAL PERSON OR ASSISTANT WAS TALKED TO? (TUPE OF PERSON)

| CODE | 00. | 01. | 02. | 03. | 04. | 05. | 06. | 07. | 08. | 09. | 10. | 11. | 12. | 13. | 14. | 15. | 16. | 17. | 18. | 19. | 20. | 21. | 22. | 23. | 24. | 25. | 26. | 27. | 28. | 29. | 30. | 31. | 32. | 33. | 34. | 35. | 36. | 37. | 38. |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 607  | M.D., DK IF G.P. OR SPECIALIST | 6804 | GENERAL PRACTITIONER | 11  | ANESTHESIOLOGIST | 352  | DERMATOLOGIST | 1820 | INTERNIST | 216  | NEUROLOGIST | 1147 | OBSTETRICIAN/GYNECOLOGIST | 617  | OPHTHALMOLOGIST | 721  | ORTHOPEDIST | 108  | OSTEOPATH | 375  | OTOLARYNGOLOGIST | 4    | PATHOLOGIST | 1595 | PEDIATRICIAN | 16   | PROCTOLOGIST | 315  | PSYCHIATRIST | 237  | RADIOLOGIST | 491  | SURGEON (NOT LISTED ABOVE) | 17   | SYPHILOLOGIST | 296  | UROLOGIST | 85   | OTHER M.D. SPECIALIST | 180  | SPECIALIST, DK KIND | 37   | FAMILY PRACTICE (SPECIALIST) | 69   | NURSE PRACTITIONER | 78   | PHYSICIAN'S ASSISTANT | 2198 | NURSE | 202  | LABORATORY TECHNICIAN | 5    | PARAMEDIC | 370  | PHYSICAL THERAPIST | 5    | SOCIAL WORKER | 13   | PHARMACIST |
(CONTINUED)

105 39. X-RAY TECHNICIAN
105 40. OTHER TECHNICIAN
40 41. DENTIST/ORAL SURGEON
30 42. OPTOMETRIST/OPTICIAN
247 43. CHIROPRACTOR
148 44. FOOT SPECIALIST
4 45. DIETICIAN
111 46. PSYCHOLOGIST
6 47. NUTRITIONIST
1 48. NAPRAPATH
2 49. ORTHOPTIC TECHNICIAN/ORTHOPTIST
253 50. OTHER NON-MEDICAL PERSON
424 51. NOT MD; DK TYPE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANT
65 52. DK, IF MD

VAR 0669  COND. #1 SERIAL NUMBER  MD=0
REF 0669  LOC 109 WIDTH 2  DK 2 COL 49-50

Q.F4A(1). FOR WHAT CONDITION DID __ SEE OR TALK TO THE
(DOCTOR/ENTRY IN Q.F3C(1).-Q.F3C(3). ON (DATE IN
Q.F1A(1).-Q.F1A(2).)? (ASK Q.F4B(1). IF UNDER 14)

Q.F4B(1). FOR WHAT CONDITION DID ANYONE SEE OR TALK
(DOCTOR/ENTRY IN Q.F3C(1).-Q.F3C(3).) ABOUT __ ON (DATE IN
Q.F1A(A).-Q.F1A(2).)? - SERIAL NUMBER (UNEDITED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. 1
   .
   .
99. 99

00. INAP., NO CONDITION FOR THIS VISIT

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 2886 14075

VALID-N=17629  MIN=1  MAX=97  MEAN=1.3  ST.DEV=1.4
CONDITION #1 - ICD/NHIS CODE


ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 4

196 000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
12 099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
2886 999999. INAP., NO CONDITION FOR THIS VISIT

-----------------------------------

CONDITION #1 - CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE

0. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
1. CHRONIC
2. ACUTE
9. INAP., NO CONDITION FOR THIS VISIT

CODE:  0 1 2 9
FREQ:  192 10499 6938 2886
CONDITION #1 - ACUTE RECODE (A)
-----------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 6

0000. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD

9999. INAP., CHRONIC CONDITION OR NO CONDITION FOR THIS VISIT, CODED 1 OR 9 AT REF 671

---------------------------------

CONDITION #1 - CHRONIC RECODE (C)
----------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 7

192 0000. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
2573 0999. ALL OTHER CHRONIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING UNKNOWNS

9824 9999. INAP., ACUTE CONDITION OR NO CONDITION FOR THIS VISIT; CODED 2 OR 9 AT REF 671

---------------------------------

CONDITION #1 - CONDITION RECODE (B)
------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 5
192 000. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
79 990. ALL OTHER CONDITIONS INCLUDING UNKNOWN
2886 999. INAP., NO CONDITION FOR THIS VISIT

Q.F4A(2). FOR WHAT CONDITION DID __ SEE OR TALK TO THE
(DOCTOR/ENTRY IN Q.F3C(1).-Q.F3C(3).) ON (DATE IN
Q.F1A(1).-Q.F1A(2).)? (ASK Q.F4B(2). IF UNDER 14)

Q.F4B(2). FOR WHAT CONDITION DID ANYONE SEE OR TALK TO
(DOCTOR/ENTRY IN Q.F3C(1).-Q.F3C(3).) ABOUT __ ON (DATE IN
Q.F1A(1).-Q.F1A(2).)? - SERIAL NUMBER (UNEDITED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  01. 1
  99. 99

  00. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS

CODE:  0 1
FREQ: 17539 8

VALID-N=2875 MIN=1 MAX=88 MEAN=2.5 ST.DEV=1.9

CONDITION #2 - ICD/NHIS CODE

THE DIAGNOSTIC CODES ARE BASED UPON THE NINTH REVISION OF
THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES, VOL I, 2ND
EDITION SEPTEMBER 1980. DHHS PUBLICATION NO(PAS)80-1260.
DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - HEALTH CARE FINANCING
ADMINISTRATION. THE CONDITIONS LISTED IN NOTE 4 FOR THIS VARIABLE ARE MODIFICATIONS TO THE ICD 9TH REVISION, AS REVISED FOR THE HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS

CONDITION #2 - CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE

--------------------------------------------

0. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
1. CHRONIC
2. ACUTE
9. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS

CODE:  0   1    2    9
FREQ:  38  1954  884 17639

--------------------------------------------

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

---------------------------------------------------------------
ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
------------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER
------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

CONDITION #2 - ACUTE RECODE (A)
---------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 6

0000. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD

9999. INAP., CHRONIC CONDITION OR NO CONDITION FOR THIS
(CONTINUED)

VISIT; CODED 1 OR 9 AT REF 677

----------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0679 COND.#2 CHRON. RECODE(C) MD=9999
REF 0679 LOC 142 WIDTH 4 DK 3 COL 15-18

CONDITION #2 - CHRONIC RECODE (C)
______________________________
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0000. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
9999. INAP., ACUTE CONDITION OR NO CONDITION FOR THIS
VISIT; CODED 2 OR 9 AT REF 677

----------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0680 COND.#2 COND. RECODE (B) MD=999
REF 0680 LOC 146 WIDTH 3 DK 3 COL 19-21

CONDITION #2 - CONDITION RECODE (B)
______________________________
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 5

000. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
999. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS

----------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0681 COND. #3 SERIAL NUMBER MD=0
REF 0681 LOC 149 WIDTH 2 DK 3 COL 22-23

Q.F4A(3). FOR WHAT CONDITION DID ___ SEE OR TALK TO THE
(DOCTOR/ENTRY IN Q.F3C(1).-Q.F3C(3).) ON (DATE IN
Q.F1A(1).-Q.F1A(2).)? (ASK Q.F4B(3). IF UNDER 14)
Q.F4B(3). FOR WHAT CONDITION DID ANYONE SEE OR TALK TO (DOCTOR/ENTRY IN Q.F3C(1).-Q.F3C(3).) ABOUT ___ ON (DATE IN Q.F1A(1).- Q.F1A(2).)? - SERIAL NUMBER (UNEDITED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. 1
  
99. 99

00. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 19826 2

VALID-N=689 MIN=1 MAX=31 MEAN=3.6 ST.DEV=1.6

VAR 0682 COND. #3 ICD/NHIS CODE MD=0 OR GE 99990
REF 0682 LOC 151 WIDTH 6 DK 3 COL 24-29

CONDITION #3 - ICD/NHIS CODE


ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS
### CONDITION #3 - CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD</th>
<th>CHRONIC</th>
<th>ACUTE</th>
<th>INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0:</td>
<td>1:</td>
<td>2:</td>
<td>9:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>19826</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CONDITION #3 - ACUTE RECODE (A)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD</th>
<th>CHRONIC CONDITION OR NO CONDITION FOR THIS VISIT; CODED 1 OR 9 AT REF 683</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0000:</td>
<td>9999:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CONDITION #3 - CHRONIC RECODE (C)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 7
(CONTINUED)

0000. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD

9999. INAP., ACUTE CONDITION OR NO CONDITION FOR THIS VISIT; CODED 2 OR 9 AT REF 683

*******************************************************************************
VAR 0686      COND.#3 COND. RECODE (B)                        MD=999
REF 0686         LOC  166 WIDTH  3             DK   3 COL 39-41

CONDITION #3 - CONDITION RECODE (B)
-----------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 5

000. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD

000. NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD

999. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS

*******************************************************************************
VAR 0687      OPERATIONS PERFORMED                      MD=0 OR GE  3
REF 0687         LOC  169 WIDTH  1             DK   3 COL 42

Q.F5A. DID __ HAVE ANY KIND OF SURGERY OR OPERATION DURING THIS VISIT, INCLUDING BONE SETTINGS AND STITCHES?
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., TELEPHONE CALL; CODED 1 AT REF 663
3. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3
FREQ:  2961    793  16547    214
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 0688  OPERATION CODE - 1  MD=999
REF 0688  LOC  170 WIDTH  3  DK  3 COL 43-45

Q.F5B(1). WHAT WAS THE NAME OF THE SURGERY OR OPERATION? IF NAME OF OPERATION NOT KNOWN, DESCRIBE WHAT WAS DONE. - 1ST MENTION

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 9

999. INAP., CODED 0, 2, 3 AT Q.F5A.

CODE:  999
FREQ: 19722
---------

VALID-N=793  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=60.0  ST.DEV=37.2

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0689  OPERATION CODE - 2  MD=999
REF 0689  LOC  173 WIDTH  3  DK  3 COL 46-48

Q.F5B(2). WHAT WAS THE NAME OF THE SURGERY OR OPERATION? IF NAME OF OPERATION NOT KNOWN, DESCRIBE WHAT WAS DONE. - 2ND MENTION

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 9

999. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS

CODE:  999
FREQ: 20487
---------

VALID-N=28  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=54.0  ST.DEV=37.2
VAR 0690  OPERATION CODE - 3  MD=99
REF 0690  LOC 176 WIDTH 2  DK 3 COL 49-50

Q.F5B(3). WHAT WAS THE NAME OF THE SURGERY OR OPERATION? IF NAME OF OPERATION NOT KNOWN, DESCRIBE WHAT WAS DONE. - 3RD MENTION

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 9

99. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS

CODE:    99
FREQ: 20512
---------

VALID-N=3  MIN=0  MAX=86  MEAN=57.3  ST.DEV=49.7

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0691  REGION                      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0691  LOC 178 WIDTH 1  DK 3 COL 51

REGION
------

4458 1. NORTHEAST
5472 2. NORTH CENTRAL
6458 3. SOUTH
4127 4. WEST

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0692  TABULATION AREA              NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0692  LOC 179 WIDTH 2  DK 3 COL 52-53

TABULATION AREA
-------------

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S

65. NON SELF-REPRESENTING SECTIONS AND SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S OTHER THAN THOSE RECODED
LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S - RECODE

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>BOSTON</td>
<td>NEW YORK (NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY CONSOLIDATED AREA)</td>
<td>PHILADELPHIA</td>
<td>PITTSBURGH</td>
<td>DETROIT</td>
<td>CHICAGO (NORTHWESTERN INDIANA CONSOLIDATED AREA)</td>
<td>CINCINNATI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>34</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>36</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>38</th>
<th>39</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>1476</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>43</th>
<th>44</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>46</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>49</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>51</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>53</th>
<th>54</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>56</th>
<th>57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>58</th>
<th>59</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>61</th>
<th>62</th>
<th>63</th>
<th>64</th>
<th>65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>12157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TYPE OF PSU
------------
8358 0. THE 31 LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S
4926 1. SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
1341 3. SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING
306  4. NON-SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
5584 6. NON-SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING

SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
-------------------------
5855 1. SMSA - CENTRAL CITY
8770 2. SMSA - NOT CENTRAL CITY
5630 3. NON-SMSA - NONFARM
260  4. NON-SMSA - FARM

PSEUDO PSU CODES
----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515 MIN=1 MAX=295 MEAN=159.8 ST.DEV=97.0

CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR
(XX.XXXXXXXX) CHARACTER FORMAT WITH IMPLIED DECIMAL
THIS VARIABLE ORIGINALLY HAD A WIDTH OF 11, WITH 9 DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL. THE LAST TWO COLUMNS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL HAVE BEEN DELETED AND THE VARIABLE IS NOW 9 COLUMNS WIDE.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515  MIN=0  MAX=284860825  MEAN=60064415.8
ST.DEV=8706554.6

VAR 0697  FINAL QUARTER WEIGHT  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0697  LOC  195 WIDTH  5   DK  3 COL 68-72

FINAL QUARTER WEIGHT
---------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515  MIN=518  MAX=37593  MEAN=8799.1
ST.DEV=2219.7

VAR 0698  FINAL SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0698  LOC  200 WIDTH  5   DK  3 COL 73-77

FINAL SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2) WEIGHT
-------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515  MIN=259  MAX=18797  MEAN=4399.8
ST.DEV=1109.9

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '04'   DK  4 COL 1-
----------------------------------

VAR 0710  ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0710  LOC  215 WIDTH  4   DK  4 COL 3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------
VAR 0711      ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0711      LOC  219 WIDTH  1      DK  4 COL  7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

--------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

-------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0712      ICPSR PART NUMBER-004       NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0712      LOC  220 WIDTH  3      DK  4 COL  8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER

-----------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

   001. HOUSEHOLD
   002. PERSON
   003. CONDITION
   004. DOCTOR VISIT
   005. HOSPITAL
   006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
   007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
   008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

-------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0699      FINAL ANNUAL(WT/4)WEIGHT    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0699      LOC  205 WIDTH  4      DK  4 COL 11-14

FINAL ANNUAL (WT/4) WEIGHT

-----------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515  MIN=130  MAX=9398  MEAN=2199.9  ST.DEV=554.9
VAR 0700      6.5 WEIGHT                  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0700      LOC 209 WIDTH 6           DK 4 COL 15-20

6.5 WEIGHT
-------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=20515  MIN=3367  MAX=244355  MEAN=57194.4
ST.DEV=14428.2
RESPONDENT
CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED
HOSPITAL SHORT STAY EPISODE
TYPE OF SERVICE
RECODE TYPE OF SERVICE
TYPE OF OWNERSHIP
DATE OF ADMISSION - MONTH
DATE OF ADMISSION - DAY
DATE OF ADMISSION - YEAR
NUMERICAL VALUE OF DATE OF ADMISSION
ADMISSION RECODE (A)
NUMERICAL VALUE FOR DATE OF INTERVIEW
DERIVED DATE OF DISCHARGE
NUMBER OF NIGHTS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
NUMBER OF NIGHTS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
J-VALUE
J-RECODE
TOTAL NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL
SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGE
OPERATION PERFORMED DURING STAY
OPERATION CODES - 1
OPERATION CODES - 2
OPERATION CODES - 3
HOSPITALIZATION FOR DELIVERY
REASON ENTERED HOSPITAL
REGION
TABULATION AREA
TYPE OF PSU
SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
PSEUDO PSU CODES
CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE
FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - QUARTER
FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - SEMI-ANNUAL
FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - ANNUAL
6.5 WEIGHT - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
ESTIMATED NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL - 2 WEEKS
ESTIMATED NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL 12 MONTHS - QUARTER
ESTIMATED NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
ESTIMATED NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
ESTIMATED TOTAL NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL - QUARTER
ESTIMATED TOTAL NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL - SEMI-ANNUAL
ESTIMATED TOTAL NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL - ANNUAL
ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2
ICPSR PART NUMBER-005
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '01'

VAR 0910 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0910 LOC 230 WIDTH 4 DK 1 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

VAR 0911 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0911 LOC 234 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 0912 ICPSR PART NUMBER-005 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0912 LOC 235 WIDTH 3 DK 1 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 0801      RECORD TYPE                 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0801     LOC    1 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 11-12

RECORD TYPE
----------

50.  HOSPITAL RECORD

CODE:    50
FREQ: 13515
----------

VAR 0802      PROCESSING YEAR             NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0802     LOC    3 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 13-14

PROCESSING YEAR
---------------

84.  1984

CODE:    84
FREQ: 13515
----------

VAR 0803      PROCESSING QUARTER          NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0803     LOC    5 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 15

PROCESSING QUARTER
------------------

3413  1.  QUARTER 1
3457  2.  QUARTER 2
3315  3.  QUARTER 3
3330  4.  QUARTER 4
Q.HH5. RANDOM RECODE OF PSU
----------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515 MIN=3 MAX=999 MEAN=476.2 ST.DEV=285.0

Q.HH5(A). WEEK - CENSUS CODE
----------------------------

Q.HH5(B). SEGMENT NUMBER - WEEK PLUS SEGMENT NUMBER
IDENTIFIES THE SEGMENT
VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=25.1  ST.DEV=17.0

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

Q.HH5(C). HOUSEHOLD NUMBER (NUMBERED WITHIN PSU-WEEK-SEGMENT)

VALID-N=13515  MIN=1  MAX=23  MEAN=2.9  ST.DEV=1.9

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

PERSON NUMBER

VALID-N=13515  MIN=1  MAX=12  MEAN=1.9  ST.DEV=1.2

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

HOSPITAL SERIAL NUMBER

CODE:  1
FREQ: 10113

(CONTINUED)

VALID-N=13515  MIN=1  MAX=26  MEAN=1.5  ST.DEV=1.4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 0810</th>
<th>WEEK CODE</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 0810</td>
<td>LOC 19 WIDTH 2</td>
<td>DK 1 COL 29-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.HH5(D).  WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)

| 1040 01. | WEEK 01 - 01,21,41,61,81 |
| 1044 02. | WEEK 02 - 02,22,42,62,82 |
| 989 03. | WEEK 03 - 03,23,43,63,83 |
| 1105 04. | WEEK 04 - 04,24,44,64,84 |
| 1173 05. | WEEK 05 - 05,25,45,65,85 |
| 982 06. | WEEK 06 - 06,26,46,66,86 |
| 979 07. | WEEK 07 - 07,27,47,67,87 |
| 1024 08. | WEEK 08 - 08,28,48,68,88 |
| 1021 09. | WEEK 09 - 09,29,49,69,89 |
| 981 10. | WEEK 10 - 10,30,50,70,90 |
| 1084 11. | WEEK 11 - 11,31,51,71,91 |
| 1040 12. | WEEK 12 - 12,32,52,72,92 |
| 1053 13. | WEEK 13 - 13,33,53,73,93 |

Q.HH10D.  TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOUSING UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00. HOUSING UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01. HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02. HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03. HU-PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04. HU IN ROOMING HOUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH NO PERMANENT ROOM ADDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH ONE OR MORE PERMANENT ROOMS ADDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07. HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OTHER UNIT
08. QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE
09. UNIT NOT PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
10. UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
11. OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
12. OTHER UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 8
FREQ: 36 12622 15 6 5 688 99 8

CODE: 11
FREQ: 36

Q.HH11. HAS TELEPHONE

1. YES, PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
2. YES, NO PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
3. NO
4. DK

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 12054 263 1163 35

Q.A1. SEX

5448 1. MALE
8067 2. FEMALE
VAR 0814      R'S AGE                     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0814      LOC  25 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 35-36

AGE
---

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

251  00.  UNDER 1 YEAR
  01.  1 YEAR
  ...
  98.  98 YEARS
  6  99.  99+ YEARS OF AGE

VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=44.5  ST.DEV=23.8

VAR 0815      AGE RECODE #1               NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0815      LOC  27 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 37

AGE RECODE #1
-------------

  791  1.  UNDER 5 YEARS
  935  2.  5-17 YEARS
 1407  3.  18-24 YEARS
 3665  4.  25-44 YEARS
 3215  5.  45-64 YEARS
 1007  6.  65-69 YEARS
  904  7.  70-74 YEARS
 1591  8.  75 YEARS AND OVER

VAR 0816      AGE RECODE #2               NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0816      LOC  28 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 38

AGE RECODE #2
-------------

  859  1.  UNDER 6 YEARS
  746  2.  6-16 YEARS
 1528  3.  17-24 YEARS
2278  4.  25-34 YEARS  
1387  5.  35-44 YEARS  
1455  6.  45-54 YEARS  
1760  7.  55-64 YEARS  
1911  8.  65-74 YEARS  
1591  9.  75 YEARS AND OVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00. 0 MONTHS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01. 1 MONTH</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. 35 MONTHS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. OVER 3 YEARS</td>
<td>12919</td>
<td>12919</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=36  MEAN=35.1  ST.DEV=4.7
(CONTINUED)

1138 07. JULY
1281 08. AUGUST
1152 09. SEPTEMBER
1230 10. OCTOBER
 991 11. NOVEMBER
1177 12. DECEMBER

 4 99. DK, OR REFUSED

-----------------------------------------------------

VAR 0819 YEAR OF BIRTH MD=9999
REF 0819 LOC 33 WIDTH 4 DK 1 COL 43-46

Q.A3(B). YEAR OF BIRTH
-----------------------

<SEE Q.A3 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  1800. 1800
  1899. 1899
  1900. 1900
  1984. 1984

  4 9999. DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=13511 MIN=1876 MAX=1984 MEAN=1939.1 ST.DEV=23.8

-----------------------------------------------------

VAR 0820 R'S RACIAL BACKGROUND MD=7
REF 0820 LOC 37 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 47

Q.L3. WHICH OF THESE GROUPS BEST REPRESENTS __ RACE?

-----------------------------------------------------

1. ALEUT, ESKIMO, OR AMERICAN INDIAN
2. ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER
3. BLACK
4. WHITE
5. OTHER
6. MULTIPLE RACE
7. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>1374</td>
<td>11720</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 0821 RACE RECODES #1 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0821 LOC 38 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 48

RACE RECODE 1
------------
1. WHITE
2. BLACK
3. OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>11911</td>
<td>1377</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 0822 RACE RECODES #2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0822 LOC 39 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 49

RACE RECODE 2
------------
1. WHITE
2. NON-WHITE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>11911</td>
<td>1604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VAR 0823      RACE RECODES #3             NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0823      LOC   40 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 50

RACE RECODE 3
-------------

1.  BLACK
2.  NON-BLACK

CODE:     1      2
FREQ:  1377  12138

.............................................................

VAR 0824      HISPANIC ORIGIN             NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0824      LOC   41 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 51-52

Q.L4.  ARE ANY OF THESE GROUPS __ NATIONAL ORIGIN OR ANCESTRY? (WHERE DID __ ANCESTORS COME FROM?)
---------------------------------------------------

00.  MULTIPLE HISPANIC
01.  PUERTO RICAN
02.  CUBAN
03.  MEXICAN-MEXICANO
04.  MEXICAN-AMERICAN
05.  CHICANO
06.  OTHER LATIN AMERICAN
07.  OTHER SPANISH
08.  SPANISH, DK TYPE
09.  DK IF SPANISH ORIGIN
10.  NOT SPANISH ORIGIN

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:    16    134     45    183    261     15     80     98

CODE:     8      9     10
FREQ:    21   100  12562

---------------------------------------------------
### Marital Status

**VAR 0825** MARITAL STATUS  
**REF 0825** LOC 43 WIDTH 1  

Q.L7. IS __ NOW MARRIED, WIDowed, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, OR HAS __ NEVER BEEN MARRIED?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>UNDER 14 YEARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MARRIED - SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MARRIED - SPOUSE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>WIDOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DIVORCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SEPARATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NEVER MARRIED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Veteran Status

**VAR 0826** VETERAN STATUS  
**REF 0826** LOC 44 WIDTH 1  

Q.L1A. DID __ EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES?  

Q.L1B. WHEN DID __ SERVE?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NON-VETERAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>WWI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>WWII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>KOREAN WAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>VIETNAM VETERAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>POST-VIETNAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>OTHER SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SERVED IN ARMED FORCES, UNKNOWN IF WAR VETERAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>DK, IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q. L1C. WAS __ EVER AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF A NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY RESERVE UNIT?

Q. L1D. WAS ALL OF __ ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE RELATED TO NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY RESERVE TRAINING?

9460 0. NON-VETERAN
105 1. ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
278 2. SOME SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
  4 3. DK IF ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
1671 4. NO ACTIVE SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE

271 5. DK, IF EVER ACTIVE MEMBER IN GUARD/RESERVE OR IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES
1726 6. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

Q. L2. WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL __ HAS EVER ATTENDED?

GRADE SCHOOL

267 00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
  01. GRADE 1
  .
  12. GRADE 12

COLLEGE

664 13. 1 YEAR
809 14. 2 YEARS
281 15. 3 YEARS
778 16. 4 YEARS
176 17. 5 YEARS
343 18. 6 YEARS OR MORE
(CONTINUED)

171 19. DK
791 20. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:    0     1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8
FREQ:  267    94   159   171   187   192   293   460  1172

CODE:    9    10    11    12    13    14    15    16    17
FREQ:  697   777   703  4330   664   809   281   778   176

CODE:   18    19    20
FREQ:  343   171   791

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0829      R'S EDUCATION - RECODE              MD=7 OR GE 8
REF 0829         LOC   48 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 58

EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE
---------------------------------------

267 0. NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
2728 1. 1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2177 2. 9-11 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL)
4330 3. 12 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
1754 4. 1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
778 5. 4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
519 6. 5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)

171 7. DK
791 8. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0830      EDUC OF FAM REF PRSN-DTL          MD=19 OR GE 20
REF 0830         LOC   49 WIDTH  2             DK 1 COL 59-60

EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON (DETAIL)
---------------------------------------------

GRADE SCHOOL

47 00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01. GRADE 1

.
(CONTINUED)

12. GRADE 12

COLLEGE

950  13.  1 YEAR
1175 14.  2 YEARS
418  15.  3 YEARS
1299 16.  4 YEARS
361  17.  5 YEARS
749  18.  6 YEARS OR MORE

60  19.  DK
20.  INAP., NO REFERENCE PERSON (ALL ADULTS IN ARMED FORCES)

CODE:    0     1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8
FREQ:   47    14    37    65    89    88   145   255   720

CODE:    9    10    11    12    13    14    15    16    17
FREQ:  531   666   631  5215   950  1175   418  1299   361

CODE:   18    19
FREQ:  749    60

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0831  EDUC OF FAM REF PRSN-REC  MD=7 OR GE 8
REF 0831  LOC  51 WIDTH  1  DK  1 COL 61

EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON - RECODE

47  0.  NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
1413 1.  1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
1828 2.  9-11 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL)
5215 3.  12 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
2543 4.  1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
1299 5.  4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
1110 6.  5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)

60  7.  DK
8.  INAP., NO REFERENCE PERSON (ALL ADULTS IN ARMED FORCES)
VAR 0832  FAMILY INCOME +/-$20,000 MD=3
REF 0832  LOC  52 WIDTH 1         DK  1 COL 62

Q.L8A.  WAS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS THAT IS, YOURS (INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME) MORE OR LESS THAN $20,000? INCLUDE MONEY FROM JOBS, SOCIAL SECURITY, RETIREMENT INCOME, UNEMPLOYMENT PAYMENTS, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, AND SO FORTH. ALSO INCLUDE INCOME FROM INTEREST, DIVIDENDS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM OR RENT, AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED.

------------------------------------------------------------
7209  1. LESS THAN $20,000
5805  2. $20,000 OR MORE
501  3. DK

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0833  FAMILY INCOME MD=27
REF 0833  LOC  53 WIDTH 2         DK  1 COL 63-64

Q.L8B.  OF THOSE INCOME GROUPS, WHICH LETTER BEST REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (THAT IS, YOURS, (READ NAMES, INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME))? INCLUDE WAGES, SALARIES, AND THE OTHER ITEMS WE JUST TALKED ABOUT.

------------------------------------------------------------
93  00. LESS THAN $1,000
105  01. $1,000-$1,999
214  02. $2,000-$2,999
332  03. $3,000-$3,999
415  04. $4,000-$4,999
395  05. $5,000-$5,999
426  06. $6,000-$6,999
443  07. $7,000-$7,999
327  08. $8,000-$8,999
422  09. $9,000-$9,999
449  10. $10,000-$10,999
298  11. $11,000-$11,999
435  12. $12,000-$12,999
233  13. $13,000-$13,999
358  14. $14,000-$14,999
348  15. $15,000-$15,999
250  16. $16,000-$16,999
251  17. $17,000-$17,999
(CONTINUED)

353 18. $18,000-$18,999
390 19. $19,000-$19,999
1329 20. $20,000-$24,999
1065 21. $25,000-$29,999
890 22. $30,000-$34,999
535 23. $35,000-$39,999
471 24. $40,000-$44,999
359 25. $45,000-$49,999
712 26. $50,000 AND OVER

1617 27. DK

-----------------------------------------------

VAR 0834      FAMILY INCOME RECODE
REF 0834      LOC   55 WIDTH 1             DK 1 COL 65

FAMILY INCOME RECODE

---------------------

1159 0. UNDER $5,000
821 1. $5,000-$6,999
1192 2. $7,000-$9,999
1773 3. $10,000-$14,999
1592 4. $15,000-$19,999
1329 5. $20,000-$24,999
1955 6. $25,000-$34,999
1365 7. $35,000-$49,999
712 8. $50,000 OR MORE

1617 9. DK

-----------------------------------------------

VAR 0835      NHIS POVERTY INDEX
REF 0835      LOC   56 WIDTH 1             DK 1 COL 66

NHIS POVERTY INDEX - GENERATED

-----------------------------

9732 1. ABOVE POVERTY THRESHOLD
2165 2. BELOW POVERTY THRESHOLD
1618 3. DK
Q.A2(A). WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?

(TYPE OF FAMILY)

00. PRIMARY FAMILY
01. SECONDARY FAMILY #1
   .
09. SECONDARY FAMILY #9
10. PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
11. SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL

CODE:  0  1  2  10  11
FREQ: 11509  26  1 1842  137


Q.A2(B). WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?

(FAMILY RELATIONSHIP)

4542 00. REFERENCE PERSON, 2+ PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
4133 01. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE NOT IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME
78 02. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME
2311 03. CHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
132 04. GRANDCHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
268 05. PARENT OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
274 06. OTHER RELATIVE
  2 07. CHILD OF INELIGIBLE REFERENCE PERSON
  09. DK OR REFUSED
1775 10. REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE
VAR 0838      FAM RELATIONSHIP RECODE      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0838      LOC   61 WIDTH 1            DK 1 COL 71

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE
--------------------------
1775  1.  LIVING ALONE
204   2.  LIVING ONLY WITH NON-RELATIVE
7671  3.  LIVING WITH SPOUSE
3865  4.  LIVING WITH RELATIVE - OTHER

VAR 0839      SIZE OF FAMILY              NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0839      LOC   62 WIDTH 2            DK 1 COL 72-73

SIZE OF FAMILY - GENERATED
--------------------------
COUNT INCLUDES SPOUSE IN MILITARY BUT LIVING AT HOME
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
1990  01.  UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

VALID-N=13515  MIN=1  MAX=18  MEAN=3.1  ST.DEV=1.7

VAR 0840      SIZE OF FAMILY-RECODE       NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0840      LOC   64 WIDTH 1            DK 1 COL 74

SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
---------------------
1.  1 MEMBER
   ...
8.  8 MEMBERS
131 9.  9+ MEMBERS

CODE:   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
FREQ:   1990 3978 2598 2543 1387  569  205  114 131

----------------------------------------------------------
Q.A2(C). PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (UNDER 25 YEARS OLD AND NEVER MARRIED)

00. OTHER
01. BOTH PARENTS, NO OTHER RELATIVE
02. MOTHER ONLY
03. FATHER ONLY
04. BOTH PARENTS AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
05. MOTHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
06. FATHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
07. NO PARENT, BUT ONE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
08. NO PARENT, BUT TWO OR MORE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVES
09. DK
10. INAP., (25+ YEARS OLD OR EVER MARRIED)

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:    124   1373    336     18    190    120      5     22

CODE:     8      9     10
FREQ:    34     71   11222

Q.B1.,Q.B8. WHAT WAS __ DOING MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?

4297  1. WORKING
3715  2. KEEPING HOUSE
323   3. GOING TO SCHOOL
3360  4. SOMETHING ELSE

1726  0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS
94    5. DK
Q.G4. WOULD YOU SAY ___ HEALTH IN GENERAL IS EXCELLENT, VERY GOOD, GOOD, FAIR, OR POOR?

2368 1. EXCELLENT
2443 2. VERY GOOD
3619 3. GOOD
2625 4. FAIR
2419 5. POOR
41 6. DK

ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS - (ALL AGES)

2660 1. UNABLE TO PERFORM MAJOR ACTIVITY
1907 2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT MAJOR ACTIVITY
1077 3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
7871 4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)

R'S ABILITY TO WORK

2422 1. UNABLE TO WORK
829 2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT OF WORK
448 3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
5595 4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)
4221 0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS, 70+ YEARS)
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '02'

VAR 0910     ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0910     LOC 230 WIDTH 4             DK  2 COL  3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------

VAR 0911     ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0911     LOC 234 WIDTH 1             DK  2 COL  7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 0912     ICPSR PART NUMBER-005       NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0912     LOC 235 WIDTH 3             DK  2 COL  8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER
------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 0846  LIMIT SCHOOL ACTIVITIES  MD=0
REF 0846  LOC  71 WIDTH  1  DK  2 COL 11

Q.B11D.  HOW MANY DAYS DID THIS ACCIDENT KEEP__ FROM SCHOOL? (5-17 YEARS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>12580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0847  NEED HELP W/PERSONAL CAR  MD=0 OR GE 4
REF 0847  LOC  72 WIDTH  1  DK  2 COL 12

Q.B14A. BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM, DOES __ NEED THE HELP OF OTHER PERSONS WITH __ PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, SUCH AS EATING, BATHING, DRESSING, OR GETTING AROUND THIS HOME? (5-59 YEARS OLD AND LIMITED, OR AGE 60-69 YEARS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3293</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8985</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 0848  R'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS  MD=0
REF 0848  LOC  73 WIDTH  1  DK  2 COL 13

Q.D1A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ WORK AT ANY TIME AT A
(CONTINUED)

JOB OR BUSINESS, NOT COUNTING WORK AROUND THE HOUSE? (INCLUDE UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY OF FARM/ BUSINESS.)

Q.D1.B. EVEN THOUGH __ DID NOT WORK DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS?

(18+ YEARS)

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED:

3963 1. WORKED IN PAST 2 WEEKS
398 2. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; NOT ON LAY-OFF AND NOT LOOKING FOR WORK
     8 3. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK

UNEMPLOYED:

29 4. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF
1 5. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
195 6. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; UNKNOWN IF LOOKING OR ON LAY-OFF
360 7. DID NOT WORK, NO JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAY-OFF

NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS):

6835 8. NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)
1726 0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS OLD)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0849 CLASS OF WORKER MD=9 OR GE 10
REF 0849 LOC 74 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 14-15


-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CONTINUED

6835 00. NOT IN LABOR FORCE
3537 01. PRIVATE COMPANY
160 02. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
194 03. STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
408 04. LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
115 05. INCORPORATED BUSINESS
380 06. SELF-EMPLOYED
24 07. WITHOUT PAY
19 08. NEVER WORKED

117 09. DK
1726 10. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OLD

INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2

VAR 0850 INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE MD=0
REF 0850 LOC 76 WIDTH 3 DK 2 COL 16-18

INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE

---------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2

VAR 0851 INDUSTRY RECODE #1 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0851 LOC 79 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 19-20

INDUSTRY RECODE #1

--------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2
VAR 0852  INDUSTRY RECODE #2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0852  LOC  81 WIDTH  2  DK  2 COL 21-22

INDUSTRY RECODE #2

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2

........................................................................................................

VAR 0853  OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE  MD=0
REF 0853  LOC  83 WIDTH  3  DK  2 COL 23-25

Q.L6B(2). FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?
Q.L6D(2). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

8561  000. INAP., NOT IN LABOR FORCE, CODED 0 OR 8 AT Q.D1A.

........................................................................................................

VAR 0854  OCCUPATION RECODE #1  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0854  LOC  86 WIDTH  2  DK  2 COL 26-27

OCCUPATION RECODE #1

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3
OCCUPATION RECODE #2

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

Q.LR. RESPONDENT ÕINCLUDE THE PERSON HIMSELF/HERSELF IF THAT IS THE CASE (SELF- RESPONDENT) AS WELL AS ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED AT LEAST ONE QUESTION ABOUT THE PERSON (PROXY RESPONDENT).Á

1605 0. UNDER 17
8359 1. SELF-ENTIRELY
801 2. SELF-PARTLY
2663 3. PROXY
87 4. DK

CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED - RECODE

2271 1. CONDITION LIST 1, SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL
2089 2. CONDITION LIST 2, IMPAIRMENTS
2249 3. CONDITION LIST 3, DIGESTIVE
2335 4. CONDITION LIST 4, MISCELLANEOUS
2268 5. CONDITION LIST 5, CIRCULATORY
2239 6. CONDITION LIST 6, RESPIRATORY
64 7. DK
VAR 0858      HOSPITAL SHORT STAY                        MD=0
REF 0858      LOC   92 WIDTH  2                        DK   2 COL 32-33

HOSPITAL EPISODE NUMBER FOR SHORT-STAY HOSPITALS IN PAST YEAR
...........................................................................................................

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  01.  1 SHORT STAY EPISODE
  .
  13. 13 SHORT STAY EPISODES
  00.  INAP., LONG-STAY HOSPITALS

CODE: 0 1 13
FREQ: 250 10101 6

VALID-N=13265  MIN=1  MAX=26  MEAN=1.4  ST.DEV=1.3
...........................................................................................................

VAR 0859      TYPE OF SERVICE                           MD=998 OR GE 999
REF 0859      LOC   94 WIDTH  3                        DK   2 COL 34-36

Q.J6(A). WHAT IS THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THIS HOSPITAL (NURSING HOME)?

TYPE OF SERVICE
...........................................................................................................

  001. GENERAL
  002. PSYCHIATRIC
  003. TUBERCULOSIS
  004. MATERNITY
  006. EAR, EYE, NOSE AND THROAT
  007. CHILDREN'S
  008. ORTHOPEDIC
  009. CONTAGIOUS DISEASE
  010. CHRONIC DISEASE
  011. HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT OF INSTITUTION
  012. ALL OTHER
  089. IN INDEX, UNKNOWN TYPE
  093. HOSPITALIZED IN FOREIGN COUNTRY, NOT IN INDEX
  094. NURSING PERSONAL, AND DOMICILIARY CARE HOMES
(CONTINUED)

095. NURSING HOME, ASSUME FROM TITLE
098. OSTEOPATHIC
099. NOT IDENTIFIED AS A HOSPITAL, NOT IN INDEX

998. DK; ENTRY OF DK FOR HOSPITAL NAME AND NOT REPORTED, LESS THAN 31 NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL
999. DK; ENTRY OF DK FOR HOSPITAL NAME AND NOT REPORTED - 31 OR MORE NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>12729</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>89</th>
<th>93</th>
<th>95</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
<th>998</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.J6(B). WHAT IS THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THIS HOSPITAL (NURSING HOME)?

TYPE OF OWNERSHIP

---------------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

GOVERNMENTAL, NONFEDERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>012. STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>013. COUNTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>014. CITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>015. CITY-COUNTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
<td>016. HOSPITAL DISTRICT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NONPROFIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2469</td>
<td>021. CHURCH OPERATED OR RELATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6639</td>
<td>023. OTHER NONPROFIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>024. NONPROFIT, N.O.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROPRIETARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>031. INDIVIDUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>032. PARTNERSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1134</td>
<td>033. CORPORATION (PROFIT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>034. PROPRIETARY, N.O.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GOVERNMENT, FEDERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>041. AIR FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>051. ARMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>061. NAVY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>062. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, N.O.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>071. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>081. VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>091. OTHER FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALL OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>089. IN INDEX, UNKNOWN TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>093. HOSPITALIZED IN FOREIGN COUNTRY, NOT IN INDEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>095. NURSING HOME, ASSUMED FROM TITLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>098. OSTEOPATHIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>099. NOT IDENTIFIED AS A HOSPITAL, NOT IN INDEX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>998. DK; ENTRY OF DK FOR HOSPITAL NAME AND NOT REPORTED, LESS THAN 31 NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>999. DK; ENTRY OF DK FOR HOSPITAL NAME AND NOT REPORTED - 31 OR MORE NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q.J2. YOU SAID EARLIER THAT ___ WAS IN THE HOSPITAL (NURSING HOME) DURING THE PAST YEAR. WHEN DID ___ ENTER THE HOSPITAL (NURSING HOME) (THE LAST TIME/THE TIME BEFORE THAT)?

Q.J2(A). MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.J2(B). DAY OF MONTH

<SEE Q.J2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Day of Month</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31st Day of Month</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=13515  MIN=1  MAX=31  MEAN=15.0  ST.DEV=7.9
Q.J2(C). DATE OF ADMISSION - YEAR
----------------------------------

<SEE Q.J2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>82.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>83.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>84.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>85.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NUMERICAL VALUE OF DATE OF ADMISSION
------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840</td>
<td>1840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=13515  MIN=732  MAX=1829  MEAN=1467.6  ST.DEV=151.7

ADMISSION RECODE (A)
---------------------
1. ADMISSION IN PAST 2 WEEKS
2. ADMISSION 2 WEEKS TO A YEAR AGO
3. ADMISSION PRIOR TO PAST 12 MONTHS
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ:   532  12633    350

-------------------------------

VAR 0867      NUM VAL DATE OF INTERVIEW      MD=9999
REF 0867      LOC  112 WIDTH  4            DK  2 COL 52-55

NUMERICAL VALUE FOR DATE OF INTERVIEW (C)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1469. 1469
. .
1840. 1840
9999. DK

VALID-N=13515  MIN=1469  MAX=1840  MEAN=1647.0  ST.DEV=105.3

-------------------------------

VAR 0868      DATE OF DISCHARGE (D)      MD=9999
REF 0868      LOC  116 WIDTH  4            DK  2 COL 56-59

DERIVED DATE OF DISCHARGE (D)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

0002. 2
. .
1848. 1848
9999. DK

VALID-N=13515  MIN=1105  MAX=1834  MEAN=1475.2  ST.DEV=150.8
VAR 0869      # NIGHTS IN PAST 12 MOS     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0869      LOC  120 WIDTH  3          DK  2 COL 60-62

NUMBER OF NIGHTS IN PAST 12 MONTHS (E)
--------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

40  000.  NO NIGHTS
001.  1 NIGHT
    .
365.  365 NIGHTS

VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=355  MEAN=7.3  ST.DEV=12.5

--------------------------------------
VAR 0870      # NIGHTS IN PAST 2 WEEKS    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0870      LOC  123 WIDTH  2          DK  2 COL 63-64

NUMBER OF NIGHTS IN PAST 2 WEEKS (F)
------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  00.  NO NIGHTS
  01.  1 NIGHT
      .
  14.  14 NIGHTS

CODE:     0     1     14
FREQ: 12774    122     21

VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=0.3  ST.DEV=1.3

--------------------------------------
VAR 0871      J-VALUE                                    MD=999
REF 0871      LOC  125 WIDTH  3          DK  2 COL 65-67

J-VALUE DERIVED
----------------
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

50  000.  0
  001.  1
  .
  364.  364

138  999.  NEGATIVE VALUE

VALID-N=13377  MIN=0  MAX=364  MEAN=173.5  ST.DEV=105.8

...............................................................

VAR 0872      J-RECODE                    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0872         LOC  128 WIDTH  1             DK   2 COL 68

J - RECODE
----------

138  0.  STILL IN HOSPITAL
  637  1.  DISCHARGES PAST 2 WEEKS (000-013)
  6504  2.  DISCHARGES IN 2 WEEKS TO 6 MONTHS (014-181)
  6236  3.  DISCHARGES IN 6-12 MONTHS (182-364)

...............................................................

VAR 0873      TOTAL NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0873         LOC  129 WIDTH  4             DK   2 COL 69-72

Q.J3.  HOW MANY NIGHTS WAS ____ IN THE HOSPITAL (NURSING
       HOME)?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  0001.  1 NIGHT
  .
  .
  1840.  1840

VALID-N=13515  MIN=1  MAX=770  MEAN=7.7  ST.DEV=15.5
VAR 0874      SHORT-STAY HOSP DISCHARGE  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0874      LOC 133 WIDTH 1          DK 2 COL 73

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGE (BASED ON 6-MONTH RECALL)
-------------------------------------------------------

7008  1.  YES
6507  2.  NO

........................................................................

VAR 0875      OPERATION DURING STAY          MD=3
REF 0875      LOC 134 WIDTH 1          DK 2 COL 74

Q.J5A.  DID __ HAVE ANY KIND OF SURGERY OR OPERATION DURING THIS STAY IN THE HOSPITAL, INCLUDING BONE SETTINGS AND STITCHES?

........................................................................

6803  1.  YES
6580  2.  NO
132   3.  DK

........................................................................

VAR 0876      OPERATION CODES - 1          MD=999
REF 0876      LOC 135 WIDTH 3          DK 2 COL 75-77

Q.J5B.  WHAT WAS THE NAME OF THE SURGERY OR OPERATION?  IF NAME OF OPERATION IS NOT KNOWN, DESCRIBE WHAT WAS DONE.

Q.J5C.  WAS THERE ANY OTHER SURGERY OR OPERATION DURING THIS STAY?

OPERATION NUMBER 1

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 9

6712  999.  INAP., CODED 2 OR 3 AT Q.J5A
OPERATION NUMBER 2

<SEE Q.J5B, Q.J5C FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 9

999.  INAP., NO FURTHER MENTION

CODE:    999
FREQ: 12733

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '03'

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987
ICPSR PART NUMBER
-----------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

OPERATION NUMBER 3
-------------------

<SEE Q.J5B, Q.J5C FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 9

99. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTION

CODE:  99
FREQ: 13425
-------

HOSPITALIZATION FOR DELIVERY (BASED ON OPERATION CODES, AND REASON ENTERED HOSPITAL)
1. YES, DELIVERY
2. NO

CODE:  1  2
FREQ:  1513 12002
------------------

VAR 0880  REASON ENTERED HOSPITAL  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0880  LOC 144 WIDTH 1    DK 3 COL 14

REASON ENTERED HOSPITAL
------------------------
1. DELIVERY
2. OTHER REASON

CODE:  1  2
FREQ:  1491 12024
------------------

VAR 0881  REGION  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0881  LOC 145 WIDTH 1    DK 3 COL 15

REGION
------
2823  1. NORTHEAST
3696  2. NORTH CENTRAL
4809  3. SOUTH
2187  4. WEST

VAR 0882  TABULATION AREA  MD=0
REF 0882  LOC 146 WIDTH 2    DK 3 COL 16-17

TABULATION AREA
---------------
(CONTINUED)

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S - RECODE

168  34.  BOSTON
782  35.  NEW YORK (NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY CONSOLIDATED
     AREA)
245  36.  PHILADELPHIA
169  37.  PITTSBURGH
257  38.  DETROIT
455  39.  CHICAGO (NORTHWESTERN INDIANA CONSOLIDATED AREA)
108  40.  CINCINNATI
365  41.  LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH
152  42.  SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND
145  43.  BALTIMORE
  88  44.  ATLANTA
  85  45.  BUFFALO
112  46.  CLEVELAND
102  47.  MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL
    74  48.  MILWAUKEE
    69  49.  KANSAS CITY
147  50.  ST. LOUIS
141  51.  HOUSTON
    91  52.  DALLAS
206  53.  WASHINGTON, DC
    80  54.  SEATTLE-EVERETT
100  55.  SAN DIEGO
121  56.  ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE
    92  57.  MIAMI
    87  58.  DENVER
    69  59.  SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO
    85  60.  INDIANAPOLIS
    42  61.  SAN JOSE
    69  62.  NEW ORLEANS
    55  63.  TAMPA-ST. PETERSBURG
    68  64.  PORTLAND, OREGON

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S

8686  00.  INAP., NON SELF-REPRESENTING SECTIONS AND
     SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S OTHER THAN THOSE RECODED
     34-64

-------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 0883   TYPE OF PSU                            NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0883   LOC 148 WIDTH 1                      DK  3 COL 18

TYPE OF PSU
----------
4829  0. THE 31 LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S
2899  1. SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
873   3. SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING
217   4. NON-SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
4697  6. NON-SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING

VAR 0884    SMSA NON-SMSA RESIDENCE     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0884    LOC  149 WIDTH  1           DK  3 COL 19

SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
-------------------------
3432  1. SMSA - CENTRAL CITY
5169  2. SMSA - NOT CENTRAL CITY
4687  3. NON-SMSA - NONFARM
227   4. NON-SMSA - FARM

VAR 0885    PSEUDO PSU CODES            NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0885    LOC  150 WIDTH  3           DK  3 COL 20-22

PSEUDO PSU CODES
----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=1  MAX=298  MEAN=155.5  ST.DEV=93.4

VAR 0886    CHRONIC COND PREV INCID     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0886    LOC  153 WIDTH  9           DK  3 COL 23-31

CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR
(XX.XXXXXXXX) - CHARACTER FORMAT WITH IMPLIED DECIMAL

ÖTHIS VARIABLE ORIGINALLY HAD A WIDTH OF 11, WITH 9 DIGITS
TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL. THE LAST TWO COLUMNS TO THE
RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL HAVE BEEN DELETED AND THE VARIABLE IS
NOW 9 COLUMNS WIDE.â
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=155533786  MEAN=60143954.0
ST.DEV=8026903.4

...............................................................

VAR 0887      FINAL BASIC WT-QUARTER      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0887      LOC  162 WIDTH  5             DK  3 COL 32-36

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=243  MAX=35699  MEAN=8830.7
ST.DEV=2224.3

...............................................................

VAR 0888      FINAL BASIC WT-SEMI-ANN      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0888      LOC  167 WIDTH  5             DK  3 COL 37-41

USE THESE LOCATIONS FOR ESTIMATES OF HOSPITAL DISCHARGES AND
DAYS BASED ON A 6-MONTH PERIOD.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=122  MAX=17850  MEAN=4415.6
ST.DEV=1112.2

...............................................................

VAR 0889      FINAL BASIC WT-ANNUAL      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0889      LOC  172 WIDTH  4             DK  3 COL 42-45

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=61  MAX=8925  MEAN=2207.8  ST.DEV=556.1
6.5 WEIGHT - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL AND ANNUAL
--------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=13515  MIN=1580  MAX=232044  MEAN=57399.6
ST.DEV=14458.0

----------------------

ESTIMATED NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER,
SEMI-ANNUAL AND ANNUAL
-------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=146838  MEAN=14677.0
ST.DEV=79219.2

----------------------

ESTIMATED NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER
--------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=318790  MEAN=64201.7
ST.DEV=112356.3

----------------------

ESTIMATED NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
(WT/2)
--------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=1593950  MEAN=32102.6
ST.DEV=56180.8

...............................................................

VAR 0894  EST NGHTS HOSP 12MOS-ANL  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0894  LOC 203 WIDTH 6    DK 3 COL 73-78

ESTIMATED NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
(WT/4)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=0  MAX=796975  MEAN=16051.4
ST.DEV=28090.5

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '04'    DK 4 COL 1-

...............................................................

VAR 0910  ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0910  LOC 230 WIDTH 4    DK 4 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

...............................................................

VAR 0911  ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0911  LOC 234 WIDTH 1    DK 4 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL–WINTER 1987
ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

ESTIMATED TOTAL NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL - QUARTER

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=486  MAX=6914600  MEAN=67729.3
ST.DEV=141213.8

ESTIMATED TOTAL NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL - SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)

USE THESE LOCATIONS FOR ESTIMATES OF HOSPITAL DISCHARGES AND DAYS BASED ON A 6-MONTH PERIOD.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=244  MAX=3457300  MEAN=33866.5
ST.DEV=70609.8
VAR 0897        TOTAL NGHTS HOSP - ANNUL    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0897        LOC  223 WIDTH  7          DK  4 COL 25-31

ESTIMATED TOTAL NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL - ANNUAL (WT/4)
-----------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=13515  MIN=122  MAX=1728650  MEAN=16933.3
ST.DEV=35305.3
1001 RECORD TYPE
1002 PROCESSING YEAR
1003 PROCESSING QUARTER
1004 RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
1005 WEEK - CENSUS CODE
1006 SEGMENT NUMBER
1007 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
1008 PERSON NUMBER
1009 WEEK CODE
1010 TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS
1011 HAS TELEPHONE
1012 SEX OF RESPONDENT
1013 R'S AGE
1014 AGE RECODE #1
1015 AGE RECODE #2
1016 AGE RECODE #3
1017 MONTH OF BIRTH
1018 YEAR OF BIRTH
1019 MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND
1020 RACE RECODE 1
1021 RACE RECODE 2
1022 RACE RECODE 3
1023 HISPANIC ORIGIN
1024 MARITAL STATUS
1025 VETERAN STATUS
1026 ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES
1027 EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS
1028 EDUCATION INDIVIDUAL - RECODE
1029 HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (DETAIL)
1030 HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER - RECODE
1031 FAMILY INCOME + OR - $20,000
1032 FAMILY INCOME
1033 FAMILY INCOME - RECODE
1034 NHIS POVERTY INDEX
1035 TYPE OF FAMILY
1036 RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON
1037 FAMILY RELATIONSHIP - RECODE
1038 SIZE OF FAMILY
1039 SIZE OF FAMILY - RECODE
1040 PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE
1041 MAJOR ACTIVITY (18+ YEARS OLD)
1042 HEALTH STATUS
1043 ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS (ALL AGES)
1044 ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK"
1045 LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES
1046 NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE
1047 EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS (18+ YEARS)
1048 CLASS OF WORKER
1049 INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE
1050 INDUSTRY RECODE 1
1051 INDUSTRY RECODE 2
1052  OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
1053  OCCUPATION RECODE 1
1054  OCCUPATION RECODE 2
1055  RESPONDENT
1056  CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
1057  HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ YEARS)
1058  WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ YEARS)
1059  TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
1060  BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
1061  WORK LOSS DAYS PAST 2 WEEKS
1062  SCHOOL - LOSS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
1063  OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST 2 WEEKS
1064  BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
1065  BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - RECODE
1066  DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
1067  INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT
1068  NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
1069  NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
1070  NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS
1071  NUMBER OF SHORT STAY HOSPITAL VISITS
1072  SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
1073  NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
1074  SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
1075  NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
1076  NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST
1077  NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
1078  NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST
1079  REGION
1080  TABULATION AREA
1081  TYPE OF PSU
1082  SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
1083  PSEUDO PSU CODES
1084  FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - QUARTER
1085  FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)
1086  FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - ANNUAL (WT/4)
1087  6.5 WEIGHT - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
1088  ESTIMATED RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
1089  ESTIMATED BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
1090  ESTIMATED WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
1091  ESTIMATED SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
1092  ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER
1093  ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
1094  ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
1095  ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER
| 1096 | ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL |
| 1097 | ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL |
| 1098 | ANNUAL ESTIMATED NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS |
| 1099 | PERSON NUMBER - 01 |
| 1100 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (01) |
| 1101 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (01) |
| 1102 | PERSON NUMBER - 02 |
| 1103 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (02) |
| 1104 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (02) |
| 1105 | PERSON NUMBER - 03 |
| 1106 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (03) |
| 1107 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (03) |
| 1108 | PERSON NUMBER - 04 |
| 1109 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (04) |
| 1110 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (04) |
| 1111 | PERSON NUMBER - 05 |
| 1112 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (05) |
| 1113 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (05) |
| 1114 | PERSON NUMBER - 06 |
| 1115 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (06) |
| 1116 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (06) |
| 1117 | PERSON NUMBER - 07 |
| 1118 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (07) |
| 1119 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (07) |
| 1120 | PERSON NUMBER - 08 |
| 1121 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (08) |
| 1122 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (08) |
| 1123 | PERSON NUMBER - 09 |
| 1124 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (09) |
| 1125 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (09) |
| 1126 | PERSON NUMBER - 10 |
| 1127 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (10) |
| 1128 | RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE PERSON (10) |
| 1129 | PERSON NUMBER - > 10 |
| 1130 | AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON > (10) |
| 1131 | SOA FAMILY RELATIONSHIP |
| 1132 | SOA HOUSEHOLD RECORD |
| 1133 | NUMBER OF RELATED PERSONS (TO SAMPLE PERSON IN HH) |
| 1134 | AGE RECODE |
| 1135 | LENGTH OF TIME MARRIED |
| 1136 | LENGTH OF TIME WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED |
| 1137 | NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN |
| 1138 | TOTAL NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN - SONS |
| 1139 | TOTAL NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN - DAUGHTERS |
| 1140 | HOW QUICKLY CHILDREN CAN GET THERE - NUMBER |
| 1141 | HOW QUICKLY CHILDREN CAN GET THERE - TIME UNITS |
| 1142 | HOW OFTEN SEE CHILDREN - NUMBER |
| 1143 | HOW OFTEN SEE CHILDREN - TIME UNITS |
| 1144 | HOW OFTEN TALK WITH CHILDREN - NUMBER |
| 1145 | HOW OFTEN TALK WITH CHILDREN - TIME UNITS |
| 1146 | HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM CHILDREN - NUMBER |
| 1147 | HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM CHILDREN - TIME UNITS |
| 1148 | DO CHILDREN GIVE MONEY |
NUMBER OF LIVING BROTHERS
NUMBER OF LIVING SISTERS
YEARS OF RESIDENCE
IS RESIDENCE IN A RETIREMENT COMMUNITY
GROUP MEALS FOR RESIDENTS
HOUSEKEEPING OR MAID SERVICE
MEDICAL SERVICES
TELEPHONE CHECKS ON WELL-BEING
RECREATIONAL SERVICES
USE OF STEPS NECESSARY
MORE THAN ONE FLOOR
BATHROOM, BEDROOM, KITCHEN ON SAME FLOOR
NEED ALL ROOMS ON SAME FLOOR
WALK IN SHOWER
NEED WALK IN SHOWER
LIVE WITH OTHERS TO SHARE EXPENSES
LIVE WITH OTHERS BECAUSE OF PHYSICAL/HEALTH PROBLEMS
HOUSING RECODE
HOUSE OWNED BY SAMPLE PERSON
SPOUSE OWNS/BUYING
CHILD OWNS/BUYING
GRANDCHILD OWNS/BUYING
OTHER RELATIVE OWNS/BUYING
NON-RELATIVE OWNS/BUYING
OWN/BUYING RECODE
FULLY PAID OR MORTGAGE BEING PAID
AMOUNT OF PRINCIPAL STILL OWED
$ AMOUNT PRINCIPAL STILL OWED
KNOW PRESENT VALUE
$ PRESENT VALUE
PAYS RENT - SAMPLE PERSON
PAYS RENT - SPOUSE
PAYS RENT - CHILD
PAYS RENT - GRANDCHILD
PAYS RENT - OTHER RELATIVE
PAYS RENT - NON RELATIVE
RENTAL RECODE
SPECIAL PLACE
USE SENIOR CENTER
HOW OFTEN USE - SENIOR CENTER
USE SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION FOR ELDERLY
HOW OFTEN USE - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION
USE MEALS DELIVERED TO HOME
HOW OFTEN USE - MEALS ON WHEELS
USE SPECIAL MEAL PROGRAM
HOW OFTEN USE - SPECIAL MEAL PROGRAM
USE HOMEMAKER SERVICE
HOW OFTEN USE - HOMEMAKER SERVICE
USE TELEPHONE CHECK
HOW OFTEN USE - TELEPHONE CHECK
USE VISITING NURSE SERVICE
HOW OFTEN USE - VISTING NURSE SERVICE
USE HEALTH AIDE AT HOME
HOW OFTEN USE - HEALTH AIDE
USE ADULT DAY CARE
HOW OFTEN USE - ADULT DAY CARE
NUMBER OF COMMUNITY SERVICES USED
VOLUNTEER WORK PAST 12 MONTHS
HOW OFTEN VOLUNTEER WORK
SOCIALIZE WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS
TALK ON TELEPHONE WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS
GET TOGETHER WITH RELATIVES
TALK ON TELEPHONE WITH RELATIVES
GO TO CHURCH, TEMPLE FOR SERVICES OR ACTIVITY
GO TO A SHOW, SPORTS EVENT, CLUB MEETING, ETC.
SOCIAL ACTIVITIES ENOUGH, TOO MUCH
NUMBER OF SAMPLE PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
EVER WORKED AT JOB OR BUSINESS
WORKED SINCE AGE 45
WORKED PAST 12 MONTHS
WEEKS WORKED PAST 12 MONTHS
HOURS WORKED PER WEEK
PERCEPTION OF RETIREMENT STATUS
RETIRE MORE THAN ONCE
TIME SINCE LAST RETIREMENT
RETIRE BECAUSE OF HEALTH
RETIRE BECAUSE WORK CAUSED HEALTH PROBLEM
RECEIVING RETIREMENT INCOME
INCOME-SOCIAL SECURITY
TIME RECEIVING - SOCIAL SECURITY
RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY FROM WORK, DEPENDENT, SURVIVOR
INCOME-RAILROAD RETIREMENT
TIME RECEIVING - RAILROAD RETIREMENT
RECEIVE RAILROAD RETIREMENT FROM WORK, DEPENDENT, SURVIVOR
INCOME-PRIVATE EMPLOYER
TIME RECEIVING - PRIVATE EMPLOYER
RECEIVE RETIREMENT FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYER FROM WORK, DEPENDENT, SURVIVOR
INCOME-GOVERNMENT PENSION
TIME RECEIVING - GOVERNMENT PENSION
RECEIVE GOVERNMENT PENSION FROM OWN WORK, DEPENDENT, SURVIVOR
INCOME-MILITARY RETIREMENT
TIME RECEIVING - MILITARY RETIREMENT
RECEIVE MILITARY RETIREMENT FROM OWN WORK, DEPENDENT, SURVIVOR
INCOME-OTHER SOURCE
INCOME - WHICH OTHER SOURCES
NUMBER OF RETIREMENT SOURCES
TYPES OF RETIREMENT INCOME SOURCES
NOW RECEIVING DISABILITY FROM ANY SOURCE
DUE TO OWN DISABILITY OR SURVIVOR
TIME RECEIVED DISABILITY
DISABILITY PAYMENTS FROM SOCIAL SECURITY
DIFFICULTY - WALKING QUARTER OF MILE
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - WALKING QUARTER MILE
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - WALKING QUARTER MILE
DIFFICULTY - WALKING UP 10 STEPS
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - WALKING UP 10 STEPS
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - WALKING UP 10 STEPS
DIFFICULTY - STANDING ABOUT 2 HOURS
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - STANDING ABOUT 2 HOURS
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - STANDING ABOUT 2 HOURS
DIFFICULTY - SITTING ABOUT 2 HOURS
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - SITTING ABOUT 2 HOURS
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - SITTING ABOUT 2 HOURS
DIFFICULTY - STOOPING, CROUCHING, OR KNEELING
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - STOOPING, CROUCHING, KNEELING
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - STOOPING, CROUCHING, KNEELING
DIFFICULTY - REACHING UP OVER HEAD
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - REACHING OVER HEAD
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - REACHING OVER HEAD
DIFFICULTY - REACHING OUT
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - REACHING OUT
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - REACHING OUT
DIFFICULTY - USING FINGER TO GRASP
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - USING FINGERS TO GRASP
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - USING FINGERS TO GRASP
DIFFICULTY - LIFTING OR CARRYING
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - LIFTING OR CARRYING
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - LIFTING OR CARRYING
DIFFICULTY - LIFTING OR CARRYING 10 POUNDS
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - LIFTING 10 POUNDS
LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY - LIFTING 10 POUNDS
NUMBER OF FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS
FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION STATUS
COULD DO WORK IF JOB AVAILABLE
WANT TO WORK AT JOB OR BUSINESS
HAVE - CATARACTS
HAVE - GLAUCOMA
HAVE - COLOR BLINDNESS
HAVE - DETACHED RETINA OR RETINA CONDITION
HAVE - BLINDNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES
HAVE - TROUBLE SEEING WITH ONE OR BOTH EYES
USE EYEGASSES
USE PRESCRIPTION EYEGASSES
USE CONTACT LENSES
EVER HAD CATARACT OPERATION
HAVE LENS IMPLANT
USE MAGNIFYING GLASS TO READ
SEE ENOUGH TO RECOGNIZE PEOPLE WITHIN 2 OR 3 FEET
SEE WELL ENOUGH TO WATCH TV
SEE WELL ENOUGH TO READ NEWSPAPER
SEE WELL ENOUGH TO STEP OFF CURB
SEE WELL ENOUGH TO RECOGNIZE A FRIEND ACROSS STREET
TROUBLE WITH VISION WEARING CORRECTIVE LENSES
HAVE - TINNITUS, RINGING IN EARS
HAVE - DEAFNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EARS
HAVE - OTHER TROUBLE HEARING WITH ONE OR BOTH EARS
USE HEARING AID
WITH AID - CAN HEAR WHAT PEOPLE SAY
WITH AID - HEAR ONLY A FEW WORDS
1308 OTHER TROUBLE WITH HEARING
1309 EVER HAD - OSTEOPOROSIS
1310 EVER HAD - BROKEN HIP
1311 EVER HAD - HARDENING OF ARTERIES
1312 EVER HAD - HYPERTENSION
1313 EVER HAD - RHEUMATIC FEVER
1314 EVER HAD - RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE
1315 EVER HAD - CORONARY HEART DISEASE
1316 EVER HAD - ANGINA PECTORIS
1317 EVER HAD - MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION
1318 EVER HAD - OTHER HEART ATTACK
1319 EVER HAD - STROKE OR CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENT
1320 EVER HAD - ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE
1321 EVER HAD - ANY CANCER
1322 PAST 12 MONTHS HAVE - ARTHRITIS OF ANY KIND
1323 PAST 12 MONTHS HAVE - DIABETES
1324 PAST 12 MONTHS HAVE - ANEURYSM
1325 PAST 12 MONTHS HAVE - BLOOD CLOTS
1326 PAST 12 MONTHS HAVE - VARICOSE VEINS
1327 FALLEN PAST 12 MONTHS
1328 HOW MANY TIMES - FALLEN
1329 FALL BECAUSE FELT DIZZY
1330 HAVE TROUBLE WITH DIZZINESS
1331 DIZZINESS LIMIT ACTIVITIES
1332 TROUBLE BITING, CHEWING FOOD
1333 DIFFICULTY - BATHING OR SHOWERING
1334 HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - BATHING OR SHOWERING
1335 RECEIVE HELP WITH - BATH OR SHOWERING
1336 HELP WITH BATHING - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
1337 HELP WITH BATHING - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
1338 HELP WITH BATHING - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
1339 HELP WITH BATHING - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
1340 USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - BATHING/SHOWERING
1341 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS - BATHING OR SHOWERING
1342 OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - BATHING OR SHOWERING
1343 MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - BATHING OR SHOWERING
1344 CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - BATHING
1345 DOCTOR SEEN - BATHING OR SHOWERING
1346 ICD/DHIS CODE - BATHING OR SHOWERING
1347 ONSET - BATHING/SHOWERING
1348 CHRONIC RECODE - BATHING OR SHOWERING
1349 DIFFICULTY - DRESSING
1350 HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - DRESSING
1351 RECEIVE HELP WITH - DRESSING
1352 HELP WITH DRESSING - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
1353 HELP WITH DRESSING - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
1354 HELP WITH DRESSING - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
1355 HELP WITH DRESSING - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
1356 USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - DRESSING
1357 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS - DRESSING
1358 OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - DRESSING
1359 MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - DRESSING
1360 CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - DRESSING
1361 DOCTOR SEEN - DRESSING
ICD/DHIS CODE - DRESSING
ONSET - DRESSING
CHRONIC RECODE - DRESSING
DIFFICULTY - EATING
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - EATING
RECEIVE HELP WITH - EATING
HELP WITH EATING - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH EATING - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH EATING - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH EATING - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - EATING
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS - EATING
OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - EATING
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - EATING
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - EATING
DOCTOR SEEN - EATING
ICD/DHIS CODE - EATING
ONSET - EATING
CHRONIC RECODE - EATING
DIFFICULTY - GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED OR A CHAIR
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
RECEIVE HELP WITH - GETTING IN AND OUT OF BEDS AND CHAIRS
HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT BED - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
DOCTOR SEEN - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
ICD/DHIS CODE - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
ONSET - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
CHRONIC RECODE - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
DIFFICULTY - WALKING
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - WALKING
RECEIVE HELP WITH - WALKING
HELP WITH WALKING - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH WALKING - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH WALKING - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH WALKING - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - WALKING
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS - WALKING
OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - WALKING
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - WALKING
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - WALKING
DOCTOR SEEN - WALKING
ICD/DHIS CODE - WALKING
ONSET - WALKING
CHRONIC RECODE - WALKING
DIFFICULTY - GETTING OUTSIDE
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - GETTING OUTSIDE
RECEIVE HELP WITH - GETTING OUTSIDE
HELP WITH GETTING OUTSIDE - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH GETTING OUTSIDE - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH GETTING OUTSIDE - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH GETTING OUTSIDE - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - GETTING OUTSIDE
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS - GETTING OUTSIDE
OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - GETTING OUTSIDE
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - GETTING OUTSIDE
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - GETTING OUTSIDE
DOCTOR SEEN - GETTING OUTSIDE
ICD/DHIS CODE - GETTING OUTSIDE
ONSET - GETTING OUTSIDE
CHRONIC RECODE - GETTING OUTSIDE
DIFFICULTY - USING TOILET
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - USING THE TOILET
RECEIVE HELP WITH - USING TOILET
HELP WITH TOILET - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH TOILET - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH TOILET - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH TOILET - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - USING TOILET
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS - USING TOILET
OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - USING TOILET
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - USING TOILET
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - USING TOILET
DOCTOR SEEN - USING TOILET
ICD/DHIS CODE - USING TOILET
ONSET - USING TOILET
CHRONIC RECODE - USING TOILET
NUMBER OF IADL'S - 1ST MENTION
HAVE DIFFICULTY - CONTROLLING BOWELS
HOW OFTEN HAVE DIFFICULTY - CONTROLLING BOWELS
HAVE A COLOSTOMY OR A DEVICE TO CONTROL BOWELS
NEED HELP CARING FOR - BOWEL CONTROL DEVICE
HAVE DIFFICULTY - CONTROLLING URINATION
HOW OFTEN HAVE DIFFICULTY - CONTROLLING URINATION
HAVE A CATHETER OR A DEVICE TO URINATE
NEED HELP CARING FOR - URINATION CONTROL DEVICE
CONFINED TO BED/CHAIR
MAIN CONDITION FOR STAYING IN BED/CHAIR
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - STAYING IN BED/CHAIR
DOCTOR SEEN - CONFINEMENT TO BED/CHAIR
ICD/DHIS CODE - CONFINEMENT TO BED/CHAIR
ONSET - CONFINEMENT TO BED/CHAIR
CHRONIC RECODE - CONFINEMENT TO BED/CHAIR
DIFFICULTY - PREPARING OWN MEALS
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - PREPARING MEALS
RECEIVE HELP WITH - PREPARING MEALS
HELP WITH MEALS - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH MONEY - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH MEALS - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH MEALS - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - PREPARING MEALS
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - PREPARING MEALS
DOCTOR SEEN - PREPARE MEALS
ICD/DHIS CODE - PREPARE MEALS
ONSET - PREPARE OWN MEALS
CHRONIC RECODE - PREPARE MEALS
DIFFICULTY - SHOPPING FOR SELF
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - SHOPPING FOR SELF
RECEIVE HELP WITH - SHOPPING
HELP WITH SHOPPING - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH SHOPPING - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH SHOPPING - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH SHOPPING - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - SHOPPING
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS
DOCTOR SEEN - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS
ICD/DHIS CODE - SHOPPING
ONSET - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS
CHRONIC RECODE - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS
DIFFICULTY - MANAGING MONEY
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - MANAGING MONEY
RECEIVE HELP WITH - MANAGING MONEY
HELP WITH MANAGING MONEY - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH MONEY - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH MONEY - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH MONEY - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - MANAGING MONEY
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - MANAGING MONEY
DOCTOR SEEN - MANAGING MONEY
ICD/DHIS CODE - MANAGING MONEY
ONSET - MANAGING MONEY
CHRONIC RECODE - MANAGING MONEY
DIFFICULTY - USING TELEPHONE
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - USING TELEPHONE
RECEIVE HELP WITH - USING TELEPHONE
HELP WITH USING TELEPHONE - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH TELEPHONE - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH TELE - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - USING TELEPHONE
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - USE TELEPHONE
DOCTOR SEEN - USING TELEPHONE
ICD/DHIS CODE - USING TELEPHONE
ONSET - USING TELEPHONE
CHRONIC RECODE - USING TELEPHONE
DIFFICULTY - DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
RECEIVE HELP WITH - HEAVY HOUSEWORK
HELP WITH HEAVY HOUSEWORK - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH HEAVY HOUSEWORK - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH HEAVY HOUSEWORK - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH HEAVY HOUSEWORK - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - HEAVY HOUSEWORK
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - HEAVY HOUSEWORK
DOCTOR SEEN - HEAVY HOUSEWORK
ICD/DHIS CODE - HEAVY HOUSEWORK
ONSET - HEAVY HOUSEWORK
CHRONIC RECODE - HEAVY HOUSEWORK
DIFFICULTY - DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY - DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
RECEIVE HELP WITH - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
HELP WITH LIGHT HOUSEWORK - RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH LIGHT HOUSEWORK - NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH LIGHT HOUSEWORK - RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
HELP WITH LIGHT HOUSEWORK - NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
MAIN CAUSE OF TROUBLE - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
DOCTOR SEEN - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
ICD/DHIS CODE - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
ONSET - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
CHRONIC RECODE - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
NUMBER OF IADL'S - 2ND MENTION
EVER PATIENT IN A NURSING HOME
NUMBER OF TIMES A RESIDENT IN A NURSING HOME
WHEN ADMITTED FIRST TIME - MONTH
WHEN ADMITTED FIRST TIME - YEAR
WHEN DISCHARGED LAST TIME - MONTH
WHEN DISCHARGED LAST TIME - YEAR
LENGTH OF TIME IN NURSING HOME LAST TIME
WEEKS IN NURSING HOME PAST 12 MONTHS
ON WAITING LIST TO GET INTO A NURSING HOME
SOMEONE TO TAKE CARE OF R - FEW DAYS
SOMEONE TO TAKE CARE OF R - FEW WEEKS
KNOW WHAT A HOSPICE IS
HOSPICE IN THE AREA
ASSESSMENT OF SELF-CARE
COMPARE HEALTH TO ONE YEAR AGO
PAST YEAR WORRIED ABOUT HEALTH
ACTIVITY LEVEL COMPARED TO PEERS
RELATIVE ACTIVITY COMPARED TO PEERS
LEVEL OF ACTIVITY RELATIVE TO PEERS
1559 ACTIVITY LEVEL COMPARED TO A YEAR AGO
1560 RELATIVE ACTIVITY COMPARED TO 1 YEAR AGO
1561 LEVEL OF ACTIVITY COMPARED TO YEAR AGO — RECODE
1562 PERCEIVED CONTROL OF HEALTH
1563 GET AS MUCH EXERCISE AS NEEDED
1564 REGULAR EXERCISE ROUTINE
1565 HOW OFTEN WALK 1 MILE
1566 TROUBLE REMEMBERING THINGS
1567 TROUBLE REMEMBERING COMPARED TO A YEAR AGO
1568 FREQUENCY GETTING CONFUSED
1569 FREQUENCY OF CONFUSION COMPARED TO ONE YEAR AGO
1570 PROXY STATUS
1571 PROXY REASON
1572 PERSON NUMBER OF PROXY
1590 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
1591 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2
1592 ICPSR PART NUMBER-006
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '01'

VAR 1590  ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1590  LOC 1015 WIDTH 4  DK 1 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

VAR 1591  ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1591  LOC 1019 WIDTH 1  DK 1 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 1592  ICPSR PART NUMBER-006  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1592  LOC 1020 WIDTH 3  DK 1 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 1001  RECORD TYPE  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1001  LOC  1 WIDTH  2    DK  1 COL 11-12

RECORD TYPE
-----------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

70.  PERSON RECORD

    CODE:  70
    FREQ: 16148
    ---------

    VALID-N=16148  MIN=70  MAX=70  MEAN=70.0  ST.DEV=0.0

...............................................................

VAR 1002  PROCESSING YEAR  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1002  LOC  3 WIDTH  2    DK  1 COL 13-14

PROCESSING YEAR
---------------

84.  1984

    CODE:  84
    FREQ: 16148
    ---------

...............................................................

VAR 1003  PROCESSING QUARTER  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1003  LOC  5 WIDTH  1    DK  1 COL 15

PROCESSING QUARTER
------------------

3909  1.  QUARTER 1
4129  2.  QUARTER 2
4101  3.  QUARTER 3
4009  4.  QUARTER 4
VAR 1004  RANDOM RECODE OF PSU #   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1004   LOC  6 WIDTH  3   DK  1 COL 16-18

Q.HH5(A). RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
---------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=3  MAX=999  MEAN=471.4  ST.DEV=282.7

-------------------------------

VAR 1005  WEEK - CENSUS CODE   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1005   LOC  9 WIDTH  2   DK  1 COL 19-20

Q.HH5(B). WEEK - CENSUS CODE
---------------------------

COMPUTED FOR INTERNAL USE BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. NCHS ADVISES AGAINST THE USE OF THIS VARIABLE FOR ANALYTIC PURPOSES.

1319 01. WEEK 01 - 01, 21, 41, 61, 81
1236 02. WEEK 02 - 02, 22, 42, 62, 82
1203 03. WEEK 03 - 03, 23, 43, 63, 83
1235 04. WEEK 04 - 04, 24, 44, 64, 84
1254 05. WEEK 05 - 05, 25, 45, 65, 85
1253 06. WEEK 06 - 06, 26, 46, 66, 86
1207 07. WEEK 07 - 07, 27, 47, 67, 87
1215 08. WEEK 08 - 08, 28, 48, 68, 88
1283 09. WEEK 09 - 09, 29, 49, 69, 89
1255 10. WEEK 10 - 10, 30, 50, 70, 90
1237 11. WEEK 11 - 11, 31, 51, 71, 91
1232 12. WEEK 12 - 12, 32, 52, 72, 92
1201 13. WEEK 13 - 13, 33, 53, 73, 93
 7 21. WEEK 01
 1 23. WEEK 03
 3 24. WEEK 04
 1 26. WEEK 06
 4 28. WEEK 08
 2 29. WEEK 09
VAR 1006  SEGMENT NUMBER  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1006  LOC  11 WIDTH  2    DK  1 COL 21-22

Q.HH5(C).  SEGMENT NUMBER
---------------------------
WEEK PLUS SEGMENT NUMBER IDENTIFIES THE SEGMENT
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=23.8  ST.DEV=16.5
...............................................................

VAR 1007  HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1007  LOC  13 WIDTH  2    DK  1 COL 23-24

Q.HH5(D).  HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
---------------------------
NUMBERED WITHIN PSU-WEEK-SEGMENT
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=16148  MIN=1  MAX=18  MEAN=2.8  ST.DEV=1.7
...............................................................

VAR 1008  PERSON NUMBER  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1008  LOC  15 WIDTH  1    DK  1 COL 25

PERSON NUMBER
-------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=16148  MIN=1  MAX=9  MEAN=1.4  ST.DEV=0.7
...............................................................

VAR 1009  WEEK CODE  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1009  LOC  16 WIDTH  2    DK  1 COL 26-27

Q.HH5(E).  WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)
---------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

1326  01.  WEEK 01 - 01, 21, 41, 61, 81
1236  02.  WEEK 02 - 02, 22, 42, 62, 82
1204  03.  WEEK 03 - 03, 23, 43, 63, 83
1238  04.  WEEK 04 - 04, 24, 44, 64, 84
1254  05.  WEEK 05 - 05, 25, 45, 65, 85
1254  06.  WEEK 06 - 06, 26, 46, 66, 86
1207  07.  WEEK 07 - 07, 27, 47, 67, 87
1219  08.  WEEK 08 - 08, 28, 48, 68, 88
1285  09.  WEEK 09 - 09, 29, 49, 69, 89
1255  10.  WEEK 10 - 10, 30, 50, 70, 90
1237  11.  WEEK 11 - 11, 31, 51, 71, 91
1232  12.  WEEK 12 - 12, 32, 52, 72, 92
1201  13.  WEEK 13 - 13, 33, 53, 73, 93

VARIABLES

VAR 1010  TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1010  LOC   18 WIDTH  2    DK   1 COL 28-29

Q.HH10D.  TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

---------------------------------

HOUSING UNIT

00. HOUSING UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN
01. HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
02. HOUSING UNIT - NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
03. HOUSING UNIT - PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
04. HOUSING UNIT IN ROOMING HOUSE
05. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH NO PERMANENT ROOM ADDED
06. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH ONE OR MORE PERMANENT ROOMS ADDED
07. HOUSING UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

OTHER UNIT

08. QUARTERS NOT HOUSING UNIT IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE
09. UNIT NOT PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
10. UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
11. OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
12. OTHER UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 53 15256 9 9 3 672 126 1
VAR 1011 HAS TELEPHONE MD=4
REF 1011 LOC 20 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 30

Q.HH11. HAS TELEPHONE

1. YES, PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
2. YES, NO PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
3. NO
4. DK

VAR 1012 SEX NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1012 LOC 21 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 31

Q.A1. SEX OF RESPONDENT

6793 1. MALE
9355 2. FEMALE

VAR 1013 AGE NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1013 LOC 22 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 32-33

AGE OF RESPONDENT

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. UNDER 1 YEAR
(CONTINUED)

01.  1 YEAR
    .
    .
98.  98 YEARS
7  99.  99+ YEARS OF AGE

VALID-N=16148  MIN=55  MAX=99  MEAN=69.4  ST.DEV=8.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1014 AGE RECODE #1 NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1014 LOC 24 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AGE RECODE #1
-------------

1.  UNDER 5 YEARS
2.  5-17 YEARS
3.  18-24 YEARS
4.  25-44 YEARS

4651  5.  45-64 YEARS
3956  6.  65-69 YEARS
3137  7.  70-74 YEAR
4404  8.  75 YEARS AND OVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1015 AGE RECODE #2 NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1015 LOC 25 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AGE RECODE #2
-------------

1.  UNDER 6 YEARS
2.  6-16 YEARS
3.  17-24 YEARS
4.  25-34 YEARS
5.  35-44 YEARS

4651  7.  55-64 YEARS
7093  8.  65-74 YEARS
4404  9.  75 YEARS AND OVER
AGE RECODE #3

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

    00.  0 MONTHS
    .
    .
    35.  35 MONTHS
    36.  OVER 3 YEARS

CODE:    36
FREQ: 16148

VALID-N=16148  MIN=36  MAX=36  MEAN=36.0  ST.DEV=0.0

Q.A3.  WHAT IS __ DATE OF BIRTH?

Q.A3(A).  MONTH OF BIRTH

1371  01.  JANUARY
1243  02.  FEBRUARY
1445  03.  MARCH
1288  04.  APRIL
1307  05.  MAY
1278  06.  JUNE
1365  07.  JULY
1558  08.  AUGUST
1364  09.  SEPTEMBER
1365  10.  OCTOBER
1228  11.  NOVEMBER
1331  12.  DECEMBER

    5  99.  DK, OR REFUSED
Q.A3(B). YEAR OF BIRTH

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1800. 1800
.
1899. 1899
1900. 1900
.
1984. 1984
5 9999. DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=16143  MIN=1876  MAX=1929  MEAN=1914.1  ST.DEV=8.5

Q.L3. WHICH OF THESE GROUPS BEST REPRESENTS ___ RACE?

1. ALEUT, ESKIMO, OR AMERICAN INDIAN
2. ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER
3. BLACK
4. WHITE
5. OTHER
6. MULTIPLE RACE
7. DK

CODE:  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
FREQ:  73 122 1210 14603 69 19 52
VAR 1020  RACE RECODE 1  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1020  LOC  35 WIDTH  1  DK  1 COL 45

RACE RECODE 1
-------------
1. WHITE
2. BLACK
3. OTHER

CODE:  1  2  3
FREQ: 14724 1217 207

VAR 1021  RACE RECODE 2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1021  LOC  36 WIDTH  1  DK  1 COL 46

RACE RECODE 2
-------------
1. WHITE
2. NON-WHITE

CODE:  1  2
FREQ: 14724 1424

VAR 1022  RACE RECODE 3  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1022  LOC  37 WIDTH  1  DK  1 COL 47

RACE RECODE 3
-------------
1. BLACK
2. NON-BLACK

CODE:  1  2
FREQ: 1217 14931
VAR 1023  HISPANIC ORIGIN  MD=9
REF 1023  LOC  38 WIDTH  2  DK  1 COL 48-49

HISPANIC ORIGIN

-----------------------
00.  MULTIPLE HISPANIC
01.  PUERTO RICAN
02.  CUBAN
03.  MEXICAN-MEXICANO
04.  MEXICAN-AMERICAN
05.  CHICANO
06.  OTHER LATIN AMERICAN
07.  OTHER SPANISH
08.  SPANISH, DK TYPE
10.  NOT SPANISH ORIGIN

09.  DK, IF SPANISH ORIGIN

CODE:    0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7
FREQ:    7   51   75  124  146    2   38   61

CODE:    8    9   10
FREQ:  22   55  15567

-----------------------------

VAR 1024  MARITAL STATUS  MD=7
REF 1024  LOC  40 WIDTH  1  DK  1 COL 50

Q. L7.  IS __ NOW MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, OR HAS __ NEVER BEEN MARRIED?

-----------------------------------------

0.  UNDER 14 YEARS
9724  1.  MARRIED - SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD
158  2.  MARRIED - SPOUSE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
4564  3.  WIDOWED
739  4.  DIVORCED
204  5.  SEPARATED
714  6.  NEVER MARRIED

45  7.  DK
VAR 1025      VETERAN STATUS                     MD=0
REF 1025      LOC  41 WIDTH  1             DK  1 COL 51

Q.L1A.  DID __ EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES
OF THE UNITED STATES?/Q.LB.  WHEN DID __ SERVE?

1.  NON-VETERAN
2.  WW I
3.  WW II
4.  KOREAN WAR
5.  VIETNAM VETERAN
6.  POST-VIETNAM
7.  OTHER SERVICE
8.  SERVED IN ARMED FORCES, UNKNOWN IF WAR VETERAN
9.  DK IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES
0.  INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:     1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8
FREQ: 12571    102    2812    297     84      6    102     59

CODE:     9
FREQ:    115

VAR 1026      STATUS PERS-ACTIVE DUTY               MD=9
REF 1026      LOC  42 WIDTH  1             DK  1 COL 52

Q.L1C.  WAS __ EVER AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF A NATIONAL GUARD OR
MILITARY RESERVE UNIT?

Q.L1D.  WAS ALL OF __ ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE RELATED TO
NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY RESERVE TRAINING?

0.  NON-VETERAN
1.  ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
2.  SOME SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
3.  DK IF ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
4.  NO ACTIVE SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
5.  DK IF EVER ACTIVE MEMBER IN GUARD/RESERVE OR SERVED
IN ARMED FORCES
9.  INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
Q.L2 WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL __
HAS EVER ATTENDED?

GRADE SCHOOL

187 00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
188 01. 1ST GRADE
189
190
191 12. 12TH GRADE

COLLEGE

558 13. 1 YEAR
810 14. 2 YEARS
306 15. 3 YEARS
963 16. 4 YEARS
184 17. 5 YEARS
496 18. 6 YEARS OR MORE
191 19. DK
20. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE
EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - RECODE

---------------------------------
187 0.  NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
4659 1.  1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2733 2.  9-11 (HIGH SCHOOL)
5061 3.  12 (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
1674 4.  1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
963 5.  4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
680 6.  5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)

191 7.  DK
8.  INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER
(DETAIL)

GRADE SCHOOL

87 00.  NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01.  1ST GRADE
 .
 .
12.  12TH GRADE

COLLEGE

739 13.  1 YEAR
1137 14.  2 YEARS
414 15.  3 YEARS
1472 16.  4 YEARS
325 17.  5 YEARS
867 18.  6 YEARS OR MORE

57 19.  DK
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>1587</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>948</td>
<td>694</td>
<td>5724</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>1137</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>1472</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------------------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR</th>
<th>1030</th>
<th>EDUC RESPONS ADULT-RECOD</th>
<th>MD=7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td>LOC 48 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 1 COL 58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER - RECODE

---------------------------------

87 0. NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
2914 1. 1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2412 2. 9-11 (HIGH SCHOOL)
5724 3. 12 (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
2290 4. 1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
1472 5. 4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
1192 6. 5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)
57  7. DK

---------------------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR</th>
<th>1031</th>
<th>FAMILY INCOME &lt;&gt; $20,000</th>
<th>MD=3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>LOC 49 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 1 COL 59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.L8A. WAS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME) MORE OR LESS THAN $20,000? INCLUDE MONEY FROM JOBS, SOCIAL SECURITY, RETIREMENT INCOME, UNEMPLOYMENT PAYMENTS, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, AND SO FORTH. ALSO INCLUDE INCOME FROM INTEREST, DIVIDENDS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM, OR RENT, AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED.

---------------------------------

9970 1. LESS THAN $20,000
5378 2. $20,000 OR MORE
Q.L8B. OF THOSE INCOME GROUPS, WHICH LETTER BEST REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHER LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME)? INCLUDE WAGES, SALARIES, AND THE OTHER ITEMS JUST TALKED ABOUT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Income Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>$1,000 - 1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>$2,000 - 2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>$3,000 - 3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642</td>
<td>$4,000 - 4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>$5,000 - 5,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>$6,000 - 6,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>$7,000 - 7,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>$8,000 - 8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>$9,000 - 9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>668</td>
<td>$10,000 - 10,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>$11,000 - 11,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>$12,000 - 12,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>$13,000 - 13,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>$14,000 - 14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>$15,000 - 15,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>$16,000 - 16,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>$17,000 - 17,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>$18,000 - 18,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>$19,000 - 19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1365</td>
<td>$20,000 - 24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934</td>
<td>$25,000 - 29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>$30,000 - 34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>$35,000 - 39,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>$40,000 - 44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>$45,000 - 49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677</td>
<td>$50,000 AND OVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2542</td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VAR 1033  FAMILY INCOME RECODE  MD=9
REF 1033  LOC   52 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 62

FAMILY INCOME - RECODE
------------------------
1445  0.  UNDER $5,000
1169  1.  $5,000 - 6,999
1874  2.  $7,000 - 9,999
2473  3.  $10,000 - 14,999
1851  4.  $15,000 - 19,999
1365  5.  $20,000 - 24,999
1654  6.  $25,000 - 34,999
1098  7.  $35,000 - 49,999
 677  8.  $50,000 OR MORE
2542  9.  DK

---------------------------------------------

VAR 1034  NHIS POVERTY INDEX  MD=3
REF 1034  LOC   53 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 63

NHIS POVERTY INDEX
-------------------

1.  ABOVE POVERTY THRESHOLD
2.  BELOW POVERTY THRESHOLD
3.  DK

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ: 11720   1886   2542

---------------------------------------------

VAR 1035  TYPE OF FAMILY  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1035  LOC   54 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 64-65

Q.A2(A).  WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?
### TYPE OF FAMILY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>PRIMARY FAMILY</td>
<td>11667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SECONDARY FAMILY #1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FAMILY RELATIONSHIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>REFERENCE PERSON, 2+ PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE NOT IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GRANDCHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PARENT OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>OTHER RELATIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CHILD OF INELIGIBLE REFERENCE PERSON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DK, OR REFUSED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Q.A2(B). WHAT IS ___ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?**

---

**FAMILY RELATIONSHIP - RECODE**

---
(CONTINUED)

4289  1. LIVING ALONE
188  2. LIVING ONLY WITH NON-RELATIVE
9712  3. LIVING WITH SPOUSE
1959  4. LIVING WITH RELATIVE - OTHER

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1038      SIZE OF FAMILY              NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1038         LOC   58 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 68-69

SIZE OF FAMILY
-------------
COUNT INCLUDES SPOUSE IN MILITARY BUT LIVING AT HOME.
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

4503  01. UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

VALID-N=16148  MIN=1  MAX=15  MEAN=2.1  ST.DEV=1.1

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1039      SIZE OF FAMILY - RECODE     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1039         LOC   60 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 70

SIZE OF FAMILY - RECODE
-----------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1. 1 MEMBER
   
   8. 8 MEMBERS
27 9. 9+ MEMBERS

VALID-N=16148  MIN=1  MAX=9  MEAN=2.1  ST.DEV=1.1
Q.A2(C). PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (UNDER 25 YEARS OLD AND NEVER MARRIED)

00. OTHER
01. BOTH PARENTS, NO OTHER RELATIVE
02. MOTHER ONLY
03. FATHER ONLY
04. BOTH PARENTS AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
05. MOTHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
06. FATHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
07. NO PARENT, BUT ONE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
08. NO PARENT, BUT TWO OR MORE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVES
09. DK
10. INAP., 25+ YEARS OLD OR EVER MARRIED

CODE:  10
FREQ: 16148

Q.B1.,Q.B8. WHAT WAS __ DOING MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?

3624 1. WORKING
6329 2. KEEPING HOUSE
80  3. GOING TO SCHOOL
5858 4. SOMETHING ELSE
0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
257  5. DK
Q.G4 Would you say __ health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2826</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3369</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5030</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3188</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1665</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Activity Limitation Status (All Ages)

1. Unable to perform major activity
2. Limited in kind/amount major activity
3. Limited in other activities
4. Not limited (includes unknowns)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unable to work</td>
<td>1755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Limited in kind/amount of work</td>
<td>2169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Limited in other activities</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not limited (includes unknowns)</td>
<td>10239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Activity Limitation Status Measured by "Ability to Work" (18-69 years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1694</td>
<td>Unable to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Limited in kind/amount of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Limited in other activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5604</td>
<td>Not limited (includes unknowns)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7541  0.  INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS, OR 70+ YEARS

-----------------------------------------------------------
1.  UNABLE TO ATTEND SCHOOL
2.  ATTENDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES
3.  NEEDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES
4.  LIMITED IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE
5.  LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
6.  NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)
0.  INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OR 18+ YEARS

Q.B11A.  DOES ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM NOW KEEP __ FROM ATTENDING SCHOOL?
Q.B11B.  DOES __ ATTEND A SPECIAL SCHOOL OR SPECIAL CLASSES BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM?
Q.11C.  DOES __ NEED TO ATTEND A SPECIAL SCHOOL OR SPECIAL CLASSES BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM?
Q.11D.  IS __ LIMITED IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE BECAUSE OF __ HEALTH?

Q.B14A.  BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM, DOES __ NEED THE HELP OF OTHER PERSONS WITH __ PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, SUCH AS EATING, BATHING, DRESSING, OR GETTING AROUND THIS HOME? (5-59 YEARS OLD AND LIMITED, OR AGE 60-69 YEARS)

204  1.  UNABLE TO PERFORM PERSONAL CARE NEEDS
(CONTINUED)

2. LIMITED IN PERFORMING OTHER ROUTINE NEEDS
3. NOT LIMITED IN PERFORMING PERSONAL OR ROUTINE NEEDS
0. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS; 5-59 YEARS NOT LIMITED; 70+ YEARS OLD
4. DK

Q.D1A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS DID __ WORK AT ANY TIME AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, NOT COUNTING WORK AROUND THE HOUSE? (INCLUDE UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY ÕFARM/BUSINESSø).

Q.D1B. EVEN THOUGH __ DID NOT WORK DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS?

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED
1. WORKED IN PAST 2 WEEKS
2. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; NOT ON LAY-OFF AND NOT LOOKING FOR WORK
3. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK

UNEMPLOYED
4. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF
5. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
6. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; UNKNOWN IF LOOKING OR ON LAY-OFF
7. DID NOT WORK NO JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAY-OFF

NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)
8. NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)
0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OLD

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
FREQ: 3678 151 1 6 1 85 103 12123
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '02'  

VAR 1590  ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1590  LOC 1015 WIDTH 4  

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  

VAR 1591  ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1591  LOC 1019 WIDTH 1  

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER  

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.  

1. SPRING 1987  
2. FALL-WINTER 1987  

VAR 1592  ICPSR PART NUMBER-006  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1592  LOC 1020 WIDTH 3  

ICPSR PART NUMBER  

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.  

001. HOUSEHOLD  
002. PERSON  
003. CONDITION  
004. DOCTOR VISIT  
005. HOSPITAL  
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON  
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION  
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

00. NOT IN LABOR FORCE
01. PRIVATE COMPANY
02. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
03. STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
04. LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
05. INCORPORATED BUSINESS
06. SELF-EMPLOYED
07. WITHOUT PAY
08. NEVER WORKED
09. DK
10. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 12123 2350 95 131 347 202 731 28

CODE: 8 9
FREQ: 2 139

Q.L6B(1). FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?
Q.L6D(1). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE

SEE NOTE(S) 2
(CONTINUED)

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 8 AT Q.D1A., Q.D1B.

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1050       INDUSTRY RECODE 1           NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1050       LOC    75 WIDTH  2             DK   2 COL 16-17

INDUSTRY RECODE 1
-----------------
SEE NOTE(S) 2

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1051       INDUSTRY RECODE 2           NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1051       LOC    77 WIDTH  2             DK   2 COL 18-19

INDUSTRY RECODE 2
-----------------
SEE NOTE(S) 2

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1052       OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE       MD=0
REF 1052       LOC    79 WIDTH  3             DK   2 COL 20-22

Q.L6B(2). FOR WHOM DID ___ WORK?
Q.L6D(2). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
-----------------------
SEE NOTE(S) 3

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 8 AT Q.D1A., Q.D1B.
VAR 1053 OCCUPATION RECODE 1 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1053 LOC 82 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 23-24

OCCUPATION RECODE 1
---------------------
SEE NOTE(S) 3

.............................................................

VAR 1054 OCCUPATION RECODE 2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1054 LOC 84 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 25-26

OCCUPATION RECODE 2
---------------------
SEE NOTE(S) 3

.............................................................

VAR 1055 RESPONDENT MD=4
REF 1055 LOC 86 WIDTH 1 DK 2 COL 27

Q.LR. RESPONDENT ÔINCLUDE THE PERSON HIMSELF/HERSELF IF THAT IS THE CASE (SELF-RESPONDENT) AS WELL AS ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED AT LEAST ONE QUESTION ABOUT THE PERSON (PROXY RESPONDENT).Ô

0. UNDER 17
1. SELF-ENTIRELY
2. SELF-PARTLY
3. PROXY
4. DK

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 12296 1005 2761 86

------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1056      COND LIST ASSIGNED/ASKED       MD=7
REF 1056      LOC  87 WIDTH  1              DK  2 COL 28

CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
---------------------------------

2793 1. CONDITION LIST 1, SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL
2504 2. CONDITION LIST 2, IMPAIRMENTS
2724 3. CONDITION LIST 3, DIGESTIVE
2636 4. CONDITION LIST 4, MISCELLANEOUS
2803 5. CONDITION LIST 5, CIRCULATORY
2578 6. CONDITION LIST 6, RESPIRATORY

110 7. DK

VAR 1057      HEIGHT W/O SHOES            MD=0 OR GE  99
REF 1057      LOC  88 WIDTH  2              DK  2 COL 29-30

Q.G5A. ABOUT HOW TALL IS __ WITHOUT SHOES?
-------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

36. 36 INCHES
.
98. 98 INCHES

00. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
102 99. DK

VALID-N=16046  MIN=41  MAX=87  MEAN=65.9  ST.DEV=3.9

VAR 1058      WEIGHT W/O SHOES            MD=0 OR GE  501
REF 1058      LOC  90 WIDTH  3              DK  2 COL 31-33

Q.G5B. ABOUT HOW MUCH DOES __ WEIGH WITHOUT SHOES?
-----------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

050. 50 POUNDS

500. 500 POUNDS

000. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

194 501. DK

VALID-N=15954 MIN=68 MAX=400 MEAN=155.6 ST.DEV=32.1

TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. NONE

01. 1 DAY

14. 14 DAYS

CODE:     0      1     14
FREQ: 14040  172    945

VALID-N=16148 MIN=0 MAX=14 MEAN=1.1 ST.DEV=3.5

Q.D4A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ STAY IN BED BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D4B. DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ STAY IN BED MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

00. NONE
01. 1 DAY
.
.
14. 14 DAYS

CODE: 0 1 14
FREQ: 15031 129 365

VALID-N=16148 MIN=0 MAX=14 MEAN=0.5 ST.DEV=2.3

VAR 1061 WORK - LOSS PAST 2 WEEKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1061 LOC 97 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 38-39

Q.D2A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ MISS ANY TIME FROM A
JOB OR BUSINESS BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D2B. DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ MISS
MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM __ JOB OR BUSINESS BECAUSE OF
ILLNESS OR INJURY.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. NONE
01. 1 DAY
.
.
14. 14 DAYS

CODE: 0 1 14
FREQ: 15980 49 11

VALID-N=16148 MIN=0 MAX=14 MEAN=0.0 ST.DEV=0.6

VAR 1062 SCHL-LOSS IN PAST 2 WKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1062 LOC 99 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 40-41

Q.D3A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ MISS ANY TIME FROM
SCHOOL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D3B. DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ MISS MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM SCHOOL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>16148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=0  MEAN=0.0  ST.DEV=0.0

VAR 1063  OTHER DAYS-TESTR ACTIV  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1063  LOC 101 WIDTH 2  DK 2 COL 42-43

Q.D6A. (NOT COUNTING THE DAY(S) OMISSED FROM WORK, SCHOOL, (AND) IN BED) WAS THERE ANY (OTHER) TIME DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS THAT __ CUT DOWN ON THE THINGS __ USUALLY DOES BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D6B. OMAGAIN, NOT COUNTING THE DAYS MISSED FROM WORK, SCHOOL, (AND IN BED). DURING THAT PERIOD, HOW MANY (OTHER) DAYS DID __ CUT DOWN FOR MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>14882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

------------------------------------------------------------------
Q.G2. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, (THAT IS, SINCE Ö12 MONTH DATEå A YEAR AGO), ABOUT HOW MANY DAYS DID ILLNESS OR INJURY KEEP ___ IN BED MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY? (INCLUDE DAYS WHILE AN OVERNIGHT PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL)?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. NONE  
001. 1 DAY  
.  
365. 365 DAYS  
366. DK

CODE: 0 1 365 366
FREQ: 10292 447 156 161

BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - RECODE
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>10292</td>
<td>2717</td>
<td>1919</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1066      DOCTOR VISITS-PAST 12 MO                   MD=998
REF 1066         LOC 107 WIDTH 3             DK 2 COL 48-50

Q.G3A. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ABOUT HOW MANY TIMES DID Ø/ANYONE SEE OR TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR OR ASSISTANT (ABOUT __)? (DO NOT COUNT DOCTORS SEEN WHILE AN OVERNIGHT PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL). (INCLUDE THE ØNUMBER IN 2-WK DV BOX)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

| 3207 000. | NONE
| 001. | 1 VISIT
| 996. | 996 VISITS
| 997. | 997+ VISITS
| 60 | 998. DK

VALID-N=16088  MIN=0  MAX=375  MEAN=5.2  ST.DEV=11.6

VAR 1067      INTERVL SINCE LAST VISIT                     MD=5
REF 1067         LOC 110 WIDTH 1             DK 2 COL 51

Q.G3B. ABOUT HOW LONG HAS IT BEEN SINCE Ø/ANYONE LAST SAW OR TALKED TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR OR ASSISTANT (ABOUT __)? INCLUDE DOCTORS SEEN WHILE A PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL.

| 0. | NEVER
| 1. | LESS THAN 1 YEAR
| 2. | 1 TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS
| 3. | 2 TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS
| 4. | 5 YEARS OR MORE
| 5. | DK
CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5  
FREQ:    14  13021   1032   1255    718    108  

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1068      NUMBER OF CONDITIONS   NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1068         LOC  111 WIDTH  2           DK   2 COL 52-53

NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
----------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=16  MEAN=1.6  ST.DEV=1.8

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1069      # OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CND    NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1069         LOC  113 WIDTH  1           DK   2 COL 54

NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
--------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=3  MEAN=0.0  ST.DEV=0.2

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1070      # OF 2 WK DOCTOR VISITS     NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1070         LOC  114 WIDTH  2           DK   2 COL 55-56

NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS
----------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=28  MEAN=0.3  ST.DEV=0.8

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1071      # SHORT STAY HOSP VISITS    NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1071         LOC  116 WIDTH  2           DK   2 COL 57-58

NUMBER OF SHORT STAY HOSPITAL VISITS
-------------------------------------

(continued)
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=16  MEAN=0.3  ST.DEV=0.7

...............................................................

VAR 1072  SHORT-STAY HOSP DAYS 12M  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1072  LOC  118 WIDTH  3  DK  2 COL 59-61

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=2.3  ST.DEV=8.8

...............................................................

VAR 1073  # SHT-STAY HOSP/EXCL DEL  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1073  LOC  121 WIDTH  2  DK  2 COL 62-63

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
EXCLUDING DELIVERY
--------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=16  MEAN=0.3  ST.DEV=0.7

...............................................................

VAR 1074  SHORT-STAY DAYS/EXCL DEL  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1074  LOC  123 WIDTH  3  DK  2 COL 64-66

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
---------------------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=2.3  ST.DEV=8.8
VAR 1075      #SHT-STAY HOSP DISCHRGs  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1075      LOC 126 WIDTH 1  DK 2 COL 67

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
---------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=8  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.5

VAR 1076      # DAYS-12M-FOR DSCHGS 6M  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1076      LOC 127 WIDTH 3  DK 2 COL 68-70

NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR
DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
-----------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=1.3  ST.DEV=6.3

VAR 1077      # DISCHGS 6M EXCL DELIVS  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1077      LOC 130 WIDTH 1  DK 2 COL 71

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
EXCLUDING DELIVERY
-------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=8  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.5

VAR 1078      # DAYS HOSP DISCH EX DLV  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1078      LOC 131 WIDTH 3  DK 2 COL 72-74

NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR
DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
--------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=1.3  ST.DEV=6.3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1079</th>
<th>REGION</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1079</td>
<td>LOC 134 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 2 COL 75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REGION**

-----

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3809</td>
<td>1. NORTHEAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4144</td>
<td>2. NORTH CENTRAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5355</td>
<td>3. SOUTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2840</td>
<td>4. WEST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABULATION AREA**

-------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1080</th>
<th>TABULATION AREA</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1080</td>
<td>LOC 135 WIDTH 2</td>
<td>DK 2 COL 76-77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S - RECODE**

- 34. BOSTON
- 35. NEW YORK (NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY CONSOLIDATED AREA)
- 36. PHILADELPHIA
- 37. PITTSBURGH
- 38. DETROIT
- 39. CHICAGO (NORTHWESTERN INDIANA CONSOLIDATED AREA)
- 40. CINCINNATI
- 41. LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH
- 42. SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND
- 43. BALTIMORE
- 44. ATLANTA
- 45. BUFFALO
- 46. CLEVELAND
- 47. MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL
- 48. MILWAUKEE
- 49. KANSAS CITY
- 50. ST. LOUIS
- 51. HOUSTON
- 52. DALLAS
- 53. WASHINGTON, DC
(CONTINUED)

54. SEATTLE-EVERETT
55. SAN DIEGO
56. ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE
57. MIAMI
58. DENVER
59. SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO
60. INDIANAPOLIS
61. SAN JOSE
62. NEW ORLEANS
63. TAMPA-ST. PETERSBURGH
64. PORTLAND, OREGON

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S

65. NON SELF-REPRESENTING SECTIONS AND
SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S OTHER THAN THOSE RECODED
34-64

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>34</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>36</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>38</th>
<th>39</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>43</th>
<th>44</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>46</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>49</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>51</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>53</th>
<th>54</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>56</th>
<th>57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>58</th>
<th>59</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>61</th>
<th>62</th>
<th>63</th>
<th>64</th>
<th>65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1081       TYPE OF PSU                  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1081       LOC  137  WIDTH 1               DK  2 COL 78

TYPE OF PRIMARY SAMPLE UNIT (PSU)

---------------------------------------------------------------------

5819 0. THE 21 LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S
3569 1. SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
992  3. SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING
304  4. NON-SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
5464 6. NON-SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING
SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
-------------------------

4311  1.  SMSA - CENTRAL CITY
6069  2.  SMSA - NOT CENTRAL CITY
5426  3.  NON-SMSA - NONFARM
342   4.  NON-SMSA - FARM

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '03'
----------------------------------

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.
  1.  SPRING 1987
  2.  FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER
------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.
001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

VAR 1083 PSEUDO PSU CODES NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1083 LOC 139 WIDTH 3 DK 3 COL 11-13

PSEUDO PSU CODES
--------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148 MIN=1 MAX=298 MEAN=153.5 ST.DEV=96.0

VAR 1084 FNL BASIC WEIGHT-QUARTER NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1084 LOC 142 WIDTH 5 DK 3 COL 14-18

FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - QUARTER
-----------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148 MIN=1590 MAX=77114 MEAN=12009.5 ST.DEV=5426.7

VAR 1085 FNL BAS WEIGHT-SEMI ANNL NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1085 LOC 147 WIDTH 5 DK 3 COL 19-23

FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)
----------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148 MIN=795 MAX=38557 MEAN=6005.0
ST.DEV=2713.4

VAR 1086  FNL BASIC WEIGHT-ANNUAL  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1086  LOC  152 WIDTH  5  DK  3 COL 24-28

FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - ANNUAL (WT/4)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=398  MAX=19279  MEAN=3002.5
ST.DEV=1356.6

VAR 1087  6.5 WEIGHT-QRT,SEMI,ANNL  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1087  LOC  157 WIDTH  6  DK  3 COL 29-34

6.5 WEIGHT - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=10335  MAX=501241  MEAN=78061.9
ST.DEV=35273.4

VAR 1088  EST RESTR ACT PST 2 WKS  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1088  LOC  163 WIDTH  7  DK  3 COL 35-41

ESTIMATED RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=2798796  MEAN=83562.9
ST.DEV=274385.7
VAR 1089 EST BED DAYS PAST 2 WKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1089 LOC 170 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 42-48

ESTIMATED BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=16148 MIN=0 MAX=2798796 MEAN=36928.5
ST.DEV=177087.0
                  .............................................................

VAR 1090 EST WORK-LOSS PAST 2 WKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1090 LOC 177 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 49-55

ESTIMATED WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=16148 MIN=0 MAX=1771868 MEAN=4926.1
ST.DEV=65580.8
                  .............................................................

VAR 1091 EST SCHL LOSS PST 2 WKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1091 LOC 184 WIDTH 1 DK 3 COL 56

ESTIMATED SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=16148 MIN=0 MAX=0 MEAN=0.0 ST.DEV=0.0
                  .............................................................

VAR 1092 EST DOCTOR VISITS 12M QR NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1092 LOC 185 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 57-63

ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=8789400  MEAN=60860.0
ST.DEV=149397.3

VAR 1093  EST DOCTOR VISITS 12M-SA  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1093   LOC  192 WIDTH  7     DK  3 COL 64-70

ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
-------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=4394700  MEAN=30431.1
ST.DEV=74700.7

VAR 1094  EST DOCTOR VISITS 12M-AN  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1094   LOC 199 WIDTH  7     DK  3 COL 71-77

ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
--------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=2197500  MEAN=15215.9
ST.DEV=37351.3

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '04'

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------
ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=2921600  MEAN=24804.6
ST.DEV=101195.5
ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=1460800  MEAN=12402.8
ST.DEV=50599.8

ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=730400  MEAN=6201.5
ST.DEV=25299.7

ANNUAL ESTIMATED NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS

THIS IS AN ALPHABETIC VARIABLE.

--SECTION N. FAMILY STRUCTURE, RELATIONSHIPS, SUPPORT, AND LIVING ARRANGEMENTS--

Q.N1(A1). PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (01)
01. PERSON NUMBER 01
99. INELIGIBLE PERSON ON HIS-1

CODE:  1  99
FREQ: 16134  14

---------------------------------------

Q.N1(B1). AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (01)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  00. UNDER 1 YEARS
  01. 1 YEAR
  .
  97. 97 YEARS
  6 98. 98+ YEARS OF AGE
  13 99. DK, AGE

VALID-N=16135 MIN=19 MAX=98 MEAN=68.8 ST.DEV=9.6

---------------------------------------

Q.N1(C1). HOW IS __ RELATED TO YOU? (01)

ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

  00. SAMPLE PERSON
  01. SOUSE OF SAMPLE PERSON
  02. FATHER (STEP)
  03. FATHER-IN-LAW
  04. MOTHER (STEP)
  05. MOTHER-IN-LAW
  06. BROTHER (STEP, HALF)
07. BROTHER-IN-LAW
08. SISTER (STEP, HALF)
09. SISTER-IN-LAW
10. SON (STEP)
11. SON-IN-LAW
12. DAUGHTER (STEP)
13. DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
14. AUNT
15. UNCLE
16. GRANDMOTHER (GREAT)
17. GRANDFATHER (GREAT)
18. OTHER RELATIVE
19. DELETED PERSON
20. NOT RELATED
21. UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP OR DK IF RELATED
22. NEPHEW
23. NIECE
24. GRANDSON (GREAT)
25. GRANDDAUGHTER (GREAT)

99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 10786   4250     17      2     52      9     47     35

CODE:     8      9     10     11     12     13     14     15
FREQ:   101     10    180    226    158      9      1      1

CODE:    18     19     20     22     23     24     25     99
FREQ:    21     13     90     12     14     11      9     94

---

VAR 1102 PERSON NUMBER - 02
REF 1102 LOC 241 WIDTH 2
Q.N1(A2). PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (02)

02. PERSON NUMBER 02
99. NO MATCHING CORE PERSON 02
00. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 02

CODE:     0      2     99
FREQ: 4243 11807     98
VAR 1103  AGE FOR PERSON - 02  MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1103  LOC 243 WIDTH 3  DK 4 COL 48-50

Q.N1(B2).  AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (02)
---------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. UNDER 1 YEARS
001. 1 YEAR

.

097. 97 YEARS
3 098. 98+ YEARS OF AGE

93 099. DK, AGE
4243 100. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 02

VALID-N=11812 MIN=1 MAX=98 MEAN=62.5 ST.DEV=12.9

VAR 1104  RELATION TO SAMPL PER 02  MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1104  LOC 246 WIDTH 2  DK 4 COL 51-52

Q.N1(C2).  HOW IS __ RELATED TO YOU? (02)
------------------------------------------
ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

4774 00. SAMPLE PERSON
5275 01. SOUSE OF SAMPLE PERSON
3 02. FATHER (STEP)
03. FATHER-IN-LAW
43 04. MOTHER (STEP)
4 05. MOTHER-IN-LAW
41 06. BROTHER (STEP, HALF)
8 07. BROTHER-IN-LAW
126 08. SISTER (STEP, HALF)
19 09. SISTER-IN-LAW
369 10. SON (STEP)
31 11. SON-IN-LAW
544 12. DAUGHTER (STEP)
104 13. DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
2 14. AUNT
1 15. UNCLE
16. GRANDMOTHER (GREAT)
17. GRANDFATHER (GREAT)
42 18. OTHER RELATIVE
92 19. DELETED PERSON
110 20. NOT RELATED
  2 21. UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP OR DK IF RELATED
  14 22. NEPHEW
  26 23. NIECE
  84 24. GRANDSON (GREAT)
  73 25. GRANDDAUGHTER (GREAT)

4243 98. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 02
118 99. DK, OR REFUSED

VAR 1105      PERSON NUMBER - 03     MD=0
REF 1105      LOC 248 WIDTH 2     DK 4 COL 53-54

Q.N1(A3). PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (03)
--------------------------------------
  03. PERSON NUMBER 03
  99. NO MATCHING CORE PERSON 03
  00. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 03

CODE:     0      3     99
FREQ: 12839   3177    132
------------------------------

VAR 1106      AGE FOR PERSON - 03    MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1106      LOC 250 WIDTH 3    DK 4 COL 55-57

Q.N1(B3). AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (03)
--------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  000. UNDER 1 YEARS
  001. 1 YEAR
  .
  097. 97 YEARS
  098. 98+ YEARS OF AGE
099. DK, AGE
100. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 03

CODE: 0 1 98 99 100
FREQ: 11 5 9 122 12839

VALID-N=3187  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=34.4  ST.DEV=22.0

VAR 1107  RELATION TO SAMPL PER 03  MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1107  LOC 253 WIDTH 2  DK 4 COL 58-59

Q.N1(C3). HOW IS ___ RELATED TO YOU? (03)

ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

00. SAMPLE PERSON
01. SOUSE OF SAMPLE PERSON
02. FATHER (STEP)
03. FATHER-IN-LAW
04. MOTHER (STEP)
05. MOTHER-IN-LAW
06. BROTHER (STEP, HALF)
07. BROTHER-IN-LAW
08. SISTER (STEP, HALF)
09. SISTER-IN-LAW
10. SON (STEP)
11. SON-IN-LAW
12. DAUGHTER (STEP)
13. DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
14. AUNT
15. UNCLE
16. GRANDMOTHER (GREAT)
17. GRANDFATHER (GREAT)
18. OTHER RELATIVE
19. DELETED PERSON
20. NOT RELATED
21. UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP OR DK IF RELATED
22. NEPHEW
23. NIECE
24. GRANDSON (GREAT)
25. GRANDDAUGHTER (GREAT)

98. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 03
99. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1081</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>12839</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VAR 1108** PERSON NUMBER - 04
**REF 1108** LOC 255 WIDTH 2

Q.N1(A4). PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (04)

04. PERSON NUMBER 04
99. NO MATCHING CORE PERSON 04
00. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 04

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>14777</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VAR 1109** AGE FOR PERSON - 04
**REF 1109** LOC 257 WIDTH 3

Q.N1(B4). AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (04)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. UNDER 1 YEARS
001. 1 YEAR

.
(CONTINUED)

097. 97 YEARS
098. 98+ YEARS OF AGE

099. DK, AGE
100. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 04

CODE: 0 1 99 100
FREQ: 16 24 63 14777

VALID-N=1308  MIN=0  MAX=96  MEAN=28.1  ST.DEV=23.5

VAR 1110       RELATION TO SAMPL PER 04       MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1110       LOC 260 WIDTH 2       DK 4 COL 65-66

Q.N1(C4). HOW IS __ RELATED TO YOU? (04)

ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

00. SAMPLE PERSON
01. SOUSE OF SAMPLE PERSON
02. FATHER (STEP)
03. FATHER-IN-LAW
04. MOTHER (STEP)
05. MOTHER-IN-LAW
06. BROTHER (STEP, HALF)
07. BROTHER-IN-LAW
08. SISTER (STEP, HALF)
09. SISTER-IN-LAW
10. SON (STEP)
11. SON-IN-LAW
12. DAUGHTER (STEP)
13. DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
14. AUNT
15. UNCLE
16. GRANDMOTHER (GREAT)
17. GRANDFATHER (GREAT)
18. OTHER RELATIVE
19. DELETED PERSON
20. NOT RELATED
21. UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP OR DK IF RELATED
22. NEPHEW
23. NIECE
24. GRANDSON (GREAT)
25. GRANDDAUGHTER (GREAT)
98. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 04
99. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>14777</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1111 PERSON NUMBER - 05  MD=0
REF 1111 LOC 262 WIDTH 2  DK 4 COL 67-68

Q.N1(A5). PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (05)

05. PERSON NUMBER 05
99. NO MATCHING CORE PERSON 05
00. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 05

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15498</td>
<td>624</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1112 AGE FOR PERSON - 05  MD=999
REF 1112 LOC 264 WIDTH 3  DK 4 COL 69-71

Q.N1(B5). AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (05)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. UNDER 1 YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
(CONTINUED)

.  
097.  97 YEARS
098.  98+ YEARS OF AGE
099.  DK AGE

999.  INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 05

CODE:     0      1     99    999
FREQ:    18     13     24  15498
--------------------------------
VALID-N=650  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=29.6  ST.DEV=28.5

            VAR 1113   RELATION TO SAMPL PER 05   MD=98 OR GE 99
            REF 1113   LOC 267 WIDTH 2           DK 4 COL 72-73
Q.N1(C5).  HOW IS __ RELATED TO YOU?  (05)
------------------------------------------
ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

  00.  SAMPLE PERSON
  01.  SOUSE OF SAMPLE PERSON
  02.  FATHER (STEP)
  03.  FATHER-IN-LAW
  04.  MOTHER (STEP)
  05.  MOTHER-IN-LAW
  06.  BROTHER (STEP, HALF)
  07.  BROTHER-IN-LAW
  08.  SISTER (STEP, HALF)
  09.  SISTER-IN-LAW
  10.  SON (STEP)
  11.  SON-IN-LAW
  12.  DAUGHTER (STEP)
  13.  DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
  14.  AUNT
  15.  UNCLE
  16.  GRANDMOTHER (GREAT)
  17.  GRANDFATHER (GREAT)
  18.  OTHER RELATIVE
  19.  DELETED PERSON
  20.  NOT RELATED
  21.  UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP OR DK IF RELATED
  22.  NEPHEW
  23.  NIECE
(CONTINUED)

24. GRANDSON (GREAT)
25. GRANDDAUGHTER (GREAT)

98. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 05
99. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>15498</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MD=0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

VAR 1114  PERSON NUMBER - 06  MD=0
REF 1114  LOC  269 WIDTH  2  DK  4 COL 74-75

Q.N1(A6). PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (06)

06. PERSON NUMBER 06
99. NO MATCHING CORE PERSON 06
00. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 06

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15847</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MD=99 OR GE 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

VAR 1115  AGE FOR PERSON - 06  MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1115  LOC  271 WIDTH  3  DK  4 COL 76-78

Q.N1(B6). AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (06)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. UNDER 1 YEARS
001. 1 YEAR
097.  97 YEARS
098.  98+ YEARS OF AGE
099.  DK, AGE
100.  INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 06

CODE:   0     1   99    100
FREQ: 11     8     3  15847

VALID-N=298  MIN=0  MAX=95  MEAN=28.6  ST.DEV=28.0

VAR 1116   RELATION TO SAMPL PER 06   MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1116   LOC 274 WIDTH 2   DK 4 COL 79-80

Q.N1(C6). HOW IS __ RELATED TO YOU? (06)

ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

00.  SAMPLE PERSON
01.  SOUSE OF SAMPLE PERSON
02.  FATHER (STEP)
03.  FATHER-IN-LAW
04.  MOTHER (STEP)
05.  MOTHER-IN-LAW
06.  BROTHER (STEP, HALF)
07.  BROTHER-IN-LAW
08.  SISTER (STEP, HALF)
09.  SISTER-IN-LAW
10.  SON (STEP)
11.  SON-IN-LAW
12.  DAUGHTER (STEP)
13.  DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
14.  AUNT
15.  UNCLE
16.  GRANDMOTHER (GREAT)
17.  GRANDFATHER (GREAT)
18.  OTHER RELATIVE
19.  DELETED PERSON
20.  NOT RELATED
21.  UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP OR DK IF RELATED
22.  NEPHEW
23.  NIECE
24.  GRANDSON (GREAT)
25. GRANDDAUGHTER (GREAT)

98. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 06
99. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>15847</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '05'  DK 5 COL 1-

-------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1590  ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1590  LOC 1015 WIDTH 4

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

-------------

VAR 1591  ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1591  LOC 1019 WIDTH 1

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

-------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 1592  ICPSR PART NUMBER-006  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1592  LOC 1020 WIDTH 3

ICPSR PART NUMBER

-------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

VAR 1117      PERSON NUMBER - 07                           MD=0
REF 1117         LOC  276 WIDTH  2             DK   5 COL 11-12

Q.N1(A7).  PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (07)

07.  PERSON NUMBER 07
99.  NO MATCHING CORE PERSON 07
00.  INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 07

CODE:     0      7     99
FREQ: 16018    126      4

VAR 1118      AGE FOR PERSON - 07              MD=99 OR GE  100
REF 1118         LOC  278 WIDTH  3             DK   5 COL 13-15

Q.N1(B7).  AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (07)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000.  UNDER 1 YEARS
001.  1 YEAR
     ...
097.  97 YEARS
098.  98+ YEARS OF AGE
(CONTINUED)

099. DK, AGE
100. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 07

CODE: 0199100
FREQ: 66316018

--------------------------------
VALID-N=127 MIN=0 MAX=87 MEAN=27.8 ST.DEV=29.9

VAR 1119 RELATION TO SAMPL PER 07 MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1119 LOC 281 WIDTH 2 DK 5 COL 16-17

Q.N1(C7). HOW IS __ RELATED TO YOU? (07)

----------------------------------------------------------

ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

00. SAMPLE PERSON
01. SOUSE OF SAMPLE PERSON
02. FATHER (STEP)
03. FATHER-IN-LAW
04. MOTHER (STEP)
05. MOTHER-IN-LAW
06. BROTHER (STEP, HALF)
07. BROTHER-IN-LAW
08. SISTER (STEP, HALF)
09. SISTER-IN-LAW
10. SON (STEP)
11. SON-IN-LAW
12. DAUGHTER (STEP)
13. DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
14. AUNT
15. UNCLE
16. GRANDMOTHER (GREAT)
17. GRANDFATHER (GREAT)
18. OTHER RELATIVE
19. DELETED PERSON
20. NOT RELATED
21. UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP OR DK IF RELATED
22. NEPHEW
23. NIECE
24. GRANDSON (GREAT)
25. GRANDDAUGHTER (GREAT)

98. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 07
99. DK, OR REFUSED
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     0      1      4     10     12     18     19     20
FREQ:    20      5      1     12     15      9      3     10

CODE:    22     23     24     25     98     99
FREQ:     1      4     21     26 16018      3

------------------------------------------------------------
...............................................................

VAR 1120      PERSON NUMBER - 08                           MD=0
REF 1120         LOC  283 WIDTH  2             DK   5 COL 18-19

Q.N1(A8). PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (08)

08. PERSON NUMBER 08
99. NO MATCHING CORE PERSON 08
00. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 08

CODE:     0      8     99
FREQ: 16087     57      4

------------------------------------------------------------
...............................................................

VAR 1121      AGE FOR PERSON - 08              MD=99 OR GE  100
REF 1121         LOC  285 WIDTH  3             DK  5 COL 20-22

Q.N1(B8). AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (08)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. UNDER 1 YEARS
001. 1 YEAR
...
097. 97 YEARS
098. 98+ YEARS OF AGE
099. DK, AGE
100. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 08

CODE:     0      1     99    100
(CONTINUED)

FREQ:  2   3   1  16087
--------------------------------
VALID-N=60   MIN=0   MAX=85   MEAN=25.9   ST.DEV=28.1
--------------------------------

VAR 1122     RELATION TO SAMPL PER 08     MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1122     LOC 288 WIDTH 2     DK 5 COL 23-24

Q.N1(C8). HOW IS __ RELATED TO YOU? (08)
------------------------------------------
ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

00. SAMPLE PERSON
01. SOUSE OF SAMPLE PERSON
02. FATHER (STEP)
03. FATHER-IN-LAW
04. MOTHER (STEP)
05. MOTHER-IN-LAW
06. BROTHER (STEP, HALF)
07. BROTHER-IN-LAW
08. SISTER (STEP, HALF)
09. SISTER-IN-LAW
10. SON (STEP)
11. SON-IN-LAW
12. DAUGHTER (STEP)
13. DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
14. AUNT
15. UNCLE
16. GRANDMOTHER (GREAT)
17. GRANDFATHER (GREAT)
18. OTHER RELATIVE
19. DELETED PERSON
20. NOT RELATED
21. UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP OR DK IF RELATED
22. NEPHEW
23. NIECE
24. GRANDSON (GREAT)
25. GRANDDAUGHTER (GREAT)

98. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 08
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0   1   10   11   12   18   19   20
FREQ:  8   2   4   3   2   7   3   3
(CONTINUED)

CODE:    24     25     98     99
FREQ:     14     14  16087      1
------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1123      PERSON NUMBER - 09                          MD=0
REF 1123      LOC  290 WIDTH  2             DK   5 COL 25-26

Q.N1(A9).  PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (09)
--------------------------------------

09.  PERSON NUMBER 09
99.  NO MATCHING CORE PERSON 09
00.  INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 09

CODE:     0     9     99
FREQ: 16112     31      5
-------------------------

VAR 1124      AGE FOR PERSON - 09                          MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1124      LOC  292 WIDTH  3             DK   5 COL 27-29

Q.N1(B9).  AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (09)
---------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000.  UNDER 1 YEARS
001.  1 YEAR
  
097.  97 YEARS
098.  98+ YEARS OF AGE

099.  DK, AGE
100.  INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 09

CODE:     1     99      100
FREQ:     1     4  16112
-------------------------

VALID-N=32  MIN=1  MAX=78  MEAN=36.4  ST.DEV=27.7
Q.N1(C9). HOW IS __ RELATED TO YOU? (09)

ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

00. SAMPLE PERSON
01. Souse of sample person
02. Father (step)
03. Father-in-law
04. Mother (step)
05. Mother-in-law
06. Brother (step, half)
07. Brother-in-law
08. Sister (step, half)
09. Sister-in-law
10. Son (step)
11. Son-in-law
12. Daughter (step)
13. Daughter-in-law
14. Aunt
15. Uncle
16. Grandmother (great)
17. Grandfather (great)
18. Other relative
19. Deleted person
20. Not related
21. Unknown relationship or DK if related
22. Nephew
23. Niece
24. Grandson (great)
25. Granddaughter (great)

98. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 09
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  1  6  7  10  12  18  19
FREQ:  5  1  1  1  4  5  2  4

CODE:  20  24  25  98  99
FREQ:  3  6  3  16112  1

------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1126  PERSON NUMBER - 10  MD=0  
REF 1126  LOC 297 WIDTH 2  DK 5 COL 32-33

Q.N1(A10). PERSON NUMBER ON HIS-1 (10)
---------------------------------------

10. PERSON NUMBER 10
99. NO MATCHING CORE PERSON 10
00. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 10

CODE:  0 10 99
FREQ:  16137 8 3

-------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1127  AGE FOR PERSON - 10  MD=99 OR GE 100  
REF 1127  LOC 299 WIDTH 3  DK 5 COL 34-36

Q.N1(B10). AGE ON HIS-1 FOR PERSON (10)
----------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. UNDER 1 YEARS
001. 1 YEAR
002.
097. 97 YEARS
098. 98+ YEARS OF AGE
099. DK, AGE
100. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 10

CODE:  99 100
FREQ:  3 16137

---------------------------------------------

VALID-N=8 MIN=2 MAX=20 MEAN=5.9 ST.DEV=6.0
Q.N1(C10). HOW IS __ RELATED TO YOU? (10)

ASK OR VERIFY FOR EACH HH MEMBER

00. SAMPLE PERSON
01. Souse of SAMPLE PERSON
02. FATHER (STEP)
03. FATHER-IN-LAW
04. MOTHER (STEP)
05. MOTHER-IN-LAW
06. BROTHER (STEP, HALF)
07. BROTHER-IN-LAW
08. SISTER (STEP, HALF)
09. SISTER-IN-LAW
10. SON (STEP)
11. SON-IN-LAW
12. DAUGHTER (STEP)
13. DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
14. AUNT
15. UNCLE
16. GRANDMOTHER (GREAT)
17. GRANDFATHER (GREAT)
18. OTHER RELATIVE
19. DELETED PERSON
20. NOT RELATED
21. UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP OR DK IF RELATED
22. NEPHEW
23. NIECE
24. GRANDSON (GREAT)
25. GRANDDAUGHTER (GREAT)

98. INAP., NO PERSON NUMBER 10
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:   19  24  25  98  99
FREQ:   3   4   3  16137  1
VAR 1129     PERSON NUMBER - > 10       NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1129     LOC 304 WIDTH 1             DK 5 COL 39

HIS PERSON NUMBER GREATER THAN 10
---------------------------------

CODE:  1
FREQ: 16148
--------

Variation 1130     AGE FOR PERSON - > 10       NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1130     LOC 305 WIDTH 1             DK 5 COL 40

HIS AGE FOR PERSON GREATER THAN 10
----------------------------------

CODE:  1
FREQ: 16148
--------

Variation 1131     SOA FAMILY RELATIONSHIP    MD=9
REF 1131     LOC 306 WIDTH 1             DK 5 COL 41

SOA FAMILY RELATIONSHIP
------------------------

0.  SAMPLE PERSON

9.  INAP., NO SAMPLE PERSON >10

CODE:  9
FREQ: 16148
--------

Variation 1132     SOA HOUSEHOLD RECORD       NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1132     LOC 307 WIDTH 1             DK 5 COL 42

SOA HOUSEHOLD RECORD
---------------------
(CONTINUED)

4243  1.  SAMPLE PERSON ONLY
7280  2.  SAMPLE PERSON AND SPOUSE ONLY
149   3.  ALL HH PERSONS OTHER THAN SAMPLE PERSON AND SPOUSE
         LESS THAN 18 YEARS OLD
4476  4.  1 OR MORE OTHER ADULTS PRESENT

--------------------------------------------------
VAR 1133  NUMBER OF RELATED PERSON    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1133  LOC  308 WIDTH  1             DK  5 COL 43

NUMBER OF RELATED PERSONS (TO SAMPLE PERSON IN HH)
--------------------------------------------------

0.  NONE
   .
   .
8.  8 RELATED PERSONS
7  9.  9+ PERSONS

CODE:    0     1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8
FREQ:  4663  8464  1808   652   298   158    56    23    19

CODE:    9
FREQ:     7

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1134  AGE RECODE                  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1134  LOC  309 WIDTH  1             DK  5 COL 44

AGE RECODE
--------

2341  1.  55-59
2310  2.  60-64
3956  3.  65-69
3137  4.  70-74
2309  5.  75-79
1269  6.  80-84
826   7.  85-89
VAR 1135      LENGTH TIME MARRIED              MD=99 OR GE  100
REF 1135      LOC  310 WIDTH  3             DK   5 COL 45-47

Q.N2A.  HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED TO __ ?
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

53 000.  LESS THAN ONE YEAR
   001.  1 YEAR
   .
   097.  97 YEARS
   098.  98+ YEARS
   261 099.  DK, OR REFUSED
   6243 100.  INAP., NOT MARRIED

VALID-N=9644  MIN=0  MAX=72  MEAN=37.8  ST.DEV=13.2
...............................................................

VAR 1136      LENGTH TIME WIDOW, DIV, SP         MD=99 OR GE  100
REF 1136      LOC  313 WIDTH  3             DK   5 COL 48-50

Q.N2B.  EARLIER (YOU INDICATED) THAT YOU ARE NOW (WIDOWED,
DIVORCED, SEPARATED).  HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN (WIDOWED,
DIVORCED, SEPARATED)?
-----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000.  LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001.  1 YEAR
   .
   097.  97 YEARS
   098.  98+ YEARS
   099.  DK, OR REFUSED
   100.  INAP., NOT WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED

CODE:  0  1  99  100
FREQ:  295  135  152  10627  
---------------------------------
Q.N3A. INCLUDING STEP AND ADOPTED CHILDREN, HOW MANY LIVING CHILDREN DO YOU HAVE?

1767 00. NONE OR DASH
01. 1 CHILD
    ...
20. 20 CHILDREN
3 21. 21+ CHILDREN

722 98. INAP., NEVER MARRIED
161 99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
FREQ: 1767 2596 3911 2783 1654  997  554  396  234

CODE:  9  10  11  12  13  14  16  17  18
FREQ: 154   96  52  39  14  16  17  18

CODE: 20  21  98  99
FREQ:   2   3 722  161

Q.N3B(1). HOW MANY OF YOUR CHILDREN ARE SONS AND HOW MANY ARE DAUGHTERS?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

4438 00. NONE OR DASH
01. 1 SON
    ...
20. 20 SONS
(CONTINUED)

21. 21+ SONS

722 98. INAP., NEVER MARRIED
169 99. DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=15257 MIN=0 MAX=10 MEAN=1.4 ST.DEV=1.4

Q.N3B(2). HOW MANY OF YOUR CHILDREN ARE SONS AND HOW MANY ARE DAUGHTERS?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

4536 00. NONE OR DASH
   01. 1 DAUGHTER
   .
   20. 20 DAUGHTERS
   21. 21+ DAUGHTERS

722 98. INAP., NEVER MARRIED
169 99. DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=15257 MIN=0 MAX=12 MEAN=1.4 ST.DEV=1.4

Q.N4A(1). HOW QUICKLY CAN (ANY OF YOUR CHILDREN, YOUR SON, YOUR DAUGHTER) GET THERE? - NUMBER OF TIME UNITS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

   01. 1 MINUTE, HOUR, DAY
   .
   97. 97 MINUTES, HOURS, DAYS
   3 98. 98+ MINUTES, HOURS, DAYS
(CONTINUED)

5533 00. INAP., NEVER MARRIED, NO CHILDREN OR CHILDREN AT HOME
452 99. DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=10163  MIN=1  MAX=98  MEAN=12.0  ST.DEV=14.3

VAR 1141  QUICK CHILD ARRIVE-TIME  MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1141   LOC 324 WIDTH 1  DK 5 COL 59

Q.N4A(2). HOW QUICKLY CAN (ANY OF YOUR CHILDREN, YOUR SON, YOUR DAUGHTER) GET THERE? - TIME UNITS

7202 1. MINUTES
2592 2. HOURS
390 3. DAYS

5533 0. INAP., NEVER MARRIED, NO CHILDREN OR CHILDREN AT HOME
431 9. DK, OR REFUSED

VAR 1142  OFTEN SEE CHILDREN - #  MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1142   LOC 325 WIDTH 3  DK 5 COL 60-62

Q.N4B(1). HOW OFTEN DO YOU SEE (ANY ONE OF YOUR CHILDREN, YOUR SON, YOUR DAUGHTER)? - NUMBER OF TIME UNITS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

255 000. LESS THAN ONCE A YEAR, NEVER
001. 1 TIME
 .
 .
097. 97 TIMES
098. 98+ TIMES

363 099. DK, OR REFUSED
5533 100. INAP., NEVER MARRIED, NO CHILDREN OR CHILDREN AT HOME
(CONTINUED)

VALID-N=10252  MIN=0  MAX=90  MEAN=2.0  ST.DEV=2.4

...............................................................

VAR 1143      OFTEN SEE CHILDREN-TIME  MD=8 OR GE 9
REF 1143      LOC 328 WIDTH 1  DK 5 COL 63

Q.N4B(2).  HOW OFTEN DO YOU SEE (ANY ONE OF YOUR CHILDREN, YOUR SON, YOUR DAUGHTER)? - TIME UNITS

----------------------------------------------------------

255 0.  LESS THAN ONCE A YEAR, NEVER
2381 1.  DAY
4235 2.  WEEK
1654 3.  MONTH
1747 4.  YEAR

5533 8.  INAP., NEVER MARRIED, NO CHILDREN OR CHILDREN AT HOME
343 9.  DK, OR REFUSED

...............................................................

VAR 1144      OFTEN TALK W/CHILDRN - #  MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1144      LOC 329 WIDTH 3  DK 5 COL 64-66

Q.N4C(1).  HOW OFTEN DO YOU TALK ON THE TELEPHONE WITH (ANY ONE OF YOUR CHILDREN, YOU SON, YOUR DAUGHTER)? - NUMBER OF TIME UNITS

-----------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

395 000.  LESS THAN ONCE A YEAR, NEVER
  001.  1 TIME
  .
  097.  97 TIMES
  2 098.  98+ TIMES

389 099.  DK, OR REFUSED
5533 100.  INAP., NEVER MARRIED, NO CHILDREN OR CHILDREN AT HOME

VALID-N=10226  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=1.7  ST.DEV=2.1
Q.N4C(2). HOW OFTEN DO YOU TALK ON THE TELEPHONE WITH (ANY 
ONE OF YOUR CHILDREN, YOUR SON, YOUR DAUGHTER)? - TIME UNITS
------------------------------------------------------------

395  0.  LESS THAN ONCE A YEAR, NEVER
3500 1.  DAY
4594 2.  WEEK
1455 3.  MONTH
311  4.  YEAR

5533 8.  INAP., NEVER MARRIED, NO CHILDREN OR CHILDREN AT 
    HOME
360  9.  DK, OR REFUSED

Q.N4D(1). HOW OFTEN DO YOU GET MAIL FROM (ANY ONE OF YOUR 
CHILDREN, YOUR SON, YOUR DAUGHTER)? - NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
----------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

4029 000.  LESS THAN ONCE A YEAR, NEVER
    001.  1 TIME
    .
    097.  97 TIMES
    098.  98+ TIMES

625 099.  DK, OR REFUSED
5533 100.  INAP., NEVER MARRIED, NO CHILDREN OR CHILDREN AT 
    HOME

VALID-N=9990  MIN=0  MAX=54  MEAN=2.0  ST.DEV=3.1
VAR 1147       OFTEN GET MAIL CHILD-TIM       MD=8 OR GE 9
REF 1147       LOC 336 WIDTH 1             DK 5 COL 71

Q.N4D(2). HOW OFTEN DO YOU GET MAIL FROM (ANY ONE OF YOUR CHILDREN, YOUR SON, YOUR DAUGHTER)? - TIME UNITS
-----------------------------------------------
4029 0. LESS THAN ONCE A YEAR, NEVER
22  1. DAY
792  2. WEEK
1638  3. MONTH
3553  4. YEAR
5533  8. INAP., NEVER MARRIED, NO CHILDREN OR CHILDREN AT HOME
581  9. DK, OR REFUSED

-----------------------------------------------

VAR 1148       CHILDREN GIVE MONEY       MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1148       LOC 337 WIDTH 1             DK 5 COL 72

Q.N5. (DO YOUR CHILDREN, DOES YOUR SON, DOES YOUR DAUGHTER) ROUTINELY GIVE YOU MONEY TO HELP WITH YOUR LIVING EXPENSES OR PAY YOUR BILLS?
---------------------------------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., NEVER MARRIED, NO CHILDREN OR CHILDREN AT HOME
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 5533 193 10134 288
---------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1149       NUMBER LIVING BROTHERS       MD=99
REF 1149       LOC 338 WIDTH 2             DK 5 COL 73-74

Q.N6A. INCLUDING YOUR STEP AND ADOPTED BROTHERS, HOW MANY LIVING BROTHERS DO YOU HAVE?
---------------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

6419  00.  NONE OR DASH
       01.  1 BROTHER
             ...
       20.  20 BROTHERS
      1  21.  21+ BROTHERS

92  99.  DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=16056  MIN=0  MAX=21  MEAN=1.2  ST.DEV=1.5

........................................................................

VAR  1150  NUMBER LIVING SISTERS          MD=99
REF  1150  LOCS  340 WIDTH  2             DK  5 COL 75-76

Q.N6B.  INCLUDING YOUR STEP AND ADOPTED SISTERS, HOW MANY LIVING SISTERS DO YOU HAVE?

-----------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

5235  00.  NONE OR DASH
       01.  1 SISTER
             ...
       20.  20 SISTERS
      3  21.  21+ SISTERS

113  99.  DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=16035  MIN=0  MAX=21  MEAN=1.4  ST.DEV=1.6

........................................................................

VAR  1151  YEARS OF RESIDENCE              MD=99
REF  1151  LOCS  342 WIDTH  2             DK  5 COL 77-78

Q.N7.  HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING HERE, IN THIS (HOUSE, APARTMENT)?

-----------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
(CONTINUED)

772  00. LESS THAN 1 YEAR  
01. 1 YEAR  
 .  
 97. 97 YEARS  
 1 98. 98+ YEARS  
 127 99. DK, OR REFUSED  

VALID-N=16021  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=19.1  ST.DEV=14.8
........................................................................
VAR 1152 IN A RETIREMENT COMMUNIT MD=9  
REF 1152 LOC 344 WIDTH 1  
DK 5 COL 79  

Q.N8. IS THIS (HOUSE, APARTMENT) IN A RETIREMENT (COMMUNITY, BUILDING OR COMPLEX)?  
-------------------------------------------------
1. YES  
2. NO  
9. DK, OR REFUSED  

CODE: 1 2 9  
FREQ: 514 15438 196  
---------------------
........................................................................
VAR 1153 GROUP MEALS FOR RESIDENT MD=0 OR GE 9  
REF 1153 LOC 345 WIDTH 1  
DK 5 COL 80  

Q.N9. WHETHER YOU USE THEM OR NOT, ARE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES AVAILABLE IN THIS RETIREMENT (COMMUNITY, BUILDING OR COMPLEX)  
Q.N9A. GROUP MEALS FOR RESIDENTS?  
---------------------------------------
1. YES  
2. NO  
0. INAP., NOT RETIREMENT COMMUNITY
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ: 15634    145    355     14

----------------------------------
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '06'
----------------------------------

VAR 1590 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1590 LOC 1015 WIDTH 4      DK 6 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------

VAR 1591 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1591 LOC 1019 WIDTH 1      DK 6 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 1592 ICPSR PART NUMBER-006 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1592 LOC 1020 WIDTH 3      DK 6 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER
------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
(CONTINUED)

006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1154</th>
<th>HOUSEKEEPING/MAID SERVICE</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1154</td>
<td>LOC 346 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 6 COL 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.N9B. HOUSEKEEPING OR MAID SERVICE?
-------------------------------------

<SEE Q.N9 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NOT RETIREMENT COMMUNITY
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 15634 117 385 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1155</th>
<th>MEDICAL SERVICES</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1155</td>
<td>LOC 347 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 6 COL 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.N9C. MEDICAL SERVICES?
-------------------------

<SEE Q.N9 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NOT RETIREMENT COMMUNITY
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 15634 147 354 13
Q.N9D. TELEPHONE CALL SERVICE TO CHECK ON YOUR WELL-BEING?

<SEE Q.N9 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., NOT RETIREMENT COMMUNITY
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 15634 103 397 14

Q.N9E. RECREATIONAL SERVICES?

<SEE Q.N9 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., NOT RETIREMENT COMMUNITY
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 15634 415 91 8

Q.N10A. IS IT NECESSARY TO GO UP OR DOWN A STEP TO GET INTO THIS (HOUSE, APARTMENT) FROM THE OUTSIDE?
(CONTINUED)

1. NO
2. ONE STEP
3. MORE THAN ONE STEP
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      3      9
FREQ:  2943   3091  10011    103
--------------------------------

Q.N10B. COUNTING BASEMENTS AND STEPDOWN LIVING AREAS AS SEPARATE LEVELS, DOES THIS (HOUSE, APARTMENT) HAVE MORE THAN ONE FLOOR OR LEVEL?

7953  1. YES
8079  2. NO
116  9. DK, OR REFUSED

Q.N11A. DOES THIS (HOUSE, APARTMENT) HAVE A BATHROOM, BEDROOM, AND KITCHEN ALL ON THE SAME FLOOR OR LEVEL?

5736  1. YES
2051  2. NO
8079  8. ENTIRE HOUSE, APARTMENT ON ONE LEVEL
282  9. DK
Q.N12A. BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM, DO YOU NEED A BATHROOM, BEDROOM, AND KITCHEN ALL ON THE SAME FLOOR OR LEVEL?

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 3368 12708 72

Q.N11B. DOES THIS (HOUSE, APARTMENT) HAVE A WALK-IN-SHOWER, THAT IS, WHERE YOU DON'T STEP OVER THE SIDE OF THE TUB TO GET INTO THE SHOWER?

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 4514 11535 99

Q.N12B. BECAUSE OF HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM, DO YOU NEED A WALK-IN-SHOWER?
Q.N13A. DO YOU AND (READ NAMES OF ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS) LIVE TOGETHER NOW BECAUSE YOU NEED TO SHARE LIVING EXPENSES?

   1. YES
   2. NO

   0. INAP., LIVING ALONE OR ONLY WITH SPOUSE AND/OR CHILDREN LESS THAN 18
   9. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ: 11672    938   2970    568

--------------------------------

VAR 1165    LIVE PHYSICAL/HEALTH PRO            MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1165    LOC 357 WIDTH 1                    DK 6 COL 22

Q.N13B. DO YOU AND (READ NAMES OF ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS) LIVE TOGETHER NOW BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM YOU HAVE?

   1. YES
   2. NO

   0. INAP., LIVING ALONE OR ONLY WITH SPOUSE AND/OR CHILDREN LESS THAN 18
   9. DK, OR REFUSED
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>11672</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>3173</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1166    HOUSING RECODE      MD=9
REF 1166    LOC  358 WIDTH  1     DK  6 COL 23

IS THIS (HOUSE, APARTMENT) NOW -

Q.N14A1. OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY YOU (OR SOMEONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD)?

Q.N14A2. RENTED FOR MONEY?

Q.N14A3. OCCUPIED WITHOUT PAYMENT OF MONEY RENT?

1. HOUSE OWNED/BEING BOUGHT
2. RENTED
3. RENT FREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>12775</td>
<td>2822</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1167    HOUSE OWNED - SAMPLE PER      MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1167    LOC  359 WIDTH  1     DK  6 COL 24

Q.N14B. WHO OWNS OR IS BUYING IT?

Q.N14B(1). SAMPLE PERSON OWNS/BUYING

1. SAMPLE PERSON MENTIONED
2. SAMPLE PESON NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., CODED 2-3, 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9. DK
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>3373</td>
<td>11256</td>
<td>1518</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1168  SPOUSE OWNS/BUYING    MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1168  LOC 360 WIDTH 1        DK 6 COL 25

Q.N14B(2).  SPOUSE OWNS/BUYING
-----------------------------

<SEE Q.N14B FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

7542  1.  SPOUSE MENTIONED
5232  2.  SPOUSE NOT MENTIONED

3373  0.  INAP., CODED 2-3, 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
1  9.  DK

VAR 1169  CHILD OWNS/BUYING     MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1169  LOC 361 WIDTH 1        DK 6 COL 26

Q.N14B(3).  CHILD OWNS/BUYING
-----------------------------

<SEE Q.N14B FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1.  CHILD MENTIONED
2.  CHILD NOT MENTIONED

0.  INAP., CODED 2-3, 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9.  DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>3373</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>12206</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q.N14B(4). GRANDCHILD OWNS/BUYING

<SEE Q.N14B FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. GRANDCHILD MENTIONED
2. GRANDCHILD NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., CODED 2-3, 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9. DK

CODE:  0      1      2      9
FREQ:  3373     14  12760      1

Q.N14B(5). OTHER RELATIVE OWNS/BUYING

<SEE Q.N14B FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. OTHER RELATIVE MENTIONED
2. OTHER RELATIVE NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., CODED 2-3, 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9. DK

CODE:  0      1      2      9
FREQ:  3373    437  12337      1

Q.N14B(6). NON RELATIVE OWNS/BUYING

---

VAR 1170      GRANDCHILD OWNS/BUYING      MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1170      LOC 362 WIDTH 1                DK  6 COL 27

VAR 1171      OTHER RELATIVE OWNS/BUY      MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1171      LOC 363 WIDTH 1                DK  6 COL 28

VAR 1172      NON-RELATIVE OWNS/BUYING      MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1172      LOC 364 WIDTH 1                DK  6 COL 29
(CONTINUED)

<SEE Q.N14B FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. NON RELATIVE MENTIONED
2. NON RELATIVE NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., CODED 2-3, 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9. DK

CODE:  0 1 2 9
FREQ:  3373 53 12721 1

----------------------------------------

VAR 1173 OWN/BUYING RECODE
REF 1173 LOC 365 WIDTH 1

OWN/BUYING RECODE
-----------------
1. SAMPLE PERSON OR SPOUSE ONLY
2. SAMPLE PERSON OR SPOUSE AND SOMEONE ELSE
3. SAMPLE PERSON OR SPOUSE, UNKNOWN IF OTHERS
4. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

0. INAP., CODED 2-3, 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9. DK

CODE:  0 1 2 4 9
FREQ:  3373 11401 281 679 414

----------------------------------------

VAR 1174 FULLY PAID OR MORTGAGE
REF 1174 LOC 366 WIDTH 1

Q.N14C. IS THIS PLACE FULLY PAID FOR OR IS THERE A MORTGAGE BEING PAID?

8610 1. FULLY PAID FOR
2845 2. MORTGAGE BEING PAID
4466 0. INAP., RENTED FOR MONEY, FREE, SOMEONE ELSE BUYING,
Q.N14D. DO YOU KNOW ABOUT HOW MUCH PRINCIPAL IS STILL OWED ON THE MORTGAGE?
1. YES
0. INAP., CODED 1, 0 OR 9 AT Q.N14C.
2. NO/DK
9. DK

CODE:  0  1  2  9
FREQ: 13303  1932  853   60

Q.N14E. HOW MUCH PRINCIPAL IS STILL OWED?
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000001. $1
.
999997. $999,997
999998. $999,998+

000000. INAP., CODED 2, 0 OR 9 AT Q.N14D.
999999. DK

CODE:   0  999999
FREQ:  14216   53
Q.N14F. DO YOU KNOW THE PRESENT VALUE OF THIS PLACE, THAT IS, ABOUT HOW MUCH IT WOULD BRING IF YOU SOLD IT ON TODAY'S MARKET?

6153 1. YES
5285 2. NO

Q.N14G. WHAT IS THE PRESENT VALUE?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000000. $1
.
999997. $999997
8 999998. $999998+

9995 000000. INAP., CODED 2, 0 OR 9 AT Q.N14F.
53 999999. DK, OR REFUSED
Q.N14H. WHO IS PAYING RENT FOR IT?

Q.N14H(1). SAMPLE PERSON

1. SAMPLE PERSON MENTIONED
2. SAMPLE PERSON NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., CODED 1, 3 OR 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 13326 2522 300

Q.N14H(2). SPOUSE

1. SPOUSE MENTIONED
2. SPOUSE NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., CODED 1, 3 OR 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 13326 719 2103

Q.N14H(3). CHILD

<SEE Q.N14H FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. CHILD MENTIONED
2. CHILD NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., CODED 1, 3 OR 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2681</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1182      PAYS RENT-GRANDCHILD               MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1182         LOC 384 WIDTH 1             DK 6 COL 49

Q.N14H(4). GRANDCHILD

<SEE Q.N14H FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. GRANDCHILD MENTIONED
2. GRANDCHILD NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., CODED 1, 3 OR 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.
9. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2813</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1183      PAYS RENT-OTHER RELATIVE            MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1183         LOC 385 WIDTH 1             DK 6 COL 50

Q.N14H(5). OTHER RELATIVE

<SEE Q.N14H FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. OTHER RELATIVE MENTIONED
2. OTHER RELATIVE NOT MENTIONED
(CONTINUED)

0. INAP., CODED 1, 3 OR 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.

9. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-------------------------

VAR 1184      PAYS RENT-NON RELATIVE
REF 1184         LOC 386 WIDTH 1

Q.N14H(6). NON RELATIVE

<SEE Q.N14H FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. NON RELATIVE MENTIONED
2. NON RELATIVE NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., CODED 1, 3 OR 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.

9. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--------------------------------

VAR 1185      RENTAL RECODE
REF 1185         LOC 387 WIDTH 1

RENTAL RECODE

1. SAMPLE PERSON OR SPOUSE ONLY
2. SAMPLE PERSN OR SPOUSE AND SOMEONE ELSE
3. SAMPLE PERSON OR SPOUSE, DK IF OTHERS
4. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

0. INAP., CODED 1, 3 OR 9 AT Q.N14A1-3.

9. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q.HH6. SPECIAL PLACE

SEE NOTE(S) 1

---SECTION O. COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SUPPORT---

Q.O1. IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DID YOU -

Q.O1A. USE A SENIOR CENTER?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., UNDER 60
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 2341 1887 11850 70

Q.O2. HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE IT - FREQUENTLY, SOMETIMES, OR RARELY?

Q.O2A. SENIOR CENTER

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
8. USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
0. INAP., UNDER 60

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>2341</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>11850</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 1189  USE SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY?  MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1189  LOC 392 WIDTH 1  DK 6 COL 57

Q.01B. USE SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY?

<SEE Q.01 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>2341</td>
<td>524</td>
<td>13212</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 1190  HOW OFTEN USE-SPEC TRANS  MD=0
REF 1190  LOC 393 WIDTH 1  DK 6 COL 58

Q.02B. SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY

<SEE Q.02 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
8. USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
(CONTINUED)

0. INAP., UNDER 60

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>2341</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------

VAR 1191 MEALS DELIVERED TO HOME MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1191 LOC 394 WIDTH 1 DK 6 COL 59

Q.O1C. HAVE MEALS DELIVERED TO YOUR HOME BY AN AGENCY OR ORGANIZATION LIKE MEALS ON WHEELS?

<SEE Q.O1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., UNDER 60
9. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>2341</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>13489</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------

VAR 1192 HOW OFTEN USE-MEALS WHEELS MD=0
REF 1192 LOC 395 WIDTH 1 DK 6 COL 60

Q.O2C. MEALS DELIVERED TO HOME

<SEE Q.O2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
8. USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR

0. INAP., UNDER 60
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>2341</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>13489</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1193   USE SPEC MEAL PROGRAM  MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1193   LOC 396 WIDTH 1   DK 6 COL 61

Q.O1D. EAT MEALS IN A SENIOR CENTER OR IN SOME PLACE WITH A SPECIAL MEAL PROGRAM FOR THE ELDERLY?

<SEE Q.O1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., UNDER 60
9. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>2341</td>
<td>1048</td>
<td>12684</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1194   HOW OFTEN USE-SPEC MEAL  MD=0
REF 1194   LOC 397 WIDTH 1   DK 6 COL 62

Q.O2D. SPECIAL MEAL PROGRAM

<SEE Q.O2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
8. USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
0. INAP., UNDER 60

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(CONTINUED)

FREQ: 2341 387 305 304 12684 52 75

---------------------------------

VAR 1195  USE HOMEMAKER SERVICE
REF 1195  LOC 398 WIDTH 1

Q.01E. USE A HOMEMAKER SERVICE FOR THE ELDERLY THAT PROVIDES SERVICES LIKE CLEANING AND COOKING IN THE HOME?

<SEE Q.01 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., UNDER 60
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 2341 187 13552 68

---------------------------------

VAR 1196  HOW OFTEN USE-HOMEMAKER
REF 1196  LOC 399 WIDTH 1

Q.02E. HOMEMAKER SERVICES

<SEE Q.02 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
8. USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR

0. INAP., UNDER 60

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 8 9
FREQ: 2341 126 33 24 13552 4 68
Q.01F. USE A SERVICE WHICH MAKES ROUTINE TELEPHONE CALLS TO CHECK ON THE HEALTH OF ELDERLY PEOPLE?

<SEE Q.01 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., UNDER 60
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 2341 60 13676 71

Q.02F. TELEPHONE CHECK SERVICE

<SEE Q.02 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
8. USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR

0. INAP., UNDER 60

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 8 9
FREQ: 2341 32 18 8 13676 2 71
VAR 1199 USE VISITING NURSE SERVI MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1199 LOC 402 WIDTH 1 DK 6 COL 67

Q.01G. USE A VISITING NURSE SERVICE?
-------------------------------------

<SEE Q.01 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., UNDER 60
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 2341 346 13389 72

-------------------------------------

VAR 1200 HOW OFTEN USE-VISIT NURS MD=0
REF 1200 LOC 403 WIDTH 1 DK 6 COL 68

Q.02G. VISITING NURSE SERVICE
-------------------------------------

<SEE Q.02 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
8. USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR

0. INAP., UNDER 60

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 8 9
FREQ: 2341 179 95 60 13389 12 72

-------------------------------------
Q.01H. USE A HEALTH AIDE WHO COMES INTO THE HOME?

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., UNDER 60
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 2341 206 13532 69

Q.02H. HEALTH AIDE AT HOME

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
8. USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
0. INAP., UNDER 60

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 8 9
FREQ: 2341 133 41 21 13532 11 69
VAR 1203  USE ADULT DAY CARE   MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1203 LOC 406 WIDTH 1   DK 6 COL 71

Q.O1I. USE ADULT DAY CARE OR DAY CARE FOR THE ELDERLY?
-----------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.O1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., UNDER 60
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 2341 22 13698 87
-----------------------------------------------

VAR 1204  HOW OFTEN USE-ADULT DAY   MD=0
REF 1204 LOC 407 WIDTH 1   DK 6 COL 72

Q.O2I. ADULT DAY CARE
---------------------

<SEE Q.O2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER USED SENIOR CENTER IN PAST YEAR
8. USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF USED SENIOR CENTER, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN

0. INAP., UNDER 60

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 8 9
FREQ: 2341 9 8 1 13698 4 87
-----------------------------------------------
VAR 1205      # COMMUNITY SERVICES USE     MD=99
REF 1205      LOC  408 WIDTH 2             DK   6 COL 73-74

NUMBER OF COMMUNITY SERVICES USED
---------------------------------
00. NO COMMUNITY SERVICES USED
01. 1 COMMUNITY SERVICE USED
    
07. 7 COMMUNITY SERVICES USED
08. 8 OR MORE COMMUNITY SERVICES USED
09. ALL USE OF COMMUNITY SERVICE UNKNOWN

99. INAP., UNDER 60

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 10982   1481    954    243     57     16     11      1

CODE:     8      9     99
FREQ:     3     59   2341

------------------------------------------------------------

Q.O3A. IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DID YOU DO ANY VOLUNTEER WORK FOR ANY ORGANIZED GROUP?
---------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO

9. DK

CODE:     1      2      9
FREQ:  3085  12989     74

------------------------------------------------------------
Q.03B. HOW OFTEN DID YOU DO VOLUNTEER WORK - FREQUENTLY, SOMETIMES, OR RARELY?

1. FREQUENTLY
2. SOMETIMES
3. RARELY
4. NEVER VOLUNTEERED IN PAST YEAR
8. VOLUNTEERED, DK HOW OFTEN
9. DK IF VOLUNTEERED IN PAST YEAR

CODE: 1  2  3  4  8  9
FREQ: 1887 845 331 12989 22 74

---

Q.04. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS DID YOU -

Q.04A. GET TOGETHER SOCIALLY WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS?

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK

CODE: 1  2  9
FREQ: 11470 4616 62
Q.04B. TALK WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS ON THE TELEPHONE?

<SEE Q.04 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 13085 2995 68

Q.04C. GET TOGETHER WITH ANY RELATIVES (NOT INCLUDING HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS)?

<SEE Q.04 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 12746 3337 65

Q.04D. TALK WITH ANY RELATIVES ON THE TELEPHONE (NOT INCLUDING HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS)?
(CONTINUED)

<SEE Q.04 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK

CODE:  1   2   9
FREQ: 13955  2117   76
-------------------------
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '07'                  DK   7 COL  1-
----------------------------------

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-------------------------

VAR 1590 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1590 LOC 1015 WIDTH 4                   DK   7 COL  3-6

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
-----------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER
------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.
Q.04E. GO TO CHURCH OR TEMPLE FOR SERVICES OR OTHER ACTIVITIES?

<SEE Q.04 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

8367  1. YES
7720  2. NO
61   9. DK

Q.04F. GO TO A SHOW OR MOVIE, SPORTS EVENT, CLUB MEETING, CLASSES OR OTHER GROUP EVENT?

<SEE Q.04 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK

CODE:     1      2      9
FREQ:  4791  11270     87
Q.05. REGARDING YOUR PRESENT SOCIAL ACTIVITIES, DO YOU FEEL THAT YOU ARE DOING ABOUT ENOUGH, TOO MUCH, OR WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE DOING MORE?

1. ABOUT ENOUGH
2. TOO MUCH
3. WOULD LIKE TO DO MORE
0. INAP., (PROXY INTERVIEW)
9. DK

CODE:    0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 1365 10790 309 3530 154

NUMBER OF SAMPLE PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD

1. 1 SAMPLE PERSON
. 9 SAMPLE PERSONS

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5
FREQ: 9329 6570 204 40 5

--SECTION P. OCCUPATION AND RETIREMENT--

Q.P1A. HAVE YOU EVER WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS?
Q.P1B. HAVE YOU WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, AT ANY TIME SINCE YOU WERE 45 YEARS OLD?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, NEVER WORKED, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P1A.

58 9. DK

Q.P1C. DID YOU WORK AT ALL AT A JOB OR BUSINESS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS, SINCE (12 MONTH DATE) A YEAR AGO?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, NEVER WORKED, NOT WORKED SINCE AGE 45, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P1B.

156 9. DK
VAR 1219  WEEKS WORKED PAST 12 MTN  MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1219  LOC  423 WIDTH 2  DK 7 COL 18-19

Q.P1D.  SINCE (12 MONTH DATE) A YEAR AGO, IN HOW MANY WEEKS
DID YOU WORK, EITHER FULL OR PART TIME, NOT COUNTING WORK
AROUND THE HOUSE? INCLUDE PAID VACATIONS AND PAID SICK
LEAVE.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00.  NONE
01.  1 WEEK
    .
51.  51 WEEKS
52.  ALL YEAR - 52 WEEKS
98.  INAP., NEVER WORKED, NOT WORKED SINCE AGE 45, NOT
WORKED PAST 12 MONTHS, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P1A.,
Q.P1B., Q.P1C.
99.  DK

CODE:  0    1    51    52    98    99
FREQ:  6    20    16   2890  11636   186

VALID-N=4326  MIN=0  MAX=52  MEAN=43.9  ST.DEV=14.5

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1220  HOURS WORKED PER WEEK  MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1220  LOC  425 WIDTH 2  DK 7 COL 20-21

Q.P1E.  IN THE WEEKS THAT YOU WORKED, HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK
DID YOU USUALLY WORK AT ALL JOBS?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00.  NONE
01.  1 HOUR
    .
79.  79 HOURS
80.  80+ HOURS
(CONTINUED)

98. INAP., NEVER WORKED, NOT WORKED SINCE AGE 45, NOT WORKED PAST 12 MONTHS, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P1A., Q.P1B., Q.P1C.

99. DK

CODE:  0   1   80   98   99
FREQ:  4   5  47 11636   314

VALID-N=4198  MIN=0  MAX=80  MEAN=35.4  ST.DEV=15.0

Q.P2A. AT THIS TIME, DO YOU CONSIDER YOURSELF COMPLETELY RETIRED, PARTLY RETIRED, OR NOT RETIRED AT ALL?

1. COMPLETELY RETIRED
2. PARTLY RETIRED
3. NOT RETIRED AT ALL
4. NEVER WORKED
9. DK

CODE:  1   2   3   4   9
FREQ: 10481 1273 3681   577   136

Q.P2B. HAVE YOU RETIRED MORE THAN ONCE?

755  1. YES
8669 2. NO

6507 0. INAP., NOT RETIRED AT ALL, NEVER WORKED
217 9. DK
VAR 1223    TIME SINCE LAST RETIREMENT    MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1223    LOC 429 WIDTH 3    DK 7 COL 24-26

Q.P2C. HOW LONG HAS IT BEEN SINCE YOU RETIRED (THE LAST TIME)?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

511 000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
  001. 1 YEAR
  .
  097. 97 YEARS
  2 098. 98+ YEARS

169 099. DK
6507 100. INAP., NOT RETIRED AT ALL, NEVER WORKED

VALID-N=9472  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=10.2  ST.DEV=10.2

VAR 1224    RETIRED BECAUSE HEALTH PROBLEM    MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1224    LOC 432 WIDTH 1    DK 7 COL 27

Q.P2D. (THE LAST TIME YOU RETIRED) DID YOU RETIRE MAINLY BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM YOU HAD?

2471 1. YES
7009 2. NO

6507 0. INAP., NOT RETIRED AT ALL, NEVER WORKED
161 9. DK, OR REFUSED

VAR 1225    RETIRE WORK CAUSE PROBLEM    MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1225    LOC 433 WIDTH 1    DK 7 COL 28

Q.P2E. (THAT TIME) DID YOU RETIRE MAINLY BECAUSE YOU THOUGHT YOUR WORK WOULD CAUSE A HEALTH PROBLEM?

-----------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

284 1. YES
6667 2. NO

8978 0. INAP., NOT RETIRED AT ALL, NEVER WORKED, RETIRED BECAUSE OF HEALTH, CODED 0 OR 1 AT Q.P2D.
219 9. DK, OR REFUSED

VAR 1226 RECEIVING RETIREMENT INC MD=9
REF 1226 LOC 434 WIDTH 1 DK 7 COL 29

Q.P3A. (EVEN THOUGH YOU DO NOT CONSIDER YOURSELF RETIRED) ARE YOU NOW RECEIVING RETIREMENT INCOME FROM ANY OF THESE SOURCES? DO NOT INCLUDE ANY DISABILITY INCOME.

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 12235 3826 87

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1227 INCOME-SOCIAL SECURITY MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1227 LOC 435 WIDTH 1 DK 7 COL 30

Q.P3B1. WHICH ONES? - SOCIAL SECURITY

<SEE Q.P3A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P3A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 3913 11322 908 5

-----------------------------------
VAR 1228      TIME RECEIVED-SOC SEC      MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1228      LOC 436 WIDTH 3      DK 7 COL 31-33

Q.P4(A). HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN RECEIVING - SOCIAL SECURITY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

471  000.  LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001.  1 YEAR
.
097.  97 YEARS
098.  98+ YEARS

170  099.  DK, OR REFUSED
4826 100. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO SOCIAL SECURITY,
CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B1.

VALID-N=11152  MIN=0  MAX=92  MEAN=9.6  ST.DEV=7.3

VAR 1229      RECEIVE SS FROM WORK, DEP      MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1229      LOC 439 WIDTH 1      DK 7 COL 34

Q.P5(A). DO YOU NOW RECEIVE IT BECAUSE OF YOUR OWN WORK EXPERIENCE OR BECAUSE YOU ARE A DEPENDENT OR SURVIVOR OF SOMEONE ELSE? - SOCIAL SECURITY

7677  1.  OWN
3116  2.  SOMEONE ELSE
402  3.  BOTH

4826  0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO SOCIAL SECURITY,
CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B1.
127  9.  DK, OR REFUSED
VAR 1230 INCOME-RAILROAD RETIREME MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1230 LOC 440 WIDTH 1 DK 7 COL 35

Q.P3B2. WHICH ONES? - RAILROAD RETIREMENT


1. YES
2. NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P3A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 3913 370 11858 7

----------------------------------

VAR 1231 TIME RECEIVD-RAILROAD RR MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1231 LOC 441 WIDTH 3 DK 7 COL 36-38

Q.P4(B). HOW LONG HAVE YOUR BEEN RECEIVING - RAILROAD RETIREMENT?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR

.

097. 97 YEARS
098. 98+ YEARS

099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO RAILROAD RETIREMENT, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B2.

CODE: 0 1 99 100
FREQ: 15 6 18 15778

----------------------------------

VALID-N=352 MIN=0 MAX=50 MEAN=11.1 ST.DEV=7.3
Q.P5(B). DO YOU NOW RECEIVE IT BECAUSE OF YOUR OWN WORK EXPERIENCE OR BECAUSE YOU ARE A DEPENDENT OR SURVIVOR OF SOMEONE ELSE? - RAILROAD RETIREMENT

1. OWN
2. SOMEONE ELSE
3. BOTH

0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO RAILROAD RETIREMENT, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B2.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  1  2  3  9
FREQ: 15778 163 185  8 14

Q.P3B3. WHICH ONES? - A PRIVATE EMPLOYER OR UNION PENSION

<SEE Q.P3A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

2712  1. YES
9519  2. NOT MENTIONED

3913  0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P3A.
4   9. DK, OR REFUSED

Q.P4(C). HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN RECEIVING - PRIVATE EMPLOYER?
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR

097. 97 YEARS
098. 98+ YEARS

099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO PRIVATE/UNION RETIREMENT, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 Q.P3B3.

CODE: 0 1 99 100
FREQ: 163 102 21 13436

VALID-N=2691 MIN=0 MAX=91 MEAN=8.0 ST.DEV=6.2

Q.P5(C). DO YOU NOW RECEIVE IT BECAUSE OF YOUR OWN WORK EXPERIENCE OR BECAUSE YOU ARE A DEPENDENT OR SURVIVOR OF SOMEONE ELSE? - PRIVATE EMPLOYER, UNION PENSION?

1. OWN
2. SOMEONE ELSE
3. BOTH

0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO PRIVATE EMPLOYER/UNION RETIREMENT, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B3.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 13436 2469 216 13 14
Q.P3B4. WHICH ONES? - A GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE PENSION
(FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL)

<SEE Q.P3A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P3A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 3913 1482 10749 4

VAR 1237 TIME RECEIVED-GOVN PENSI MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1237 LOC 451 WIDTH 3 DK 7 COL 46-48

Q.P4(D). HOW LONG HAVE YOUR BEEN RECEIVING - GOVERNMENT PENSION?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
097. 97 YEARS
098. 98+ YEARS
099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO GOVERNMENT PENSION, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B4.

CODE: 0 1 99 100
FREQ: 52 50 24 14666

VALID-N=1458 MIN=0 MAX=49 MEAN=9.7 ST.DEV=7.0
Q.P5(D). DO YOU NOW RECEIVE IT BECAUSE OF YOUR OWN WORK EXPERIENCE OR BECAUSE YOU ARE A DEPENDENT OR SURVIVOR OF SOMEONE ELSE? - GOVERNMENT PENSION

1. OWN
2. SOMEONE ELSE
3. BOTH

0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO GOVERNMENT PENSION, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B4.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 14666 1246 206 10 20

Q.P3B5. WHICH ONES? - MILITARY RETIREMENT

<SEE Q.P3A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P3A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 3913 334 11897 4
VAR 1240  TIME RECEIVED-MILT RETIR  MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1240  LOC 456 WIDTH 3  DK 7 COL 51-53

Q.P4(E).  HOW LONG HAVE YOUR BEEN RECEIVING - MILITARY RETIREMENT?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000.  LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001.  1 YEAR

097.  97 YEARS
098.  98+ YEARS

099.  DK, OR REFUSED
100.  INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO MILITARY RETIREMENT, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B5.

CODE:     0      1     99    100
FREQ:     7      4     14  15814

VALID-N=320  MIN=0  MAX=54  MEAN=14.9  ST.DEV=9.4

VAR 1241  RECEIVE MILT RETIRE WORK  MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1241  LOC 459 WIDTH 1  DK 7 COL 54

Q.P5(E).  DO YOU NOW RECEIVE IT BECAUSE OF YOUR OWN WORK EXPERIENCE OR BECAUSE YOU ARE A DEPENDENT OR SURVIVOR OF SOMEONE ELSE? - MILITARY RETIREMENT

1.  OWN
2.  SOMEONE ELSE
3.  BOTH

0.  INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO MILITARY RETIREMENT, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B5.
9.  DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ: 15814    238     89      7

--------------------------------
VAR 1242      INCOME-OTHER SOURCE                 MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1242      LOC  460 WIDTH  1             DK   7 COL 55

Q.P3B6(1). WHICH ONES? - SOME OTHER SOURCE - SPECIFY

<SEE Q.P3A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NOT MENTIONED

0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P3A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ:  3913    421  11810      4

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1243      INCOME-WHICH OTHER SOURC            MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1243      LOC  461 WIDTH  1             DK   7 COL 56

Q.P3B6(2). WHICH OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME?

1. VETERANS PENSION (VA, VETERANS)
2. SSI (SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME)
3. FINANCIAL INVESTMENT INCOME
8. OTHER

0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, NO OTHER SOURCE OF
RETIREMENT INCOME, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P3B6(1).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      8      9
FREQ: 15727     86     88    114     98     35

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1244      NUMBER OF RETIREMENT SOU                     MD=9
REF 1244      LOC  462 WIDTH  1             DK   7 COL 57

NUMBER OF RETIREMENT SOURCES

---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

0. NONE

6. 6 SOURCES

3913 9. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P3A.

VALID-N=12235  MIN=0  MAX=6  MEAN=1.4  ST.DEV=0.5

TYPES OF RETIREMENT INCOME SOURCES

---------------------------

7185  1. SOCIAL SECURITY ONLY
4137  2. SOCIAL SECURITY AND OTHER RETIREMENT INCOME
891   3. OTHER RETIREMENT INCOME, NOT SOCIAL SECURITY
22    4. NO REPORTED SOURCE OF RETIREMENT INCOME

3913  0. INAP., NO RETIREMENT INCOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P3A.

Q.P6. ARE YOU NOW RECEIVING DISABILITY PAYMENTS FROM ANY SOURCE?

---------------------------

1. YES
2. NO

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1  2  9
FREQ:  1022  15049  77

-------------------------------
Q.P7. ARE YOU RECEIVING DISABILITY PAYMENTS BECAUSE OF A DISABILITY YOU HAVE OR BECAUSE YOU ARE A DEPENDENT OR SURVIVOR OF SOMEONE ELSE?

1. OWN
2. SOMEONE ELSE
3. BOTH

0. INAP., RECEIVING NO DISABILITY PAYMENTS, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P6.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 15126 915 51 4 52

Q.P8. HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN RECEIVING DISABILITY PAYMENTS? (IF MORE THAN ONE RECORD THE LONGEST)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESSS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
  .
  .
097. 97 YEARS
098. 98+ YEARS
099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., RECEIVING NO DISABILITY PAYMENTS, ONLY SOMEONE ELSE'S DISABILITY INCOME, CODED 0 OR 2 AT Q.P7.

CODE: 0 1 99 100
FREQ: 47 18 73 15177
(CONTINUED)

VALID-N=898 MIN=0 MAX=69 MEAN=16.3 ST.DEV=13.8

VAR 1249  DISB PAYMNTS - SOC SEC  MD=9
REF 1249  LOC 469 WIDTH 1  DK 7 COL 64

Q.P9. HAVE YOU EVER RECEIVED ANY DISABILITY PAYMENTS FROM SOCIAL SECURITY?

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 951 15026 171

VAR 1250  DIFF-WALKING 1/4 MILE  MD=9
REF 1250  LOC 470 WIDTH 1  DK 7 COL 65

--PLEASE INDICATE IF YOU HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WHEN YOU DO THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES---

Q.P10. BY YOURSELF AND NOT USING AIDS, DO YOU ANY DIFFICULTY -

Q.P10A. WALKING FOR A QUARTER OF A MILE (THAT IS ABOUT 2 OR 3 BLOCKS)?

1. YES
2. NO
9. NA, DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 4152 11804 192
**VAR 1251** HOW DIFF-WALK 1/4 MILE MD=0 OR GE 9
**REF 1251** LOC 471 WIDTH 1 DK 7 COL 66

**Q.P11A.** HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - WALKING QUARTER MILE

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

**CODE:** 0 1 2 3 9
**FREQ:** 11996 1419 910 1798 25

**VAR 1252** LENGTH TIME DIFF-WALK QU MD=99 OR GE 100
**REF 1252** LOC 472 WIDTH 3 DK 7 COL 67-69

**Q.P12A.** FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO)? - WALKING QUARTER MILE

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
096. 96 YEARS
097. 97+ YEARS
098. INDEFINITE NUMBER OF YEARS GIVEN

099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10A.

**CODE:** 0 1 98 99 100
**FREQ:** 520 403 8 81 11996

**VALID-N=4071 MIN=0 MAX=98 MEAN=5.8 ST.DEV=8.5**
Q.P10B. WALKING UP 10 STEPS WITHOUT RESTING?

<SEE Q.P10 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. NA, DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 3511 12375 262

Q.P11B. HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - WALKING UP 10 STEPS WITHOUT RESTING

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE
0. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10B.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 12637 1295 877 1310 29

Q.P12B. FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO)? - WALKING UP 10 STEPS
WITHOUT RESTING
----------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
  .

096. 96 YEARS
097. 97+ YEARS
098. INDEFINITE NUMBER OF YEARS GIVEN

099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10B.

CODE: 0 1 98 99 100
FREQ: 398 301 3 90 12637

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VALID-N=3421 MIN=0 MAX=98 MEAN=5.9 ST.DEV=7.7

...............................................................

VAR 1256 DIFF-STANDING ABOUT 2 HR MD=9
REF 1256 LOC 480 WIDTH 1 DK 7 COL 75

Q.P10C. STANDING OR BEING ON YOUR FEET FOR ABOUT 2 HOURS?

<SEE Q.P10 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

9. NA, DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 4908 10967 273

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1257  HOW DIFF-STANDING 2 HOUR   MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1257  LOC 481 WIDTH 1    DK 7 COL 76

Q.P11C. HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - STANDING ABOUT 2 HOURS
---------------------------------------------------------
1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10C.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 11240 1740 1156 1966 46
---------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1258  LENGTH TIME DIFF-STANDIN   MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1258  LOC 482 WIDTH 3    DK 7 COL 77-79

Q.P12C. FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO)? - STANDING ABOUT 2 HOURS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
    ...
096. 96 YEARS
097. 97+ YEARS
098. INDEFINITE NUMBER OF YEARS GIVEN
099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10C.

CODE: 0 1 98 99 100
FREQ: 523 400 5 204 11240
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VALID-N=4704  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=6.4  ST.DEV=8.9
Q.P10D. SITTING FOR ABOUT 2 HOURS?

<SEE Q.P10 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. NA, DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1   2   9
FREQ: 1732 14285 131

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987
ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

VAR 1260 HOW DIFF-SITTING 2 HOURS MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1260 LOC 486 WIDTH 1 DK 8 COL 11

Q.P11D. HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - SITTING ABOUT 2 HOURS

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10D.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  1  2  3  9
FREQ: 14416 1003 450 258 21

VAR 1261 LENGTH TIME DIFF-SITTING MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1261 LOC 487 WIDTH 3 DK 8 COL 12-14

Q.P12D. FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO)? - SITTING ABOUT 2 HOURS
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
  .
  096. 96 YEARS
097. 97+ YEARS
098. INDEFINITE NUMBER OF YEARS GIVEN

099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10D.

CODE:     0      1     98     99    100
FREQ:   182    137      3     80  14416

VALID-N=1652  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=6.9  ST.DEV=9.8

VAR 1262    DIFF-STOOPING,CROUCHING  MD=9
REF 1262    LOC  490 WIDTH  1       DK  8 COL 15

Q.P10E. STOOPING, CROUCHING, OR KNEELING?

<SEE Q.P10 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. NA, DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      9
FREQ:  5655  10345    148

VAR 1263    HOW DIFF-STOOPING, CROUC  MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1263    LOC  491 WIDTH  1       DK  8 COL 16

Q.P11E. HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - STOOPING, CROUCHING, OR KNEELING

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>10493</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>1498</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------

**Q.P12E. FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO)? - STOOPING, CROUCHING, OR KNEELING**

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>000</th>
<th>001</th>
<th>.</th>
<th>096</th>
<th>097</th>
<th>098</th>
<th>099</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>10493</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=5478  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=7.0  ST.DEV=9.7
VAR 1265  DIFF-REACHING OVER HEAD  MD=9
REF 1265  LOC 495 WIDTH 1  DK 8 COL 20

Q.P10F.  REACHING UP OVER YOUR HEAD?
------------------------------------
<SEE Q.P10 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. NA, DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1  2  9
FREQ:  2376 13648 124
-------------------------

VAR 1266  HOW DIFF-REACH OVER HEAD  MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1266  LOC 496 WIDTH 1  DK 8 COL 21

Q.P11F.  HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - REACHING OVER YOUR HEAD
---------------------------------------------------------

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE
0. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10F.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  1  2  3  9
FREQ:  13772 1176 660 512 28
---------------------------------------

VAR 1267  LENGTH TIME DIFF-REACHIN  MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1267  LOC 497 WIDTH 3  DK 8 COL 22-24

Q.P12F.  FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO)? - REACHING OVER YOUR HEAD
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
096. 96 YEARS
097. 97+ YEARS
098. INDEFINITE NUMBER OF YEARS GIVEN
099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10F.

CODE:      0      1     98     99    100
FREQ:   258    196      2     83  13772

VALID-N=2293  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=6.1  ST.DEV=7.6

VAR 1268     DIFF-REACHING OUT       MD=9
REF 1268   LOC  500 WIDTH  1          DK  8 COL 25

Q.P10G. REACHING OUT (AS IF TO SHAKE SOMEONE'S HAND)?
---------

<SEE Q.P10 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. NA, DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:      1      2     9
FREQ:   354  15706     88

VAR 1269     HOW DIFF-REACHING OUT       MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1269   LOC  501 WIDTH  1          DK  8 COL 26

Q.P11G. HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - REACHING OUT
---------
1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10G.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15794</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=338 MIN=0 MAX=98 MEAN=5.9 ST.DEV=8.9

VAR 1270 LENGTH TIME DIFF-REACH O MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1270 LOC 502 WIDTH 3 DK 8 COL 27-29

Q.P12G. FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO)? - REACHING OUT

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
  
096. 96 YEARS
097. 97+ YEARS
098. INDEFINITE NUMBER OF YEARS GIVEN
099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15794</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.P10H. USING FINGERS TO GRASP OR HANDLE?
(CONTINUED)

<SEE Q.P10 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. NA, DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>14471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Q.P11H. HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - USING FINGERS TO GRASP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>14556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Q.P12H. FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO)? - USING FINGERS TO GRASP

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(CONTINUED)

096. 96 YEARS
097. 97+ YEARS
098. INDEFINITE NUMBER OF YEARS GIVEN
099. DK, OR REFUSED
100. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10H.

CODE: 0 1 97 98 99 100
FREQ: 201 140 1 1 48 14556

VALID-N=1544  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=5.9  ST.DEV=8.3

VAR 1274  DIFF-LIFTING OR CARRYING
REF 1274  LOC  510 WIDTH  1     DK  8 COL 35

Q.P10I. LIFTING OR CARRYING SOMETHING AS HEAVY AS 25 POUNDS (SUCH AS TWO FULL BAGS OF GROCERIES)?

<SEE Q.P10 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. NA, DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 5242 10582 324

VAR 1275  HOW DIFF-LIFTING CARRYING
REF 1275  LOC  511 WIDTH  1     DK  8 COL 36

Q.P11I. HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - LIFTING OR CARRYING 25 POUNDS

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE
(CONTINUED)

0.  INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10I.
9.  DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>10906</td>
<td>1296</td>
<td>884</td>
<td>3014</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------

VAR 1276      LENGTH TIME DIFF-LIFT CA   MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1276         LOC  512 WIDTH  3         DK   8 COL 37-39

Q.P12I. FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO) - LIFTING OR CARRYING 25 POUNDS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000.  ESS THAN ONE YEAR
001.  1 YEAR
096.  96 YEARS
097.  97+ YEARS
098.  INDEFINITE NUMBER OF YEARS GIVEN
099.  DK, OR REFUSED
100.  INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.P10I.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>10906</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------

VALID-N=4958  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=6.4  ST.DEV=8.5

---------------------------------------

VAR 1277      DIFF-LIFTING 10 POUNDS   MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1277         LOC  515 WIDTH  1         DK   8 COL 40

Q.P10J. LIFTING OR CARRYING SOMETHING AS HEAVY AS 10 POUNDS?

---------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

<SEE Q.P10 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY LIFTING 25 POUNDS, CODED 2 AT Q.P10I.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  1  2  9
FREQ:  10582  1991  3109  466
---------------------------------

VAR 1278      HOW DIFF-LIFT 10 POUNDS       MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1278      LOC  516 WIDTH  1           DK 8 COL 41

Q.P11J. HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT? - LIFTING 10 POUNDS
---------------------------------------------

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P10J.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  1  2  3  9
FREQ:  14157  536  417  972  66
---------------------------------------------

VAR 1279      LENGTH TIME DIFF-LIFT 10        MD=99 OR GE 100
REF 1279      LOC  517 WIDTH  3           DK  8 COL 42-44

Q.P12J. FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU (HAD SOME DIFFICULTY, HAD A LOT OF DIFFICULTY, BEEN UNABLE TO)? - LIFTING 10 POUNDS
---------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
001. 1 YEAR
096.  96 YEARS
097.  97+ YEARS
098.  INDEFINITE NUMBER OF YEARS GIVEN

099.  DK, OR REFUSED
100.  INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P10J.

CODE:     0      1     98     99    100
FREQ:   259    142      1    103  14157

VALID-N=1888  MIN=0  MAX=98  MEAN=5.6  ST.DEV=7.0

VAR 1280      # FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS         MD=99
REF 1280      LOC  520 WIDTH  2     DK  8 COL 45-46

NUMBER OF FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS
---------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00.  NONE
.
10.  10 FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS

55  99.  DK, REFUSED ALL QUESTIONS RELATED TO FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS

VALID-N=16093  MIN=0  MAX=10  MEAN=2.0  ST.DEV=2.6

VAR 1281      FUNCTIONAL LIMIT STATUS          MD=9
REF 1281      LOC  522 WIDTH  1     DK  8 COL 47

FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION STATUS
-------------------------------
8402  1.  1+ FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS
7691  2.  NO FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS REPORTED
55  9.  DK, REFUSED ALL QUESTIONS RELATED TO FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS

Q.P13A. DO YOU THINK THERE ARE SOME KINDS OF WORK YOU COULD DO NOW IF JOBS WERE AVAILABLE?

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., Employed, AGE 75+, Proxy
9. DK, MAYBE

Q.P13B. DO YOU WANT TO WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS?

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., Employed, AGE 75+, Proxy, COULD NOT DO WORK IF AVAILABLE, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.P13A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  1  2  9
FREQ: 11822 940 3310 76

HAVE CATARACTS

--SECTION Q. CONDITIONS AND IMPAIRMENTS (NOW INDICATE IF YOU HAVE ANY OF THESE EYE CONDITIONS, EVEN IF YOU HAVE MENTIONED
(CONTINUED)

THEM BEFORE)--

Q.-Q1.  DO YOU NOW HAVE --

Q.-Q1A.  CATARACTS?

-------------------------------

1.  YES
2.  NO
9.  DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      9
FREQ:  2246  13653    249
-------------------------------

VAR 1285      HAVE GLAUCOMA
REF 1285         LOC  526 WIDTH  1     DK  8 COL 51

Q.-Q1B.  GLAUCOMA?

------------------

<SEE Q.-Q1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1.  YES
2.  NO
9.  DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      9
FREQ:   575  15364    209
------------------

VAR 1286      HAVE COLOR BLINDNESS
REF 1286         LOC  527 WIDTH  1     DK  8 COL 52

Q.-Q1C.  COLOR BLINDNESS?

------------------

<SEE Q.-Q1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1.  YES
(CONTINUED)

2. NO

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 334 15707 107

------------------------------

VAR 1287    HAVE DETACHED RETINA
            MD=9
REF 1287    LOC 528 WIDTH 1
            DK 8 COL 53

Q.-Q1D. A DETACHED RETINA OR ANY OTHER CONDITION OF THE RETINA?

<SEE Q.-Q1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES

2. NO

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 235 15755 158

------------------------------

VAR 1288    HAVE BLINDNESS 1-BOTH EY
            MD=9
REF 1288    LOC 529 WIDTH 1
            DK 8 COL 54

Q.-Q1E. BLINDNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES?

<SEE Q.-Q1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

0. ONE

1. BOTH

2. NO

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ:</th>
<th>446</th>
<th>143</th>
<th>15469</th>
<th>90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

VAR 1289 HAVE TRBLE SEE 1/Both EY MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1289 LOC 530 WIDTH 1 DK 8 COL 55

Q.-Q1F. ANY OTHER TROUBLE SEEING WITH ONE OR BOTH EYES EVEN WHEN WEARING GLASSES?

<SEE Q.-Q1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 143 1282 14559 164

VAR 1290 USE EYEGLASSES MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1290 LOC 531 WIDTH 1 DK 8 COL 56

Q.Q2A. DO YOU USE EYEGLASSES? INCLUDE EYEGLASSES THAT JUST MAGNIFY?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 143 15157 761 87
**VAR 1291**  USE PRESCRIPTION GLASSES  MD=0 OR GE 9

**REF 1291**  LOC 532 WIDTH 1  DK 8 COL 57

Q.Q2B. WERE THESE EYEGLASSES PRESCRIBED FOR YOU?
-----------------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, DOES NOT WEAR GLASSES,
   CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.Q2A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 991 14788 360 9
-----------------------------------------------

**VAR 1292**  USE CONTACT LENSES  MD=0 OR GE 9

**REF 1292**  LOC 533 WIDTH 1  DK 8 COL 58

Q.Q3. DO YOU USE CONTACT LENSES?
----------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 143 455 15391 159
----------------------------------

**VAR 1293**  EVER HAD CATARACT OPERAT  MD=9

**REF 1293**  LOC 534 WIDTH 1  DK 8 COL 59

Q.Q4A. HAVE YOU EVER HAD AN OPERATION FOR CATARACTS?
-----------------------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>1317</td>
<td>14701</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1294 HAVE LENS IMPLANT MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1294 LOC 535 WIDTH 1 DK 8 COL 60

Q.Q4B. DO YOU HAVE A LENS IMPLANT?

1. YES 
2. NO 

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, NO CATARACT OPERATION
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>14861</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1295 USE MAGNIFYING GLASS MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1295 LOC 536 WIDTH 1 DK 8 COL 61

Q.Q5. DO YOU A MAGNIFYING GLASS TO READ OR TO DO OTHER CLOSE WORK?

1. YES 
2. NO 

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>2274</td>
<td>13574</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
---THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT HOW WELL YOU CAN SEE
(WEARING YOUR GLASSES AND/OR CONTACT LENSES) IF THAT'S HOW
YOU SEE BEST.---

Q.Q6A. CAN YOU SEE WELL ENOUGH TO RECOGNIZE THE FEATURES OF
PEOPLE IF THEY ARE WITHIN TWO OR THREE FEET?

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ:   143  15572    339     94

Q.Q6B. CAN YOU SEE WELL ENOUGH TO WATCH T.V. 8 TO 12 FEET
AWAY?

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ:   143  15474    415    116
Q.Q6C. CAN YOU SEE WELL ENOUGH TO READ NEWSPAPER PRINT?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 143 14952 890 163

Q.Q7A. CAN YOU SEE WELL ENOUGH TO STEP OFF A CURB OR DOWN A STEP?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 143 15315 562 128

Q.7B. CAN YOU SEE WELL ENOUGH TO RECOGNIZE A FRIEND WALKING ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STREET?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>14798</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 1301 TROUBLE W/VISION W/LENSE MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1301 LOC 542 WIDTH 1 DK 8 COL 67

Q.Q8. WHICH STATEMENT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR VISION (WEARING GLASSES OR CONTACT LENSES) - NO TROUBLE SEEING, A LITTLE TROUBLE, OR A LOT OF TROUBLE?

1. NO TROUBLE
2. LITTLE TROUBLE
3. LOT OF TROUBLE

0. INAP., BLIND IN BOTH EYES, CODED 1 AT Q.Q1E.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>11719</td>
<td>3534</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 1302 HAVE TINNITUS/RING IN EA MD=9
REF 1302 LOC 543 WIDTH 1 DK 8 COL 68

--THESE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT HEARING--

Q.Q9A. DO YOU NOW HAVE - TINNITUS OR RINGING IN THE EAR?

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED
VAR 1303  HAVE DEAF IN ONE/BOTH EA                     MD=9
REF 1303         LOC  544 WIDTH  1             DK  8 COL 69

Q.Q9B. DO YOU NOW HAVE - DEAFNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EARS? (IF YES ASK: WHICH-ONE OR BOTH?)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DK, OR REFUSED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1304  HAVE OTHER TROUBLE HEARIN                          MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1304         LOC  545 WIDTH  1             DK  8 COL 70

Q.Q9C. DO YOU NOW HAVE - ANY OTHER TROUBLE HEARING WITH ONE OR BOTH EARS?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INAP., DEAF IN BOTH EARS, CODED 1 AT Q.Q9B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DK, OR REFUSED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DK, OR REFUSED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q. Q10A. DO YOU USE A HEARING AID?
----------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1   2   9
FREQ:  1094  14924   130

Q. Q10B. (WITH YOUR HEARING AID) CAN YOU HEAR MOST OF THE THINGS PEOPLE SAY?
---------------------------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1   2   9
FREQ:  15180   830   138

Q. Q10C. (WITH YOUR HEARING AID) CAN YOU HEAR ONLY A FEW WORDS PEOPLE SAY OR LOUD NOISES?
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., HEAR MOST THINGS PEOPLE SAY, CODED 1 AT Q.Q10B.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 15180 435 254 279

---

VAR 1308 OTHER TROUBLE WITH HEARING
REF 1308 LOC 549 WIDTH 1 DK 8 COL 74

Q.Q11. WHICH STATEMENT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR HEARING (WITH YOUR HEARING AID) - NO TROUBLE HEARING, A LITTLE TROUBLE, OR A LOT OF TROUBLE?

1. NO TROUBLE
2. LITTLE TROUBLE
3. LOT OF TROUBLE
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 10493 4704 694 257

---

VAR 1309 EVER HAD - OSTEOPOROSIS
REF 1309 LOC 550 WIDTH 1 DK 8 COL 75

--PLEASE INDICATE IF YOU HAVE EVER HAD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS, EVEN IF YOU HAVE MENTIONED THEM BEFORE.--

Q.-Q12. HAVE YOU EVER HAD -

Q.-Q12A. OSTEOPOROSIS, SOMETIMES CALLED FRAGILE OR SOFT BONES?

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED
(CONTINUED)

COD:     1      2      9  
FREQ:  481  15438    229  

-------------------------------

VAR 1310      EVER HAD - BROKEN HIP      MD=9
REF 1310     LOC  551 WIDTH  1       DK  8 COL 76

Q.-Q12B.  A BROKEN HIP?

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1.  YES
2.  NO

9.  DK, OR REFUSED

COD:     1      2      9  
FREQ:  459  15593    96  

-------------------------------

VAR 1311      EVER HAD - HARDEN ARTERI      MD=9
REF 1311     LOC  552 WIDTH  1       DK  8 COL 77

Q.-Q12C.  HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES OR ARTERIOSCLEROSIS?

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1.  YES
2.  NO

9.  DK, OR REFUSED

COD:     1      2      9  
FREQ:  1503  14236    409  

-------------------------------
Q.-Q12D. HYPERTENSION, SOMETIMES CALLED HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE?

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

6639 1. YES
9344 2. NO
165 9. DK, OR REFUSED

Q.-Q12E. RHEUMATIC FEVER?

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 442 15533 173

Q.-Q12F. RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE?

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
(CONTINUED)

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1  2  9
FREQ:  134  15857  157

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '09'

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
(CONTINUED)

VAR 1315   EVER HAD - CORONARY HEART DISEASE       MD=9
REF 1315   LOC 556 WIDTH 1           DK 9 COL 11

Q.-Q12G. CORONARY HEART DISEASE?
---------------------------------
<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 688 15209 251

VAR 1316   EVER HAD - ANGINA PECTORIS       MD=9
REF 1316   LOC 557 WIDTH 1           DK 9 COL 12

Q.-Q12H. ANGINA PECTORIS?
---------------------------
<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 993 14908 247
VAR 1317  EVER HAD - MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION  MD=9
REF 1317  LOC  558 WIDTH  1  DK  9 COL 13

Q.-Q12I. A MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION?
-----------------------------------

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1  2  9
FREQ:  352 15523  273

-------------------------

VAR 1318  EVER HAD - OTHER HEART ATTACK  MD=9
REF 1318  LOC  559 WIDTH  1  DK  9 COL 14

Q.-Q12J. ANY OTHER HEART ATTACK?
---------------------------------

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1  2  9
FREQ:  898 15089  161

-------------------------

VAR 1319  EVER HAD - STROKE, CEREBRAL  MD=9
REF 1319  LOC  560 WIDTH  1  DK  9 COL 15

Q.-Q12K. A STROKE OR A CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENT?
-----------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>
(CONTINUED)

1. YES  
2. NO  
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>15143</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1320</th>
<th>EVER HAD - ALZHEIMER'S</th>
<th>MD=9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1320</td>
<td>LOC 561 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 9 COL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.-Q12L. ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE?

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES  
2. NO  
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>15911</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1321</th>
<th>EVER HAD - ANY CANCER</th>
<th>MD=9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1321</td>
<td>LOC 562 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 9 COL 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.-Q12M. CANCER OF ANY KIND?

<SEE Q.-Q12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES  
2. NO  
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Q.-Q13. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DID YOU HAVE -

Q.-Q13A. ARTHRITIS OF ANY KIND OR RHEUMATISM?

7814 1. YES
8050 2. NO
284 9. DK, OR REFUSED

Q.-Q13B. DIABETES?

<SEE Q.-Q13 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 1486 14514 148

Q.-Q13C. AN ANEURYSM?
(CONTINUED)

<SEE Q.-Q13 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      9
FREQ:    85  15882    181
-------------------------

VAR 1325      PAST 12MTH HAVE-BLOOD CL                     MD=9
REF 1325         LOC  566 WIDTH  1             DK   9 COL 21

Q.-Q13D. ANY BLOOD CLOTS?
-----------------------------

<SEE Q.-Q13 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      9
FREQ:   233  15765    150
-------------------------

VAR 1326      PAST 12MTH HAVE-VARICOSE                     MD=9
REF 1326         LOC  567 WIDTH  1             DK   9 COL 22

Q.-Q13E. VARICOSE VEINS?
---------------------------

<SEE Q.-Q13 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>14389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1327  FALLEN PAST 12 MONTHS
REF 1327  LOC 568 WIDTH 1

Q.Q14A. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS, SINCE (12-MONTH DATE) A YEAR AGO, HAVE YOU FALLEN?

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>12894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1328  HOW MANY TIMES - FALLEN
REF 1328  LOC 569 WIDTH 1

Q.Q14B. HOW MANY TIMES? - FALLEN

1. 1 TIME
2. MORE THAN ONE
0. INAP., NOT/DK IF FALLEN IN PAST 12 MONTHS, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.Q14A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q.Q14C. (DID YOU FALL, WERE ANY OF THESE FALLS) BECAUSE YOU FELT DIZZY?

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., NOT/DK IF FALLEN IN PAST 12 MONTHS, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.Q14A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 13004 533 2490 121

Q.Q14D. DO YOU SOMETIMES HAVE TROUBLE WITH DIZZINESS?

1. YES
2. NO
3. FELL BECAUSE DIZZY
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 3324 12122 533 169

Q.Q14E. DOES DIZZINESS PREVENT YOU IN ANY WAY FROM DOING THINGS YOU OTHERWISE COULD DO?
1. YES  
2. NO  
0. INAP., NO DIZZINESS, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.Q14D.  
9. DK, OR REFUSED  

CODE: 0 1 2 9  
FREQ: 12291 1345 2451 61  

Q.Q15. DO YOU HAVE TROUBLE BITING OR CHEWING ANY KINDS OF FOOD, SUCH AS FIRM MEAT OR APPLES? (IF ASKED - INCLUDES WEARING FALSE TEETH/DENTURES)  

1. YES  
2. NO  
9. DK, OR REFUSED  

CODE: 1 2 9  
FREQ: 2572 13228 348  

Q.R1-1. BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM, DO YOU HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY -  

Q.R1-1(1). BATHING OR SHOWERING?  

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO": IS THIS BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ÕIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3â)
1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 1324 14710 6 108

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-2. BY YOURSELF AND WITHOUT USING SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE, SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU UNABLE TO DO IT?

Q.R1-2.(1). BATHING OR SHOWERING

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(1).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 14824 595 294 428 7

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--
Q.R1-3. DO YOU RECEIVE HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON?

Q.R1-3.(1). BATHING OR SHOWERING

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(1).

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 14824 776 541 7

VAR 1336 HELP BATH-RELAT IN HOME MD=99
REF 1336 LOC 577 WIDTH 2 DK 9 COL 32-33

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A1(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R1-4B1(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD

BATHING OR SHOWERING

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(1).

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 9 99
FREQ: 256 9 60 1 398 52 15372
VAR 1337      HELP BATH-NONRELAT IN HO  MD=99  REF 1337  LOC  579 WIDTH  2  DK  9  COL 34-35

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A1(B).  WHO GIVES THIS HELP?  ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B1(B).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR?  WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - BATHING OR SHOWERING

00.  NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01.  PAID HELP
02.  UNPAID HELP
03.  BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09.  HELP, DK IF PAID
99.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(1).

CODE:     0      1      2      9     99  FREQ:   741     18     13      4  15372
-

VAR 1338      HELP BATH-RELAT NOT IN H  MD=99  REF 1338  LOC  581 WIDTH  2  DK  9  COL 36-37

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A1(C).  WHO GIVES THIS HELP?  ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B1(C).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR?  WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE  NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - BATHING OR SHOWERING

00.  NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01.  PAID HELP
02.  UNPAID HELP
03.  BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04.  SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09.  HELP, DK IF PAID
(CONTINUED)

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>667</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>15372</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 1339  HELP BATH—NONRELAT NOT I  MD=99
REF 1339  LOC 583 WIDTH 2  DK 9 COL 38-39

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A1(D).  WHO GIVES THIS HELP?  ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B1(D).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR?  WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD — BATHING OR SHOWERING

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15372</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 1340  USE SPECIAL EQUIP—BATH  MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1340  LOC 585 WIDTH 1  DK 9 COL 40

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5A1(A).  DO YOU USE ANY SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS? — BATHING OR SHOWERING

---
1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(1)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>14824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1341 SPECIAL EQUIPMT - BATHING MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 1341 LOC 586 WIDTH 2 DK 9 COL 41-42

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B1(A). WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS DO YOU USE? - BATHING OR SHOWERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>15829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1342 OTHER SPEC EQUIP-BATHING MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 1342 LOC 588 WIDTH 2 DK 9 COL 43-44

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B2(A). ANYTHING ELSE (SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS) - BATHING OR SHOWERING
(CONTINUED)

01.  SHOWER SEAT/CHAIR; BATHTUB STOOL/SEAT/CHAIR
02.  BAR IN BATHTUB/SHOWER; BATHTUB/SHOWER RAILS; HANDRAILS
98.  OTHER SPECIAL BATHING OR SHOWERING EQUIPMENT
00.  INAP., DOES NOT USE/DK IF USES OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY
99.  DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2     98     99
FREQ: 16086     21     20     20      1
-----------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1343      MAIN CAUSE TRBL-BATHING             MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1343         LOC  590 WIDTH  1             DK   9 COL 45

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-6D1. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - BATHING OR SHOWERING

1.  0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2.  OLD AGE
3.  CONDITION ENTERED
4.  NO CONDITION GIVEN
0.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(1)
9.  DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9
FREQ: 14824     14     75   1168     42     25
-----------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1344      COND SERIAL #-BATHING               MD=0
REF 1344         LOC  591 WIDTH  2             DK   9 COL 46-47

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - BATHING

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
01. CONDITION NUMBER
   
99. CONDITION NUMBER

00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN, CODED 0, 1-2, 4 OR 9 AT Q.R1-6D1.

CODE:  0      1
FREQ: 14980   108
------------------

VALID-N=1168  MIN=1  MAX=17  MEAN=4.0  ST.DEV=2.1

---------------------------
VAR 1345  DOCTOR SEEN - BATHING
REF 1345  LOC 593 WIDTH 1

DOCTOR SEEN - BATHING OR SHOWERING

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN, CODED 0, 1-2, 4 OR 9 AT Q.R1-6D1.

CODE:  0      1      2
FREQ: 14980   1150   18
--------------------------

---------------------------
VAR 1346  ICD/DHIS CODE - BATHING
REF 1346  LOC 594 WIDTH 6

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - BATHING OR SHOWERING

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD, CODED 0,
(CONTINUED)

6  1-2, 4 OR 9 AT Q.R1-6D1.
   099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
   999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

----------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1347  ONSET - BATHING/SHOWERING  MD=0
REF 1347  LOC  600 WIDTH  1           DK  9 COL 55

ONSET - BATHING OR SHOWERING
----------------------------

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:  0   1   2   3   4   5
FREQ: 14980  4  25  131  302  706

----------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1348  CHRONIC RECODE - BATHING  MD=0 OR GE 9999
REF 1348  LOC 601 WIDTH  4           DK  9 COL 56-59

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - BATHING OR SHOWERING
-------------------------------------------------------------------

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(1).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION
Q.R1-1(2). DRESSING - HAVE DIFFICULTY

<SEE Q.R1-1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO": IS THIS BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ∅IF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODED 3å)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
9. DK, OR REFUSED

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-2.(2). DRESSING - HOW DIFFICULT

<SEE Q.R1-2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>
---ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"---

Q.R1-3.(2). DRESSING - RECEIVE HELP

<SEE Q.R1-3 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(2).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

---ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"---

Q.R1-4A2(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B2(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD

DRESSING

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
(CONTINUED)

02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

98. NA
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(2).

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9     98     99
FREQ:   116      4     56      1    355     46     19  15551

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1353      HELP DRESS-NONRELAT IN H      MD=98 OR GE  99
REF 1353         LOC  610 WIDTH  2             DK   9 COL 65-66

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A2(B). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B2(B). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - DRESSING
-----------------------------------------------------------------------

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

98. NA
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(2).

CODE:     0      1      2      9     98     99
FREQ:   556     12      9      1   19  15551

-----------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1354       HELP DRESS-RELAT NOT IN     MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1354       LOC  612 WIDTH  2         DK  9 COL 67-68

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A2(C).  WHO GIVES THIS HELP?  ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B4(C).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR?  WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - DRESSING

00.  NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01.  PAID HELP
02.  UNPAID HELP
03.  BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04.  SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09.  HELP, DK IF PAID
98.  NA
99.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(2).

CODE:      0      1      2      4      9     98     99
FREQ:     514      4     33     23      4     19  15551

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1355       HELP DRESS-NONRELAT NOT      MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1355       LOC  614 WIDTH  2           DK  9 COL 69-70

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A2(D).  WHO GIVES THIS HELP?  ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B2(D).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR?  WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - DRESSING

00.  NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01.  PAID HELP
02.  UNPAID HELP
03.  BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
(CONTINUED)

09. HELP, DK IF PAID

98. NA
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(2).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>465</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15551</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 1356 USE SPECIAL EQUIP-DRESSING MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1356 LOC 616 WIDTH 1 DK 9 COL 71

---

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5A1(B). DO YOU USE ANY SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS? - DRESSING

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. YES</td>
<td>2. NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(2)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>15278</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>783</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 1357 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - DRESSING MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 1357 LOC 617 WIDTH 2 DK 9 COL 72-73

---

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B1(B). WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS DO YOU USE? - DRESSING

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01. SPECIAL CLOTHES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02. SPECIAL FASTENERS ON CLOTHES/SHOES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03. CORD/STRING/SPECIAL ZIPPER PULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04. SPECIAL ORTHOPEDIC SHOES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
98. OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

00. INAP., DOES NOT USE, DK IF USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.R1-5A1(B).

99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  2  3  98  99
FREQ:  16116  4  5  21  2

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B2(B). ANYTHING ELSE (SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS) - DRESSING

01. SPECIAL CLOTHES
02. SPECIAL FASTENERS ON CLOTHES/SHOES
03. CORD/STRING/SPECIAL ZIPPER PULL
04. SPECIAL/ORTHOPEDIC SHOES
98. OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

00. INAP., DOES NOT USE/DK IF USES OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  3
FREQ:  16147  1

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-6D2. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - DRESSING

VAR 1358 OTHER SPEC EQUIP-DRESSING MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 1358 LOC 619 WIDTH 2 DK 9 COL 74-75

VAR 1359 MAIN CAUSE TRBL-DRESSING MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1359 LOC 621 WIDTH 1 DK 9 COL 76
1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(2)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9
FREQ: 15278     10     32    778     27     23

VAR 1360      COND SERIAL # - DRESSING                       MD=0
REF 1360         LOC  622 WIDTH  2             DK   9 COL 77-78

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - DRESSING
----------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  01. CONDITION NUMBER
  .
  99. CONDITION NUMBER
  00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:  0      1
FREQ: 15370     65

VALID-N=778  MIN=1  MAX=19  MEAN=4.0  ST.DEV=2.1

VAR 1361      DOCTOR SEEN - DRESSING                       MD=0
REF 1361         LOC  624 WIDTH  1             DK   9 COL 79

DOCTOR SEEN - DRESSING
----------------------
1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>15370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '10'  DK 10 COL 1-

VAR 1590 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1590 LOC 1015 WIDTH 4 DK 10 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

VAR 1591 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1591 LOC 1019 WIDTH 1 DK 10 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 1592 ICPSR PART NUMBER-006 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1592 LOC 1020 WIDTH 3 DK 10 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
(CONTINUED)

005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

| VAR 1362 | ICD/DHIS CODE - DRESSING | MD=0 OR GE 99990 |
| REF 1362 | LOC 625 WIDTH 6 | DK 10 COL 11-16 |

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - DRESSING
------------------------------------------

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

| VAR 1363 | ONSET - DRESSING | MD=0 |
| REF 1363 | LOC 631 WIDTH 1 | DK 10 COL 17 |

ONSET - DRESSING
-----------------

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS
0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5
FREQ: 15370 3 17 85 200 473

-----------------------------------------------------------------
CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - DRESSING

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(2).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

Q.R1-1(3). EATING? - HAVE DIFFICULTY

<SEE Q.R1-1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO": IS THIS BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ØIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 240 15795 2 111
VAR 1366      HOW DIFF-EATING                     MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1366      LOC  637 WIDTH  1             DK  10 COL 23

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-2.(3).  EATING - HOW DIFFICULT
-----------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.R1-2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1.  SOME
2.  A LOT
3.  UNABLE

0.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(3).
9.  DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      9
FREQ: 15908    122     67     48      3
---------------------------------------

VAR 1367      RECEIVE HELP - EATING               MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1367      LOC  638 WIDTH  1             DK  10 COL 24

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-3.(3).  EATING - RECEIVE HELP
-----------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.R1-3 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1.  YES
2.  NO

0.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(3).
9.  DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ: 15908    127    108      5
---------------------------------------
VAR 1368      HELP EATNG-RELAT IN HOME                    MD=99
REF 1368      LOC  639 WIDTH  2             DK  10 COL 25-26

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A3(A).  WHO GIVES THIS HELP?  ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B3(A).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR?  WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - EATING
------------------------------------------------------------------
00.  NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01.  PAID HELP
02.  UNPAID HELP
03.  BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04.  SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09.  HELP, DK IF PAID
99.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(3).

CODE:     0      2      4      9     99
FREQ:    29     12     74     12  16021
------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1369      HELP EAT-NONRELAT IN HOM                    MD=99
REF 1369      LOC  641 WIDTH  2             DK  10 COL 27-28

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A3(B).  WHO GIVES THIS HELP?  ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B3(B).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR?  WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - EATING
------------------------------------------------------------------
00.  NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01.  PAID HELP
02.  UNPAID HELP
03.  BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09.  HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(3).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>16021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1370 HELP EAT-RELAT NOT IN HO MD=99
REF 1370 LOC 643 WIDTH 2 DK 10 COL 29-30

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A3(C). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B3(C). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?
RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - EATING

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(3).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>16021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1371 HELP EAT-NONRELAT NOT IN MD=99
REF 1371 LOC 645 WIDTH 2 DK 10 COL 31-32

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A3(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B3(D).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - EATING

-----------------------------------------------------------
00.  NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01.  PAID HELP
02.  UNPAID HELP
03.  BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09.  HELP, DK IF PAID

99.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(3).

CODE:     0      1      9     99
FREQ:    95     30      2  16021

--------------------------------

VAR 1372      USE SPECIAL EQUIP-EATING            MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1372         LOC  647 WIDTH  1             DK  10 COL 33

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5A1(C).  DO YOU USE ANY SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS? - EATING

-----------------------------------------------------------
1.  YES
2.  NO

0.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(3)
9.  DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ: 15908     12    211     17

--------------------------------

VAR 1373      SPECIAL EQUIPMT - EATING           MD=0 OR GE  99
REF 1373         LOC  648 WIDTH  2             DK  10 COL 34-35

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--
Q.R1-5B1(C). WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS DO YOU USE? -
EATING

01. SPECIAL/OVERSIZED EATING UTENSILS
02. SPECIAL/BED/LAP TRAY
03. COVER CUP/MODIFIED BOWL
98. OTHER SPECIAL EATING EQUIPMENT

00. INAP., DOES NOT USE, DK IF USES SPECIAL
   EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT
   Q.R1-5A1(C).
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  1  2  98
FREQ: 16136  2  1  9

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B2(C). ANYTHING ELSE (SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS) -
EATING

01. SPECIAL/OVERSIZED EATING UTENSILS
02. SPECIAL/BED/LAP TRAY
03. COVER CUP/MODIFIED BOWL
98. OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

00. INAP., DOES NOT USE/DK IF USES OTHER SPECIAL
   EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  98
FREQ: 16147  1
Q.R1-6D3. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - EATING

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(3)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:   0      1      2      3      4      9
FREQ: 15908      2      8    210      9     11

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - EATING

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. CONDITION NUMBER

99. CONDITION NUMBER

00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:   0      1
FREQ: 15938     21

VALID-N=210  MIN=1  MAX=11  MEAN=4.2  ST.DEV=2.1
DOCTOR SEEN - EATING

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 15938 202 8

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - EATING

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

ONSET - EATING

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS
0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5
FREQ: 15938      1     15     24     60    110
---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1380   CHRONIC RECODE - EATING          MD=0 OR GE 9999
REF 1380   LOC 663 WIDTH 4                   DK 10 COL 49-52

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - EATING
-----------------------------------------------

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(3).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1381   DIFF-GETTING IN/OUT BED          MD=9
REF 1381   LOC 667 WIDTH 1                   DK 10 COL 53

Q.R1-1(4). GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS? - HAVE DIFFICULTY
-----------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.R1-1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO": IS THIS BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ÕIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3å)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      3      9
FREQ: 1170  14867      2    109
---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1382  HOW DIFF-GET IN/OUT BED       MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1382   LOC  668 WIDTH  1             DK  10 COL 54

---ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"---

Q.R1-2.(4). GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS - HOW DIFFICULT

<SEE Q.R1-2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULT
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      9
FREQ: 14978    757    238    166      9
---------------------------------------

VAR 1383  RECEIVE HELP-GET OUT BED       MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1383   LOC  669 WIDTH  1             DK  10 COL 55

---ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"---

Q.R1-3.(4). GETTING IN AND OUT OF BEDS AND CHAIRS - RECEIVE HELP

<SEE Q.R1-3 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(4).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ: 14978    399    757     14
----------------------------------
VAR 1384  HELP W/BED-RELAT IN HOME  MD=99
REF 1384  LOC 670 WIDTH 2  DK 10 COL 56-57

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A4(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R1-4B4(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED/CHAIRS

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(4).

CODE:    0      1      2      3      4      9     99
FREQ:    81      3     39      1    237     38  15749

-------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1385  HELP W/BED-NONRELAT IN H  MD=99
REF 1385  LOC 672 WIDTH 2  DK 10 COL 58-59

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A4(B). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R1-4B4(B). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED/CHAIRS

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(4).

CODE:   0      1      2      9     99
FREQ:   379     11      7      2  15749

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A4(C). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B4(C). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED/CHAIRS

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(4).

CODE:   0      1      2      4      9     99
FREQ:   352      3     20     21      3  15749

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--
Q.R1-4A4(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R1-4B4(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED/CHAIRS

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(4).

CODE: 0 1 2 9 99
FREQ: 318 69 8 4 15749

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"

Q.R1-5A1(D). DO YOU USE ANY SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS? - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(4)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 14978 255 833 82
VAR 1389      SPECIAL EQUIPMT - BED/CH           MD=0 OR GE  99
REF 1389       LOC  679 WIDTH  2              DK  10 COL 65-66

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B1(D). WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS DO YOU USE? -
GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS

01. CANE OR WALKING STICK
02. WALKER
03. EXTRA/SPECIAL CUSHIONS
04. SPECIAL "RAISING SEAT" CHAIR/LIFT CHAIR
05. HOSPITAL BED
06. TRAPEZE/SLING
98. OTHER SPECIAL GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED AND CHAIRS
      EQUIPMENT
00. INAP., DOES NOT USE, DK IF USES SPECIAL
      EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT
      Q.R1-5A1(D).
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6     98
FREQ: 15893     94     83      2     19      6      1     49

CODE:    99
FREQ:     1

--------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1390      OTHER SPEC EQUIP-BED/CHA           MD=0 OR GE  99
REF 1390       LOC  681 WIDTH  2              DK  10 COL 67-68

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B2(D). ANYTHING ELSE (SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS) -
GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS

01. CANE OR WALKING STICK
02. WALKER
03. EXTRA/SPECIAL CUSHIONS
04. SPECIAL "RAISING SEAT" CHAIR/LIFT CHAIR
05. HOSPITAL BED
06. TRAPEZE/SLING
(CONTINUED)

98. OTHER SPECIAL GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED AND CHAIRS EQUIPMENT

00. INAP., DOES NOT USE/DK IF USES OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY

99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 98
FREQ: 16108 11 12 1 3 1 2 10

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1391 MAIN CAUSE TRBL-BED/CHAI MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1391 LOC 683 WIDTH 1 DK 10 COL 69

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-6D4. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(4)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 9
FREQ: 14978 9 49 1054 30 28

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1392 COND SERIAL #-BED/CHAIRS MD=0
REF 1392 LOC 684 WIDTH 2 DK 10 COL 70-71

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. CONDITION NUMBER
(CONTINUED)

99. CONDITION NUMBER
00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1
FREQ: 15094     98

VALID-N=1054  MIN=1  MAX=12  MEAN=3.9  ST.DEV=2.0

VAR 1393     DOCTOR SEEN - BED/CHAIRS   MD=0
REF 1393     LOC 686 WIDTH 1           DK 10 COL 72

DOCTOR SEEN - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1      2
FREQ: 15094  1028     26

VAR 1394     ICD/DHIS CODE - BED/CHAI   MD=0 OR GE 99990
REF 1394     LOC 687 WIDTH 6           DK 10 COL 73-78

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN
VAR 1395  ONSET - GET IN/OUT BED/C                      MD=0
REF 1395  LOC  693 WIDTH  1            DK 10 COL 79

ONSET - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
----------------------------------
1.  2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2.  OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3.  OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4.  OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5.  OVER 5 YEARS
0.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5
FREQ: 15094     6     20    107    253    668
----------------------------------------------
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '11'            DK 11 COL  1-
----------------------------------

VAR 1590  ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1590  LOC 1015 WIDTH  4            DK 11 COL  3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------

VAR 1591  ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1591  LOC 1019 WIDTH  1            DK 11 COL  7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1.  SPRING 1987
2.  FALL-WINTER 1987
ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS
0000. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(4).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

Q.R1-1(5). WALKING? - HAVE DIFFICULTY
(CONTINUED)

<SEE Q.R1-1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO": IS THIS BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ÔIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3å)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>2590</td>
<td>13441</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-----------------------------

VAR 1398      HOW DIFF-WALKING
REF 1398         LOC   699 WIDTH 1
--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-2.(5). WALKING - HOW DIFFICULT

<SEE Q.R1-2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(4).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>13558</td>
<td>1356</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------

VAR 1399      RECEIVE HELP - WALKING
REF 1399         LOC   700 WIDTH 1
--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--
Q.R1-3.(5). WALKING - RECEIVE HELP
-----------------------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.R1-3 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(5).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 13558 622 1949 19
-----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1400 HELP WALK-RELAT IN HOME                    MD=99
REF 1400 LOC 701 WIDTH 2                  DK 11 COL 18-19

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A5(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B5(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - WALKING

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(5).

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 9 99
FREQ: 155 5 63 1 330 68 15526
-----------------------------------------------------
--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A5(B). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B5(B). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - WALKING

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(5).

CODE: 0 1 2 9 99
FREQ: 597 13 9 3 15526

-----------------------

VAR 1402 HELP WALK-RELAT NOT IN H MD=99
REF 1402 LOC 705 WIDTH 2 DK 11 COL 22-23

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A5(C). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B5(C). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - WALKING

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(5).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>15526</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1403 HELP WALK–NONRELAT NOT I
REF 1403 LOC 707 WIDTH 2 DK 11 COL 24-25

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A5(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B5(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD – WALKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>15526</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1404 USE SPECIAL EQUIP–WALKIN
REF 1404 LOC 709 WIDTH 1 DK 11 COL 26

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5A1(E). DO YOU USE ANY SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS? – WALKING
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**VAR 1405** SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - WALKING MD=0 OR GE 99

**REF 1405** LOC 710 WIDTH 2 DK 11 COL 27-28

**--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--**

Q.R1-5B1(E). WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS DO YOU USE? - WALKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>14964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>7C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VAR 1406 OTHER SPEC EQUIP-WALKING MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 1406 LOC 712 WIDTH 2 DK 11 COL 29-30

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B2(E). ANYTHING ELSE (SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS) - WALKING

01. CANE OR WALKING STICK
02. WALKER
03. CRUTCH/CRUTCHES
04. WHEELCHAIR
05. ARTIFICIAL LEG
06. BRACE
07. GUIDE DOG
08. OXYGEN/SPECIAL BREATHING EQUIPMENT (INCLUDES INHALERS, ATOMIZERS, NEBULIZERS, ETC.)
98. OTHER WALKING EQUIPMENT
00. INAP., DOES NOT USE/DK IF USES OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08
FREQ: 15970 60 46 11 32 4 16 2

CODE: 98
FREQ: 7

VAR 1407 MAIN CAUSE TRBL-WALKING MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1407 LOC 714 WIDTH 1 DK 11 COL 31

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-6D5. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - WALKING

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(5)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9
FREQ: 13558     16     97   2347     84     46

-----------------------------------------------

VAR 1408 COND SERIAL #-WALKING
REF 1408 LOC 715 WIDTH 2

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - WALKING
---------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. CONDITION NUMBER
.
99. CONDITION NUMBER
00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1
FREQ: 13801   222

VALID-N=2347  MIN=1  MAX=18  MEAN=3.8  ST.DEV=2.0

VAR 1409 DOCTOR SEEN - WALKING
REF 1409 LOC 717 WIDTH 1

DOCTOR SEEN - WALKING
---------------------
1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1      2
FREQ: 13801   2280     67
ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - WALKING

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

ONSET - WALKING

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5
FREQ: 13801 7 35 193 601 1511

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - WALKING

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(5).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

..............................................................................................................................

VAR 1413      DIFF-GETTING OUTSIDE        MD=9
REF 1413       LOC  729 WIDTH  1           DK  11 COL 46

Q.R1-1(6). GETTING OUTSIDE? - HAVE DIFFICULTY
-----------------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.R1-1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO": IS THIS BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ÔIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3)"

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      3      9
FREQ:  1266  14726     31    125
-----------------------------------------------------

..............................................................................................................................

VAR 1414      HOW DIFF-GETTING OUTSIDE       MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1414       LOC  730 WIDTH  1           DK  11 COL 47

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-2.(6). GETTING OUTSIDE - HOW DIFFICULT
-----------------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.R1-2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(6).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 14882 476 355 414 16

-----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1415 RECEIVE HELP - GET OUTSIDE MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1415 LOC 731 WIDTH 1 DK 11 COL 48

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-3.(6). GETTING OUTSIDE - RECEIVE HELP

<SEE Q.R1-3 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(6).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 14882 700 545 21

-----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1416 HELP GET OUT-RLT IN HOME MD=99
REF 1416 LOC 732 WIDTH 2 DK 11 COL 49-50

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A6(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B6(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - GETTING OUTSIDE
00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, Coded 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(6).

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9     99
FREQ:   216      6     73      1    338     66  15448

-----------------------------------------------------

VAR 1417    HELP GET OUT-NONRELAT IN                      MD=99
REF 1417         LOC  734 WIDTH  2             DK  11 COL 51-52

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A6(B). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R1-4B6(B). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - GETTING OUTSIDE

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, Coded 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(6).

CODE:     0      1      2      9     99
FREQ:   672     14     10      4  15448

---------------------------------------
--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A6(C). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R1-4B6(C). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - GETTING OUTSIDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>PAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>UNPAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>HELP, DK IF PAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(6).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>15448</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A6(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R1-4B6(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - GETTING OUTSIDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>PAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>UNPAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>HELP, DK IF PAID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(CONTINUED)

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(6).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15448</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1420 USE SPECIAL EQUIP-GET OU MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1420 LOC 740 WIDTH 1 DK 11 COL 57

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5A1(F). DO YOU USE ANY SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS? - GETTING OUTSIDE

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(6)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>14882</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1421 SPECIAL EQUIPMT - GET OU MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 1421 LOC 741 WIDTH 2 DK 11 COL 58-59

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B1(F). WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS DO YOU USE? - GETTING OUTSIDE

01. CANE OR WALKING STICK
02. WALKER
03. CRUTCH/CRUTCHES
04. WHEELCHAIR
05. ARTIFICIAL LEG
06. BRACE
(CONTINUED)

07. GUIDE DOG
08. OXYGEN/SPECIAL BREATHING EQUIPMENT (INCLUDES INHALERS, ATOMIZERS, NEBULIZERS, ETC.)
09. RAMP
98. OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR GETTING OUTSIDE

00. INAP., DOES NOT USE, DK IF USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.R1-5A1(F).
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 8
FREQ: 15431 350 183 29 111 2 3 4

CODE: 9 98 99
FREQ: 4 25 6

------------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 1422     OTHER SPEC EQUIP-GET OUT     MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 1422     LOC 743 WIDTH 2     DK 11 COL 60-61

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B2(F). ANYTHING ELSE (SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS) -
GETTING OUTSIDE

------------------------------------------------------------------------

01. CANE OR WALKING STICK
02. WALKER
03. CRUTCH/CRUTCHES
04. WHEELCHAIR
05. ARTIFICIAL LEG
06. BRACE
07. GUIDE DOG
08. OXYGEN/SPECIAL BREATHING EQUIPMENT (INCLUDES INHALERS, ATOMIZERS, NEBULIZERS, ETC.)
09. RAMP
98. OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR GETTING OUTSIDE

00. INAP., DOES NOT USE/DK IF USES OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 8
FREQ: 16027 34 29 6 30 5 5 1
--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-6D6. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - GETTING OUTSIDE

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(6)
9. DK, OR REFUSED
(CONTINUED)

FREQ: 15016  104
------------------
VALID-N=1132  MIN=1  MAX=19  MEAN=3.9  ST.DEV=2.1

VAR 1425       DOCTOR SEEN - GET OUTSID
REF 1425       LOC  748 WIDTH  1

DOCTOR SEEN - GETTING OUTSIDE
---------------------------------
1.  YES
2.  NO
0.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1      2
FREQ: 15016   1115     17
-------------------------

VAR 1426       ICD/DHIS CODE - GET OUTS
REF 1426       LOC  749 WIDTH  6

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - GETTING OUTSIDE
-------------------------------------------------
SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000.  INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990.  DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

VAR 1427       ONSET - GETTING OUTSIDE
REF 1427       LOC  755 WIDTH  1

ONSET - GETTING OUTSIDE
-----------------------
(CONTINUED)

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15016</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1428      CHRONIC RECODE - GET OUT         MD=0 OR GE 9999
REF 1428      LOC  756 WIDTH  4             DK  11 COL 73-76

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - GETTING OUTSIDE
----------------------------------------------------
SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(6).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1429      DIFF-USING TOILET                            MD=9
REF 1429      LOC  760 WIDTH  1             DK  11 COL 77

Q.R1-1(7). USING THE TOILET, INCLUDING GETTING TO THE TOILET? - HAVE DIFFICULTY
<SEE Q.R1-1 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO": IS THIS BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ÕIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      3      9
FREQ:   563  15451      5    129

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-2.(7). USING THE TOILET INCLUDING GETTING TO THE TOILET - HOW DIFFICULT

<SEE Q.R1-2 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(7).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      9
FREQ: 15585    210    148    196      9

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-3.(7). USING THE TOILET INCLUDING GETTING TO THE TOILET - RECEIVE HELP

<SEE Q.R1-3 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>
(CONTINUED)

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-l(7).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 15585 290 266 7

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '12'

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
NO MISSING DATA CODES

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.
(CONTINUED)

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

VAR 1432 HELP TOIL-RELAT IN HOME MD=99
REF 1432 LOC 763 WIDTH 2 DK 12 COL 11-12

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A7(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B7(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - USING TOILET

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(7).

CODE: 0 1 2 4 9 99
FREQ: 69 1 31 154 35 15858

VAR 1433 HELP TOIL-NONRELAT IN HO MD=99
REF 1433 LOC 765 WIDTH 2 DK 12 COL 13-14

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--
(CONTINUED)

Q.R1-4A7(B).  WHO GIVES THIS HELP?  ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B7(B).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR?  WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - USING TOILET

00.  NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01.  PAID HELP
02.  UNPAID HELP
03.  BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09.  HELP, DK IF PAID

99.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(7).

CODE:  0   1   2   99
FREQ:  273  11   6  15858

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A7(C).  WHO GIVES THIS HELP?  ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B7(C).  IS THIS HELP PAID FOR?  WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE  NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - USING TOILET

00.  NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01.  PAID HELP
02.  UNPAID HELP
03.  BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04.  SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONY (S/C/P/)
09.  HELP, DK IF PAID

99.  INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(7).

CODE:  0   1   2   4   9  99
FREQ: 250 6 19 12 3 15858

VAR 1435 HELP TOIL-NONRELAT NOT I MD=99
REF 1435 LOC 769 WIDTH 2 DK 12 COL 17-18

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-4A6(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R1-4B6(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - USING TOILET

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-3(7).

CODE: 0 1 2 9 99
FREQ: 220 58 8 4 15858

VAR 1436 USE SPECIAL EQUIP-TOILET MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1436 LOC 771 WIDTH 1 DK 12 COL 19

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5A1(G). DO YOU USE ANY SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS? - USING TOILET

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(7)
9. DK, OR REFUSED
(CONTINUED)

---ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"---

Q.R1-5B1(G). WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS DO YOU USE? USING TOILET

01. CANE OR WALKING STICK
02. WALKER
03. CRUTCH/CRUTCHES
04. WHEELCHAIR
05. ARTIFICIAL LEG
06. BRACE
07. GUIDE DOG
08. BED PAN
09. RAISED TOILET SEAT
10. SPECIAL TOILET/PORTABLE TOILET
11. HAND HOLDS/RAILS NEAR TOILET
98. OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED INCLUDING GETTING TO THE TOILET EQUIPMENT

00. INAP., DOES NOT USE, DK IF USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY, CODED 0, 2, OR 9 AT Q.R1-5A1(G).
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      8
FREQ: 15808    62     78     10     37      2      2      8

CODE:     9     10     11     98     99
FREQ: 30     50     17     38      6
VAR 1438 OTHER SPEC EQUIP-TOILET MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 1438 LOC 774 WIDTH 2 DK 12 COL 22-23

--ASK FOR EACH ADL (ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R1-5B2(G). ANYTHING ELSE (SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS) - USING TOILET

Q.R1-5B2(G). ANYTHING ELSE (SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/AIDS) - USING TOILET

01. CANE OR WALKING STICK
02. WALKER
03. CRUTCH/CRACTHES
04. WHEELCHAIR
05. ARTIFICIAL LEG
06. BRACE
07. GUIDE DOG
08. BED PAN
09. RAISED TOILET SEAT
10. SPECIAL TOILET/PORTABLE TOILET
11. HAND HOLDS/RAILS NEAR TOILET
98. OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED INCLUDING GETTING TO THE TOILET EQUIPMENT

00. INAP., DOES NOT USE, DK IF USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/NO DIFFICULTY
99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 8
FREQ: 16089 8 12 5 7 3 1 4

CODE: 9 10 11 98
FREQ: 2 2 7 8

---Q.R1-6D7. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - USING TOILET---

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
(CONTINUED)

3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(7)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>15585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1440 COND SERIAL # - USE TOILET
REF 1440 LOC 777 WIDTH 2

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - USING TOILET
-------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. CONDITION NUMBER
.
.
99. CONDITION NUMBER

00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>15645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-------------------

VALID-N=503 MIN=1 MAX=17 MEAN=4.0 ST.DEV=2.1

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1441 DOCTOR SEEN - USE TOILET
REF 1441 LOC 779 WIDTH 1

DOCTOR SEEN - USING TOILET
--------------------------

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN
CODE:     0      1      2
FREQ:   15645    498      5

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - USING TOILET

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

ONSET - USING TOILET

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS
0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5
FREQ:   15645      3     16     65    125    294
CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - USING TOILET
-------------------------------------------------

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R1-1(7).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

-------------------------
VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=9  MEAN=0.6  ST.DEV=1.4

Q.R1-7A. DO YOU HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING YOUR BOWELS?
1. YES  
2. NO  
9. DK, OR REFUSED

---

**VAR 1447**  
**HOW OFTEN DIFF - CONT BO**  
**MD=0 OR GE 9**

**REF 1447**  
**LOC 793 WIDTH 1**  
**DK 12 COL 41**

Q.R1-7B. HOW FREQUENTLY DO YOU HAVE THIS DIFFICULTY - DAILY, SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK, ONCE A WEEK, OR LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK?

---

1. DAILY  
2. SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK  
3. ONCE A WEEK  
4. LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK  
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-7A.  
9. DK, OR REFUSED

---

**VAR 1448**  
**HAVE A COLOSTOMY OR DEV**  
**MD=9**

**REF 1448**  
**LOC 794 WIDTH 1**  
**DK 12 COL 42**

Q.R1-7C. DO YOU HAVE A COLOSTOMY OR A DEVICE TO HELP CONTROL BOWEL MOVEMENTS?

---

1. YES  
2. NO  
9. DK, OR REFUSED
(CONTINUED)

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 68 15914 166

VAR 1449 HELP CARING-BOWEL DEVICE MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1449 LOC 795 WIDTH 1 DK 12 COL 43

Q.R1-7D. DO YOU NEED HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON IN TAKING
CARE OF THIS DEVICE? - BOWEL CONTROL DEVICE

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DEVICE, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-7C.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 16080 15 47 6

VAR 1450 HAVE DIFF-CONTROL URINAT MD=9
REF 1450 LOC 796 WIDTH 1 DK 12 COL 44

Q.R1-8A. DO YOU HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING URINATION?

1. YES
2. NO

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 1120 14898 130
Q.R1-8B. HOW FREQUENTLY DO YOU HAVE THIS DIFFICULTY - DAILY, SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK, ONCE A WEEK, OR LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK?

1. DAILY
2. SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
3. ONCE A WEEK
4. LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-8A.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 9
FREQ: 15028 631 190 58 171 70

Q.R1-8C. DO YOU HAVE A URINARY CATHETER OR A DEVICE TO HELP CONTROL URINATION?

1. YES
2. NO
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 9
FREQ: 108 15868 172

Q.R1-8D. DO YOU NEED HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON IN TAKING CARE OF THIS DEVICE? - URINATION CONTROL DEVICE
(CONTINUED)

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., NO/DK DEVICE, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.R1-8C.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ: 16040     49     52      7

VAR 1454      CONFINED TO BED/CHAIR               MD=8 OR GE 9
REF 1454         LOC 800 WIDTH 1             DK 12 COL 48

Q.R1-9. BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM, DO YOU USUALLY -
Q.R1-9A. STAY IN BED ALL OR MOST OF THE TIME?
Q.R1-9B. STAY IN A CHAIR ALL OR MOST OF THE TIME?

1. IN BED ALL, MOST TIME
2. IN CHAIR ALL, MOST TIME
3. NEITHER IN BED NOR CHAIR
4. NOT IN BED; CHAIR DK
8. NEITHER (NOT ASKED; SEEN OUT OF BED OR CHAIR)
9. DK

CODE:     1      2      3      4      8      9
FREQ:   183    364   1196     10  14081    314

VAR 1455      MAIN COND FOR STAY BED/C               MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1455         LOC 801 WIDTH 1             DK 12 COL 49

Q.R1-10D. WHICH CONDITION WOULD YOU SAY WAS THE MAIN CAUSE OF YOUR STAYING IN (BED/A CHAIR) ALL OR MOST OF THE TIME?

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
(CONTINUED)

2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN

0. INAP., NOT CONFINED TO BED/CHAIR, CODED 3-4 OR 8-9
   AT Q.R1-9A,B.
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9
FREQ: 15601     12     59    440     31      5

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1456      COND SERIAL #—STAY BED/C                     MD=0
REF 1456         LOC  802 WIDTH  2             DK  12 COL 50-51

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER – STAYING IN BED/CHAIR
----------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. CONDITION NUMBER
   .
   .

99. CONDITION NUMBER

00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1
FREQ: 15708     50

----------------------------------------------

VALID-N=440  MIN=1  MAX=17  MEAN=4.0  ST.DEV=2.2

VAR 1457      DOCTOR SEEN - CONFNT BED                     MD=0
REF 1457         LOC  804 WIDTH  1             DK  12 COL 52

DOCTOR SEEN – CONFINEMENT TO BED/CHAIR
----------------------------------------------

1. YES
2. NO
(CONTINUED)

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15708</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| VAR 1458 | ICD/DHIS CODE - CONF BED | MD=0 OR GE 99990 |
| REF 1458 | LOC 805 WIDTH 6 | DK 12 COL 53-58 |

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - CONFINEMENT TO BED/CHAIR

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

| VAR 1459 | ONSET - CONFINEMENT BED/ | MD=0 |
| REF 1459 | LOC 811 WIDTH 1 | DK 12 COL 59 |

ONSET - CONFINEMENT TO BED/CHAIR

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15708</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| VAR 1459 | ONSET - CONFINEMENT BED/ | MD=0 |
| REF 1459 | LOC 811 WIDTH 1 | DK 12 COL 59 |

ONSET - CONFINEMENT TO BED/CHAIR

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15708</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) – CONFIDENT TO BED/CHAIR

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NOT CONFIDENT TO BED/CHAIR, CODED 3-4 OR 8-9 AT Q.R1-9A,B.
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

--NOW SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT SOME OTHER ACTIVITIES. TELL ABOUT DOING THEM BY YOURSELF--

Q.R2-11. BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM, DO YOU HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY -

Q.R2-11.(1). PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS? (ASK IF "DOESN'T DO": IS THIS BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ÔIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3å)

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO": IS THIS BECAUSE OF A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ÔIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3å)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1  2  3  9
FREQ:  916 14357 758 117
VAR 1462      HOW DIFF-PREPARING MEALS      MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1462      LOC 817 WIDTH 1            DK 12 COL 65

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-12.  BY YOURSELF, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DO YOU HAVE,
SOME, A LOT, OR ARE YOU ABLE TO DO IT?

Q.R2-12.(1).  PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS?

----------------------------------------
1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT
Q.R2-11(1).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 15232 250 190 472 4

----------------------------------------

VAR 1463      RECEIVE HELP - W/MEALS      MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1463      LOC 818 WIDTH 1            DK 12 COL 66

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-13.  DO YOU RECEIVE HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON?

Q.R2-13.(1).  PREPARING YOU OWN MEALS

----------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT
Q.R2-11(1).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 15232 768 138 10
----------------------------------------
--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"

Q.R2-14A1(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R2-14B1(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - PREPARING MEALS
---------------------------------------------------------------------
00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE: 0 1 2 4 9 99
FREQ: 225 10 70 407 56 15380
---------------------------------------------------------------------

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"

Q.R2-14A1(B). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R2-14B1(B). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - PREPARING MEALS
---------------------------------------------------------------------
00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
(CONTINUED)

03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE:     0      1      2      9     99
FREQ:   731     21     15      1  15380

---------------------------------------

VAR 1466      HELP MEAL-RELAT NOT IN H              MD=99
REF 1466      LOC 823 WIDTH 2        DK 12 COL 71-72

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"

Q.R2-14A1(C). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R2-14B1(C). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - PREPARING MEALS

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9     99
FREQ:   649      9     55      1     47      7  15380

---------------------------------------

VAR 1467      HELP MEAL-NON RELAT NOT              MD=99
REF 1467      LOC 825 WIDTH 2        DK 12 COL 73-74

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
(CONTINUED)

CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A1(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B1(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - PREPARING MEALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>PAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>UNPAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>HELP, DK IF PAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>15380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-15D1. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - PREPARING MEALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OLD AGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CONDITION ENTERED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NO CONDITION GIVEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DK, OR REFUSED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>15232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - PREPARING MEALS
-----------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. CONDITION NUMBER

99. CONDITION NUMBER

00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 15368 78

VALID-N=780 MIN=1 MAX=19 MEAN=4.0 ST.DEV=2.2

DOCTOR SEEN - PREPARE OWN MEALS
----------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 15368 774 6

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '13'
VAR 1590  ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1590  LOC 1015 WIDTH 4  DK 13 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659
-----------------------

..............................................................

VAR 1591  ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1591  LOC 1019 WIDTH 1  DK 13 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
---------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

..............................................................

VAR 1592  ICPSR PART NUMBER-006  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1592  LOC 1020 WIDTH 3  DK 13 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER
-----------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

..............................................................

VAR 1471  ICD/DHIS CODE - PREP MEA  MD=0 OR GE 99990
REF 1471  LOC 831 WIDTH 6  DK 13 COL 11-16

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - PREPARE MEALS
-------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

VAR 1472      ONSET - PREPARE OWN MEAL                     MD=0
REF 1472         LOC  837 WIDTH  1             DK  13 COL 17

ONSET - PREPARE OWN MEALS
--------------------------
1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5
FREQ: 15368      1     19     88    200    472

VAR 1473      CHRONIC RECODE - PREP ME         MD=0 OR GE  9999
REF 1473         LOC  838 WIDTH  4             DK  13 COL 18-21

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - PREPARE MEALS
---------------------------------------------------

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T DO, DK REFUSED, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(1).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION
VAR 1474      DIFF-SHOPPING FOR SELF       MD=9
REF 1474      LOC  842 WIDTH  1          DK  13 COL 22

Q.R2-11.(2). SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS (SUCH AS TOILET
ITEMS OR MEDICINES)? - HAVE DIFFICULTY

<SEE Q.R2-11 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>
ASK IF "DOESN'T DO," IS THIS A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM?
ÖIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3å)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON

9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      3      9
FREQ:  1477  14289    270    112
---------------------------------------

VAR 1475      HOW DIFF-SHOPP FOR SELF       MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1475      LOC  843 WIDTH  1          DK  13 COL 23

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-12.(2). SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS, (SUCH AS TOILET
ITEMS OR MEDICINES) - HOW DIFFICULT

<SEE Q.R2-12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(2).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      9
FREQ: 14671    268    274    919     16
---------------------------------------
VAR 1476  RECEIVE HELP - SHOPPING  MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1476  LOC 844 WIDTH 1  DK 13 COL 24

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-13.(2).  SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS - RECEIVE HELP

<SEE Q.R2-13 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(2).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 14671 1368 94 15

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1477  HELP SHOP-RELAT IN HOME  MD=99
REF 1477  LOC 845 WIDTH 2  DK 13 COL 25-26

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A2(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B2(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(2).
--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

**Q.R2-14A2(B).** WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

**Q.R2-14B2(B).** IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

**NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS**

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(2).

---

**CODE:** 0 1 2 9 99
**FREQ:** 1322 22 18 6 14780

---

**VAR 1479** HELP SHOP-RELAT NOT IN H  MD=99
**REF 1479** LOC 849 WIDTH 2  DK 13 COL 29-30

**--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--**

**Q.R2-14A2(C).** WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

**Q.R2-14B2(C).** IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?
RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - PREPARING MEALS
---------------------------------------------------------
00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP,
    CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 9 99
FREQ: 941 21 221 1 156 28 14780

-----------------------------------------------------

VAR 1480 HELP SHOP-NON RELAT NOT
REF 1480 LOC 851 WIDTH 2
     MD=99
     DK 13 COL 31-32

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"

Q.R2-14A2(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B2(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE
    PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL
ITEMS
---------------------------------------------------------
00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP,
    CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9 99
FREQ: 1116 136 104 1 11 14780
--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-15D2. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE
MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT
Q.R2-11(2)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 9
FREQ: 14671 12 102 1262 82 19

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER: SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. CONDITION NUMBER
. .
99. CONDITION NUMBER
00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 14886 138

VALID-N=1262 MIN=1 MAX=19 MEAN=3.8 ST.DEV=2.1
VAR 1483   DOCTOR SEEN - SHOPPING    MD=0
REF 1483   LOC  856 WIDTH 1       DK 13 COL 36

DOCTOR SEEN - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS
-----------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE: 0   1   2
FREQ: 14886 1244 18
-------------------------

VAR 1484   ICD/DHIS CODE - SHOPPING   MD=0 OR GE 99990
REF 1484   LOC  857 WIDTH 6       DK 13 COL 37-42

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - SHOPPING
------------------------------------------
SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

VAR 1485   ONSET - SHOPPING FOR PER   MD=0
REF 1485   LOC  863 WIDTH 1       DK 13 COL 43

ONSET - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS
-----------------------------------
1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS
0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>14886</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>755</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1486  CHRONIC RECODE - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS
REF 1486  LOC  864 WIDTH  4  DK  13 COL 44-47

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS
0000. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T DO, DK REFUSED, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(2).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

VAR 1487  DIFF-MANAGING MONEY
REF 1487  LOC  868 WIDTH  1  DK  13 COL 48

Q.R2-11.(3). MANAGING YOUR MONEY, (SUCH AS KEEPING TRACK OF EXPENSES OR PAYING BILLS)? - HAVE DIFFICULTY

<SEE Q.R2-11 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO,": IS THIS A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ÓIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
4. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 1 2 3 9
(CONTINUED)

FREQ:  623  15139  271  115
--------------------------------

VAR 1488  HOW DIFF-MANAGING MONEY  MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1488  LOC  869 WIDTH  1  DK  13 COL 49

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-12.(3). MANAGING YOUR MONEY, (SUCH AS KEEPING TRACK OF
EXPENSES OR PAYING BILLS) - HOW DIFFICULT

<SEE Q.R2-12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT
Q.R2-11(3).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0   1   2   3   9
FREQ:  15525  117   78  416   12
---------------------------------------

VAR 1489  RECEIVE HELP - W/MONEY  MD=0 OR GE  9
REF 1489  LOC  870 WIDTH  1  DK  13 COL 50

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-13.(3). MANAGING YOUR MONEY - RECEIVE HELP

<SEE Q.R2-13 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT
Q.R2-11(3).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15525</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1490    HELP W/MONEY-RELAT IN HO    MD=99
REF 1490    LOC 871 WIDTH 2    DK 13 COL 51-52

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q. R2-14A3(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q. R2-14B3(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - MANAGING MONEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>15562</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1491    HELP W/MONE-NON RELAT IN    MD=99
REF 1491    LOC 873 WIDTH 2    DK 13 COL 53-54

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q. R2-14A3(B). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R2-14B3(B). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - MANAGING MONEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>15562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>15562</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1492 HELP MONEY-RELAT NOT IN
REF 1492 LOC 875 WIDTH 2
DK 13 COL 55-56

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A3(C). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B3(C). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - MANAGING MONEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>15562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>15562</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"

Q.R2-14A3(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B3(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - PREPARING MEALS

0. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
1. PAID HELP
2. UNPAID HELP
3. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
9. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE:       0      1      2      9     99
FREQ:   537     30     14      5  15562

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"

Q.R2-15D3. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - MANAGING MONEY

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(3)
9. DK, OR REFUSED
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9
FREQ: 15525      2    107    465     33     16
----------------------------------------------

VAR 1495     COND SERIAL #-MANAGE MON              MD=0
REF 1495      LOC  880 WIDTH  2                    DK  13 COL 60-61

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - MANAGING MONEY
---------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  01. CONDITION NUMBER
     .
  99. CONDITION NUMBER
  00. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1
FREQ: 15683     55
------------------------

VALID-N=465  MIN=1  MAX=19  MEAN=4.0  ST.DEV=2.2
---------------------------------------------

VAR 1496     DOCTOR SEEN - MANAGE MON              MD=0
REF 1496      LOC  882 WIDTH  1                    DK  13 COL 62

DOCTOR SEEN - MANAGING MONEY
-------------------------------

  1. YES
  2. NO
  0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1      2
FREQ: 15683    452     13
------------------------
ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - MANAGING MONEY

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

ONSET - MANAGING MONEY

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - MANAGING MONEY

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
(CONTINUED)

0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T DO, DK REFUSED, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(3).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1500      DIFF-USING TELEPHONE       MD=9
REF 1500      LOC 894 WIDTH 1             DK 13 COL 74

Q.R2-11.(4). USING THE TELEPHONE? - HAVE DIFFICULTY
-----------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.R2-11 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO," : IS THIS A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM?
IF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:   1   2   3   9
FREQ:   598  15341  92  117
-----------------------------------------------

------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1501      HOW DIFF-USING TELEPHONE       MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1501     LOC 895 WIDTH 1             DK 13 COL 75

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-12.(4). USING THE TELEPHONE - HOW DIFFICULTY
-----------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.R2-12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(4).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 15550 188 166 239 5

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-13(4). USING THE TELEPHONE - RECEIVE HELP
<SEE Q.R2-13 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(4).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 15550 362 224 12

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A4(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R2-14B4(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?
RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - USING TELEPHONE

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP,
CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(4).

CODE: 0     1     2     3     4     9    99
FREQ: 58     2    35     1   239     27  15786

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A4(B). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R2-14B4(B). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - USING TELEPHONE

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP,
CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(4).

CODE: 0     1     2     9    99
FREQ: 342    10     9     1  15786

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '14'
ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A4(C). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B4(C). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - USING TELEPHONE

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE: 0 1 2 4 9 99
FREQ: 329 4 13 14 2 15786

---------------------------------------------------------------------

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A4(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B4(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - USING TELEPHONE

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP,
CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE:     0      1      2      9     99
FREQ: 322     30      6      4  15786

VAR 1507      MAIN CAUSE TRBL-TELEPHON
REF 1507         LOC 905 WIDTH  1
--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"
Q.R2-15D4. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE
MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - USING TELEPHONE

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT
Q.R2-11(4)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9
FREQ: 15550      2     38    477     61     20

VAR 1508      COND SERIAL #-USE TELEPH
REF 1508         LOC 906 WIDTH 2
CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - USING TELEPHONE
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. CONDITION NUMBER
(CONTINUED)

99.  CONDITION NUMBER
00.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1
FREQ: 15671     96

VALID-N=477  MIN=1  MAX=11  MEAN=3.2  ST.DEV=2.0

VAR 1509    DOCTOR SEEN - USE TELEPH  MD=0
REF 1509    LOC  908 WIDTH  1     DK  14 COL 18

DOCTOR SEEN - USING TELEPHONE

1.  YES
2.  NO
0.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1      2
FREQ: 15671  451     26

VAR 1510    ICD/DHIS CODE - TELEPHON  MD=0 OR GE  99990
REF 1510    LOC  909 WIDTH  6     DK  14 COL 19-24

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - USING TELEPHONE

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000.  INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990.  DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN
ONSET - USING TELEPHONE

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:  0  1  2  3  4  5
FREQ: 15671  2  15  38 135 287

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - USING TELEPHONE

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS
0000. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T DO, DK REFUSED, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(4).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

Q.R2-11.(5). DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK, (LIKE SCRUBBING FLOORS, OR WASHING WINDOWS)? - HAVE DIFFICULTY
(CONTINUED)

<SEE Q.R2-11 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO,": IS THIS A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? ÔIF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3å)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1  2  3  9
FREQ:  3379 11224 1425 120

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1514 HOW DIFF-HEAVY HOUSEWORK MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1514 LOC 921 WIDTH 1 DK 14 COL 31

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-12.(5). DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK, (LIKE SCRUBBING FLOORS, OR WASHING WINDOWS) - HOW DIFFICULT

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.R2-12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. SOME
2. A LOT
3. UNABLE
0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(5).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  0  1  2  3  9
FREQ: 12769 734 522 2086 37
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-13.(5). DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK - RECEIVE HELP

<SEE Q.R2-13 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(5).
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ: 12769   2720    625     34

--------------------------------

VAR 1516 HELP HV HW-RELAT IN HOME MD=99
REF 1516 LOC 923 WIDTH 2 DK 14 COL 33-34

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A5(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R2-14B5(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - HEAVY HOUSEWORK

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(5).
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>13428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A5(B). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B5(B). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - HEAVY HOUSEWORK

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(5).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>13428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-14A5(C). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B5(C). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?
RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD – HEAVY HOUSEWORK

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
04. SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP,
CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      9     99
FREQ:  2103    103    290      1    188     35  13428

---ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)"
CODED "YES"---
Q.R2-14A5(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R2-14B5(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE
PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD – HEAVY HOUSEWORK

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP,
CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE:     0      1      2      3      9     99
FREQ:  1917    682     74      1    46  13428
**VAR 1520**  MAIN CAUSE TRBL-HVY HOUS  MD=0 OR GE 9  
**REF 1520**  LOC 931 WIDTH 1  DK 14 COL 41

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) Coded "YES"--

Q.R2-15D5. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - HEAVY HOUSEWORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY</th>
<th>OLD AGE</th>
<th>CONDITION ENTERED</th>
<th>NO CONDITION GIVEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DK, OR REFUSED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CODE:    0      1      2      3      4      9  
FREQ: 12769  22  242  2851  210  54

----------------------------------------------

**VAR 1521**  COND SERIAL #-HEAVY HSWK  MD=0  
**REF 1521**  LOC 932 WIDTH 2  DK 14 COL 42-43

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - HEAVY HOUSEWORK

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CONDITION NUMBER</th>
<th>.</th>
<th>.</th>
<th>CONDITION NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CODE:    0      1  
FREQ: 13297  314

-------------------

VALID-N=2851  MIN=1  MAX=15  MEAN=3.7  ST.DEV=2.0
DOCTOR SEEN - HEAVY HOUSEWORK

----------------------------------

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 13297 2781 70

----------------------------------

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - HEAVY HOUSEWORK

SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

----------------------------------

ONSET - HEAVY HOUSEWORK

----------------------------------

1. 2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2. OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3. OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4. OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5. OVER 5 YEARS

0. INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>13297</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>1839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1525       CHRONIC RECODE - HVY HWK     MD=0 OR GE 9999
REF 1525       LOC 942 WIDTH 4              DK 14 COL 52-55

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - HEAVY HOUSEWORK

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. 16D AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T DO, DK REFUSED, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(5).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1526       DIFF-DOING LIGHT HOUSEWO       MD=9
REF 1526       LOC 946 WIDTH 1                DK 14 COL 56

Q.R2-11.(6). DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK, (LIKE DOING DISHES, STRAIGHTENING UP, OR LIGHT CLEANING)? - HAVE DIFFICULTY

<SEE Q.R2-11 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

(ASK IF "DOESN'T DO,": IS THIS A HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM? IF "YES," CODE 1; IF "NO," CODE 3)

1. YES
2. NO
3. DOESN'T DO FOR OTHER REASON

9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>936</td>
<td>14468</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**VAR 1527**  HOW DIFF-LIGHT HOUSEWORK  MD=0 OR GE 9  
**REF 1527**  LOC 947 WIDTH 1  DK 14 COL 57

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-12.(6). DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK, (LIKE DOING DISHES, STRAIGHTENING UP, OR LIGHT CLEANING) - HOW DIFFICULT

<SEE Q.R2-12 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>15212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**VAR 1528**  RECEIVE HELP - LIGHT HWK  MD=0 OR GE 9  
**REF 1528**  LOC 948 WIDTH 1  DK 14 COL 58

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

Q.R2-13.(6). DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK - RECEIVE HELP

<SEE Q.R2-13 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>15212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

**VAR 1529**  HELP LT HW-RELAT IN HOME  **MD=99**
**REF 1529**  LOC 949 WIDTH 2  **DK 14 COL 59-60**

**Q.R2-14A6(A). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?**

**Q.R2-14B6(A). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?**

**RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - LIGHT HOUSEWORK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>PAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>UNPAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>SPOUSE, CHILD, PARENT ONLY (S/C/P/)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>HELP, DK IF PAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(6).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CODE:** 0 1 2 3 4 9 99  
**FREQ:** 271 12 59 2 403 55 15346

---------------------------------------------------------------------

**VAR 1530**  HELP LT HW-NON RELAT IN  **MD=99**
**REF 1530**  LOC 951 WIDTH 2  **DK 14 COL 61-62**

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"--

**Q.R2-14A6(B). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?**

**Q.R2-14B6(B). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?**

**NON RELATIVE LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - LIGHT HOUSEWORK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>PAID HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>UNPAID HELP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID
99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP,
    CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(6).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-----------------------------------------------------

VAR 1531   HELP LT HW-RELAT NOT IN   MD=99
REF 1531   LOC 953 WIDTH 2   DK 14 COL 63-64

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
CODED "YES"

Q.R2-14A6(C). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?
Q.R2-14B6(C). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE
PAID?

RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - LIGHT HOUSEWORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>675</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-----------------------------------------------------

VAR 1532   HELP LT HW-NON RELAT NOT   MD=99
REF 1532   LOC 955 WIDTH 2   DK 14 COL 65-66

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING)
(CONTINUED)

CODED "YES"

Q.R2-14A6(D). WHO GIVES THIS HELP? ANYONE ELSE?

Q.R2-14B6(D). IS THIS HELP PAID FOR? WHICH HELPERS ARE PAID?

NON RELATIVE NOT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - LIGHT HOUSEWORK

00. NO HELP FROM THIS SOURCE
01. PAID HELP
02. UNPAID HELP
03. BOTH PAID AND UNPAID HELP
09. HELP, DK IF PAID

99. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T RECEIVE HELP, CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.R2-13(1).

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9 99
FREQ: 597 171 23 1 10 15346

--ASK FOR EACH IADL (INCIDENTAL ACTIVITY OF DAILY LIVING) CODED "YES"

Q.R2-15D6. WHICH OF THESE CONDITIONS WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MAIN CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE? - LIGHT HOUSEWORK

1. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
2. OLD AGE
3. CONDITION ENTERED
4. NO CONDITION GIVEN

0. INAP., NO/DK DIFFICULTY, CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(6)
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 9
FREQ: 15212 15 71 795 34 21
VAR 1534  COND SERIAL #-LIGHT HSWK  MD=0
REF 1534  LOC 958 WIDTH 2  DK 14 COL 68-69

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
-----------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  01.  CONDITION NUMBER
     .
  99.  CONDITION NUMBER
  00.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:   0  1
FREQ: 15353  64
--------

VALID-N=795  MIN=1  MAX=15  MEAN=4.0  ST.DEV=2.1

VAR 1535  DOCTOR SEEN - LIGHT HSWK  MD=0
REF 1535  LOC 960 WIDTH 1  DK 14 COL 70

DOCTOR SEEN - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
------------------------------

  1.  YES
  2.  NO

  0.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:   0  1  2
FREQ: 15353  788  7
--------

VAR 1536  ICD/DHIS CODE - LGT HSWK  MD=0 OR GE 99990
REF 1536  LOC 961 WIDTH 6  DK 14 COL 71-76

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) - LIGHT HOUSEWORK
-------------------------------------------------
SEE NOTE(S) 4

000000.  INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
099990.  DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE NEC
999999.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

ONSET - LIGHT HOUSEWORK

1.  2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD
2.  OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS
3.  OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
4.  OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS
5.  OVER 5 YEARS

0.  INAP., CONDITION NOT GIVEN

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5
FREQ: 15353      4     18     88    208    477

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

CHRONIC RECODE (DIAGNOSTIC RECODE) - LIGHT HOUSEWORK

SEE NOTE(S) 7

0700. OLD AGE
0800. 0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
0850. ACUTE CONDITION RECORD (SEE ICD CODES)
0900. DK CONDITIONS

0000. INAP., NO DIFFICULTY, DOESN'T DO, DK REFUSED,
      CODED 2-3 OR 9 AT Q.R2-11(6).
9999. DK, REFUSED CONDITION
VAR 1539      # OF IADL'S - 2ND MENTIO      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1539      LOC 972 WIDTH 1             DK 15 COL 15

NUMBER OF IADL'S - 2ND MENTION
---------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

0.  NONE

6.  6 IADL'S
9.  ALL IADL'S DK

CODE:     0      6      9
FREQ: 12250   205   110

VALID-N=16148  MIN=0  MAX=9  MEAN=0.6  ST.DEV=1.4

VAR 1540      EVER PATIENT NURSING HOM  MD=9
REF 1540      LOC 973 WIDTH 1             DK 15 COL 16

--SECTION S. NURSING HOME STAY, HELP WITH CARE, AND HOSPICE--
Q.S1A. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN A RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN A NURSING HOME?
---------------------------------

1.  YES
2.  NO

9.  DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:     1      2      9
FREQ: 237 15754 157

---------------------------------
Q.S1B. HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES HAVE YOU BEEN A RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN A NURSING HOME?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. 1 TIME

97. 97 TIMES
98. 98+ TIMES

00. INAP., NEVER IN NURSING HOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.S1A.

99. DK, REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 99
FREQ: 15911 199 3

VALID-N=234 MIN=1 MAX=19 MEAN=1.4 ST.DEV=1.6

-------------------------------

Q.S1C(1). WHEN WERE YOU ADMITTED (THE FIRST TIME)? - MONTH

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER

00. INAP., NEVER IN NURSING HOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT
(CONTINUED)

Q.S1A.
99.  DK, REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15911</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1543  WHEN ADMIT 1ST TIME-YEAR   MD=98 OR GE 99
REF 1543  LOC 978 WIDTH 2   DK 15 COL 21-22

Q.S1C(2).  WHEN WERE YOU ADMITTED (THE FIRST TIME)? - YEAR

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00.  1900
.  .
84.  1984

98.  INAP., NEVER IN NURSING HOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.S1A.
99.  DK, REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>84</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15911</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=188  MIN=20  MAX=84  MEAN=78.5  ST.DEV=8.2

VAR 1544  WHEN DISCHRGD LAST -MNTH   MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 1544  LOC 980 WIDTH 2   DK 15 COL 23-24

Q.S1D(1).  WHEN WERE YOU DISCHARGED (THE LAST TIME)? - MONTH

01.  JANUARY
02.  FEBRUARY
03.  MARCH
(CONTINUED)

04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER

00. INAP., NEVER IN NURSING HOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.S1A.
99. DK, REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>15911</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.S1D(2). WHEN WERE YOU DISCHARGED (THE LAST TIME)? - YEAR

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. 1900
. .
84. 1984

98. INAP., NEVER IN NURSING HOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.S1A.
99. DK, REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>84</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>15911</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=217 MIN=36 MAX=84 MEAN=78.9 ST.DEV=8.0
Q.S1E. HOW LONG WERE YOU IN THE NURSING HOME (THE LAST TIME)?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. LESS THAN 1 MONTH
001. 1 MONTH
.
097. 97 MONTHS
098. 98+ MONTHS
099. DK, REFUSED
100. INAP., NEVER IN NURSING HOME, CODED 2 OR 9 AT Q.S1A.

CODE: 0 1 99 100
FREQ: 80 39 15 15911

VALID-N=222  MIN=0  MAX=48  MEAN=2.6  ST.DEV=5.0

Q.S1F. HOW MANY WEEKS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS, SINCE (12 MONTH DATE) A YEAR AGO, WERE YOU IN A NURSING HOME?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. LESS THAN 1 WEEK
01. 1 WEEK
.
52. 52 WEEKS
53. 53+ WEEKS
98. INAP., NOT IN NURSING HOME IN PAST YEAR
99. DK, REFUSED
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     0      1     98     99
FREQ:     4      5  16075     10
--------------------------------
VALID-N=63  MIN=0  MAX=40  MEAN=7.9  ST.DEV=8.9

VAR 1548 ON WAIT LIST--NURSE HOME MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1548 LOC  989 WIDTH  1  DK 15 COL 32

Q.S1G. ARE YOU NOW ON A WAITING LIST TO GO INTO A NURSING HOME?

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., AGE 55-64
9. DK, REFUSED

CODE:     0      1      2      9
FREQ:  4651     50  11263    184
--------------------------------

VAR 1549 SOMEONE CARE FOR R-DAYS MD=9
REF 1549 LOC  990 WIDTH  1  DK 15 COL 33

Q.S2A. IS THERE A FRIEND, RELATIVE, OR NEIGHBOR WHO WOULD TAKE CARE OF YOU FOR A FEW DAYS, IF NECESSARY? (INCLUDE THE PEOPLE YOU LIVE WITH.)

842  2. NO
9605  3. RELATIVE - HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
147  4. NON RELATIVE - HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
4276  5. RELATIVE - NON HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
983  6. NON RELATIVE - NON HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
295  9. DK, REFUSED
Q.S2B. IS THERE A FRIEND, RELATIVE, OR NEIGHBOR WHO WOULD TAKE CARE OF YOU FOR A FEW WEEKS, IF NECESSARY? (INCLUDE THE PEOPLE YOU LIVE WITH.)

1. NO
2. RELATIVE - HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
3. NON RELATIVE - HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
4. RELATIVE - NON HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
5. NON RELATIVE - NON HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
6. DK, REFUSED

Q.S3A. ARE YOU FAMILIAR WITH THE TERM "HOSPICE," THAT IS, A SERVICE FOR THE TERMINALLY ILL?

1. YES
2. NO
3. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T11B.
4. REFUSED

Q.S3B. IS THERE A HOSPICE OR AN IN-HOME HOSPICE SERVICE IN THE (METROPOLITAN AREA, COUNTY) THAT YOU COULD USE IF YOU NEEDED ONE?
(CONTINUED)

CODED 0, 2 OR 9 AT Q.S3A.

2651  9.  DK, REFUSED

----------------------------------

VAR 1553      ASSESSMENT OF SELF-CARE   MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1553      LOC 994 WIDTH 1          DK 15 COL 37

--SECTION T. HEALTH OPINIONS (NOW SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT HEALTH RELATED MATTERS)--

Q.T1.  HOW GOOD A JOB DO YOU FEEL YOU ARE DOING IN TAKING CARE OF YOUR HEALTH? WOULD YOU SAY EXCELLENT, VERY GOOD, GOOD, FAIR, OR POOR?

----------------------------------

3352  1.  EXCELLENT
4595  2.  VERY GOOD
4970  3.  GOOD
1378  4.  FAIR
232   5.  POOR

1365  0.  INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1,T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
256   9.  DK, OR UNKNOWN

----------------------------------

VAR 1554      COMPARE HEALTH TO YR AGO    MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1554      LOC 995 WIDTH 1             DK 15 COL 38

Q.T2.  COMPARED WITH 1 YEAR AGO, WOULD YOU SAY THAT YOUR HEALTH IS NOW BETTER, WORSE, OR ABOUT THE SAME AS IT WAS THEN?

----------------------------------

1.  BETTER
2.  WORSE
3.  SAME

0.  INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
9.  DK, OR UNKNOWN

CODE:   0  1  2  3  9
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ:</th>
<th>1365</th>
<th>1830</th>
<th>1991</th>
<th>10778</th>
<th>184</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1555</th>
<th>PAST YR-WORRY ABOUT HEAL</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1555</td>
<td>LOC 996 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 15 COL 39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.T3. DURING THE PAST YEAR, HAS YOUR OVERALL HEALTH CAUSED YOU A GREAT DEAL OF WORRY, SOME WORRY, HARDLY ANY WORRY, OR NO WORRY AT ALL?

1168 1. GREAT DEAL OF WORRY
3937 2. SOME WORRY
2253 3. HARDLY ANY WORRY
7188 4. NO WORRY AT ALL

1365 0. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
237 9. DK, REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1556</th>
<th>ACTIVITY LEVEL COMP PEER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1556</td>
<td>LOC 997 WIDTH 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.T4A. COMPARED TO OTHER PEOPLE YOUR AGE, WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE PHYSICALLY MORE ACTIVE, LESS ACTIVE, OR ABOUT AS ACTIVE?

6216 1. MORE ACTIVE
1720 2. LESS ACTIVE
6551 3. SAME

1365 0. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
296 9. DK, REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 1557</th>
<th>RELTV ACTVTY COMP PEERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 1557</td>
<td>LOC 998 WIDTH 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.T4B. IS THAT A LOT MORE OR A LITTLE MORE ACTIVE, A LOT
(CONTINUED)

LESS OR A LITTLE LESS ACTIVE)?

1. LOT MORE
2. LITTLE MORE
3. LOT LESS
4. LITTLE LESS

0. INAP., PROXY OR SAME, UNKNOWN ACTIVITY LEVEL, CODED 0, 3 OR 9 AT Q.T4A.
9. DK, OR UNKNOWN

-------------------------------

VAR 1558 LEVEL ACTIVITY REL PEERS MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1558 LOC 999 WIDTH 1 DK 15 COL 42

Q.T5A. COMPARED TO YOUR OWN LEVEL OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 1 YEAR AGO, WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE NOW MORE ACTIVE, LESS ACTIVE, OR ABOUT THE SAME AS YOU WERE THEN?

1. MORE ACTIVE
2. LESS ACTIVE
3. ABOUT THE SAME

-------------------------------

LEVEL OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY RELATIVE TO PEERS - RECODE

3802 1. A LOT MORE ACTIVE
2297 2. A LITTLE MORE ACTIVE
117 3. MORE ACTIVE, DK HOW MUCH
6551 4. ABOUT AS ACTIVE
677 5. A LITTLE LESS ACTIVE
876 6. A LOT LESS ACTIVE
167 7. LESS ACTIVE, DK HOW MUCH

0. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,(T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
9. DK, OR UNKNOWN

-------------------------------

VAR 1559 ACTVTY LVL COMP YR AGO MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1559 LOC 1000 WIDTH 1 DK 15 COL 43
0. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
9. DK, OR UNKNOWN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>1365</td>
<td>1168</td>
<td>2496</td>
<td>10941</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------

VAR 1560  RLTV ACTVY COMP 1 YR AGO             MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1560  LOC 1001 WIDTH 1              DK 15 COL 44

Q.T5B. IS THAT (A LOT MORE OR A LITTLE MORE ACTIVE, A LOT LESS OR A LITTLE LESS ACTIVE)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1. LOT MORE</th>
<th>2. LITTLE MORE</th>
<th>3. LOT LESS</th>
<th>4. LITTLE LESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 0, 3 OR 9 AT Q.T5A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. DK, OR UNKNOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>12484</td>
<td>502</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------------------

VAR 1561  LEVEL ACTVTY YR AGO-RECO            MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1561  LOC 1002 WIDTH 1              DK 15 COL 45

LEVEL OF ACTIVITY COMPARED TO ONE YEAR AGO - RECODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,T2.,T3., (REF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1570)
9. DK, OR UNKNOWN

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 1365 502 636 30 10941 1439 857 200

CODE: 9
FREQ: 178

VAR 1562 PERCEIVED CONTROL OF HEALTH
MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1562 LOC 1003 WIDTH 1

Q.T6. HOW MUCH CONTROL DO YOU THINK YOU HAVE OVER YOUR FUTURE HEALTH? WOULD YOU SAY YOU HAVE A GREAT DEAL OF CONTROL, SOME, VERY LITTLE, OR NONE AT ALL?

5339 1. A GREAT DEAL OF CONTROL
6672 2. SOME CONTROL
1059 3. VERY LITTLE CONTROL
923 4. NONE AT ALL

1365 0. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
790 9. DK, OR UNKNOWN

VAR 1563 GET MUCH EXERCISE NEED
MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1563 LOC 1004 WIDTH 1

Q.T7. DO YOU FEEL THAT YOU GET AS MUCH EXERCISE AS YOU NEED, OR LESS THAN YOU NEED?

8436 1. AS MUCH AT NEEDED
6053 2. LESS THAN NEEDED

1365 0. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
294 9. DK, UNKNOWN
Q.T8. DO YOU FOLLOW A REGULAR ROUTINE OF PHYSICAL EXERCISE?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
9. DK, UNKNOWN

CODE: 0 1 2 9
FREQ: 1365 4284 10292 207

Q.T9. HOW OFTEN DO YOU WALK A MILE OR MORE AT A TIME, WITHOUT RESTING? ABOUT HOW MANY DAYS A WEEK IS THAT?

(ONE MILE EQUALS 8-12 BLOCKS)

7776 0. NEVER
2136 1. EVERYDAY
717 2. 4-6 DAYS A WEEK
1434 3. 2-3 DAYS A WEEK
1009 4. 1 DAY A WEEK
1450 5. LESS THAN 1 DAY A WEEK
1365 8. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1.,T2.,T3., (REF 1570)
261 9. DK, UNKNOWN

Q.T10A. PEOPLE FIND THAT THEY SOMETIMES HAVE MORE TROUBLE
REMEMBERING THINGS AS THEY GET OLDER. IN THE PAST YEAR, ABOUT HOW OFTEN DID YOU HAVE TROUBLE REMEMBERING THINGS - FREQUENTLY, SOMETIMES, RARELY, OR NEVER?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FREQUENTLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOMETIMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RARELY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>HAD TROUBLE, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1..T2..T3.., (REF 1570)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DK, UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1567  TRBLE RMEMBR COMP YR AGO  MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1567  LOC 1008 WIDTH 1  DK 15 COL 51

Q.T10B. COMPARED WITH A YEAR AGO, DOES THIS NOW HAPPEN MORE OFTEN, LESS OFTEN, OR ABOUT THE SAME?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MORE OFTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LESS OFTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ABOUT THE SAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INAP., PROXY OR NO DIFFICULTY, UNKNOWN DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING, CODED 0, 8 OR 9 AT Q.T10A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DK, UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 1568  FREQUENCY GETS CONFUSED  MD=8 OR GE 9
REF 1568  LOC 1009 WIDTH 1  DK 15 COL 52

Q.T11A. PEOPLE FIND THAT THEY SOMETIMES GET CONFUSED AS THEY GET OLDER. IN THE PAST YEAR, ABOUT HOW OFTEN DID YOU GET CONFUSED - FREQUENTLY, SOMETIMES, RARELY, OR NEVER?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FREQUENTLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOMETIMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RARELY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>INAP., PROXY OR NO DIFFICULTY, UNKNOWN DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING, CODED 0, 8 OR 9 AT Q.T10A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DK, UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(CONTINUED)

20  4. GETS CONFUSED, UNKNOWN HOW OFTEN

1365  8. INAP., (PROXY), CODED 4-6 AT Q.T1., T2., T3., (REF 1570)

210  9. DK, UNKNOWN

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1569  FRQNC CONFUS COMP YR AGO            MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1569  LOC 1010 WIDTH 1             DK 15 COL 53

Q.T11B. COMPARED WITH A YEAR AGO, DOES THIS NOW HAPPEN MORE
OFTEN, LESS OFTEN, OR ABOUT THE SAME?
------------------------------------------------------------

1. MORE OFTEN
2. LESS OFTEN
3. ABOUT THE SAME

0. INAP., PROXY OR NEVER, UNKNOWN FREQUENCY GETTING
CONFUSED, CODED 0, 8 OR 9 AT Q.T11A.
9. DK, UNKNOWN

CODE:     0      1      2      3      9
FREQ: 11183    838    142   3880    105

------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 1570  PROXY STATUS                NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 1570  LOC 1011 WIDTH 1             DK 15 COL 54

T1.T2.T3. PROXY STATUS
---------------------------------------

1. SELF, PERSONAL
2. SELF, TELEPHONE
3. SELF, UNKNOWN PERSONAL OR TELEPHONE
4. PROXY, PERSONAL
5. PROXY, TELEPHONE
6. PROXY, UNKNOWN PERSONAL OR TELEPHONE

CODE:     1      2      3      4      5      6
FREQ: 14163    409    211  1186   126    53

------------------------------------------------------------
T3A. PROXY REASON

1. SAMPLE PERSON TEMPORARILY ABSENT
2. SAMPLE PERSON MENTALLY, PHYSICALLY INCAPABLE
8. OTHER

0. INAP., SELF-RESPONDENT, CODED 1-3 AT T1.,T2.,T3.
   (REF 1570)
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 8 9
FREQ: 14783 390 554 350 71

---------------------------------------

T3B. ENTER PERSON NUMBER PROXY RESPONDENT

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
01. 
29. 
30. 

CODE: 0 1 30
FREQ: 111 355 14967

---------------------------------------

VALID-N=16148 MIN=0 MAX=30 MEAN=27.9 ST.DEV=7.4
2101 Record Type
2102 Processing Year
2103 Processing Quarter
2104 Random Recode of PSU Number
2105 Week - Census Code
2106 Segment Number - Week plus Segment Number identifies the Segment
2107 Household Number - Numbered within PSU-Week-Segment
2108 Person Number
2109 Condition Serial Number
2110 Week Code (Numbered within Quarter)
2111 Type of Living Quarters
2112 Has Telephone
2113 Sex
2114 Age
2115 Age Recode #1
2116 Age Recode #2
2117 Age Recode #3
2118 Month of Birth
2119 Year of Birth
2120 Main Racial Background - Reported
2121 Race Recode 1
2122 Race Recode 2
2123 Race Recode 3
2124 Hispanic Origin
2125 Marital Status
2126 Veteran Status
2127 Active Duty/Reserve status for persons on active duty in armed forces
2128 Education of Individual - Completed Years
2129 Education of Individual Recode
2130 Education of Family Reference Person (Detail)
2131 Education of Family Reference Person - Recode
2132 Family Income + - $20,000
2133 Family Income
2134 Family Income Recode
2135 NHIS Poverty Index
2136 Type of Family
2137 Relationship to Reference Person
2138 Family Relationship Recode
2139 Size of Family
2140 Size of Family Recode
2141 Parent/Other Adult Relative (Under 25 Years and Never Married)
2142 Major Activity (18+ Years Old)
2143 Health Status
2144 Activity Limitation Status - (All Ages)
2145 Activity Limitation Status Measured by "Ability to Work" (18-70 Years)
2146 Limitation of School Activities
2147 Need Help with Personal Care
2148 Employment Status in Past 2 Weeks (18+ Years)
2149 Class of Worker
2150 Industry Detail Code
2151 Industry Recode 1
2152  INDUSTRY RECODE 2
2153  OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
2154  OCCUPATION RECODE 1
2155  OCCUPATION RECODE 2
2156  RESPONDENT
2157  CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
2158  HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES
2159  WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES
2160  TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS FOR
2161  THIS CONDITION
2162  BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS FOR THIS CONDITION
2163  WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS FOR THIS CONDITION
2164  SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS FOR THIS CONDITION
2165  OTHER RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
2166  BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR THIS CONDITION
2167  BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2168  WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2169  SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2170  OTHER RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2171  BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR THIS CONDITION
2172  BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2173  WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2174  SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2175  OTHER RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2176  BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR THIS CONDITION
2177  BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2178  WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2179  SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2180  OTHER RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
2181  REGION
2182  TABULATION AREA
2183  TYPE OF PSU
2184  SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
2185  PSEUDO PSU CODES
2186  QUARTER - FINAL BASIC WEIGHT
2187  SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2) - FINAL BASIC WEIGHT
2188  ANNUAL (WT/4) - FINAL BASIC WEIGHT
2189  ICD/NHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
2190  CONDITION RECODE (B) (ICD RECODE, MODIFIED FOR NHIS)
2191  ACUTE RECODE (A)
2192  CHRONIC RECODE (C)
2193  CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE
2194  ONSET
2195  DOCTOR LAST SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
2196  DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
2197  CONDITION STATUS
2198  LENGTH OF TIME HAD CONDITION BEFORE CURED
2199  CONDITION PRESENT IN PAST 12 MONTHS
CONDITION CAUSES ACTIVITY LIMITATION (ALL AGES)

1. EYE LTR BOX
2. EAR LTR BOX
3. EVER LTR BOX
4. ENTRY IN 12 MONTH LTR BOX
5. ADL NUMBERS-BATHING/SHOWERING
6. ADL NUMBERS-DRESSING
7. ADL NUMBERS-EATING
8. ADL NUMBERS-GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
9. ADL NUMBERS-WALKING
10. ADL NUMBERS-GETTING OUTSIDE
11. ADL NUMBERS-USING TOILET
12. ADL NUMBERS-CONFINED BED/CHAIR
13. ADL NUMBERS-PREPARE OWN MEALS
14. ADL NUMBERS-SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS
15. ADL NUMBERS-MANAGING MONEY
16. ADL NUMBERS-USING TELEPHONE
17. ADL NUMBERS-HEAVY HOUSEWORK
18. ADL NUMBERS-LIGHT HOUSEWORK

CONDITION PAGE - 1ST MENTION

CONDITION PAGE - 2ND MENTION

LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY SOURCE

STATUS OF CONDITION PAGE

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2

ICPSR PART NUMBER-007
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '01'

VAR 2230 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2230 LOC 206 WIDTH 4 DK 1 COL 3-6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

-----------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 2231 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2231 LOC 210 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

-------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

VAR 2232 ICPSR PART NUMBER-007 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2232 LOC 211 WIDTH 3 DK 1 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER

-------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 2101 RECORD TYPE NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2101 LOC 1 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 11-12

RECORD TYPE
---------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

73. CONDITION RECORD

CODE: 73
FREQ: 46320

----------

VALID-N=46320 MIN=73 MAX=73 MEAN=73.0 ST.DEV=0.0

-------------------------------

VAR 2102 PROCESSING YEAR NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2102 LOC 3 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 13-14

PROCESSING YEAR
--------------

84. 1984

CODE: 84
FREQ: 46320

----------

-------------------------------

VAR 2103 PROCESSING QUARTER NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2103 LOC 5 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 15

PROCESSING QUARTER
------------------

1. QUARTER 1
2. QUARTER 2
3. QUARTER 3
4. QUARTER 4

CODE: 1 2 3 4
(CONTINUED)

FREQ: 11305 12281 11669 11065
--------------------------------

VAR 2104 RANDOM RECODE OF PSU # NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2104 LOC 6 WIDTH 3 DK 1 COL 16-18

Q.HH5. RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
-----------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320 MIN=3 MAX=999 MEAN=472.3 ST.DEV=283.4

VAR 2105 WEEK - CENSUS CODE NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2105 LOC 9 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 19-20

Q.HH5(A). WEEK - CENSUS CODE
----------------------------

3811 01. WEEK 01 - 01,21,41,61,81
3709 02. WEEK 02 - 02,22,42,62,82
3481 03. WEEK 03 - 03,23,43,63,83
3569 04. WEEK 04 - 04,24,44,64,84
3676 05. WEEK 05 - 05,25,45,65,85
3565 06. WEEK 06 - 06,26,46,66,86
3507 07. WEEK 07 - 07,27,47,67,87
3347 08. WEEK 08 - 08,28,48,68,88
3574 09. WEEK 09 - 09,29,49,69,89
3585 10. WEEK 10 - 10,30,50,70,90
3463 11. WEEK 11 - 11,31,51,71,91
3491 12. WEEK 12 - 12,32,52,72,92
3488 13. WEEK 13 - 13,33,53,73,93
22 21. WEEK 01
 3 23. WEEK 03
 9 24. WEEK 04
19 28. WEEK 08
 1 29. WEEK 09
VAR 2106 SEGMENT NUMBER NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2106 LOC 11 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 21-22

Q.HH5(B). SEGMENT NUMBER - WEEK PLUS SEGMENT NUMBER IDENTIFIES THE SEGMENT
----------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=46320 MIN=0 MAX=98 MEAN=23.7 ST.DEV=16.4
...............................................................
VAR 2107 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2107 LOC 13 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 23-24

Q.HH5(C). HOUSEHOLD NUMBER - NUMBERED WITHIN PSU-WEEK-SEGMENT
---------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=46320 MIN=1 MAX=18 MEAN=2.8 ST.DEV=1.7
...............................................................
VAR 2108 PERSON NUMBER NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2108 LOC 15 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 25

PERSON NUMBER
-------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=46320 MIN=1 MAX=9 MEAN=1.4 ST.DEV=0.8
...............................................................
VAR 2109 CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2109 LOC 16 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 26-27

CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEK</th>
<th>CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01.</td>
<td>01, 21, 41, 61, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02.</td>
<td>02, 22, 42, 62, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03.</td>
<td>03, 23, 43, 63, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04.</td>
<td>04, 24, 44, 64, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05.</td>
<td>05, 25, 45, 65, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06.</td>
<td>06, 26, 46, 66, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.</td>
<td>07, 27, 47, 67, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08.</td>
<td>08, 28, 48, 68, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09.</td>
<td>09, 29, 49, 69, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>10, 30, 50, 70, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>11, 31, 51, 71, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>12, 32, 52, 72, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>13, 33, 53, 73, 93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Q.HH5(D). WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)**

**Q.HH10D. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS**

**HOUSING UNIT**

00. HOUSING UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN
01. HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
02. HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
(CONTINUED)

03. HU-PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
04. HU IN ROOMING HOUSE
05. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH NO PERMANENT ROOM ADDED
06. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH ONE OR MORE PERMANENT ROOMS ADDED
07. HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

OTHER UNIT

08. QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE
09. UNIT NOT PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
10. UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
11. OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
12. OTHER UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 125 43403 29 23 12 2257 432 5

CODE: 8 11
FREQ: 7 27

------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2112 HAS TELEPHONE  MD=4
REF 2112 LOC 22 WIDTH 1  DK 1 COL 32

Q.HH11. HAS TELEPHONE
----------------------

1. YES, PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
2. YES, NO PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
3. NO
4. DK

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 44104 639 1486 91
VAR 2113 SEX NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2113 LOC 23 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 33

Q.A1. SEX
-------

1. MALE
2. FEMALE

CODE: 1 2
FREQ: 18593 27727

VAR 2114 AGE NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2114 LOC 24 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 34-35

AGE
---

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. UNDER 1 YEAR
01. 1 YEAR
02.
98. 98 YEARS
42 99. 99+ YEARS OF AGE

VALID-N=46320  MIN=55  MAX=99  MEAN=71.1  ST.DEV=8.7

VAR 2115 AGE RECODE #1 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2115 LOC 26 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 36

AGE RECODE #1
----------

1. UNDER 5 YEARS
2. 5-17 YEARS
3. 18-24 YEARS
4. 25-44 YEARS
5. 44-64 YEARS
6. 65-69 YEARS
7. 70-74 YEARS
8. 75 YEARS AND OVER

CODE:  5  6  7  8
FREQ: 10047 11063 9564 15646

AGE RECODE #2

1. UNDER 6 YEARS
2. 6-16 YEARS
3. 17-24 YEARS
4. 25-34 YEARS
5. 35-44 YEARS
6. 45-54 YEARS
7. 55-64 YEARS
8. 65-74 YEARS
9. 75 YEARS AND OVER

CODE:  7  8  9
FREQ: 10047 20627 15646

AGE RECODE #3

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. 00 MONTHS
. 
35. 35 MONTHS
36. OVER 3 YEARS
(CONTINUED)

CODE: 36
FREQ: 46320

VALID-N=46320  MIN=36  MAX=36  MEAN=36.0  ST.DEV=0.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 2118</th>
<th>MONTH OF BIRTH</th>
<th>MD=99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 2118</td>
<td>LOC 30 WIDTH 2</td>
<td>DK 1 COL 40-41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.A3. WHAT IS __ DATE OF BIRTH?

Q.A3(A). MONTH OF BIRTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>MONTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4131</td>
<td>01. JANUARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3572</td>
<td>02. FEBRUARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4025</td>
<td>03. MARCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3666</td>
<td>04. APRIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3823</td>
<td>05. MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3805</td>
<td>06. JUNE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3819</td>
<td>07. JULY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4422</td>
<td>08. AUGUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3833</td>
<td>09. SEPTEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3960</td>
<td>10. OCTOBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3442</td>
<td>11. NOVEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3806</td>
<td>12. DECEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>99. DK, OR REFUSED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 2119</th>
<th>YEAR OF BIRTH</th>
<th>MD=9999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 2119</td>
<td>LOC 32 WIDTH 4</td>
<td>DK 1 COL 42-45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.A3(B). YEAR OF BIRTH

<SEE Q.A3 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VAR 2120   MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND  MD=7
REF 2120   LOC   36 WIDTH  1       DK   1 COL 46

Q.L3B. WHICH OF THESE GROUPS BEST REPRESENTS __ RACE?

1. ALEUT, ESKIMO, OR AMERICAN INDIAN
2. ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER
3. BLACK
4. WHITE
5. OTHER
6. MULTIPLE RACE
7. DK

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 273 237 3618 41810 181 65 136
VAR 2121      RACE RECODE 1      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2121      LOC   37 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 47

RACE RECODE 1
------------

1. WHITE
2. BLACK
3. OTHER

CODE:  1  2  3
FREQ: 42154 3631  535

-------------------

VAR 2122      RACE RECODE 2      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2122      LOC   38 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 48

RACE RECODE 2
------------

1. WHITE
2. NON-WHITE

CODE:  1  2
FREQ: 42154 4166

-------------------

VAR 2123      RACE RECODE 3      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2123      LOC   39 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 49

RACE RECODE 3
------------

1. BLACK
2. NON-BLACK

CODE:  1  2
FREQ: 3631 42689

-------------------
Q.L4A. ARE ANY OF THESE GROUPS __ NATIONAL ORIGIN OR ANCESTRY? (WHERE DID __ ANCESTORS COME FROM?)

00. MULTIPLE HISPANIC
01. PUERTO RICAN
02. CUBAN
03. MEXICAN-MEXICANO
04. MEXICAN-AMERICAN
05. CHICANO
06. OTHER LATIN AMERICAN
07. OTHER SPANISH
08. SPANISH, DK TYPE
10. NO, NOT SPANISH ORIGIN
09. DK, IF SPANISH ORIGIN

CODE:   0     1     2     3     4     5     6     7
FREQ:   21    145    183    371    340     3    88    179

CODE:   8     9    10
FREQ:   75   153 44762

Q.L7. IS __ NOW MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, OR HAS __ NEVER BEEN MARRIED?

0. UNDER 14 YEARS
1. MARRIED - SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD
2. MARRIED - SPOUSE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
3. WIDOWED
4. DIVORCED
5. SEPARATED
6. NEVER MARRIED
7. DK
Q.L1A. DID __ EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES?

Q.L1B. WHEN DID __ SERVE?

1. NON-VETERAN
2. WW I
3. WW II
4. KOREAN WAR
5. VIETNAM VETERAN
6. POST-VIETNAM
7. OTHER SERVICE
8. SERVED IN ARMED FORCES, UNKNOWN IF WAR VETERAN
9. DK IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES
0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
1. ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
2. SOME SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
3. UNKNOWN IF ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
4. NO ACTIVE SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
5. DK IF EVER ACTIVE MEMBER IN GUARD/RESERVE OR IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES
9. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5
FREQ: 37134    171   1231     19   7013    752

Q.L2A. WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL __ HAS EVER ATTENDED?
Q.L2B. DID __ FINISH THE (NUMBER IN Q.L2A.) ÒGRADE/YEAR?"

GRADE SCHOOL

00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01. GRADE 1
 .
 .
12. GRADE 12

COLLEGE

13. 1 YEAR COLLEGE
14. 2 YEARS COLLEGE
15. 3 YEARS COLLEGE
16. 4 YEARS COLLEGE
17. 5 YEARS COLLEGE
18. 6 YEARS OR MORE COLLEGE
19. DK
20. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 637    201   400     878   1135   1135  1892   2662
(CONTINUED)

CODE:  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15
FREQ:  7183  2870  3267  2043  12910  1428  2198  781

CODE:  16  17  18  19
FREQ:  2385  464  1238  613

---------------

VAR 2129    ED OF IND RECODE                    MD=7 OR GE 8
REF 2129    LOC  47 WIDTH  1                   DK  1 COL 57

EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE
---------------------------------
0.  NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
1.  1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2.  9-11 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL)
3.  12 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
4.  1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
5.  4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
6.  5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)
7.  DK
8.  INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
FREQ:  637  15486  8180  12910  4407  2385  1702  613

---------------

VAR 2130    ED OF FAM REF PERSON      MD=19 OR GE 20
REF 2130    LOC  48 WIDTH  2         DK  1 COL 58-59

EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON (DETAIL)
---------------------------------------------

GRADE SCHOOL

00.  NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01.  GRADE 1
    .
    .
12.  GRADE 12
(CONTINUED)

**COLLEGE**

13. 1 YEAR COLLEGE  
14. 2 YEARS COLLEGE  
15. 3 YEARS COLLEGE  
16. 4 YEARS COLLEGE  
17. 5 YEARS COLLEGE  
18. 6 YEARS OR MORE COLLEGE  
19. DK  
20. INAP., NO REFERENCE PERSON (ALL ADULTS IN ARMED FORCES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>658</td>
<td>1158</td>
<td>1665</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>4997</td>
<td>2597</td>
<td>2983</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>15363</td>
<td>2065</td>
<td>3131</td>
<td>1113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>3782</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**VAR 2131**  ED OF FAM REF PER RECODE  MD=7 OR GE 8  
**REF 2131**  LOC 50 WIDTH 1  DK 1 COL 60

**EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON – RECODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>9815</td>
<td>7620</td>
<td>15363</td>
<td>6309</td>
<td>3782</td>
<td>2968</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Q.L8A. WAS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHERS IN HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME) MORE OR LESS THAN $20,000? INCLUDE MONEY FROM JOBS, SOCIAL SECURITY, RETIREMENT INCOME, UNEMPLOYMENT PAYMENTS, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, AND SO FORTH. ALSO INCLUDE INCOME FROM DIVIDENDS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM, OR RENT, AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED.

---

1. LESS THAN $20,000
2. $20,000 OR MORE
3. DK

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 31513 12901 1906

---

Q.L8B. OF THESE INCOME GROUPS, WHICH LETTER BEST REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHERS IN HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME)? INCLUDE WAGES, SALARIES, AND THE OTHER ITEMS WE JUST TALKED ABOUT.

---

167 00. LESS THAN $ 1,000
306 01. $ 1,000 - $ 1,999
687 02. 2,000 - 2,999
1904 03. 3,000 - 3,999
2443 04. 4,000 - 4,999
1924 05. 5,000 - 5,999
2038 06. 6,000 - 6,999
2201 07. 7,000 - 7,999
1921 08. 8,000 - 8,999
2271 09. 9,000 - 9,999
1914 10. 10,000 - 10,999
1223 11. 11,000 - 11,999
1856 12. 12,000 - 12,999
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Family Income Recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>923</td>
<td>13.  13,000 - 13,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1316</td>
<td>14.  14,000 - 14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1191</td>
<td>15.  15,000 - 15,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>16.  16,000 - 16,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887</td>
<td>17.  17,000 - 17,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>18.  18,000 - 18,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1159</td>
<td>19.  19,000 - 19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3604</td>
<td>20.  20,000 - 24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2368</td>
<td>21.  25,000 - 29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1735</td>
<td>22.  30,000 - 34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>989</td>
<td>23.  35,000 - 39,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>24.  40,000 - 44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>25.  45,000 - 49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531</td>
<td>26.  $50,000 AND OVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>27.  DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 2134   FAMILY INCOME RECODE   MD=9
REF 2134   LOC  54 WIDTH  1       DK  1 COL 64

FAMILY INCOME RECODE
---------------------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Family Income Recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5507</td>
<td>0.  UNDER $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3962</td>
<td>1.  $ 5,000 - $ 6,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6393</td>
<td>2.  7,000 - 9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7232</td>
<td>3.  10,000 - 14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5096</td>
<td>4.  15,000 - 19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3604</td>
<td>5.  20,000 - 24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4103</td>
<td>6.  25,000 - 34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2408</td>
<td>7.  35,000 - 49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531</td>
<td>8.  $50,000 OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>9.  DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VAR 2135   NHIS POVERTY INDEX   MD=3
REF 2135   LOC  55 WIDTH  1       DK  1 COL 65

NHIS POVERTY INDEX
-----------------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NHIS Poverty Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>ABOVE POVERTY THRESHOLD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. BELOW POVERTY THRESHOLD

3. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>32800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>7036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6484</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--

VAR 2136  TYPE OF FAMILY

REF 2136  LOC 56 WIDTH 2

Q.A2(A). WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?

<TYPE OF FAMILY>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>32228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>13799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--

VAR 2137  RELATION/REF PERSON

REF 2137  LOC 58 WIDTH 1

Q.A2(B). WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?

<FAMILY RELATIONSHIP>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELATION</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REFERENCE PERSON, 2+ PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE NOT IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANDCHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(CONTINUED)

6. OTHER RELATIVE
7. CHILD OF INELIGIBLE REFERENCE PERSON
8. REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE
9. DK, OR REFUSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>18298</td>
<td>11116</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2386</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>13457</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2138 FAMILY REL RECODE NO MISSING DATA CODES

VAR 2138 LOC 59 WIDTH 1

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE
--------------------------
1. LIVING ALONE
2. LIVING ONLY WITH NON-RELATIVE
3. LIVING WITH SPOUSE
4. LIVING WITH RELATIVE - OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>13457</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>25603</td>
<td>6635</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2139 SIZE OF FAMILY NO MISSING DATA CODES

VAR 2139 LOC 60 WIDTH 2

SIZE OF FAMILY
-------------
COUNT INCLUDES SPOUSE IN MILITARY BUT LIVING AT HOME.
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>14163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VALID-N=46320  MIN=1  MAX=15  MEAN=2.0  ST.DEV=1.1

VAR 2140  SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2140  LOC  62 WIDTH  1       DK  1 COL  72

SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
---------------------
1.  1 MEMBER
2.  2 MEMBERS
3.  3 MEMBERS
4.  4 MEMBERS
5.  5 MEMBERS
6.  6 MEMBERS
7.  7 MEMBERS
8.  8 MEMBERS
9.  9+ MEMBERS

CODE:     1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8
FREQ: 14163  23687   5017   1833    831    512    134     66

CODE:     9
FREQ:    77

Q.A2(C).  PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (UNDER 25 YEARS AND NEVER MARRIED)

00.  OTHER
01.  BOTH PARENTS, NO OTHER RELATIVE
02.  MOTHER ONLY
03.  FATHER ONLY
04.  BOTH PARENTS AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
05.  MOTHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
06.  FATHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
07.  NO PARENT, BUT ONE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
08.  NO PARENT, BUT TWO OR MORE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVES
(CONTINUED)

09. DK
10. INAP., (25+ YEARS OLD OR EVER MARRIED)

CODE: 10
FREQ: 46320

-----------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2142 MAJOR ACTIVITY MD=0 OR GE 5
REF 2142 LOC 65 WIDTH 1

Q.B1,Q.B8. WHAT WAS __ DOING MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?

-----------------------------------------------------------------

1. WORKING
2. KEEPING HOUSE
3. GOING TO SCHOOL
4. SOMETHING ELSE
0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS)
5. DK

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5
FREQ: 6432 18861 154 20085 788

-----------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2143 HEALTH STATUS MD=6
REF 2143 LOC 66 WIDTH 1

Q.G4. WOULD YOU SAY __ HEALTH IN GENERAL IS EXCELLENT, VERY GOOD, GOOD, FAIR, OR POOR?

-----------------------------------------------------------------

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. FAIR
5. POOR
6. DK
ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS - (ALL AGES)

1. UNABLE TO PERFORM MAJOR ACTIVITY
2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT MAJOR ACTIVITY
3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)

ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK" (18-69 YEARS)

1. UNABLE TO WORK
2. LIMITED IN KIND/AMOUNT OF WORK
3. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
4. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)

0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS, 70+ YEARS)
VAR 2146  LIMIT SCHOOL ACTIVITIES   MD=0  
REF 2146  LOC   69 WIDTH  1   DK  1 COL 79  

Q.B11D. HOW MANY DAYS DID THIS ACCIDENT KEEP__ FROM SCHOOL? (5-17 YEARS)  
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~  
1. UNABLE TO ATTEND SCHOOL  
2. ATTENDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES  
3. NEEDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES  
4. LIMITED IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE  
5. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES  
6. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES unknowns)  
0. INAP., (UNDER 5 YEARS OR 18+ YEARS)  

CODE:  0  
FREQ: 46320  

---------------------------------------------------------------------  
VAR 2147  NEED HELP W/PERSONAL CAR     MD=0 OR GE 4  
REF 2147  LOC   70 WIDTH  1   DK  1 COL 80  

Q.B14A. BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM, DOES ___ NEED THE help of OTHER PERSONS with ___ PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, SUCH AS EATING, BATHING, DRESSING, OR GETTING AROUND THIS HOME? (5-59 YEARS OLD AND LIMITED, OR AGE 60-69 YEARS)  
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~  
1. UNABLE TO PERFORM PERSONAL CARE NEEDS  
2. LIMITED IN PERFORMING OTHER ROUTINE NEEDS  
3. NOT LIMITED IN PERFORMING PERSONAL OR ROUTINE NEEDS  
0. INAP., (UNDER 5 YEARS; 5-59 YEARS NOT LIMITED; 70+ YEARS OLD)  
4. DK  

CODE:  0 1 2 3 4  
FREQ: 27314 1075 2093 15601 237  

---------------------------------------------------------------------  
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '02'   DK  2 COL 1-
ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

Q.D1A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ WORK AT ANY TIME AT A
JOB OR BUSINESS, NOT COUNTING WORK AROUND THE HOUSE?  
(INCLUDE UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY FARM/ BUSINESS.)

Q.D1B.  EVEN THOUGH __ DID NOT WORK DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, 
DID __ HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS?

(18+ YEARS)

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED

1.  WORKED IN PAST 2 WEEKS
2.  DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; NOT ON LAY-OFF AND NOT 
LOOKING FOR WORK
3.  DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK

UNEMPLOYED

4.  DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF
5.  DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
6.  DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; UNKNOWN IF LOOKING OR ON LAY-OFF
7.  DID NOT WORK NO JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAY-OFF

NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)

8.  NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)

0.  INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS OLD)

CODE:     1      2      3      4      6      7      8
FREQ:  6616    365      2     16    251    221  38849

Q.L6G.  WAS __ AN EMPLOYEE OF A PRIVATE COMPANY, BUSINESS, 
OR INDIVIDUAL FOR WAGES, SALARY, OR COMMISSION? A FEDERAL 
GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE? A STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE? A LOCAL 
GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE? SELF-EMPLOYED IN OWN BUSINESS, 
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE, OR FARM? IF NOT FARM ASK: IS BUSINESS 
INCORPORATED? WORKING WITHOUT PAY IN FAMILY BUSINESS OR
(CONTINUED)

FARM? NEVER WORKED OR NEVER WORKED AT A FULL-TIME CIVILIAN JOB LASTING 2 WEEKS OR MORE

00. NOT IN LABOR FORCE
01. PRIVATE COMPANY
02. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
03. STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
04. LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
05. INCORPORATED BUSINESS
06. SELF-EMPLOYED
07. WITHOUT PAY
08. NEVER WORKED
09. DK
99. INAP., UNDER 18

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 38849   4096   184   208   679   338  1532     72

CODE:     8      9
FREQ:  3     359

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 2150      INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE                         MD=0
REF 2150         LOC   74 WIDTH  3             DK   2 COL 14-16

Q.L6B(1). FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?
Q.L6D(1). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE
---------------------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 2

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 99 AT Q.L6G.

CODE:  0
FREQ: 38849

VALID-N=7471   MIN=10   MAX=996   MEAN=580.1   ST.DEV=302.9
VAR 2151      INDUSTRY RECODE 1      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2151      LOC   77 WIDTH  2       DK  2 COL 17-18

INDUSTRY RECODE 1
-----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 2

VALID-N=46320  MIN=1  MAX=97  MEAN=91.2  ST.DEV=16.9

VAR 2152      INDUSTRY RECODE 2      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2152      LOC   79 WIDTH  2       DK  2 COL 19-20

INDUSTRY RECODE 2
-----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 2

VALID-N=46320  MIN=1  MAX=15  MEAN=13.8  ST.DEV=3.1

VAR 2153      OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE       MD=0
REF 2153      LOC   81 WIDTH  3       DK  2 COL 21-23

Q.L6B(2). FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?
Q.L6D(2). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 3

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 99 AT Q.L6G.
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     0
FREQ: 38849
-----------

VALID-N=7471  MIN=5  MAX=999  MEAN=400.1  ST.DEV=265.9

--------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2154  OCCUPATION RECODE 1  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2154  LOC  84 WIDTH 2  DK 2 COL 24-25

OCCUPATION RECODE 1
-------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

VALID-N=46320  MIN=1  MAX=97  MEAN=85.2  ST.DEV=27.9

--------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2155  OCCUPATION RECODE 2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2155  LOC  86 WIDTH 2  DK 2 COL 26-27

OCCUPATION RECODE 2
-------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

VALID-N=46320  MIN=1  MAX=15  MEAN=13.6  ST.DEV=3.5

--------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2156  RESPONDENT  MD=4
REF 2156  LOC  88 WIDTH 1  DK 2 COL 28

Q.LR.  RESPONDENT ÔINCLUDE THE PERSON HIMSELF/HERSELF IF THAT IS THE CASE (SELF-RESPONDENT) AS WELL AS ALL OTHER MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED AT LEAST ONE QUESTION ABOUT THE PERSON (PROXY RESPONDENT).&
(CONTINUED)

0. UNDER 17
1. SELF-ENTIRELY
2. SELF-PARTLY
3. PROXY
4. DK

CODE:     1      2      3      4
FREQ: 35747   3024   7297    252

VAR 2157      CONDITION LIST                               MD=7
REF 2157         LOC   89 WIDTH  1   DK  2 COL 29

CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
----------------------------------

7942  1.  CONDITION LIST 1, SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL
7075  2.  CONDITION LIST 2, IMPAIRMENTS
8014  3.  CONDITION LIST 3, DIGESTIVE
7672  4.  CONDITION LIST 4, MISCELLANEOUS
7963  5.  CONDITION LIST 5, CIRCULATORY
7337  6.  CONDITION LIST 6, RESPIRATORY
317  7.  DK

VAR 2158      HEIGHT W/O SHOES                   MD=0 OR GE  99
REF 2158         LOC   90 WIDTH  2   DK  2 COL 30-31

Q.G5.  HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ YEARS)
---------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

36.  36 INCHES
   :
98.  98 INCHES
00.  INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
332  99.  DK
VALID-N=45988  MIN=41  MAX=87  MEAN=65.7  ST.DEV=4.0

VAR 2159  WEIGHT W/O SHOES  MD=0 OR GE 501
REF 2159  LOC   92 WIDTH 3  DK 2 COL 32-34

Q.G5.  WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ YEARS)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

050. 50 POUNDS
.  .
500. 500 POUNDS
000. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
544 501. DK

VALID-N=45776  MIN=68  MAX=400  MEAN=155.7  ST.DEV=33.5

VAR 2160  TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIV  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2160  LOC   95 WIDTH 2  DK 2 COL 35-36

Q.K6A. DURING THE 2 WEEKS OUTLINED IN RED ON THAT CALENDAR, DID __ (CONDITION) CAUSE __ TO CUT DOWN ON THE THINGS __ USUALLY DOES?

Q.K6B. DURING THAT PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ CUT DOWN FOR MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY?

00. NONE
01. 1 DAY
.  .
14. 14 DAYS

CODE:   0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 36498 617 951 773 622 381 265 757

CODE:   8 9 10 11 12 13 14
(CONTINUED)

Q.D4B. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ STAY IN BED FOR MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 40905 498 725 512 412 285 199 427

CODE: 8 9 10 11 12 14
FREQ: 101 48 122 22 69 43 1952

Q.D2B. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ MISS MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM __ JOB OR BUSINESS BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 45870 125 60 37 28 18 17 26

CODE: 8 9 10 12 14
(CONTINUED)

FREQ: 6 6 78 8 41

----------------------------------

VAR 2163 SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2163 LOC 101 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 41-42

Q.D3B. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ MISS MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM SCHOOL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

----------------------------------

00. NONE
01. 1 DAY
.
.
14. 14 DAYS

CODE: 0
FREQ: 46320

----------------------------------

VAR 2164 OTHER RST ACT DAY PST 2W NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2164 LOC 103 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 43-44

Q.D6A. (NOT COUNTING THE DAYS __ MISSED FROM WORK, SCHOOL, AND IN BED) WAS THERE ANY (OTHER) TIME DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS THAT __ CUT DOWN ON THE THINGS __ USUALLY DOES BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

----------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. NONE
01. 1 DAY
.
.
14. 14 DAYS

CODE: 0 1 14
FREQ: 40387 319 1919

----------------------------------
Q.K10. ABOUT HOW MANY DAYS SINCE (12-MONTH DATE) A YEAR AGO, HAS THIS CONDITION KEPT ___ IN BED MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY? (INCLUDE DAYS WHILE AN OVERNIGHT PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL.)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. NONE
001. 1 DAY
   ...
365. 365 DAYS
366. DK

CODE: 0 1 365 366
FREQ: 23873 1072 911 796

VALID-N=45524 MIN=0 MAX=365 MEAN=22.2 ST.DEV=63.6

BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - RECODE

0. NONE
1. 1-7 DAYS
2. 8-30 DAYS
3. 31-180 DAYS
4. 181-365 DAYS
5. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5
Q.G3A. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ABOUT HOW MANY TIMES DID
(__/ANYONE) SEE OR TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR OR ASSISTANT
(ABOUT __)? (DO NOT COUNT DOCTORS SEEN WHILE AN OVERNIGHT
PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL.)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

5241 000. NONE
001. 1 VISIT
    .
    .
996. 996 VISITS
997. 997+ VISITS

250 998. DK

VALID-N=46070 MIN=0 MAX=375 MEAN=7.5 ST.DEV=14.1

Q.G3B. ABOUT HOW LONG HAS IF BEEN SINCE (__/ANYONE) LAST
SAW OR TALKED TO A MEDICAL DOTOR OR ASSISTANT (ABOUT __)?
INCLUDE DOCTORS SEEN WHILE A PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL?

0. NEVER
1. LESS THAN 1 YEAR
2. 1 TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS
3. 2 TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS
4. 5 YEARS OR MORE
5. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ:</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>41330</th>
<th>1983</th>
<th>1941</th>
<th>806</th>
<th>253</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

VAR 2169 NUMBER OF CONDITIONS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2169 LOC 113 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 53-54

NUMBER OF CONDITIONS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320 MIN=0 MAX=16 MEAN=2.7 ST.DEV=2.2

VAR 2170 # ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDIT NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2170 LOC 115 WIDTH 1 DK 2 COL 55

NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320 MIN=0 MAX=3 MEAN=0.0 ST.DEV=0.2

VAR 2171 # 2-WK DOCTOR VISITS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2171 LOC 116 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 56-57

NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320 MIN=0 MAX=28 MEAN=0.4 ST.DEV=1.0

VAR 2172 # SHORT STAY HOSP DAYS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2172 LOC 118 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 58-59

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320 MIN=0 MAX=16 MEAN=0.4 ST.DEV=0.9

...............................................................

VAR 2173 SHORT STAU HOSP EPISODE NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2173 LOC 120 WIDTH 3 DK 2 COL 60-62

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
--------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320 MIN=0 MAX=332 MEAN=3.8 ST.DEV=12.0

...............................................................

VAR 2174 # SS HOSP EPS 12MN DELIV NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2174 LOC 123 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 63-64

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
-------------------------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320 MIN=0 MAX=16 MEAN=0.4 ST.DEV=0.9

...............................................................

VAR 2175 SS HOSP EP 12MN EXC DELI NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2175 LOC 125 WIDTH 3 DK 2 COL 65-67

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
-------------------------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320 MIN=0 MAX=332 MEAN=3.8 ST.DEV=12.0
VAR 2176  # SS HOSP DISCH PST 6 MN  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2176  LOC 128 WIDTH 1  DK 2 COL 68

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320  MIN=0  MAX=8  MEAN=0.2  ST.DEV=0.6
---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2177  # DAYS SS HOSP PST 12/6  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2177  LOC 129 WIDTH 3  DK 2 COL 69-71

NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=2.1  ST.DEV=8.4
---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2178  # SS HOSP DISC PST 6M EX  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2178  LOC 132 WIDTH 1  DK 2 COL 72

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320  MIN=0  MAX=8  MEAN=0.2  ST.DEV=0.6
---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2179  # DAYS SS HOSP DIS 6M EX  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2179  LOC 133 WIDTH 3  DK 2 COL 73-75

NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=46320  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=2.1  ST.DEV=8.4

VAR 2180  REGION  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2180  LOC  136 WIDTH 1  DK  2 COL 76

REGION
-----

1. NORTHEAST
2. NORTH CENTRAL
3. SOUTH
4. WEST

CODE:  1  2  3  4
FREQ:  9489  11710  16971  8150

VAR 2181  TABULATION AREA  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2181  LOC  137 WIDTH 2  DK  2 COL 77-78

TABULATION AREA
--------------

34. BOSTON
35. NEW YORK (NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY CONSOLIDATED AREA)
36. PHILADELPHIA
37. PITTSBURGH
38. DETROIT
39. CHICAGO (NORTHWESTERN INDIANA CONSOLIDATED AREA)
40. CINCINNATI
41. LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH
42. SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND
43. BALTIMORE
44. ATLANTA
45. BUFFALO
46. CLEVELAND
47. MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL
48. MILWAUKEE
49. KANSAS CITY
50. ST. LOUIS
51. HOUSTON
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>34</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>36</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>38</th>
<th>39</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freq</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>2492</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>1226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>43</th>
<th>44</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>46</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>49</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freq</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>51</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>53</th>
<th>54</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>56</th>
<th>57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freq</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>58</th>
<th>59</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>61</th>
<th>62</th>
<th>63</th>
<th>64</th>
<th>65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freq</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>30930</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2182  TYPE OF PSU  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2182  LOC  139 WIDTH  1  DK  2 COL  79

TYPE OF PSU
----------

BASED ON 1970 CENSUS AREA DEFINITIONS

0. THE 31 LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S
1. SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
3. SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING
4. NON-SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
6. NON-SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE

BASED ON 1970 CENSUS AREA DEFINITIONS

1. SMSA - CENTRAL CITY
2. SMSA - NOT CENTRAL CITY
3. NON-SMSA - NONFARM
4. NON-SMSA - FARM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>12045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>16251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>17096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '03'

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987
ICPSR PART NUMBER

------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

-------------------------------

PSEUDO PSU CODES

----------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320  MIN=1  MAX=298  MEAN=158.5  ST.DEV=93.8

-------------------------------

QUARTER - FINAL BASIC WEIGHT

-----------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=46320  MIN=1590  MAX=77114  MEAN=11270.8
ST.DEV=4888.0
VAR 2186      SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)-FINAL    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2186      LOC 149 WIDTH 5          DK 3 COL 19-23

SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2) - FINAL BASIC WEIGHT
---------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=46320 MIN=795 MAX=38557 MEAN=5635.6
ST.DEV=2444.0

VAR 2187      ANNUAL (WT/4)-FINAL      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2187      LOC 154 WIDTH 5          DK 3 COL 24-28

ANNUAL (WT/4) - FINAL BASIC WEIGHT
----------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=46320 MIN=398 MAX=19279 MEAN=2817.9
ST.DEV=1222.0

VAR 2188      ICD/NHIS CODE            MD=0 OR GE 99990
REF 2188      LOC 159 WIDTH 6          DK 3 COL 29-34

--SECTION U. SUPPLEMENT CONDITION PAGES--
Q.K3/U3. ICD/NHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
-----------------------------------------
THE DIAGNOSTIC CODES ARE BASED UPON THE NINTH REVISION
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES, VOL. I, 2ND
EDITION, SEPTEMBER, 1980. DHHS PUBLICATION NO (PAS)80-1260.
U.S. DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES- HEALTH CARE
FINANCING ADMINISTRATION. THE CONDITIONS LISTED IN NOTE 4
FOR THIS VARIABLE ARE MODIFICATIONS TO THE ICD 9TH REVISION,
AS REVISED FOR THE HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY.
SEE NOTE(S) 4

152 000000. INAP., NO MATCHED CONDITION RECORD
9 099990. DK, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF
MEDICAL CARE NEC
(CONTINUED)

999999. INAP., NO CONDITION FOR THIS VISIT

----------------------------------------------------
CONDITION RECODE (B) (ICD RECODE, MODIFIED FOR NHIS)

SEE NOTE(S) 5

----------------------------------------------------

ACUTE RECODE (A)

SEE NOTE(S) 6

0000. INAP., CHRONIC CONDITION

CODE: 0
FREQ: 46126

----------------------------------------------------

CHRONIC RECODE (C)

SEE NOTE(S) 7

194 000. INAP., ACUTE CONDITION
### CHRONIC/ACUTE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CHRONIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ACUTE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code:** 1 2  
**Freq:** 46126 194

### ONSET

**Q.K5A. WHEN WAS __ (CONDITION) FIRST NOTICED?**

**Q.K5B. WHEN DID __ (NAME OF INJURY)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>OVER 2 WEEKS TO 3 MONTHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>OVER 3 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>OVER 1 YEAR TO 5 YEARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>OVER 5 YEARS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code:** 1 2 3 4 5  
**Freq:** 90 651 4114 13073 28392

### DOCTOR LAST SEEN

**Q.K2. WHEN DID O__/ANYONEÆ LAST SEE OR TALK TO A DOCTOR OR ASSISTANT ABOUT __ (CONDITION)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INTERVIEW WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-WEEK REFERENCE PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>OVER 2 WEEKS, LESS THAN 6 MONTHS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(CONTINUED)

3. 6 MONTHS, LESS THAN 1 YEAR
4. 1 YEAR, LESS THAN 2 YEARS
5. 2 YEARS, LESS THAN 5 YEARS
6. 5 YEARS OR MORE
7. DOCTOR SEEN, DK WHEN
8. DK IF DOCTOR SEEN
9. DOCTOR NEVER SEEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>5005</td>
<td>17246</td>
<td>5240</td>
<td>4031</td>
<td>4049</td>
<td>4836</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>4684</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 2195  DOCTOR EVER SEEN  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2195  LOC 178 WIDTH 1  DK 3 COL 48

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
-------------------------------------
1. YES
2. NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>41636</td>
<td>4684</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 2196  CONDITION STATUS
REF 2196  LOC 179 WIDTH 1  DK 3 COL 49

Q.K12A. DOES __ STILL HAVE THIS CONDITION?
Q.K12B. IS THIS CONDITION COMPLETELY CURED OR IS IT UNDER CONTROL?
-------------------------------------
1. STILL HAS CONDITION
2. CONDITION CURED
3. CONDITION UNDER CONTROL
4. OTHER
5. DK STATUS/NOT A "CHECK LIST" CONDITION
0. INAP., NOT A CHRONIC CONDITION, CODED 2 AT REF 2192

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>29962</td>
<td>1273</td>
<td>2454</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>12188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------------------

VAR 2197      LENGTH OF TIME                      MD=8 OR GE 9
REF 2197      LOC 180 WIDTH 1                     DK 3 COL 50

--IF CODED 2 AT Q.K12(B).--

Q.K12C. ABOUT HOW LONG DID __ HAVE THIS CONDITION BEFORE IT WAS CURED?
----------------------------------------------------------

0. LESS THAN 1 MONTH
1. 1-3 MONTHS
2. OVER 3 TO 6 MONTHS
3. OVER 6 TO 12 MONTHS
4. 1 YEAR
5. 2-4 YEARS
6. 5-9 YEARS
7. 10 YEARS OR MORE

8. DK
9. INAP., NOT A CHRONIC CONDITION, NOT CURED CHRONIC CONDITION, CODED OTHER THAN 2 AT Q.K12A., Q.K12B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>45047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------------------------------------------------

VAR 2198      CONDITION PRESENT                      MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 2198      LOC 181 WIDTH 1                       DK 3 COL 51

Q.K12D. WAS THIS CONDITION PRESENT AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
----------------------------------------------------------
1. YES  
2. NO  
0. INAP., NOT A CHRONIC CONDITION, CODED 2 AT REF 2192  
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 194 32450 1207 12469

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>32450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 2199 CONDITION CAUSES NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 2199 LOC 182 WIDTH 1 DK 3 COL 52

CONDITION CAUSES ACTIVITY LIMITATION (ALL AGES)

1. LIMITED, THIS CONDITION MAIN CAUSE OF LIMITATION  
2. LIMITED, THIS CONDITION SECONDARY CAUSE OF LIMITATION  
3. LIMITED, BUT NOT CAUSED BY THIS CONDITION  
4. NOT LIMITED

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 5909 5190 16347 18874

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>16347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>18874</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 2200 EYE LTR BOX MD=0
REF 2200 LOC 183 WIDTH 1 DK 3 COL 53-52

--SOURCE DATA CONDITION SUMMARY CHART (U3B)--

EYE LTR BOX

1. CATARACTS  
2. GLAUCOMA  
3. COLOR BLINDNESS  
4. A DETACHED RETINA OR ANY OTHER CONDITION OF THE RETINA  
5. BLINDNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES  
6. ANY OTHER TROUBLE SEEING WITH ONE OR BOTH EYES EVEN
WHEN WEARING GLASSES
9. DK EYE SOURCE
0. INAP., BOX NOT CHECKED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>40586</td>
<td>2262</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>564</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 2201  EAR LTR BOX  MD=0
REF 2201  LOC 184 WIDTH 1  DK 3 COL 54-53

EAR LTR BOX
---------
1. TINNITUS OR RINGING IN THE EARS
2. DEAFNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EARS
3. ANY OTHER TROUBLE HEARING WITH ONE OR BOTH EARS
9. DK EAR SOURCE
0. INAP., BOX NOT CHECKED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>39237</td>
<td>2888</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VAR 2202  EVER LTR BOX  MD=0
REF 2202  LOC 185 WIDTH 2  DK 3 COL 55-56

EVER LTR BOX
--------
01. OSTEOPOROSIS, SOMETIMES CALLED FRAGILE OR SOFT BONES
02. A BROKEN HIP
02. HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES OR ARTERIOSCLEROSIS
04. HYPERTENSION, SOMETIMES CALLED HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE
05. RHEUMATIC FEVER
06. RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE
07. CORONARY HEART DISEASE
08. ANGINA PECTORIS
09. A MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION
10. ANY OTHER HEART ATTACK  
11. A STROKE OR A CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENT  
12. ALZHEIMER’S DISEASE  
13. CANCER OF ANY KIND  
99. DK EVER SOURCE  

00. INAP., BOX NOT CHECKED  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>30967</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>1521</td>
<td>6638</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>968</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>1756</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTRY IN 12 MONTH LTR BOX  

1. ARTHRITIS OR ANY KIND OF RHEUMATISM  
2. DIABETES  
3. AN ANEURYSM  
4. ANY BLOOD CLOTS  
5. VARICOSE VEINS  
9. DK 12-MONTH SOURCE  

0. INAP., BOX NOT CHECKED  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>35115</td>
<td>7836</td>
<td>1438</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADL NUMBERS-BATHING/SHOWERING  

1. BATHING OR SHOWER
0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE:    0     1
FREQ: 45152   1168

------------------

VAR 2205    ADL NUMBERS-DRESSING
REF 2205     LOC 189 WIDTH 1       DK 3 COL 59

ADL NUMBERS-DRESSING
---------------------

1. DRESSING

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE:    0     1
FREQ: 45542    778

------------------

VAR 2206    ADL NUMBERS-EATING
REF 2206     LOC 190 WIDTH 1       DK 3 COL 60

ADL NUMBERS-EATING
---------------------

1. EATING

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE:    0     1
FREQ: 46110    210

------------------

VAR 2207    ADL NUMBERS-IN/OUT BED/C
REF 2207     LOC 191 WIDTH 1       DK 3 COL 61

ADL NUMBERS-GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
-------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

1. GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 45266 1054

..............................

VAR 2208 ADL NUMBERS-WALKING MD=0
REF 2208 LOC 192 WIDTH 1 DK 3 COL 62

ADL NUMBERS-WALKING
---------------------

1. WALKING

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 43973 2347

..............................

VAR 2209 ADL NUMBERS-GET OUTSIDE MD=9000000
REF 2209 LOC 193 WIDTH 1 DK 3 COL 63-62

ADL NUMBERS-GETTING OUTSIDE
-----------------------------

1. GETTING OUTSIDE

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 45188 1132

------------------
ADL NUMBERS-USING TOILET
------------------------

1. USING TOILET, INCLUDING GETTING TO TOILET

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 45817 503
------------------

ADL NUMBERS-CONFINED TO BED/CHAIR
---------------------------------

1. CONFINED TO BED OR CHAIR

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 45880 440
------------------

ADL NUMBERS-PREPARE OWN MEALS
-------------------------------

1. PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 45540 780
------------------
ADL NUMBERS-SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS

1. SHOPPING FOR PERSONAL ITEMS
0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 45058 1262

ADL NUMBERS-MANAGING MONEY

1. MANAGING YOUR MONEY
0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 45855 465

ADL NUMBERS-USING TELEPHONE

1. USING THE TELEPHONE
0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 45843 477
VAR 2216  ADL NUMBERS-HEAVY HOUSEW   MD=0
REF 2216   LOC  200 WIDTH  1       DK  3 COL 70

ADL NUMBERS-HEAVY HOUSEWORK
---------------------------

1. DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 43469 2851


VAR 2217  ADL NUMBERS-LIGHT HOUSEW   MD=0
REF 2217   LOC  201 WIDTH  1       DK  3 COL 71

ADL NUMBERS-LIGHT HOUSEWORK
---------------------------

1. DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK

0. INAP., NOT MENTIONED AS SOURCE

CODE: 0 1
FREQ: 45525 795


VAR 2218  CONDITION PAGE - 1ST MEN   MD=0
REF 2218   LOC  202 WIDTH  1       DK  3 COL 72

CONDITION PAGE - 1ST MENTION
-----------------------------

1. QUESTION 3
2. QUESTION 17
3. GENERATED CONDITION
4. DUMMY CONDITION RECORD
5. ALL SOURCE FIELDS BLANK

0. INAP., NOT GENERATED FROM CONDITION RECORD
(CONTINUED)

CODE:  0  1  2  3  4  5  
FREQ: 43865  114  184  2045  36  76  

----------------------------------------------

VAR 2219   CONDITION PAGE - 2ND MENTION   MD=0
REF 2219   LOC 193 WIDTH 1   DK 3 COL 73

CONDITION PAGE - 2ND MENTION
----------------------------

1. QUESTION 3
2. QUESTION 17

0. INAP., NOT GENERATED FROM CONDITION RECORD, ONLY 1 CONDITION RECORD SOURCE

CODE:  0  1  2  
FREQ: 46279  18  23  

-------------------------

VAR 2220   LIMITATION ACTIVITY SOUR   MD=0
REF 2220   LOC 204 WIDTH 1   DK 3 COL 74

LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY SOURCE
-------------------------------

1. HIS CONDITION RECORD

0. INAP., SOA CONDITION RECORD

CODE:  0  1  
FREQ: 41708  4612  

------------------

VAR 2221   STATUS OF CONDITION PAGE   MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 2221   LOC 205 WIDTH 1   DK 3 COL 75

STATUS OF CONDITION PAGE
------------------------


1. TRANSCRIBED FROM HIS-1
2. OBTAINED IN SOA INTERVIEW
0. INAP., CONDITION ONLY CAUSED LA, TRANSFERRED FROM HIS-1
9. DK

CODE:  0  1  2  9
FREQ:  4612  12879  28261  568

---------------------------------
3001 RECORD TYPE
3002 PROCESSING YEAR
3003 PROCESSING QUARTER
3004 RANDOM RECODE OF PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER
3005 WEEK - CENSUS CODE
3006 SEGMENT NUMBER
3007 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
3008 PERSON NUMBER
3009 WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)
3010 TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS
3011 HAS TELEPHONE
3012 SEX OF RESPONDENT
3013 R'S AGE
3014 AGE RECODE #1
3015 AGE RECODE #2
3016 AGE RECODE #3
3017 MONTH OF BIRTH
3018 YEAR OF BIRTH
3019 MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND (REPORTED)
3020 RACE RECODE 1
3021 RACE RECODE 2
3022 RACE RECODE 3
3023 HISPANIC ORIGIN
3024 MARITAL STATUS
3025 VETERAN STATUS
3026 ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES
3027 EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS
3028 EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - RECODE
3029 EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON (DETAIL)
3030 EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON - RECODE
3031 FAMILY INCOME + OR - $20,000
3032 FAMILY INCOME
3033 FAMILY INCOME - RECODE
3034 NHIS POVERTY INDEX
3035 TYPE OF FAMILY
3036 RELATIONSHIP TO FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON
3037 FAMILY RELATIONSHIP - RECODE
3038 SIZE OF FAMILY
3039 SIZE OF FAMILY - RECODE
3040 PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE
3041 MAJOR ACTIVITY (18+ YEARS OLD)
3042 HEALTH STATUS
3043 ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS (ALL AGES)
3044 ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK"
3045 LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES
3046 NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE
3047 EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS (18+ YEARS)
3048 CLASS OF WORKER
3049 INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE
3050 INDUSTRY RECODE 1
3051 INDUSTRY RECODE 2
3052 OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
3053 OCCUPATION RECODE 1
OCCUPATION RECODE 2
RESPONDENT
CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ YEARS)
WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ YEARS)
TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
WORK-LOSS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
SCHOOL-LOSS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST 2 WEEKS
BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - RECODE
DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT
NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS
NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
REGION
TABULATION AREA
TYPE OF PSU
SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
PSEUDO PSU CODES
CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR
FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - QUARTER
FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)
FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - ANNUAL (WT/4)
6.5 WEIGHT - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
ESTIMATED RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
ESTIMATED BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
ESTIMATED WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
ESTIMATED SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL
ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER
ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
MONTHS - QUARTER
3097 ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
3098 ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
3099 ANNUAL ESTIMATED NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
3100 MEDICARE COVERAGE
3101 MEDICARE - HOSPITAL COVERAGE
3102 MEDICARE - DOCTOR/SURGEON COVERAGE
3103 MEDICARE CARD FOR PERSONS LESS THAN 65 YEARS OLD
3104 MEDICARE HOSPITAL - RECODE
3105 MEDICARE: HOSPITAL SUMMARY
3106 TYPE OF PLAN - 1ST MENTION
3107 PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH EMPLOYER/UNION - 1ST MENTION
3108 NOW CARRIED THROUGH EMPLOYER OR UNION - 1ST MENTION
3109 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL HOSPITAL BILLS - 1ST MENTION
3110 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL DOCTOR/SURGEON BILLS - 1ST MENTION
3111 COVERAGE STATUS UNDER THIS PLAN - 1ST MENTION
3112 TYPE OF PLAN - 2ND MENTION
3113 PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH EMPLOYER/UNION - 2ND MENTION
3114 NOW CARRIED THROUGH EMPLOYER OR UNION - 2ND MENTION
3115 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL HOSPITAL BILLS - 2ND MENTION
3116 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL DOCTOR/SURGEON BILLS - 2ND MENTION
3117 COVERAGE STATUS UNDER THIS PLAN - 2ND MENTION
3118 TYPE OF PLAN - 3RD MENTION
3119 PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH EMPLOYER/UNION - 3RD MENTION
3120 NOW CARRIED THROUGH EMPLOYER OR UNION - 3RD MENTION
3121 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL HOSPITAL BILLS - 3RD MENTION
3122 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL DOCTOR/SURGEON BILLS - 3RD MENTION
3123 COVERAGE STATUS UNDER THIS PLAN - 3RD MENTION
3124 TYPE OF PLAN - 4TH MENTION
3125 PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH EMPLOYER/UNION - 4TH MENTION
3126 NOW CARRIED THROUGH EMPLOYER OR UNION - 4TH MENTION
3127 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL HOSPITAL BILLS - 4TH MENTION
3128 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL DOCTOR/SURGEON BILLS - 4TH MENTION
3129 COVERAGE STATUS UNDER THIS PLAN - 4TH MENTION
3130 TYPE OF PLAN - 5TH MENTION
3131 PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH EMPLOYER/UNION - 5TH MENTION
3132 NOW CARRIED THROUGH EMPLOYER OR UNION - 5TH MENTION
3133 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL HOSPITAL BILLS - 5TH MENTION
3134 PLAN PAYS SOME OR ALL DOCTOR/SURGEON BILLS - 5TH MENTION
3135 COVERAGE STATUS UNDER THIS PLAN - 5TH MENTION
3136 PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE - RECODE
3137 PRIVATE INSURANCE HOSPITAL COVERAGE - RECODE
3138 PRIVATE INSURANCE: DOCTOR/SURGEON COVERAGE - RECODE
3139 PRIVATE INSURANCE: HOSPITAL, DOCTOR/SURGEON COVERAGE - RECODE
3140 PRIVATE INSURANCE: HOSPITAL, DOCTOR/SURGEON - RECODE
3141 MEDICARE AND/OR PHI COVERAGE - RECODE
3142 MEDICARE/PHI: HOSPITAL COVERAGE - RECODE
DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '01'  
----------------------------------

VAR 3190 : ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 3190 : LOC  345 WIDTH  4  DK  1 COL  3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  
------------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987  
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 3191 : ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 3191 : LOC  349 WIDTH  1  DK  1 COL  7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER  
----------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

VAR 3192 : ICPSR PART NUMBER-008  NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 3192 : LOC  350 WIDTH  3  DK  1 COL  8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER  
------------------

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD  
002. PERSON  
003. CONDITION  
004. DOCTOR VISIT  
005. HOSPITAL  
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - PERSON  
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - CONDITION  
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 3001      RECORD TYPE                 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3001    LOC    1 WIDTH  2             DK    1 COL 11-12

RECORD TYPE
-----------

60. HEALTH INSURANCE

CODE: 60
FREQ: 105290
--------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 1-2
...............................................................

VAR 3002      PROCESSING YEAR             NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3002    LOC    3 WIDTH  2             DK    1 COL 13-14

PROCESSING YEAR
----------------

84. 1984

CODE: 84
FREQ: 105290
--------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 3-4
...............................................................

VAR 3003      PROCESSING QUARTER          NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3003    LOC    5 WIDTH  1             DK    1 COL 15

PROCESSING QUARTER
-----------------

1. QUARTER 1
2. QUARTER 2
3. QUARTER 3
4. QUARTER 4

CODE: 1 2 3 4
(CONTINUED)

FREQ: 25968 26743 26316 26263
--------------------------------
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 5

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 3004 RANDOM RECODE OF PSU # NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3004 LOC 6 WIDTH 3 DK 1 COL 16-18

Q.HH5(A). RANDOM RECODE OF PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290 MIN=3 MAX=999 MEAN=472.8 ST.DEV=283.6
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 6-8
---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 3005 WEEK - CENSUS CODE NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3005 LOC 9 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 19-20

Q.HH5(B). WEEK - CENSUS CODE
-------------------------------
8002 01. WEEK 01 - 01, 21, 41, 61, 81
7873 02. WEEK 02 - 02, 22, 42, 62, 82
7979 03. WEEK 03 - 03, 23, 43, 63, 83
8098 04. WEEK 04 - 04, 24, 44, 64, 84
8429 05. WEEK 05 - 05, 25, 45, 65, 85
7745 06. WEEK 06 - 06, 26, 46, 66, 86
7786 07. WEEK 07 - 07, 27, 47, 67, 87
8538 08. WEEK 08 - 08, 28, 48, 68, 88
8052 09. WEEK 09 - 09, 29, 49, 69, 89
8150 10. WEEK 10 - 10, 30, 50, 70, 90
8335 11. WEEK 11 - 11, 31, 51, 71, 91
7759 12. WEEK 12 - 12, 32, 52, 72, 92
8383 13. WEEK 13 - 13, 33, 53, 73, 93
23 21. WEEK 01
  6 23. WEEK 03
  35 24. WEEK 04
  38 26. WEEK 06
  15 28. WEEK 08
  24 29. WEEK 09
  30. WEEK 10
20  31.  WEEK 11

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 9-10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR</th>
<th>SEGMENT NUMBER</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3006</td>
<td>REF 3006</td>
<td>LOC 11 WIDTH 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.HH5(C). SEGMENT NUMBER - WEEK PLUS SEGMENT NUMBER
IDENTIFIES THE SEGMENT

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=26.3  ST.DEV=17.7

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 11-12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR</th>
<th>HOUSEHOLD NUMBER</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3007</td>
<td>REF 3007</td>
<td>LOC 13 WIDTH 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.HH5(D). HOUSEHOLD NUMBER - NUMBER WITHIN PSU-WEEK-SEGMENT

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=31  MEAN=2.9  ST.DEV=1.9

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 13-14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR</th>
<th>PERSON NUMBER</th>
<th>NO MISSING DATA CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3008</td>
<td>REF 3008</td>
<td>LOC 15 WIDTH 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PERSON NUMBER

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=18  MEAN=2.2  ST.DEV=1.4

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 15-16
Q.HH5(E). WEEK CODE (NUMBERED WITHIN QUARTER)

8025  01. WEEK 01.  01, 21, 41, 61, 81
7873  02. WEEK 02.  02, 22, 42, 62, 82
7985  03. WEEK 03.  03, 23, 43, 63, 83
8133  04. WEEK 04.  04, 24, 44, 64, 84
8429  05. WEEK 05.  05, 25, 45, 65, 85
7783  06. WEEK 06.  06, 26, 46, 66, 86
7786  07. WEEK 07.  07, 27, 47, 67, 87
8553  08. WEEK 08.  08, 28, 48, 68, 88
8076  09. WEEK 09.  09, 29, 49, 69, 89
8150 10. WEEK 10.  10, 30, 50, 70, 90
8355 11. WEEK 11.  11, 31, 51, 71, 91
7759 12. WEEK 12.  12, 32, 52, 72, 92
8383 13. WEEK 13.  13, 33, 53, 73, 93

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 19-20

Q.HH10D. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

HOUSING UNIT

00. HOUSING UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN
01. HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
02. HOUSING UNIT IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
03. HOUSING UNIT-PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
04. HOUSING UNIT IN ROOMING HOUSE
05. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH NO PERMANENT ROOM ADDED
06. MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER WITH ONE OR MORE PERMANENT ROOMS ADDED
07. HOUSING UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

OTHER UNIT

08. QUARTERS NOT HOUSING UNIT IN ROOMING HOUSE OR
BOARDING HOUSE
09. UNIT NOT PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
10. UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
11. OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
12. OTHER UNIT; KIND UNKNOWN

CODE:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
FREQ:  356 99167  66  46  35 4290  669  39

CODE:  8  11  12
FREQ:  43  575  4

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 22-23

VAR 3011 HAS TELEPHONE
REF 3011 LOC 21 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 31

Q.HH11. HAS TELEPHONE
----------------------
1. YES, PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
2. YES, NO PHONE NUMBER GIVEN
3. NO
4. DK

CODE:  1  2  3  4
FREQ:  93944 2865 8207  274

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 24

VAR 3012 SEX
REF 3012 LOC 22 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 32

Q.A1. SEX OF RESPONDENT
------------------------
1. MALE
2. FEMALE
(CONTINUED)

CODE: 1 2
FREQ: 50335 54955

------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 25

-------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3013  AGE                      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3013  LOC  23 WIDTH  2          DK  1 COL 33-34

AGE OF RESPONDENT

------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1665 00. UNDER 1 YEAR
01. 1 YEAR

.

98. 98 YEARS
10 99. 99+ YEARS OF AGE

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=99  MEAN=33.7  ST.DEV=22.0

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 27-28

-------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3014  AGE RECODE #1               NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3014  LOC  25 WIDTH  1          DK  1 COL 35

AGE RECODE #1

-------------

1. UNDER 5 YEARS
2. 5-17 YEARS
3. 18-24 YEARS
4. 25-44 YEARS
5. 45-64 YEARS
6. 65-69 YEARS
7. 70-74 YEARS
8. 75 YEARS AND OVER

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
(CONTINUED)

FREQ:  8414  21202  12006  31361  20413   4101   3243   4550
------------------------------------------------------------
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 29
...............................................................
VAR 3015      AGE RECODE #2               NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3015         LOC   26 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 36

AGE RECODE #2
--------------

1. UNDER 6 YEARS
2. 6-16 YEARS
3. 17-24 YEARS
4. 25-34 YEARS
5. 35-44 YEARS
6. 45-54 YEARS
7. 55-64 YEARS
8. 65-74 YEARS
9. 75 YEARS AND OVER

CODE:     1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8
FREQ:  9972  17934  13716  17603  13758  10561   9852   7344

CODE:     9
FREQ:  4550
------------------------------------------------------------
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 30
...............................................................
VAR 3016      AGE RECODE #3               NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3016         LOC   27 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 37-38

AGE RECODE #3
--------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. 0 MONTHS
   .
35. 35 MONTHS
36. OVER 3 YEARS
(CONTINUED)

CODE:  0  35  36  
FREQ:  117  123  100246

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=36  MEAN=35.1  ST.DEV=4.5

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 31-32

VAR 3017      MONTH OF BIRTH        MD=99
REF 3017         LOC   29 WIDTH  2           DK   1 COL 39-40

Q.A3. WHAT IS __ DATE OF BIRTH?

Q.A3(A). MONTH OF BIRTH

01. JANUARY
.
12. DECEMBER
84 99. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE:  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
FREQ:  8738  7922  8720  8068  8227  8278  8955  11328

CODE:   9 10 11 12 99
FREQ:  8993  8984  8343  8650  84

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 34-35

VAR 3018      YEAR OF BIRTH          MD=9999
REF 3018         LOC   31 WIDTH  4         DK   1 COL 41-44

Q.A3(B). YEAR OF BIRTH

<SEE Q.A3 FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
1800.  1800
   .
1899.  1899
1900.  1900
   .
1984.  1984

84  9999.  DK, OR REFUSED

VALID-N=105206  MIN=1876  MAX=1985  MEAN=1949.8  ST.DEV=22.0

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 36-39

Q.L3. WHICH OF THESE GROUPS BEST REPRESENTS -- RACE?

1. ALEUT, ESKIMO, OR AMERICAN INDIAN
2. ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER
3. BLACK
4. WHITE
5. OTHER
6. MULTIPLE RACE
7. DK

CODE:   1  2  3  4  5  6  7
FREQ:  638  2046  11500  89046  1105  221  734

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 42

VAR 3020  RACE RECODE 1  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3020  LOC  36 WIDTH 1  DK  1 COL 46

RACE RECODE 1
1. WHITE
2. BLACK
3. OTHER

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ: 90986 11538  2766

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 43

VAR 3021 RACE RECODE 2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3021   LOC  37 WIDTH  1         DK  1 COL 47

RACE RECODE 2
-------------
1. WHITE
2. NON-WHITE

CODE:     1      2
FREQ: 90986 14304

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 44

VAR 3022 RACE RECODE 3 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3022   LOC  38 WIDTH  1         DK  1 COL 48

RACE RECODE 3
-------------
1. BLACK
2. NON-BLACK

CODE:     1      2
FREQ: 11538  93752

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 45
VAR 3023      HISPANIC ORIGIN                              MD=9
REF 3023         LOC   39 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 49-50

Q.L4. ARE ANY OF THESE GROUPS __ NATIONAL ORIGIN OR ANCESTRY? (WHERE DID __ ANCESTORS COME FROM?)
----------------------------------------------------
00. MULTIPLE HISPANIC
01. PUERTO RICAN
02. CUBAN
03. MEXICAN-MEXICANO
04. MEXICAN-AMERICAN
05. CHICANO
06. OTHER LATIN AMERICAN
07. OTHER SPANISH
08. SPANISH, DK TYPE
10. NO, NOT SPANISH ORIGIN
09. DK, IF SPANISH ORIGIN

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ:   181   1074    398   1478   2992    120    803    932

CODE:     8      9     10
FREQ:   173    847  96292
------------------------------------------------------------
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 46-47
..............................................................

VAR 3024      MARITAL STATUS                               MD=7
REF 3024         LOC   41 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 51

Q.L7. IS __ NOW MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, OR HAS __ NEVER BEEN MARRIED?
---------------------------------------------------------------------
0. UNDER 14 YEARS
1. MARRIED - SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD
2. MARRIED - SPOUSE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
3. WIDOWED
4. DIVORCED
5. SEPARATED
6. NEVER MARRIED
7. DK
(CONTINUED)

CODE:  
0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7
FREQ: 22609 48329  630  5844  4982  1643 20505  748

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 48

VAR 3025  VETERAN STATUS  
REF 3025  LOC  42 WIDTH 1  DK 1 COL 52

Q.L1A. DID __ EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES?

Q.L1B. WHEN DID ___ SERVE?

1. NON-VETERAN
2. WW I
3. WW II
4. KOREAN WAR
5. VIETNAM VETERAN
6. POST-VIETNAM
7. OTHER SERVICE
8. SERVED IN ARMED FORCES, UNKNOWN IF WAR VETERAN
9. DK IF SERVED IN ARMED FORCES

0. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:  
0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7
FREQ: 29616 61609  108  4356  2097  3752  623  1750

CODE:  
8    9
FREQ:  415  964

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 49

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3026  STATUS PERS-ACTIVE DUTY  
REF 3026  LOC 43 WIDTH 1  DK 1 COL 53

Q.L1C. WAS ___ EVER AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF A NATIONAL GUARD OR
MILITARY RESERVE UNIT?

Q.L1D. WAS ALL OF __ ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE RELATED TO NATIONAL GUARD OR MILITARY RESERVE TRAINING?

0. NON-VETERAN
1. ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
2. SOME SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
3. DK IF ALL SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
4. NO ACTIVE SERVICE IN GUARD/RESERVE
5. DK IF EVER ACTIVE MEMBER IN GUARD/RESERVE OR SERVED IN ARMED FORCES
9. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 9
FREQ: 61609 865 1839 36 9645 1680 29616

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 50
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=9 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3027 EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL MD=19 OR GE 20
REF 3027 LOC 44 WIDTH 2 DK 1 COL 54-55

Q.L2. WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL __ HAS EVER ATTENDED?

GRADE SCHOOL

00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01. GRADE 1
    .
    .
12. GRADE 12

COLLEGE

13. 1 YEAR
14. 2 YEARS
15. 3 YEARS
16. 4 YEARS
(CONTINUED)

17. 5 YEARS
18. 6 YEARS OR MORE
19. DK
20. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>3785</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1743</td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>2042</td>
<td>2216</td>
<td>2958</td>
<td>3174</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>6051</td>
<td>4588</td>
<td>5288</td>
<td>4541</td>
<td>29539</td>
<td>5134</td>
<td>6167</td>
<td>2437</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>7241</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>3545</td>
<td>1183</td>
<td>8414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 51-52

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " =20 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3028      ED OF INDIVIDUAL-RECODE      MD=7 OR GE 8
REF 3028       LOC  46 WIDTH 1             DK 1 COL 56

EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - RECODE
----------------------------------
0. NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
1. 1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2. 9-11 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL)
3. 12 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
4. 1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
5. 4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
6. 5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)
7. DK
8. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>3785</td>
<td>21788</td>
<td>14417</td>
<td>29539</td>
<td>13738</td>
<td>7241</td>
<td>5185</td>
<td>1183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>8414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 53
EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON (DETAIL)

GRADE SCHOOL

00. NEVER ATTENDED; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
01. GRADE 1
  ...
12. GRADE 12

COLLEGE

13. 1 YEAR
14. 2 YEARS
15. 3 YEARS
16. 4 YEARS
17. 5 YEARS
18. 6 OR MORE YEARS

19. DK
20. INAP., NO REFERENCE PERSON (ALL ADULTS IN ARMED FORCES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>3323</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>3755</td>
<td>40330</td>
<td>7482</td>
<td>10385</td>
<td>3872</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>13017</td>
<td>3525</td>
<td>8286</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 54-55

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=20 ELSE=SAME
EDUCATION OF FAMILY REFERENCE PERSON - RECODE

0. NONE; KINDERGARTEN ONLY
1. 1-8 YEARS (ELEMENTARY)
2. 9-11 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL)
3. 12 YEARS (HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE)
4. 1-3 YEARS (COLLEGE)
5. 4 YEARS (COLLEGE GRADUATE)
6. 5+ YEARS (POST-COLLEGE)
7. DK
8. INAP., NO REFERENCE PERSON (ALL ADULTS IN ARMED FORCES)

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 182 7084 10510 40330 21739 13017 11811 617

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 56

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=8 ELSE=SAME

Q. L8A. WAS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME) MORE OR LESS THAN $20,000? INCLUDE MONEY FROM JOBS, SOCIAL SECURITY, RETIREMENT INCOME, UNEMPLOYMENT PAYMENTS, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, AND SO FORTH. ALSO INCLUDE INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM, OR RENT, AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED.

1. LESS THAN $20,000
2. $20,000 OR MORE
3. DK

CODE: 1 2 3
Q. L8B. OF THOSE INCOME GROUPS, WHICH LETTER BEST REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS — THAT IS, YOURS, (OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING ARMED FORCES MEMBERS LIVING AT HOME)? INCLUDE WAGES, SALARIES, AND OTHER ITEMS JUST TALKED ABOUT.

00. LESS THAN $1,000
01. $ 1,000 — $ 1,999
02. $ 2,000 — $ 2,999
03. $ 3,000 — $ 3,999
04. $ 4,000 — $ 4,999
05. $ 5,000 — $ 5,999
06. $ 6,000 — $ 6,999
07. $ 7,000 — $ 7,999
08. $ 8,000 — $ 8,999
09. $ 9,000 — $ 9,999
10. $10,000 — $10,999
11. $11,000 — $11,999
12. $12,000 — $12,999
13. $13,000 — $13,999
14. $14,000 — $14,999
15. $15,000 — $15,999
16. $16,000 — $16,999
17. $17,000 — $17,999
18. $18,000 — $18,999
19. $19,000 — $19,999
20. $20,000 — $24,999
21. $25,000 — $29,000
22. $30,000 — $34,000
23. $35,000 — $39,000
24. $40,000 — $44,000
25. $45,000 — $49,000
26. $50,000 AND OVER
27. DK

CODE:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
(CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ</th>
<th>790</th>
<th>808</th>
<th>1211</th>
<th>1811</th>
<th>1981</th>
<th>2205</th>
<th>2139</th>
<th>2152</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>2021</td>
<td>2460</td>
<td>2833</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>2685</td>
<td>1755</td>
<td>2092</td>
<td>2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2814</td>
<td>10705</td>
<td>10006</td>
<td>8498</td>
<td>5745</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>4969</td>
<td>3625</td>
<td>7791</td>
<td>13231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 58-59

VAR 3033  FAMILY INCOME - RECODE  MD=9
REF 3033  LOC  53 WIDTH  1      DK  1 COL 63

FAMILY INCOME - RECODE
-----------------------
0. UNDER $5,000
1. $ 5,000 - $ 6,999
2. $ 7,000 - $ 9,999
3. $10,000 - $14,999
4. $15,000 - $19,999
5. $20,000 - $24,999
6. $25,000 - $34,999
7. $35,000 - $49,999
8. $50,000 OR MORE
9. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>6601</td>
<td>4344</td>
<td>6633</td>
<td>11200</td>
<td>11942</td>
<td>10705</td>
<td>18504</td>
<td>14339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>7791</td>
<td>13231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 60
VAR 3034      NHIS POVERTY INDEX                      MD=3
REF 3034      LOC  54 WIDTH  1                      DK  1 COL 64

NHIS POVERTY INDEX
-------------------
1.  ABOVE POVERTY THRESHOLD
2.  BELOW POVERTY THRESHOLD
3.  DK

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ: 78188  13857  13245
-------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 61

VAR 3035      TYPE OF FAMILY                      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3035      LOC  55 WIDTH  2                      DK  1 COL 65-66

Q.A2(A).  WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?
<TYPE OF FAMILY>
--------------------------------------------------------
00.  PRIMARY FAMILY
01.  SECONDARY FAMILY #1
  .
  .
09.  SECONDARY FAMILY #9
10.  PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
11.  SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL

CODE:     0      1      2      3      10      11
FREQ: 93268  213      4      1  10188   1616
----------------------------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 62

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE:  &=10 "-"=11 ELSE=SAME
Q.A2(B). WHAT IS __ RELATIONSHIP TO (REFERENCE PERSON)?

<FAMILY RELATIONSHIP>

0. REFERENCE PERSON, 2+ PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
1. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE NOT IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME
2. SPOUSE, OTHER SPOUSE IN ARMED FORCES AND LIVING AT HOME
3. CHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
4. GRANDCHILD OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
5. PARENT OF REFERENCE PERSON OR SPOUSE
6. OTHER RELATIVE
7. CHILD OF INELIGIBLE REFERENCE PERSON
8. REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE
9. DK, OR REFUSED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
FREQ: 31309 23700 336 35996 1556 753 1975 19

CODE: 8
FREQ: 9646

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 63

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: &=8 ELSE=SAME

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP - RECODE

1. LIVING ALONE
2. LIVING ONLY WITH NON-RELATIVE
3. LIVING WITH SPOUSE
4. LIVING WITH RELATIVE - OTHER

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ:  9646   2158  48304  45182
--------------------------------
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 64

VAR 3038      SIZE OF FAMILY              NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3038         LOC   59 WIDTH  2             DK   1 COL 69-70

SIZE OF FAMILY
-------------
COUNT INCLUDES SPOUSE IN MILITARY BUT LIVING AT HOME.
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

 01. UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

  CODE:     1
  FREQ: 11867

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=18  MEAN=3.4  ST.DEV=1.7

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 65-66

VAR 3039      SIZE OF FAMILY - RECODE     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3039         LOC   61 WIDTH  1             DK   1 COL 71

SIZE OF FAMILY - RECODE
-----------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  1. 1 MEMBER
     
  8. 8 MEMBERS
  9. 9+ MEMBERS

  CODE:     1     8    9
  FREQ: 11867   1048  1274
VAR 3040    PARENT/OTHER ADULT REL    MD=9 OR GE 10
REF 3040    LOC  62 WIDTH  2    DK  1 COL 72-73

Q.A2(C). PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (UNDER 25 YEARS OLD AND NEVER MARRIED)

00. OTHER
01. BOTH PARENTS, NO OTHER RELATIVE
02. MOTHER ONLY
03. FATHER ONLY
04. BOTH PARENTS AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
05. MOTHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
06. FATHER AND OTHER 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
07. NO PARENT, BUT ONE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVE
08. NO PARENT, BUT TWO OR MORE 21+ YEAR OLD ADULT RELATIVES
09. DK
10. INAP., (25+ YEARS OLD OR EVER MARRIED)

CODE:    0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
FREQ:  1802  23894  5173  405  3028  1500  101  376

CODE: 8  9  10
FREQ:  630  745  67636

VAR 3041    MAJOR ACTIVITY    MD=0 OR GE 5
REF 3041    LOC  64 WIDTH  1    DK  1 COL 74

Q.B1.,Q.B8. WHAT WAS ___ DOING MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS;
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO
SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE? (18+ YEARS OLD)
(CONTINUED)

1. WORKING
2. KEEPING HOUSE
3. GOING TO SCHOOL
4. SOMETHING ELSE
5. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE)
6. DK

CODE:  0   1   2   3   4   5
FREQ: 29616 43833 17115  4679  9444   603

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 69

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3042   HEALTH STATUS   MD=6
REF 3042   LOC   65 WIDTH 1   DK   1 COL 75

Q. G4. WOULD YOU SAY __ HEALTH IN GENERAL IS EXCELLENT, VERY GOOD, GOOD, FAIR, OR POOR?

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. FAIR
5. POOR
6. DK

CODE:  1   2   3   4   5   6
FREQ: 41486 27068 24815  8284  3180   457

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 70

VAR 3043   ACTIV LIMITATION STATUS   NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3043   LOC   66 WIDTH 1   DK   1 COL 76

ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS (ALL AGES)
(CONTINUED)

1. Unable to perform major activity
2. Limited in kind/amount major activity
3. Limited in other activities
4. Not limited (includes unknowns)

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 3994 6160 4417 90719

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 71

VAR 3044 ACTIV LIMIT STATUS-MEAS
REF 3044 LOC 67 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 77

ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK"
(18–69 YEARS)

1. Unable to work
2. Limited in kind/amount of work
3. Limited in other activities
4. Not limited (includes unknowns)
0. Inap., (under 18 years, 71+ years)

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 37409 4453 3389 2219 57820

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 72

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3045 LIMITATION SCHOOL ACTIVI
REF 3045 LOC 68 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 78

Q.B11A. Does any impairment or health problem now keep __ from attending school?

Q.B11B. Does __ attend a special school or special classes because of any impairment or health problem?
Q.B11C. DOES __ NEED TO ATTEND A SPECIAL SCHOOL OR SPECIAL
CLASSES BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM?

Q.B11D. IS __ LIMITED IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE BECAUSE OF __
HEALTH?

1. UNABLE TO ATTEND SCHOOL
2. ATTENDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES
3. NEEDS SPECIAL SCHOOL/CLASSES
4. LIMITED IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE
5. LIMITED IN OTHER ACTIVITIES
6. NOT LIMITED (INCLUDES UNKNOWNS)

0. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS OR 18+ YEARS

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
FREQ: 84088 81 550 64 231 376 19900

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 73
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3046 NEEDS HELP W/PERSONAL CARE MD=0 OR GE 4
REF 3046 LOC 69 WIDTH 1 DK 1 COL 79

Q.B14A. BECAUSE OF ANY IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM, DOES
__ NEEDS THE HELP OF OTHER PERSONS WITH __ PERSONAL CARE
NEEDS, SUCH AS EATING, BATHING, DRESSING, OR GETTING AROUND
THIS HOME? (5-59 YEARS OLD AND LIMITED, OR AGE 60-69 YEARS)

1. UNABLE TO PERFORM PERSONAL CARE NEEDS
2. LIMITED IN PERFORMING OTHER ROUTINE NEEDS
3. NOT LIMITED IN PERFORMING PERSONAL OR ROUTINE NEEDS

0. INAP., UNDER 5 YEARS; 5-59 YEARS NOT LIMITED; 70+
YEARS OLD
4. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 88241 575 1190 14983 301

---------------------------------------
Q.D1A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS DID __ WORK AT ANY TIME AT A
JOB OR BUSINESS, NOT COUNTING WORK AROUND THE HOUSE?
(INCLUDE UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY ÕFARM/BUSINESS).  
Q.D1B. EVEN THOUGH __ DID NOT WORK DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS,
DID __ HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS?  
CURRENTLY EMPLOYED  
1. WORKED IN PAST 2 WEEKS  
2. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; NOT ON LAY-OFF AND NOT
LOOKING FOR WORK  
3. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK  
UNEMPLOYED  
4. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF  
5. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; ON LAY-OFF AND LOOKING FOR
WORK  
6. DID NOT WORK, HAS JOB; UNKNOWN IF LOOKING OR ON
LAY-OFF  
7. DID NOT WORK, NO JOB; LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAY-OFF  
NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)  
8. NOT IN LABOR FORCE (18+ YEARS)  
0. INAP., (UNDER 18 YEARS OLD)  
CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
FREQ: 29616 45733 1063 33 117 11 563 2611  
CODE: 8  
FREQ: 25543  
-------------------------------------------------------------------
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 75

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '02'

VAR 3190 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3190 LOC 345 WIDTH 4 DK 2 COL 3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

VAR 3191 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3191 LOC 349 WIDTH 1 DK 2 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

VAR 3192 ICPSR PART NUMBER-008 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3192 LOC 350 WIDTH 3 DK 2 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - CONDITION

00. NOT IN LABOR FORCE
01. PRIVATE COMPANY
02. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
03. STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
04. LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
05. INCORPORATED BUSINESS
06. SELF-EMPLOYED
07. WITHOUT PAY
08. NEVER WORKED
09. DK
10. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS

CODE:   0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7
FREQ: 25543  36023  1482  1843  3902  1330  4154   207

CODE:   8    9   10
FREQ:   205  985 29616

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 76
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=10 ELSE=SAME
Q.L6B(1). FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?

Q.L6D(1). WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE
-----------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 2

000. INAP., CODED 0 OR 8 AT Q.D1A., Q.D1B.

CODE: 0
FREQ: 55159

VALID-N=50131  MIN=10  MAX=996  MEAN=555.2  ST.DEV=286.7
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 77-79

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

INDUSTRY RECODE 1
-----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 2

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=98  MEAN=79.2  ST.DEV=24.6
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 80-81
VAR 3051      INDUSTRY RECODE 2      NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3051      LOC   78 WIDTH  2      DK   2 COL 18-19

INDUSTRY RECODE 2
-------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 2

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=16  MEAN=11.4  ST.DEV=4.5
ORIGINAl DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 82-83

VAR 3052      OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE     MD=0
REF 3052      LOC   80 WIDTH  3      DK   2 COL 20-22

Q.L6B(2).  FOR WHOM DID __ WORK?
Q.L6D(2).  WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
----------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
SEE NOTE(S) 3

000.  INAP.

CODE:     0
FREQ: 55159
----------
VALID-N=50131  MIN=3  MAX=999  MEAN=401.0  ST.DEV=265.6
ORIGINAl DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 84-86
ORIGINAl-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME
VAR 3053  OCCUPATION RECODE 1  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3053  LOC  83 WIDTH  2  DK  2 COL 23-24

OCCUPATION RECODE 1

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=98  MEAN=61.7  ST.DEV=38.7

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 87-88

VAR 3054  OCCUPATION RECODE 2  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3054  LOC  85 WIDTH  2  DK  2 COL 25-26

OCCUPATION RECODE 2

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

SEE NOTE(S) 3

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=16  MEAN=10.9  ST.DEV=5.1

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 89-90

VAR 3055  RESPONDENT  MD=4
REF 3055  LOC  87 WIDTH  1  DK  2 COL 27

Q.L.R. RESPONDENT ÔINCLUDE THE PERSON HIMSELF/HERSELF IF THAT IS THE CASE (SELF- RESPONDENT) AS WELL AS ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED AT LEAST ONE QUESTION ABOUT THE PERSON (PROXY RESPONDENT).Â

0.  UNDER 17
1.  SELF-ENTIRELY
2.  SELF-PARTLY
3.  PROXY
4. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4
FREQ: 27906  47319   4730  24659    676

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 91

VAR 3056      COND LIST ASSIGNED/ASKED                     MD=7
REF 3056         LOC   88 WIDTH  1             DK   2 COL 28

CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
---------------------------------
1. CONDITION LIST 1, SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL
2. CONDITION LIST 2, IMPAIRMENTS
3. CONDITION LIST 3, DIGESTIVE
4. CONDITION LIST 4, MISCELLANEOUS
5. CONDITION LIST 5, CIRCULATORY
6. CONDITION LIST 6, RESPIRATORY

7. DK

CODE:     1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 17600  17476  17404  17397  17517  17300    596

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 92

VAR 3057      HEIGHT W/O SHOES                   MD=0 OR GE 99
REF 3057         LOC   89 WIDTH  2             DK   2 COL 29-30

Q.G5A. ABOUT HOW TALL IS __ WITHOUT SHOES?
-------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

36. 36 INCHES

98. 98 INCHES
00. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
99. DK

CODE: 0 99
FREQ: 29616 492

VALID-N=75182 MIN=41 MAX=87 MEAN=66.8 ST.DEV=4.0

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 93-94

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " =0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3058 WEIGHT W/O SHOES
REF 3058 LOC 91 WIDTH 3

Q.G5B. ABOUT HOW MUCH DOES ___ WEIGH WITHOUT SHOES?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

050. 50 POUNDS

500. 500 POUNDS

000. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
501. DK

CODE: 0 50 501
FREQ: 29616 1 1168

VALID-N=74506 MIN=50 MAX=407 MEAN=156.5 ST.DEV=34.1

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 95-97

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " =0 ELSE=SAME
TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
----------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. NONE
01. 1 DAY
... 
14. 14 DAYS

CODE: 0 1 14
FREQ: 94013 2634 2131

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=0.6  ST.DEV=2.3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 98-99

Q.D4A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ STAY IN BED BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D4B. DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ STAY IN BED MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. NONE
01. 1 DAY
... 
14. 14 DAYS

CODE: 0 1 14
FREQ: 98685 2152 713
(CONTINUED)

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=0.2  ST.DEV=1.4

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 100-101

VAR 3061  WORK-LOSS IN PAST 2 WKS  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3061  LOC  98 WIDTH  2       DK  2 COL 38-39

Q.D2A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ MISS ANY TIME FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D2B. DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ MISS MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM __ JOB OR BUSINESS BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00.  NONE
01.  1 DAY
   .
14.  14 DAYS

CODE:      0       1      14
FREQ: 102557    1155     50

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.7

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 102-103

VAR 3062  SCHL-LOSS IN PAST 2 WKS  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3062  LOC  100 WIDTH  2       DK  2 COL 40-41

Q.D3A. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, DID __ MISS ANY TIME FROM SCHOOL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D3B. DURING THAT 2 WEEK PERIOD, HOW MANY DAYS DID __ MISS MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY FROM SCHOOL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00.  NONE
01.  1 DAY
...
14.  14 DAYS

CODE:  0       1
FREQ: 103933     899

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=0.4  ST.DEV=0.4

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 104-105

VAR 3063 OTHER DAYS-RESTRICTED ACTIVITY NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3063  LOC 102 WIDTH 2  DK 2  COL 42-43

Q.D6A.  (NOT COUNTING THE DAY(S) MISSED FROM WORK, SCHOOL, (AND) IN BED) WAS THERE ANY (OTHER) TIME DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS THAT __ CUT DOWN ON THE THINGS __ USUALLY DOES BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

Q.D6B.  (AGAIN, NOT COUNTING THE DAYS MISSED FROM WORK, SCHOOL, (AND) IN BED) DURING THAT PERIOD, HOW MANY (OTHER) DAYS DID __ CUT DOWN FOR MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00.  NONE
01.  1 DAY
...
14.  14 DAYS

CODE:  0       1       14
FREQ: 100006     800     787

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=0.3  ST.DEV=1.5

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 106-107
Q.G2. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, (THAT IS, SINCE (12 MONTH DATE A YEAR AGO), ABOUT HOW MANY DAYS DID ILLNESS OR INJURY KEEP __ IN BED MORE THAN HALF OF THE DAY? INCLUDE DAYS WHILE AN OVERNIGHT PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL).

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. NONE
001. 1 DAY

365. 365 DAYS
366. DK

CODE: 0 1 365 366
FREQ: 57382 6969 267 794

VALID-N=104496 MIN=0 MAX=365 MEAN=5.6 ST.DEV=25.3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 108-110

BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - RECODE

0. NONE
1. 1-7 DAYS
2. 8-30 DAYS
3. 31-180 DAYS
4. 181-365 DAYS
5. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4 5
FREQ: 57382 35062 9076 2486 490 794
VAR 3066      DOCTOR VISITS-PAST 12 MO     MD=998
REF 3066      LOC  108 WIDTH  3      DK  2 COL 48-50

Q.G3A. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ABOUT HOW MANY TIMES DID
Ô__/ANYONEå SEE OR TALK TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR OR ASSISTANT
(ABOUT __)? (DO NOT COUNT DOCTORS SEEN WHILE AN OVERNIGHT
PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL). (INCLUDE THE (NUMBER IN 2-WK DV
BOX) VISIT(S) YOU ALREADY INDICATED).

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. NONE
001. 1 VISIT
996. 996 VISITS
997. 997+ VISITS
998. DK

CODE:    0     1    998
FREQ: 27470  25598    223

VALID-N=105067  MIN=0  MAX=545  MEAN=3.6  ST.DEV=9.2

VAR 3067      INTERVL SINCE LAST VISIT     MD=5
REF 3067      LOC  111 WIDTH  1      DK  2 COL 51

Q.G3B. ABOUT HOW LONG HAS IT BEEN SINCE Ô__/ANYONEå LAST
SAW OR TALKED TO A MEDICAL DOCTOR OR ASSISTANT (ABOUT __)?
INCLUDE DOCTORS SEEN WHILE A PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL.

0. NEVER
1. LESS THAN 1 YEAR
2. 1 TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS
(CONTINUED)

3.  2 TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS  
4.  5 YEARS OR MORE  
5.  DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>78303</td>
<td>11347</td>
<td>10324</td>
<td>3780</td>
<td>1398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 115

---

VAR 3068  NUMBER OF CONDITIONS  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3068  LOC  112 WIDTH 2  DK  2 COL 52-53

NUMBER OF CONDITIONS  
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=16  MEAN=0.7  ST.DEV=1.2

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 116-117

---

VAR 3069  # OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CND  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3069  LOC  114 WIDTH 1  DK  2 COL 54

NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS  
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=6  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 118-119

---

VAR 3070  # OF 2 WK DOCTOR VISITS  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3070  LOC  115 WIDTH 2  DK  2 COL 55-56

NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS  

---
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=28  MEAN=0.2  ST.DEV=0.6

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 120-121

VAR 3071      # SHORT STAY HOSP VISITS    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3071         LOC  117 WIDTH  2             DK   2 COL 57-58

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
--------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=26  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.5

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 122-123

VAR 3072      SHORT-STAY HOSP DAYS 12M    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3072         LOC  119 WIDTH  3             DK   2 COL 59-61

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=0.9  ST.DEV=5.4

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 124-126

VAR 3073      # SHT-STAY HOSP/EXCL DEL    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3073         LOC  122 WIDTH  2             DK   2 COL 62-63

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
                                                       EXCLUDING DELIVERY
--------------------------------------------------------

BASED ON QUESTION 4 OF THE HOSPITAL PAGE, "FOR WHAT
CONDITION DID ___ ENTER THE HOSPITAL? - DELIVERY," NOT
OPERATION CODE.
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=26  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.5

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 127-128

VAR 3074      SHORT-STAY DAYS/EXCL DEL NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3074         LOC 124 WIDTH 3             DK  2 COL 64-66

SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY

BASED ON QUESTION 4 OF THE HOSPITAL PAGE, "FOR WHAT CONDITION DID __ ENTER THE HOSPITAL? - DELIVERY," NOT OPERATION CODE.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=332  MEAN=0.8  ST.DEV=5.4

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 129-131

VAR 3075      # SHT-STAY HOSP DISCHRGs NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3075         LOC 127 WIDTH 2             DK  2 COL 67-68

NUMBER OF SHORT STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=16  MEAN=0.1  ST.DEV=0.3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 132-133

VAR 3076      # DAYS-12M-FOR DSCHGS 6M NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3076         LOC 129 WIDTH 3             DK  2 COL 69-71

NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITALS IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
(CONTINUED)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290 MIN=0 MAX=332 MEAN=0.5 ST.DEV=4.0

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 134-136

---------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3077      # DISCHGS 6M EXCL DELIVS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3077       LOC 132 WIDTH 2 DK 2 COL 72-73

NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290 MIN=0 MAX=16 MEAN=0.1 ST.DEV=0.3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 137-138

---------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3078      # DAYS HOSP DISCH EX DLV NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3078       LOC 134 WIDTH 3 DK 2 COL 74-76

NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

BASED ON QUESTION 4 OF HOSPITAL PAGE, "FOR WHAT CONDITION DID __ ENTER THE HOSPITAL? - DELIVERY," NOT OPERATION CODE

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290 MIN=0 MAX=332 MEAN=0.5 ST.DEV=3.9

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 139-141

---------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3079      REGION NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3079       LOC 137 WIDTH 1 DK 2 COL 77

REGION
-----
(CONTINUED)

1. NORTHEAST
2. NORTH CENTRAL
3. SOUTH
4. WEST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>23031</td>
<td>27372</td>
<td>34675</td>
<td>20212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 182

VAR 3080    TABULATION AREA  NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3080    LOC 138 WIDTH 2     DK 2 COL 78-79

TABULATION AREA

------------------

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S - RECODE

34. BOSTON
35. NEW YORK (NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY CONSOLIDATED AREA)
36. PHILADELPHIA
37. PITTSBURGH
38. DETROIT
39. CHICAGO (NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY CONSOLIDATED AREA)
40. CINCINNATI
41. LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH
42. SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND
43. BALTIMORE
44. ATLANTA
45. BUFFALO
46. CLEVELAND
47. MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL
48. MILWAUKEE
49. KANSAS CITY
50. ST. LOUIS
51. HOUSTON
52. DALLAS
53. WASHINGTON, DC
54. SEATTLE-EVERETT
55. SAN DIEGO
56. ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE
57. MIAMI
58. DENVER
59. SAN BERNADINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO
60. INDIANAPOLIS
61. SAN JOSE
62. NEW ORLEANS
63. TAMPA-ST. PETERSBURG
64. PORTLAND, OREGON

LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S

65. NON SELF-REPRESENTING SECTIONS AND SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S OTHER THAN THOSE RECODED 34-64

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>7031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>2269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>1765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>3494</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>1542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>64945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 183-184

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=65 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3081 TYPE OF PSU NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3081 LOC 140 WIDTH 1 DK 2 COL 80

TYPE OF PRIMARY SAMPLE UNIT (PSU)

0. THE 31 LARGE SELF-REPRESENTING SMSA'S
1. SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
3. SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING
4. NON-SMSA - SELF-REPRESENTING
6. NON-SMSA - NONSELF-REPRESENTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>40345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>32193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 185

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '03'  
DK 3 COL 1-

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659  
NO MISSING DATA CODES

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 3082     SMSA -NON-SMSA RESIDENCE       NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3082    LOC  141 WIDTH  1           DK 3 COL 11

SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE
-------------------------
1.  SMSA - CENTRAL CITY
2.  SMSA - NOT CENTRAL CITY
3.  NON-SMSA - NONFARM
4.  NON-SMSA - FARM

CODE:     1     2     3     4
FREQ:  28168   43199   31986   1937

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 186

VAR 3083     PSEUDO PSU CODES            NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3083    LOC  142 WIDTH  3           DK 3 COL 12-14

PSEUDO PSU CODES
----------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1  MAX=298  MEAN=158.4  ST.DEV=96.3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 187-189

VAR 3084     CHR COND PREV & INCID FC    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3084    LOC  145 WIDTH  9           DK 3 COL 15-23

CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR
(XX.XXXXXXXXX) - CHARACTER FORMAT WITH IMPLIED DECIMAL

THIS VARIABLE ORIGINALLY HAD A WIDTH OF 11, WITH 9 DIGITS TO
THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL. THE LAST TWO COLUMNS TO THE RIGHT
OF THE DECIMAL HAVE BEEN DELETED AND THE VARIABLE IS NOW 9
COLUMNS WIDE.

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=299214497  MEAN=60026090.9  
ST.DEV=8539622.7

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 190-198

VAR 3085      FNL BASIC WEIGHT-QUARTER    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3085     LOC  154 WIDTH  5        DK  3 COL 24-28

FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - QUARTER
----------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=235  MAX=46321  MEAN=8798.2  
ST.DEV=2263.5

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 201-209

VAR 3086      FNL BAS WEIGHT-SEMI ANNL    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3086     LOC  159 WIDTH  5        DK  3 COL 29-33

FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - SEMI-ANNUAL (WT/2)
---------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=118  MAX=23161  MEAN=4399.4  
ST.DEV=1131.7

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 210-218

VAR 3087      FNL BASIC WEIGHT-ANNUAL     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3087     LOC  164 WIDTH  5        DK  3 COL 34-38

FINAL BASIC WEIGHT - ANNUAL (WT/4)
----------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=59  MAX=11580  MEAN=2199.7  ST.DEV=565.9
6.5 WEIGHT - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=1528  MAX=301087  MEAN=57188.8
ST.DEV=14712.6

ESTIMATED BED DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=2955050  MEAN=14324.3
ST.DEV=83568.4
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 246-254

VAR 3091 EST WORK-LOSS PAST 2 WKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3091 LOC 189 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 59-65

ESTIMATED WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=2908906  MEAN=4880.8
ST.DEV=44219.1

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 255-263

VAR 3092 EST SCHL LOSS PST 2 WKS NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3092 LOC 196 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 66-72

ESTIMATED SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS - QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=1049170  MEAN=2157.2
ST.DEV=20844.1

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 264-272

VAR 3093 EST DOCTOR VISITS 12M QR NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3093 LOC 203 WIDTH 7 DK 3 COL 73-79

ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=9751500  MEAN=31976.8
ST.DEV=90744.9
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 273-281

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '04'            DK  4 COL  1-

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REFERENCE: LOC  345 WIDTH  4          DK  4 COL  3- 6

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

   1. SPRING 1987
   2. FALL-WINTER 1987

ICPSR PART NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.

   001. HOUSEHOLD
   002. PERSON
   003. CONDITION
   004. DOCTOR VISIT
   005. HOSPITAL
   006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - PERSON
   007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - CONDITION
   008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT
VAR 3094      EST DOCTOR VISITS 12M-SA    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3094      LOC  210 WIDTH  7       DK  4 COL 11-17

ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=4875900  MEAN=15989.3
ST.DEV=45374.4

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 282-290
...............................................................

VAR 3095      EST DOCTOR VISITS 12M-AN    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3095      LOC  217 WIDTH  7       DK  4 COL 18-24

ESTIMATED DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=2437800  MEAN=7994.7
ST.DEV=22687.6

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 291-299
...............................................................

VAR 3096      EST HOSP EPISODES 12M QR    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3096      LOC  224 WIDTH  7       DK  4 COL 25-31

ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - QUARTER
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=2970983  MEAN=7762.8
ST.DEV=49339.9

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 300-308
VAR 3097      EST HOSP EPISODES 12M-SA    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3097      LOC 231 WIDTH 7         DK 4 COL 32-38

ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - SEMI-ANNUAL
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=1485647  MEAN=3881.6
ST.DEV=24671.2

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 309-317

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 3098      EST HOSP EPISODES 12M-AN    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3098      LOC 238 WIDTH 6         DK 4 COL 39-44

ESTIMATED SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - ANNUAL
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=742668  MEAN=1940.8
ST.DEV=12335.6

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 318-326

---------------------------------------------------------------------
VAR 3099      ANN EST # HOSP DAYS 12 M    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3099      LOC 244 WIDTH 5         DK 4 COL 45-49

ANNUAL ESTIMATED NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
---------------------------------------------------------------------
ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.
VALID-N=105290  MIN=0  MAX=68952  MEAN=278.2  ST.DEV=1071.6

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 327-335
--NOTE TO RESPONDENTS: MEDICARE IS A SOCIAL SECURITY HEALTH PROGRAM FOR DISABLED PERSONS AND FOR PERSONS 65 YEARS OLD AND OVER.--

Q.M1A. IS ANYONE IN THIS FAMILY NOW COVERED BY MEDICARE?

Q.M1B. IS __ NOW COVERED?

1. COVERED
2. NOT COVERED
3. DK, IF COVERED

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 12429 92458 403

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 336

--ASK FOR EACH PERSON WITH "COVERED" AT Q.M1A., Q.M1B.--

Q.M2A. IS __ NOW COVERED BY THE PART OF SOCIAL SECURITY MEDICARE WHICH PAYS FOR HOSPITAL BILLS?

1. COVERED
2. NOT COVERED
3. DK, IF COVERED

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 12098 92507 685

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 337
Q.M2B. IS __ NOW COVERED BY THAT PART OF MEDICARE WHICH PAYS FOR DOCTOR'S BILLS? THIS IS THE MEDICARE PLAN FOR WHICH __ OR SOME AGENCY MUST PAY A CERTAIN AMOUNT EACH MONTH.

1. COVERED
2. NOT COVERED
3. DK, IF COVERED

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 11763 92785 742

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 338

--ASK FOR EACH PERSON WITH "DK" IN Q.M2A. AND/OR Q.M2B.--

Q.M3. WILL YOU SHOW YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY MEDICARE CARD(S) FOR __ (AND __) TO DETERMINE THE TYPE OF COVERAGE?

1. CURRENT HOSPITAL COVERAGE
2. CURRENT DOCTOR/SURGEON COVERAGE
3. CLAIMS HAS A CARD, BUT IT IS NOT AVAILABLE
4. CURRENT HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR/SURGEON COVERAGE
5. DK IF PERSON HAS CARD
6. PERSONS 65 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER
7. PERSONS UNDER 65 YEARS OF AGE, CARD NOT REQUESTED

CODE: 1 2 3 4 6 7
FREQ: 3 2 30 19 11894 93342

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 339
VAR 3104  MEDICARE HOSPITAL - RECO  MD=10
REF 3104  LOC  253 WIDTH  2          DK  4 COL 54-55

MEDICARE COVERAGE: HOSPITAL AND/OR DOCTOR/SURGEON - RECODE

01. HAS HOSPITAL BUT NOT DOCTOR
02. HAS HOSPITAL, DOCTOR UNKNOWN
03. HAS BOTH HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR
04. HAS DOCTOR, BUT NOT HOSPITAL
05. HAS DOCTOR, HOSPITAL UNKNOWN
06. HOSPITAL UNKNOWN, DOES NOT HAVE DOCTOR
07. DOCTOR UNKNOWN, DOES NOT HAVE HOSPITAL
08. BOTH HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR UNKNOWN
09. NO MEDICARE COVERAGE
10. DK, IF PERSON HAS MEDICARE COVERAGE

CODE:     1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8
FREQ:   315    81  11702    47    14    12     2   256

CODE:     9     10
FREQ: 92458    403

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 340-341

VAR 3105  MEDICARE - HOSPITAL SUMM  MD=5
REF 3105  LOC  255 WIDTH  1          DK  4 COL 56

MEDICARE COVERAGE: HOSPITAL AND/OR DOCTOR/SURGEON - SUMMARY

1. HAS HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR COVERAGE
2. HAS HOSPITAL OR DOCTOR COVERAGE, BUT NOT BOTH
3. HAS COVERAGE, EXTENT UNKNOWN
4. NO MEDICARE COVERAGE
5. DK, IF MEDICARE COVERAGE

CODE:     1     2     3     4     5
FREQ: 11702    362    365  92458    403

-------------------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 342

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3106    TYPE OF PLAN - 1ST MENT     MD=0
REF 3106    LOC  256 WIDTH  1       DK  4 COL 57

--PLAN 1 - PLAN 5 CONCERN FAMILY OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--

TYPE OF PLAN - 1ST MENTION

---------------------------------------------------------------------

1. BLUE CROSS AND/OR BLUE SHIELD
2. HMO OR OTHER PREPAID PLAN
3. OTHER NAMED AND IDENTIFIED PRIVATE PLAN
4. HAS PRIVATE PLAN, NAME NOT GIVEN
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY
   PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4
FREQ: 30787  25846   4394  37574   6689
---------------------------------------------------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 343

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3107    PLAN OBTAINED - 1ST MENT      MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3107    LOC  257 WIDTH  1       DK  4 COL 58

Q.M5A(1). WAS THIS (NAME) PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER
OR UNION? - 1ST MENTION

---------------------------------------------------------------------

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY
   PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3
FREQ: 30787  63936  10123    444
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 344

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 3108</th>
<th>NOW CARRIED EMPLOYER-1ST</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 3108</td>
<td>LOC 258 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 4 COL 59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.M5B(1). IS IT NOW CARRIED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER OR UNION? - 1ST MENTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>41354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>62119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0. INAP., CODED 0, 2 OR 3 AT Q.M5A(1).

3. DK

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 345

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 3109</th>
<th>PLAN PAYS HOSP BILLS-1ST</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 3109</td>
<td>LOC 259 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 4 COL 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.M6A(1). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF HOSPITAL EXPENSES? - 1ST MENTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>30787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>73001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1072</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED

3. DK
(CONTINUED)

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 346

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR</th>
<th>PLAN PAYS DOCT BILLS-1ST</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF</td>
<td>LOC 260 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 4 COL 61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.M6B(1). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF DOCTOR'S OR SURGEON'S BILLS FOR OPERATIONS? - 1ST MENTION

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 30787 71924 1014 1565

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 347

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR</th>
<th>COVER STAT UNDER PLN-1ST</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF</td>
<td>LOC 261 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 4 COL 62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.M7(A). IS __ COVERED UNDER THIS (NAME) PLAN? - 1ST MENTION

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 30787  73937    566
-------------------------
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 348
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3112      TYPE OF PLAN - 2ND MENT                      MD=0
REF 3112         LOC  262 WIDTH  1             DK   4 COL 63

TYPE OF PLAN - 2ND MENTION
-----------------------------------
1.  BLUE CROSS AND/OR BLUE SHIELD
2.  HMO OR OTHER PREPAID PLAN
3.  OTHER NAMED AND IDENTIFIED PRIVATE PLAN
4.  HAS PRIVATE PLAN, NAME NOT GIVEN

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY
   PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4
FREQ: 90243   3505    584   8593   2365
---------------------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 349
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3113      PLAN OBTAINED - 2ND MENT            MD=0 OR GE  3
REF 3113         LOC  263 WIDTH  1             DK  4 COL 64

Q.M5A(2).  WAS THIS (NAME) PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER
OR UNION? - 2ND MENTION
---------------------------------------------------------------------
1.  YES
2.  NO

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY
   PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3.  DK
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     0      1      2      3
FREQ: 90243  12244   2583    220
--------------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 350

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

-------------------------------

VAR 3114  NOW CARRIED EMPLOYER-2ND  MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3114  LOC 264 WIDTH 1         DK 4 COL 65

Q.M5B(2). IS IT NOW CARRIED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER OR UNION? - 2ND MENTION

-------------------------------

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CODED 0, 2 OR 3 AT Q.M5A(2).
3. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3
FREQ: 93046  11969    197     78
--------------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 351

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

-------------------------------

VAR 3115  PLAN PAYS HOSP BILLS-2ND  MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3115  LOC 265 WIDTH 1         DK 4 COL 66

Q.M6A(2). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF HOSPITAL EXPENSES? - 2ND MENTION

-------------------------------

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     0      1      2      3
FREQ: 90243  13737    661    649
________________________________________

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 352

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME
________________________________________

VAR 3116      PLAN PAYS DOCT BILLS-2ND            MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3116      LOC  266 WIDTH  1             DK   4 COL 67

Q.M6(B). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF DOCTOR'S OR SURGEON'S BILLS FOR OPERATIONS? - 2ND MENTION
________________________________________

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED

3. DK

CODE:     0      1      2      3
FREQ: 90243  13647    642    758
________________________________________

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 353

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME
________________________________________

VAR 3117      COVER STAT UNDER PLN-2ND            MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3117      LOC  267 WIDTH  1             DK   4 COL 68

Q.M7(B). IS ___ COVERED UNDER THIS (NAME) PLAN? - 2ND MENTION
________________________________________

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
(CONTINUED)

3. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>90243</td>
<td>14540</td>
<td>507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 354

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR</th>
<th>TYPE OF PLAN - 3RD MENT</th>
<th>MD=0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF</td>
<td>LOC 268 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 4 COL 69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TYPE OF PLAN - 3RD MENTION

1. BLUE CROSS AND/OR BLUE SHIELD
2. HMO OR OTHER PREPAID PLAN
3. OTHER NAMED AND IDENTIFIED PRIVATE PLAN
4. HAS PRIVATE PLAN, NAME NOT GIVEN

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>103318</td>
<td>518</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>1006</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 355

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR</th>
<th>PLAN OBTAINED - 3RD MENT</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF</td>
<td>LOC 269 WIDTH 1</td>
<td>DK 4 COL 70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.M5A(3). WAS THIS (NAME) PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER OR UNION? - 3RD MENTION

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>103318</td>
<td>1436</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 356

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

---

VAR 3120  NOW CARRIED EMPLOYER-3RD  MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3120   LOC  270 WIDTH  1    DK  4 COL 71

Q.M5B(3). IS IT NOW CARRIED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER OR UNION? - 3RD MENTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>103854</td>
<td>1388</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 357

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

---

VAR 3121  PLAN PAYS HOSP BILLS-3RD  MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3121   LOC  271 WIDTH  1    DK  4 COL 72

Q.M6A(3). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF HOSPITAL EXPENSES? - 3RD MENTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>103854</td>
<td>1388</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. YES
2. NO
(CONTINUED)

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>103318</td>
<td>1752</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 358

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3122 PLAN PAYS DOCT BILLS-3RD MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3122 LOC 272 WIDTH 1 DK 4 COL 73

Q.M6B(3). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF DOCTOR'S OR SURGEON'S BILLS FOR OPERATIONS? - 3RD MENTION

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>103318</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 359

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3123 COVER STAT UNDER PLN-3RD MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3123 LOC 273 WIDTH 1 DK 4 COL 74

Q.M7(C). IS ___ COVERED UNDER THIS (NAME) PLAN? - 3RD MENTION
1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 103318 1825 147

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 360

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3124 TYPE OF PLAN - 4TH MENT
REF 3124 LOC 274 WIDTH 1

TYPE OF PLAN - 4TH MENTION

1. BLUE CROSS AND/OR BLUE SHIELD
2. HMO OR OTHER PREPAID PLAN
3. OTHER NAMED AND IDENTIFIED PRIVATE PLAN
4. HAS PRIVATE PLAN, NAME NOT GIVEN
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 105066 79 16 95 34

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 361

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3125 PLAN OBTAINED - 4TH MENT
REF 3125 LOC 275 WIDTH 1

Q.M5A(4). WAS THIS (NAME) PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER OR UNION? - 4TH MENTION
1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 105066 159 52 13

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 362

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3126 NOW CARRIED EMPLOYER-4TH MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3126 LOC 276 WIDTH 1 DK 4 COL 77

Q.M5B(4). IS IT NOW CARRIED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER OR UNION? - 4TH MENTION

---------------------------------------------------------------------

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., CODED 0, 2 OR 3 AT Q.M5A(4).
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 105131 156 3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 363

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

---------------------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3127 PLAN PAYS HOSP BILLS-4TH MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3127 LOC 277 WIDTH 1 DK 4 COL 78

Q.M6A(4). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF HOSPITAL EXPENSES? - 4TH MENTION

---------------------------------------------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE:      0       1       2       3
FREQ: 105066     184      11      29
------------------------------------
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 364
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME
.............................................................
VAR 3128      PLAN PAYS DOCT BILLS-4TH            MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3128         LOC 278 WIDTH 1             DK   4 COL 79

Q.M6B(4). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF DOCTOR'S OR SURGEON'S BILLS FOR OPERATIONS? - 4TH MENTION
---
1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE:      0       1       2       3
FREQ: 105066     178      15      31
------------------------------------
ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 365
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME
.............................................................
VAR 3129      COVER STAT UNDER PLN-4TH            MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3129         LOC 279 WIDTH 1             DK   4 COL 80

Q.M7(D). IS ___ COVERED UNDER THIS (NAME) PLAN? - 4TH
(CONTINUED)

MENTION

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 105066 194 30

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 366

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

DECK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS '05'

DECK 5 COL 1-

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

VAR 3190 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3190 LOC 345 WIDTH 4 DK 5 COL 3- 6

ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8659

VAR 3191 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER-2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3191 LOC 349 WIDTH 1 DK 5 COL 7

ICPSR EDITION NUMBER

THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THE RELEASE EDITION OF THIS DATASET.

1. SPRING 1987
2. FALL-WINTER 1987
VAR 3192 ICPSR PART NUMBER-008 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3192 LOC 350 WIDTH 3 DK 5 COL 8-10

ICPSR PART NUMBER
-------------------
THE NUMBER IDENTIFYING THIS PART OF A 8-PART STUDY.
001. HOUSEHOLD
002. PERSON
003. CONDITION
004. DOCTOR VISIT
005. HOSPITAL
006. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - PERSON
007. SUPPLEMENT ON AGING - CONDITION
008. HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT

VAR 3130 TYPE OF PLAN - 5TH MENT MD=0
REF 3130 LOC 280 WIDTH 1 DK 5 COL 11

TYPE OF PLAN - 5TH MENTION
-----------------------------
1. BLUE CROSS AND/OR BLUE SHIELD
2. HMO OR OTHER PREPAID PLAN
3. OTHER NAMED AND IDENTIFIED PRIVATE PLAN
4. HAS PRIVATE PLAN, NAME NOT GIVEN
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED

CODE: 0 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 105252 9 2 18 9

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 367
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME
VAR 3131  PLAN OBTAINED - 5TH MENT  MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3131  LOC 281 WIDTH 1  DK 5 COL 12

Q.M5A(5). WAS THIS (NAME) PLAN OBTAINED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER OR UNION? - 5TH MENTION

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 105252 29 6 3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 368
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3132  NOW CARRIED EMPLOYER-5TH  MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3132  LOC 282 WIDTH 1  DK 5 COL 13

Q.M5B(5). IS IT NOW CARRIED THROUGH AN EMPLOYER OR UNION? - 5TH MENTION

1. YES
2. NO
0. INAP., CODED 0, 2 OR 3 AT Q.M5A(5).
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 3
FREQ: 105261 28 1

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 369
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME
Q.M6A(5). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF HOSPITAL EXPENSES? - 5TH MENTION

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 105252 32 3 3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 370
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

Q.M6B(5). DOES THIS PLAN PAY ANY PART OF DOCTOR'S OR SURGEON'S BILLS FOR OPERATIONS? - 5TH MENTION

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 105252 30 5 3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 371
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME
VAR 3135   COVER STAT UNDER PLN-5TH
REF 3135   LOC 285 WIDTH 1

Q.M7(E).  IS ___ COVERED UNDER THIS (NAME) PLAN? - 5TH MENTION

-------------------------------------------
1. COVERED  
2. DK IF COVERED  

0. INAP., THIS PERSON IS NOT COVERED BY THIS FAMILY PLAN OR NO PLAN WAS LISTED

CODE:  0  1  2  
FREQ: 105252  35  3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 372

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3136   PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
REF 3136   LOC 286 WIDTH 1

PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE - RECODE

--------------------------------------------
1. COVERED  
2. NOT COVERED  
3. DK, IF COVERED  

CODE:  1  2  3  
FREQ: 80121 24389  780

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 379
PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE: HOSPITAL COVERAGE – RECODE

1. COVERED
2. NOT COVERED
3. DK, IF COVERED

CODE:  1  2  3
FREQ: 79164 24521 1605

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 380

PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE: DOCTOR/SURGEON COVERAGE – RECODE

1. COVERED
2. NOT COVERED
3. DK, IF COVERED

CODE:  1  2  3
FREQ: 78300 24923 2067

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 381

PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE: HOSPITAL AND/OR DOCTOR/SURGEON COVERAGE – RECODE

1. COVERED
2. NOT COVERED
3. DK, IF COVERED

CODE:  1  2  3
FREQ: 78300 24923 2067

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 381
(CONTINUED)

HAS PHI COVERAGE

01. HAS HOSPITAL BUT NOT DOCTOR
02. HAS HOSPITAL, DOCTOR UNKNOWN
03. HAS BOTH HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR
04. HAS DOCTOR BUT NOT HOSPITAL
05. HAS DOCTOR, HOSPITAL UNKNOWN
06. NEITHER HOSPITAL NOR DOCTOR
07. HOSPITAL UNKNOWN, DOES NOT HAVE A DOCTOR
08. DOCTOR UNKNOWN, DOES NOT HAVE HOSPITAL
09. BOTH HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR UNKNOWN

NO PHI COVERAGE

10. NEITHER HOSPITAL NOR DOCTOR

UNKNOWN IF PHI COVERAGE

11. NEITHER HOSPITAL NOR DOCTOR
12. NO HOSPITAL, DOCTOR UNKNOWN
13. NO DOCTOR, HOSPITAL UNKNOWN
14. BOTH HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR UNKNOWN
15. EITHER OR BOTH HOSPITAL/DOCTOR COVERAGE

CODE:     1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8
FREQ:   461    579  77735     61    132     62     11      7

CODE:     9     10     12     14     15
FREQ:  1073  24389      1    388    391

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 382-383

PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE: HOSPITAL/DOCTOR/SURGEON - RECODE

HAS PHI COVERAGE

1. HAS HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR COVERAGE
2. HAS HOSPITAL OR DOCTOR, BUT NOT BOTH
3. HAS COVERAGE, EXTENT UNKNOWN
(CONTINUED)

4. NEITHER HOSPITAL NOR DOCTOR BUT HAS COVERAGE
5. NO PHI COVERAGE
6. DK, IF PHI COVERAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>77735</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>1802</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>24389</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 384

VAR 3141  MEDICARE/PHI COVERAGE RE  MD=3
REF 3141  LOC 292 WIDTH 1  DK 5 COL 23

MEDICARE AND/OR PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE - RECODE

1. COVERED BY ONE OR BOTH
2. NOT COVERED BY EITHER
3. DK, IF COVERED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>83645</td>
<td>20940</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 385

VAR 3142  MEDICARE/PHI HOSP COV RE  MD=3
REF 3142  LOC 293 WIDTH 1  DK 5 COL 24

MEDICARE AND/OR PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE: HOSPITAL COVERAGE - RECODE

1. COVERED BY ONE OR BOTH
2. NOT COVERED BY EITHER
3. DK, IF COVERED
(CONTINUED)

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ: 82674  21041   1575
-------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 386

--------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3143      MEDICARE/PHI DOCT COV RE                     MD=3
REF 3143         LOC  294 WIDTH  1             DK   5 COL 25

MEDICARE AND/OR PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE: DOCTOR/SURGEON
COVERAGE - RECODE

1. COVERED BY ONE OR BOTH
2. NOT COVERED BY EITHER
3. DK, IF COVERED

CODE:     1      2      3
FREQ: 81924  21371   1995
-------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 387

--------------------------------------------------------

VAR 3144      PHI/MED COV HOS/SUR REC     NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3144         LOC  295 WIDTH  2             DK   5 COL 26-27

PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE AND/OR MEDICARE COVERAGE: HOSPITAL
AND SURGICAL - RECODE

HAS PHI AND/OR MEDICARE COVERAGE

01. HAS HOSPITAL BUT NOT DOCTOR
02. HAS HOSPITAL, DOCTOR UNKNOWN
03. HAS BOTH HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR
04. HAS DOCTOR BUT NOT HOSPITAL
05. HAS DOCTOR, HOSPITAL UNKNOWN
06. NEITHER HOSPITAL NOR DOCTOR
07. HOSPITAL UNKNOWN, DOES NOT HAVE DOCTOR
08. DOCTOR UNKNOWN, DOES NOT HAVE HOSPITAL
09. BOTH HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR UNKNOWN
(CONTINUED)

NO PHI/MEDICARE COVERAGE

10. NEITHER HOSPITAL NOR DOCTOR

UNKNOWN IF PHI/MEDICARE COVERAGE

11. NEITHER HOSPITAL NOR DOCTOR
12. NO HOSPITAL, DOCTOR UNKNOWN
13. NO DOCTOR, HOSPITAL UNKNOWN
14. BOTH HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR UNKNOWN

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
FREQ: 379 513 81482 54 100 41 11 4

CODE: 9 10 12 14
FREQ: 1061 20940 1 704

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 388-389

PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE AND/OR MEDICARE: HOSPITAL AND/OR SURGICAL COVERAGE - RECODE

HAS PHI AND/OR MEDICARE COVERAGE

1. HAS HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR COVERAGE
2. HAS HOSPITAL OR DOCTOR, BUT NOT BOTH
3. UNKNOWN IF BOTH, JUST ONE OR NEITHER
4. NEITHER HOSPITAL NOR DOCTOR BUT HAS COVERAGE
5. NO PHI/MEDICARE COVERAGE
6. DK, IF PHI/MEDICARE COVERAGE

CODE: 1 2 3 4 5 6
FREQ: 81482 433 1689 41 20940 705

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 390
VAR 3146   TYPE OF PHI COVER RECODE      MD=0
REF 3146   LOC  298 WIDTH  1       DK  5 COL 29

TYPE OF PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE - RECODE
--------------------------------------------------

1. BLUE CROSS AND/OR BLUE SHIELD ONLY
2. BLUE PLAN AND OTHER IDENTIFIED PLAN NOT INCLUDING PREPAID
3. BLUE PLAN, OTHER IDENTIFIED PLAN, AND PREPAID PLAN
4. PREPAID AND BLUE PLAN (NO OTHER IDENTIFIED PLAN)
5. PREPAID AND OTHER IDENTIFIED PLAN (NO BLUE PLAN)
6. PREPAID PLAN ONLY
7. OTHER IDENTIFIED PLAN ONLY
8. PLANS INCLUDE AT LEAST ONE FOR WHICH TYPE IS UNKNOWN
9. PERSON'S COVERAGE STATUS UNKNOWN FOR AT LEAST ONE PLAN

0. INAP., CODED 0 AT REF 1105, OR REF 1111, OR REF 1117, OR REF 1123, OR REF 1129

CODE:     0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
FREQ: 24733  23723   4163     40    428    351   3988  37797

CODE:     8      9
FREQ:  8939   1128
------------------------------------------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 391

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3147   REASON NO MED/PHI LAYOFF      MD=0
REF 3147   LOC  299 WIDTH  1       DK  5 COL 30

--ASK FOR EACH PERSON "NOT COVERED" IN REFERENCE 1135-1144. IF "NOT COVERED 65 AND OVER," INCLUDE "OR MEDICARE."

Q.M8A. MANY PEOPLE DO NOT CARRY HEALTH INSURANCE FOR VARIOUS REASONS. (SHOW CARD) WHICH OF THOSE STATEMENTS DESCRIBES WHY __ IS NOT COVERED BY ANY HEALTH INSURANCE (OR MEDICARE)? ANY OTHER REASON?

Q.M8A(1). UNEMPLOYED, OR REASONS RELATED TO UNEMPLOYMENT
(CONTINUED)

1. YES
2. REASON GIVEN, BUT NOT THIS REASON

0. DK; OR INAP., COVERED BY MEDICARE OR SOME OTHER INSURANCE PLAN

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 84994 2921 17375

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 392

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3148 REASON NO MED/PHI HEALTH MD=0
REF 3148 LOC 300 WIDTH 1 DK 5 COL 31

Q.M8A(2). CAN'T OBTAIN BECAUSE OF POOR HEALTH, ILLNESS OR AGE

<SEE Q.M8A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. REASON GIVEN, BUT NOT THIS REASON

0. DK; OR INAP., COVERED BY MEDICARE OR SOME OTHER INSURANCE PLAN

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 84994 307 19989

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 393

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3149 REASON NO MED/PHI EXPENS MD=0
REF 3149 LOC 301 WIDTH 1 DK 5 COL 32

Q.M8A(3). TOO EXPENSIVE, CAN'T AFFORD HEALTH INSURANCE
(CONTINUED)

<SEE Q.M8A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. REASON GIVEN, BUT NOT THIS REASON
0. DK; OR INAP., COVERED BY MEDICARE OR SOME OTHER INSURANCE PLAN

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 84994 11387 8909

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 394
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3150 REASON NO MED/PHI DISSAT MD=0
REF 3150 LOC 302 WIDTH 1 DK 5 COL 33

Q.M8A(4). DISSATISFIED WITH PREVIOUS INSURANCE

<SEE Q.M8A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. REASON GIVEN, BUT NOT THIS REASON
0. DK; OR INAP., COVERED BY MEDICARE OR SOME OTHER INSURANCE PLAN

CODE: 0 1 2
FREQ: 84994 283 20013

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 395
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME
VAR 3151      REASON NO MED/PHI BELIEF                     MD=0
REF 3151      LOC  303 WIDTH  1             DK   5 COL 34

Q.M8A(5).  DON'T BELIEVE IN INSURANCE
-------------------------------------

<SEE Q.M8A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. REASON GIVEN, BUT NOT THIS REASON
0. DK; OR INAP., COVERED BY MEDICARE OR SOME OTHER INSURANCE PLAN

CODE:     0      1      2
FREQ: 84994    315  19981

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 396
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE:  " "=0 ELSE=SAME

-------------------------

VAR 3152      REASON NO MED/PHI NO NEE                     MD=0
REF 3152      LOC  304 WIDTH  1             DK   5 COL 35

Q.M8A(6).  HAVE BEEN HEALTHY, HAVEN'T NEEDED HEALTH INSURANCE
-------------------------------------

<SEE Q.M8A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. REASON GIVEN, BUT NOT THIS REASON
0. DK; OR INAP., COVERED BY MEDICARE OR SOME OTHER INSURANCE PLAN

CODE:     0      1      2
FREQ: 84994   1251  19045

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 397
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE:  " "=0 ELSE=SAME
VAR 3153   REASON NO MED/PHI MILITA       MD=0
REF 3153   LOC 305 WIDTH 1             DK  5 COL 36

Q.M8A(7). SOME OTHER HEALTH PLAN, INCLUDING MILITARY CARE AND VETERAN'S BENEFITS
----------------------------------------------------------

<SEE Q.M8A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. REASON GIVEN, BUT NOT THIS REASON
0. DK; OR INAP., COVERED BY MEDICARE OR SOME OTHER INSURANCE PLAN

CODE:  0   1   2
FREQ: 84994 4053 16243
-------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 398

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3154   REASON NO MED/PHI OTHER       MD=0
REF 3154   LOC 306 WIDTH 1             DK  5 COL 37

Q.M8A(8). SOME OTHER REASON
---------------------------

<SEE Q.M8A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

1. YES
2. REASON GIVEN, BUT NOT THIS REASON
0. DK; OR INAP., COVERED BY MEDICARE OR SOME OTHER INSURANCE PLAN

CODE:  0   1   2
FREQ: 84994 2329 17967
-------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 399

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME
VAR 3155  WHETHER REASON GIVEN  MD=0
REF 3155  LOC 307 WIDTH 1  DK 5 COL 38

WHETHER REASON GIVEN
---------------------
1. AT LEAST ONE REASON GIVEN
2. NO REASON GIVEN BECAUSE ITEM REFUSED OR STATED TO BE UNKNOWN
3. NO INDICATION OF REASON GIVEN, UNKNOWN OR REFUSED
0. INAP., CODED 0 AT Q.M8A(1).-Q.M8A(8).

CODE:  0 1 2 3
FREQ: 84350 20296 149 495

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 400

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3156  REASON NO MED/PHI MAIN  MD=0
REF 3156  LOC 308 WIDTH 2  DK 5 COL 39-40

Q.M8B. WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON ___ IS NOT COVERED BY ANY HEALTH INSURANCE (OR MEDICARE)?

<SEE Q.M8A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

01. UNEMPLOYMENT OR REASONS RELATED TO UNEMPLOYMENT
02. CAN'T OBTAIN BECAUSE OF POOR HEALTH, ILLNESS OR AGE
03. TOO EXPENSIVE, CAN'T AFFORD HEALTH INSURANCE
04. DISSATISFIED WITH PREVIOUS INSURANCE
05. DON'T BELIEVE IN INSURANCE
06. HAVE BEEN HEALTHY, HAVEN'T NEEDED INSURANCE
07. SOME OTHER HEALTH PLAN, INCLUDING MILITARY CARE AND VETERAN'S BENEFITS
08. SOME OTHER REASON
10. REASONS GIVEN, BUT MAIN REASON UNKNOWN
11. DK REASON
00. INAP., CODED 0 AT Q.M8A(1).-Q.M8A(8).
(CONTINUED)

CODE:   0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7
FREQ:  84350  2363 198 10448 175  253  863  3790

CODE:   8   10   11
FREQ:  2092  114  644

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 401-402

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " =0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3157      AFDC OR ADC RECEIVED                     MD=3
REF 3157         LOC 310 WIDTH 1                   DK 5 COL 41

Q.M9A. DOES ANYONE IN THIS FAMILY NOW RECEIVE ASSISTANCE, THROUGH THE "AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN" PROGRAM, SOMETIMES CALLED "AFDC" OR "ADC?"

Q.M9B. WHICH (OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS ARE INCLUDED IN THE AFDC ASSISTANCE PAYMENT?

1. YES
2. NO
3. DK

CODE:    1    2    3
FREQ:  3579 101691   20

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 403

VAR 3158      RECEIVES SSI                              MD=3
REF 3158         LOC 311 WIDTH 1                   DK 5 COL 42

Q.M10A. DOES ANYONE IN THIS FAMILY NOW RECEIVE THE "SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME" OR "SSI" GOLD-COLORED CHECK?

Q.M10B. WHO (ELSE) RECEIVES THIS CHECK?

1. YES
Q.M11A. THERE IS A NATIONAL PROGRAM CALLED MEDICAID WHICH PAYS FOR HEALTH CARE FOR PERSONS IN NEED. (IN THIS STATE IT IS ALSO CALLED (NAME)). DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANYONE IN THIS FAMILY RECEIVED HEALTH CARE WHICH HAS BEEN OR WILL BE PAID FOR BY MEDICAID OR (NAME)?

Q.M11B. WHO WAS THIS?

1. YES
2. NO
3. DK

Q.M12A-B. DOES ANYONE IN THE FAMILY NOW HAVE A MEDICAID (OR (NAME)) CARD WHICH LOOKS LIKE THIS? (SHOW MEDICAID CARD) WHO IS THIS?

Q.M12C-D. ANYONE ELSE? --ASK FOR EACH PERSON WITH CARD-- WILL YOU SHOW __ (AND) __ CARD(S)?
1. MEDICAID CARD - CURRENT
2. MEDICAID CARD - EXPIRED
3. CARD SEEN - CURRENCY UNKNOWN
4. SAYS HAS CARD - CARD UNSEEN
5. CARD SEEN - DK TYPE
6. NO MEDICAID CARD
7. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>3711</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>99240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 406

VAR 3161 OTHER PUBLIC ASSIS PROG MD=3
REF 3161 LOC 314 WIDTH 1 DK 5 COL 45

Q.M13A. IS ANYONE IN THE FAMILY NOW COVERED BY ANY OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM THAT PAYS FOR HEALTH CARE?

Q.M13B. WHO IS THIS?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>104795</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 407

VAR 3162 MILITARY RETIRE PAYMENTS MD=3
REF 3162 LOC 315 WIDTH 1 DK 5 COL 46

Q.M14A. DOES ANYONE IN THE FAMILY NOW RECEIVE MILITARY RETIREMENT PAYMENTS FROM ANY BRANCH OF THE ARMED FORCES OR A PENSION FROM THE VETERANS ADMINISTRATION? DO NOT INCLUDE VA
(CONTINUED)

DISABILITY COMPENSATION.

Q.M14B. WHO IS THIS?

1. YES
2. NO
3. DK

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 964 104308 18

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 408

VAR 3163 TYPE MILITARY BENEFITS
REF 3163 LOC 316 WIDTH 1

--ASK FOR EACH PERSON WITH "MILITARY RETIREMENT/VA PENSION"
AT Q.M14A., Q.M14B.--

Q.M14D. WHICH DOES __ RECEIVE - THE ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT, THE VA PENSION OR BOTH?

1. ARMED FORCES
2. VETERAN'S ADMINISTRATION
3. BOTH

0. INAP., CODED 2 AT Q.M14B.
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3 9
FREQ: 104308 534 349 48 51

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 409

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME
Q.M15A. IS ANYONE IN THE FAMILY NOW COVERED BY CHAMP-VA, WHICH IS MEDICAL INSURANCE FOR DEPENDENTS OR SURVIVORS OF DISABLED VETERANS?

Q.M15B. WHO IS THIS?

1. YES
2. NO
3. DK

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 316 104957 17

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 410

Q.M16A. IS ANYONE IN THE FAMILY NOW COVERED BY ANY OTHER PROGRAM THAT PROVIDES HEALTH CARE FOR MILITARY DEPENDENTS OR SURVIVORS OF MILIARY PERSONS?

Q.M16B. WHO IS THIS?

1. YES
2. NO
3. DK

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 1957 103247 86

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 411
VAR 3166   SERVICE RELATED DISABILITY   MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3166   LOC 319 WIDTH 1           DK 5 COL 50

Q.M17A. DOES __ HAVE A DISABILITY RELATED TO __ SERVICE IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES?
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CODED 0, 1 OR 9 AT Q.M1.
3. DK

CODE: 0    1    2    3
FREQ: 92189 1583 11154 364
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 412
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3167 VA COMPENSATION FOR DISABILITY           MD=0 OR GE 3
REF 3167 LOC 320 WIDTH 1                      DK 5 COL 51

Q.M17B. DOES __ NOW RECEIVE COMPENSATION FOR THIS DISABILITY FROM THE VETERANS ADMINISTRATION?
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CODED 0 OR 2 AT Q.M17A.
3. DK

CODE: 0    1    2    3
FREQ: 103343 976 575 396
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 413
ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE - RECODE

1. HAS SOME TYPE OF PA HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE
2. NONE
3. DK IF ANY PA HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 6235 98224 831

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 414

MEDICAID USE AND CURRENCY - RECODE

1. USE IN PAST 12 MONTHS ONLY
2. CURRENT CARD ONLY
3. BOTH USE IN PAST 12 MONTHS AND CURRENT CARD
4. NEITHER OR DK

CODE: 1 2 3 4
FREQ: 2580 631 3080 98999

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 415

MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE - RECODE

1. HAS SOME TYPE OF MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE
2. NONE
3. DK IF ANY MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

CODE:  1  2  3
FREQ:  3527  101302  461

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 416

VAR 3171      LAID OFF/LOST JOB PST YR            MD=3 OR GE 4
REF 3171         LOC  324 WIDTH  1             DK   5 COL 55

--THE REMAINING VARIABLES APPLY ONLY TO HEALTH INSURANCE AND
JOB LOSS OF A FAMILY MEMBER LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
INFORMATION ON HEALTH COVERAGE AND JOB LOSS FOR FAMILY
MEMBERS OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD THAT AFFECTS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
IS EXCLUDED DUE TO THE DESIGN OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE.--

Q.18A. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE (12 MONTH
DATE) A YEAR AGO, HAVE (READ NAMES OF RELATED HOUSEHOLD
MEMBERS 18 OR OVER) BEEN LAID OFF FROM A JOB OR LOST A JOB?

Q.18B. WHO WAS THIS?

1. YES
2. NO
3. DK
4. INAP., UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

CODE:  1  2  3  4
FREQ:  4644  71022     8  29616

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 417

VAR 3172      TIMES LAID OFF/LOST JOB             MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 3172         LOC  325 WIDTH  1             DK   5 COL 56

Q.18D. HOW MANY TIMES HAS __ BEEN LAID OFF OR DID __ LOSE A
JOB (THE LAST TIME/THE TIME BEFORE THAT)?
<SEE Q.18A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

1. 1 TIME
   -
8. 8+ TIMES

0. INAP., CODED 2-4 AT Q.18B.
9. DK

CODE: 0 1 8 9
FREQ: 100646 3672 28 84

VALID-N=4560 MIN=1 MAX=8 MEAN=1.3 ST.DEV=0.9

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 418

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: ""=0 ELSE=SAME

Q.18E(1). IN WHAT MONTH WAS __ LAID OFF OR DID __ LOSE A JOB (THE LAST TIME/THE TIME BEFORE THAT)? - 1ST MENTION

CODE: 0 1 12 13
FREQ: 100646 448 506 157

(CONTINUED)
VALID-N=4487  MIN=1  MAX=12  MEAN=6.8  ST.DEV=3.6

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 419-420

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE:  " "=0 ELSE=SAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 3174</th>
<th>MTH LAID OFF/LOST JOB-2</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 3174</td>
<td>LOC 328 WIDTH 2</td>
<td>DK 5 COL 59-60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.18E(2). IN WHAT MONTH WAS __ LAID OFF OR DID __ LOSE A JOB (THE LAST TIME/THE TIME BEFORE THAT)? - 2ND MENTION

<SEE Q.18A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

  01. JANUARY

  12. DECEMBER

  00. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS

  13. DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>104318</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=830  MIN=1  MAX=12  MEAN=6.5  ST.DEV=3.5

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION:  COLUMN(S) 421-422

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE:  " "=0 ELSE=SAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAR 3175</th>
<th>MTH LAID OFF/LOST JOB-3</th>
<th>MD=0 OR GE 13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF 3175</td>
<td>LOC 330 WIDTH 2</td>
<td>DK 5 COL 61-62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q.18E(3). IN WHAT MONTH WAS __ LAID OFF OR DID __ LOSE A JOB (THE LAST TIME/THE TIME BEFORE THAT)? - 3RD MENTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQ:</td>
<td>104318</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<SEE Q.18A FOR COMPLETE QUESTION TEXT>

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

01. JANUARY
12. DECEMBER
00. INAP., NO FURTHER MENTIONS
13. DK

CODE: 0 1 12 13
FREQ: 104868 25 28 122

VALID-N=300 MIN=1 MAX=12 MEAN=6.6 ST.DEV=3.5

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 423-424

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3176    LOSS HEALTH INS-LAYOFF    NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3176    LOC 332 WIDTH 1    DK 5 COL 63

Q.19A. BECAUSE OF __ JOB LAYOFF(S) OR JOB LOSS(ES), DID ANYONE IN THE FAMILY LOSE ANY HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE THAT HAD BEEN CARRIED THROUGH (THAT/THOSE JOBS)?

Q.19B. WHO WAS THAT?

1. LOST COVERAGE
2. DID NOT LOSE COVERAGE
3. DK IF LOST COVERAGE

CODE: 1 2 3
FREQ: 3106 102177 7

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 425
Q.20A. FOR ANYTIME DURING (THAT/THOSE) JOB LAYOFF(S) OR JOB LOSS(ES), WAS __ WITHOUT ANY TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE? (DO NOT INCLUDE HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS, SUCH AS MEDICAID, AFDC, OR MILITARY BENEFIT PROGRAMS, AS HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE.)

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CODED 2-3 AT Q.19B.
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 102184 2264 840 2

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 426

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: "="0 ELSE=SAME

Q.20B. FOR HOW LONG WAS __ WITHOUT SOME TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE? (HOW MANY MONTHS IS THAT?)

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. LESS THAN 1 MONTH
01. 1 MONTH

12. 12 MONTHS
13. DK
14. INAP., CODED 0, 2-3 AT Q.20A.

CODE: 0 1 12 13 14
FREQ: 223 195 107 75 103026
(CONTINUED)

VALID-N=2189  MIN=0  MAX=12  MEAN=4.5  ST.DEV=3.3

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 427-428

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: "="=14 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3179      ANY COVERAGE DURING LAYO                     MD=0
REF 3179      LOC 336 WIDTH 1           DK 5 COL 67

Q.21A. FOR ANYTIME DURING (THAT/THOSE) JOB LAYOFF(S) OR JOB LOSS(ES), WAS __ COVERED BY ANY HEALTH CARE PROGRAM, SUCH AS MEDICAID, AFDC, OR A MILITARY BENEFIT PROGRAM?

1. YES, LOST COVERAGE, BUT COVERED BY HEALTH CARE PROGRAM
2. NO, LOST COVERAGE AND NOT COVERED BY HEALTH CARE PROGRAM
3. LOST COVERAGE, UNKNOWN IF COVERED BY HEALTH CARE PROGRAM

0. INAP., CODED 0, 2-3 AT Q.20A.

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 103026 252 1983 29

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 429

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: "="=0 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3180      LENGTH COVRD OTHER HLTH           MD=13 OR GE 14
REF 3180      LOC 337 WIDTH 2           DK 5 COL 68-69

Q.21B. FOR HOW LONG WAS __ COVERED BY SOME HEALTH CARE PROGRAM?

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

00. LESS THAN 1 MONTH
01. 1 MONTH
12. 12 MONTHS

13. DK
14. INAP., CODED 0, 2-3 AT Q.21A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>105038</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALID-N=235  MIN=0  MAX=12  MEAN=3.1  ST.DEV=2.6

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 430-431

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: "=14 ELSE=SAME

VAR 3181 LAYOFF/JOB STATUS RECODE NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3181 LOC 339 WIDTH 1 DK 5 COL 70

LAYOFF/JOB LOSS STATUS OF FAMILY LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD - RECODE

1. NO FAMILY MEMBER KNOWN TO BE LAID OFF/LOST JOB
2. THIS PERSON LAID OFF/LOST JOB
3. ONE OR MORE FAMILY MEMBERS LAID OFF/LOST JOB, BUT NOT THIS PERSON
4. DK LAYOFF/JOB LOSS STATUS OF ONE OR MORE ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS, NO ONE KNOWN TO BE LAID OFF/LOST JOB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>91901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>8733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 432

VAR 3182 HEALTH COVERAGE RECODE NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 3182 LOC 340 WIDTH 1 DK 5 COL 71

HEALTH COVERAGE - RECODE

-------------------------------
(CONTINUED)

1. NO LOST COVERAGE
2. LOST COVERAGE, BUT NOT WITHOUT INSURANCE
3. LOST COVERAGE, WITHOUT INSURANCE, BUT COVERED BY HEALTH CARE PROGRAM
4. LOST COVERAGE, WITHOUT INSURANCE, NOT COVERED BY HEALTH CARE PROGRAM
5. LOST COVERAGE, DK IF WITHOUT HEALTH INSURANCE
6. LOST COVERAGE, WITHOUT INSURANCE, DK IF COVERED BY HEALTH CARE PROGRAM
7. DK IF LOST HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

CODE:  1   2   3   4   5   6   7
FREQ: 102177  840  252  1983  2  29   7

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 433

MONTHS WITH NO INSURANCE AND NO HEALTH CARE PROGRAM - RECODE

ACTUAL NUMBER IS CODED.

000. NONE OR LESS THAN 1 MONTH
001. 1 MONTH
   .
012. 12 MONTHS
013. SOME PERIOD WITHOUT COVERAGE, INSURANCE AND/OR HEALTH CARE PROGRAM, UNKNOWN HOW LONG
014. DK IF WITHOUT COVERAGE

100. INAP., NEVER LOST COVERAGE, CODED 1 AT REF 3182
200. INAP., LOST COVERAGE, BUT NEVER WITHOUT INSURANCE, CODED 2 AT REF 3182

CODE:  0   1  12  13  14 100  200
FREQ:  363  183 98 107   7 102177 840

VALID-N=2273  MIN=0  MAX=14  MEAN=4.6  ST.DEV=3.8
Q.18F. FOR ANYTIME DURING (THAT/THOSE) JOB LAYOFF(S) OR JOB LOSS(ES), DID __ RECEIVE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE BENEFITS?

1. YES
2. NO

0. INAP., CODED 2-4 AT Q.18B.
3. DK

CODE: 0 1 2 3
FREQ: 100646 2227 2396 21

ORIGINAL DATA LOCATION: COLUMN(S) 437

ORIGINAL-TO-OSIRIS RECODE RULE: " "=0 ELSE=SAME
*** NOTE 1 ***

SPECIAL PLACE

PLACES IN WHICH THE OCCUPANTS HAVE SPECIAL LIVING ARRANGEMENTS. SPECIAL PLACES INCLUDE: CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS; HOMES FOR THE AGED, INFIRM, OR NEEDY; MENTAL INSTITUTIONS; NURSING, CONVALESCENT OR REST HOMES; SPECIALIZED HOSPITALS; ARMED FORCES INSTALLATIONS; BOARDING OR ROOMING HOUSES; COMMUNES; CONVENTS OR MONASTERIES; DORMITORIES AND OTHER RESIDENCES AT SCHOOLS; FLOPHOUSES AND MISSIONS; HALFWAY HOUSES; HOTELS AND MOTELS; NURSE'S HOMES; PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL CLUBS AND TOURIST CAMPS; RECREATIONAL, EDUCATIONAL, RELIGIOUS CAMPS; TENT AND TRAILER CAMPS; VACATION CABINS; YMCA'S, YWCA'S; AND SO ON. SPECIAL PLACES MAY INCLUDE HOUSING UNITS AND OTHER UNITS. FOR EXAMPLE, A DORMITORY CONSISTING OF ROOMS FOR STUDENTS AND AN APARTMENT FOR A RESIDENT MANAGER WOULD INCLUDE BOTH OTHER UNITS AND A HOUSING UNIT. LIVING QUARTERS WITHIN SPECIAL PLACES ARE DESIGNATED AS EITHER STAFF UNITS, NON-STAFF UNITS, OR UNCLASSIFIED UNITS AS DETERMINED BY OCCUPANCY OR INTENDED OCCUPANCY. NON-STAFF UNITS ARE LOCATED IN CERTAIN SPECIAL PLACES AND ARE DEFINED AS (1) THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THE SPECIAL PLACE IS BEING OPERATED, OR (2) THE UNITS IN WHICH THESE PERSONS LIVE, SUCH AS ROOM OR SUITES OF ROOMS. STAFF UNITS ARE LOCATED IN THE SAME TYPES OF PLACES WHICH CONTAIN NON-STAFF UNITS AND ARE DEFINED AS THE HOUSES, APARTMENTS, ROOMS OR SUITES OF ROOMS OCCUPIED OR INTENDED FOR OCCUPANCY BY RESIDENT EMPLOYEES AND THEIR FAMILIES, IF ANY. UNCLASSIFIED UNITS ARE LOCATED IN CERTAIN SPECIAL PLACES AND ARE THE HOUSES, APARTMENTS, ROOMS, ETC. OCCUPIED OR INTENDED TO BE OCCUPIED BY ALL PERSONS.

CODES FOR TYPES OF SPECIAL PLACES

SPECIFIED INSTITUTIONS

CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

11 STATE AND FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES, PRISONS, AND REFORMATORIES
11 STATE AND FEDERAL PRISON FARMS AND CAMPS
11 COUNTY AND CITY JAILS, WORKHOUSES, PENITENTIARIES
11 COUNTY AND CITY PRISON FARMS AND CAMPS
11 FEDERAL DETENTION HEADQUARTERS
12 STATE AND FEDERAL TRAINING OR INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS
12 COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL TRAINING OR INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS
12 PRIVATE SCHOOLS FOR DELINQUENTS, SUCH AS "HOUSE OF THE
GOOD SHEPHERD", "BOYS TOWN", ETC.

MENTAL INSTITUTIONS

21 HOMES AND TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR MENTALLY HANDICAPPED
21 HOMES, TRAINING SCHOOLS, COLONIES, AND VILLAGES FOR
EPILEPTICS
21 STATE, FEDERAL, COUNTY AND CITY HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY
ILL
21 PRIVATE HOSPITALS AND SANITARIUMS FOR MENTALLY ILL
22 HOSPITALS AND CENTERS FOR THE TREATMENT OF ALCOHOLICS
AND DRUG ADDICTS
23 VETERANS ADMINISTRATION MENTAL HOSPITALS

HOME FOR THE AGED, INFIRM AND NEEDY

31 ORPHAN ASYLUMS
31 CHILDREN'S HOMES
32 COUNTY HOMES, ALMSHOUSES, POOR FARMS, ETC.
33 FRATERNAL OR RELIGIOUS HOMES FOR THE AGED
34 COMMERCIAL HOMES FOR THE AGED
35 HOMES AND SCHOOLS FOR THE BLIND
36 HOMES AND SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF
37 HOSPITAL OR RESIDENT SCHOOLS, ORTHOPEDIC HOSPITALS,
AND HOMES FOR THE CRIPPLED
38 SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HOMES
39 VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOMES (DOMICILIARY CARE)

40 NURSING, CONVALESCENT, AND REST HOMES

OTHER HOSPITALS AND HOMES PROVIDING SPECIALIZED CARE

51 TUBERCULOSIS SANITARIUMS
52 VETERANS ADMINISTRATION TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS
53 HOMES FOR INCURABLES
54 CHRONIC AND CANCER HOSPITALS
55 MATERNITY HOMES FOR UNMARRIED MOTHERS
56 DETENTION AND RECEIVING HOMES
57 HOSPITALS AND HOMES FOR OTHER SPECIALIZED CARE

OTHER SPECIAL PLACES

61 VETERANS ADMINISTRATION GENERAL MEDICAL AND
SURGICAL HOSPITALS

62 FACILITIES FOR THE TREATMENT OF THE PHYSICALLY ILL
THIS TYPE OF FACILITY TREATS PHYSICAL DISORDERS AND IS
ONE IN WHICH THE PATIENT STAYS FOR A RELATIVELY SHORT PERIOD OF TIME.
EXAMPLES OF THIS TYPE OF SPECIAL PLACE ARE:

1. GENERAL OR EMERGENCY HOSPITAL; CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL; MATERNITY HOSPITAL

2. INFIRMARY

71 HOTELS, TRANSIENT TYPE
71 MOTELS, TRANSIENT TYPE
71 TOURIST CAMP OR COURT (LIKE MOTELS EXCEPT UNITS ARE DETACHED), TRANSIENT TYPE
72 HOTELS, NONTRANSIENT TYPE
72 MOTELS, NONTRANSIENT TYPE
72 TOURIST CAMP OR COURT, NONTRANSIENT TYPE
73 YMCA, YMHA, YWCA, TRANSIENT TYPE
74 YMCA, YMHA, YWCA, NONTRANSIENT TYPE
75 PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL CLUBS THOSE THAT MEET THE ROOMING AND BOARDING HOUSES SPECIAL PLACE DEFINITION.
76 TOURIST HOMES

A PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL CLUB, ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE, OR TOURIST HOME IS TO BE CLASSIFIED AS A SPECIAL PLACE ONLY IF IT CONTAINS 5 OR MORE ROOMS OR GROUPS OF ROOMS TO BE RENTED OUT. IF THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 ROOMS OR GROUPS OF ROOMS FOR RENT, COMBINE THESE ROOMS OR GROUPS OF ROOMS WITH THE LANDLORD'S QUARTERS (OR WITH EACH OTHER IF THE LANDLORD DOES NOT LIVE IN THE STRUCTURE).

77 COMBINATION TOURIST-TRAILER COURT, TRANSIENT TYPE
78 COMBINATION TOURIST-TRAILER COURT, NONTRANSIENT TYPE
79 GROUPS OF 5 OR MORE VACATION CABINS UNDER SINGLE MANAGEMENT, TRANSIENT TYPE

FACILITIES FOR HOUSING STUDENTS

81 SCHOOL DORMITORY
81 FRATERNITY
81 SORORITY
82 SCHOOL WITH RESIDENT STUDENTS (OTHER THAN FOR THE NEEDY OR INFIRM AND OTHER RESIDENT SCHOOLS WITH SEPARATE CODES 83 AND 84)
83 SCHOOLS WITH RESIDENT STUDENTS AND WITH PREDOMINANTLY NON-SALARIED FACULTY SUCH AS NUNS OR PRIESTS.
84 SCHOOLS WITH RESIDENT STUDENTS AND OPERATED PRIMARILY FOR RELIGIOUS TRAINING (OTHER THAN THOSE WITH PREDOMINANTLY NON-SALARIED FACULTY) SUCH AS BIBLE INSTITUTES.

FACILITIES FOR HOUSING WORKERS
85  DORMITORY FOR WORKERS (OTHER THAN SPECIFIED FOR
   CODES 86, 87 AND 88)
86  BUNKHOUSES (PROVIDED THAT IT HAS OR IS EXPECTED TO
   HAVE QUARTERS FOR 5 OR MORE FARM OR RANCH HANDS)
87  LABOR CAMP
87  LOGGING CAMP
88  MIGRATORY WORKERS' CAMP (THOSE THAT MEET THE SPECIAL
   PLACE DEFINITION)

ADDITIONAL OTHER PLACES

91  CONVENTS AND OTHER SISTERS' RESIDENCES (THOSE THAT
   MEET THE SPECIAL PLACE DEFINITION)
92  MONASTERIES, OTHER BROTHERS' RESIDENCES, AND RECTORIES
   (THOSE THAT MEET THE SPECIAL PLACE DEFINITION)
92  COMMUNES
93  HALFWAY HOUSES - WHEN OCCUPANTS LIVE THERE ON A
   VOLUNTARY BASIS (ASSIGN HALFWAY HOUSES FOR PERSONS
   NOT THERE ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS TO THE APPROPRIATE
   INSTITUTIONAL CODE)
00  NURSES' HOMES
01  FLOPHOUSES, RAILROAD STATIONS
01  MISSIONS, SALVATION ARMY SHELTERS
02  RECREATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS CAMPS (ADULTS OR FAMILY)
03  RECREATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS CAMPS (CHILDREN'S)
04  TRAILER CAMPS
05  TENT CAMPS
06  ARMED FORCES INSTALLATIONS
07  ARMED FORCES HOSPITALS
### INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REC #1</th>
<th>REC #2</th>
<th>DETAIL CODE</th>
<th>INDUSTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>010-011,020-021</td>
<td>AGRICULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>030-031</td>
<td>FORESTRY AND FISHERIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>040-042,050</td>
<td>MINING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>060</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MANUFACTURING:**

**NONDURABLE GOODS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REC #2</th>
<th>DETAIL CODE</th>
<th>INDUSTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>100-102,110-112,120-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>132,140-142,150-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>171-172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>180-182,190-192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>130,160-162,200-212,220-222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DURABLE GOODS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REC #2</th>
<th>DETAIL CODE</th>
<th>INDUSTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>230-232,241-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>270-272,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>281-282,290-292,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>310-312,320-322,331-332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>340-342,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>351-352,360-362,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>250-252,261-262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAILROADS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>410-411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TRUCKING SERVICES AND WAREHOUSING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>401-402,412,420-422,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OTHER TRANSPORTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>440-442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>460-462,470-472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UTILITIES AND SANITARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>500-502,510-512,521-522,530-532,540-542,550-552,560-562,571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WHOLESALE TRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>591-592,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GENERAL MERCHANDISE STORES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>601-602,610-611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD, BAKERY AND DAIRY STORES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>612,620-622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTOMOTIVE DEALERS AND GASOLINE STATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EATING AND DRINKING PLACES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>580-582,590,630-632-640,642,650-652,660-662,670-672,681-682,691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OTHER AND NOT SPECIFIED RETAIL TRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>700-702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BANKING AND CREDIT AGENCIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
<td>710-712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE, AND OTHER FINANCE SERVICES:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>721-722,730-732,740-742,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUSINESS SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>751-752,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REPAIR SERVICES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PERSONAL SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>762, 770-772, 780-782, 790-791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>800-802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>812, 820-822, 830, 832, 840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>842, 850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>851-852, 860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>861-862, 870-872, 880-881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>841, 882, 890-892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>900-901, 910-912, 921-922, 930-932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>990 AND ALL OTHER CODES EXCEPT 996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>NOT APPLICABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>942</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDUSTRY RECODE TITLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>MINING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>MANUFACTURING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC UTILITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>WHOLESALE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>RETAIL TRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>PERSONAL SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>UNKNOWN (INCLUDES NEW WORKERS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>NOT IN LABOR FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>ARMED FORCES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REC #1</th>
<th>REC #2</th>
<th>DETAIL CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>003-006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>007-009,013-019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>023-029,033-037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>044-049,053-059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>043,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>064-069,073-079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>084-089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>095-099,103-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>113-119,123-129,133-139,143-149,153-159,163-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>183-189,193-195,197-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>166-169,173-179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>203-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>213-218,223-229,233-235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>253-259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS

- OFFICIALS AND ADMINISTRATORS, PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
- MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
- MANAGEMENT RELATED OCCUPATIONS

### PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

- ENGINEERS
- ARCHITECTS AND SURVEYORS
- NATURAL MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTER SCIENTISTS
- HEALTH DIAGNOsing OCCUPATIONS
- HEALTH ASSESSMENT AND TREATING OCCUPATIONS
- TEACHERS, LIBRARIANS AND COUNSELORS
- WRITERS, ARTISTS, ENTERTAINERS AND ATHLETES
- OTHER PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

### TECHNICIANS AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS

- HEALTH TECHNOLOGISTS AND TECHNICIANS
- TECHNOLOGISTS, TECHNICIANS, EXCEPT HEALTH

### SALES OCCUPATIONS

- SUPERVISORS AND PROPRIETORS
- SALES REPRESENTATIVES,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Code(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>263-269, 274-278, 283-285</td>
<td>COMMODITIES AND FINANCE OTHER SALES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>308-309</td>
<td>COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>313-315</td>
<td>SECRETARIES, STENOGRAPHERS AND TYPISTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>337-339, 343-344</td>
<td>FINANCIAL RECORDS PROCESSING OCCUPATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>354-357</td>
<td>MAIL AND MESSAGE DISTRIBUTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>403-407</td>
<td>PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>413-414, 416-418, 423-424</td>
<td>POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>415, 425-427</td>
<td>OTHER PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>433-439, 443-444</td>
<td>FOOD SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>445-447</td>
<td>HEALTH SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>448-449, 453-455</td>
<td>CLEANING AND BUILDING SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>456-459, 463-469</td>
<td>PERSONAL SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>473-476</td>
<td>FARM OPERATORS AND MANAGERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>477, 479, 483-489</td>
<td>FARM WORKERS AND OTHER AGRICULTURAL WORKERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>494-499</td>
<td>FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Count</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Occupations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>053, 055-059, 051-059, 054-055, 059, 061-063, 065-067, 069, 073, 075, 079, 083-085, 087-089, 093-099, 101-103</td>
<td>MECHANICS AND REPAIRERS, CONSTRUCTION AND EXTRACTIVE TRADES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>053-055, 056-058, 059, 063-065, 067-069, 073, 075, 077, 079, 083-085, 087-089, 093-099, 101-103</td>
<td>PRECISION PRODUCTION OCCUPATIONS, MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>070-079, 071-073, 075-079, 083-085, 087-089, 093-099, 101-103</td>
<td>MACHINE OPERATORS AND TENDERERS, EXCEPT PRECISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>070-079, 071-073, 075-079, 083-085, 087-089, 093-099, 101-103</td>
<td>FABRICATORS, ASSEMBLERS, INSPECTORS, AND SAMPLERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>078-079, 073-079, 079-081</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>080-086, 080-083</td>
<td>MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>082-085, 083-084</td>
<td>OTHER TRANSPORTATION, EXCEPT MOTOR VEHICLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>084-085, 084-089, 085-086</td>
<td>MATERIAL MOVING EQUIPMENT OPERATORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>086</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION LABORERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>086-087, 083, 085-087</td>
<td>FREIGHT, STOCK AND MATERIAL HANDLERS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

01 EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS

02 PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

03 TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

04 SALES OCCUPATIONS

05 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

06 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS

07 PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

08 SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD

09 FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

10 PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS

11 MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (INCLUDES NEW WORKERS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>NOT IN LABOR FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>MILITARY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NB: DUE TO ICPSR PROCESSING LIMITATIONS CODE VALUES HAVE BEEN CHANGED. THIS VARIABLE WAS ORIGINALLY 4 COLUMNS WIDE. IN THE CONDITION FILE, THE LAST COLUMN OF DATA WAS RECODED WITH BLANKS=99, "&"=12, "-"=11, 1=10, 2=20,...9=90. IN THE DOCTOR VISIT, SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-PERSON, AND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING-CONDITION FILES, IF THE FIRST 3 COLUMNS CONTAINED ALL BLANKS THEY WERE RECODED TO 9999, AND THE LAST COLUMN OF DATA WAS RECODED WITH BLANKS=99, "&"=12, "-"=11, 1=10, 2=20,...9=90. THE CODE VALUES LISTED IN NOTE 4 ARE THE ORIGINAL ONES, AND ARE STILL 4 COLUMNS WIDE, WITH AMPERSANDS (并对), DASHES (-), AND BLANKS ( ).

1. CONT: CATEGORIES (CONT) HAVE BEEN CHANGED IN REGARD TO SOME INCLUSION OR EXCLUSION, OR NEED SOME EXPLANATION IN REGARD TO WHAT ICD INCLUDES THERE. IN A FEW CASES, THE CATEGORY TITLE HAS BEEN CHANGED BY HIS.

2. NU: THESE ICD CODES ARE NOT USED (NU) BY HIS. A FEW OF THESE REFER TO CATEGORIES APPLICABLE ONLY IN CODING OF DEATHS AND ARE THEREFORE NEVER USED FOR THIS SURVEY. SOME OF THEM ARE ICD CATEGORIES FOR LATE EFFECTS OF DISEASES OR INJURIES, AND A LARGE NUMBER INCLUDE SITES AND TYPES OF IMPAIRMENTS; FOR THESE THE X-CODE IS USED INSTEAD.

3. NC: CATEGORIES WITH NUMBERS IN THIS COLUMN ARE HIS SPECIAL CODES (NEW CODE, NC) WHICH HAVE BEEN GIVEN A NUMBER WHICH IS NOT USED BY ICD.

INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES
(001-136) (137-139)
NOTE: FOR HIS, FOR ACUTE INFECTIONS NOT IN 001-136, REPORTED WITH OR DUE TO ACUTE INFECTIONS IN 001-136, CODE THE LATTER ONLY AS STATED IN RULE 2D IN SECTION IV, "COMBINING AND MERGING", OF THE MEDICAL CODING MANUAL.

009.1 (NU) COLITIS, ENTERITIS, AND GASTROENTERITIS OF PRESUMED INFECTIOUS ORIGIN INVALID CODE FOR THIS COUNTRY. CODE LISTED TERMS IN VOL. 1 TO 558.

009.3 (NU) DIARRHEA, OF PRESUMED INFECTIOUS
ORIGIN
INVALID CODE FOR THIS COUNTRY. CODE LISTED TERMS IN VOL. 1 TO 558.

PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS (011)
011.9 (CONT)
PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
INCLUDES: TUBERCULOSIS, NOS,
TUBERCULOSIS RESPIRATORY, NOS
EXCLUDES: TUBERCULOSIS, STATED TO BE ARRESTED OR INACTIVE--NOW IN 019, SPECIAL CODE FOR HIS

019 (NC) TUBERCULOSIS (PULMONARY) (ANY SITE)
STATED TO BE ARRESTED OR INACTIVE

079.9 (CONT) VIRAL INFECTION, UNSPECIFIED
INCLUDES: VIRUS (INFECTION), NOS, TYPE OR SITE NOT SPECIFIED
EXCLUDES: ANY CONDITION DUE TO VIRUS THAT CAN BE CODED ELSEWHERE, SUCH AS VIRUS COLD (460), VIRUS SORE THROAT (462), VIRUS INFECTION, THROAT (462), VIRAL DIARRHEA (008.8), OR INTESTINAL VIRUS (008.8)

NEUROSYPHILIS (094)

094.1 (CONT) GENERAL PARESIS
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES GENERAL PARALYSIS OR PARALYSIS OF ENTIRE BODY, CAUSE UNKNOWN, CODE TO X40.X. IF CHILD LESS THAN 2 MONTHS OF AGE, CODE X40.9

LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 (NU) LATE EFFECTS OF TUBERCULOSIS

138 (NU) LATE EFFECTS OF POLIOMYELITIS

139 (NU) LATE EFFECTS OF OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

NEOPLASMS (140-239)

THESE ARE TO BE CODED, BY SITE, AS PER ICD.
MUTIPLE SITES AND TYPES IN 140-239:
AS FORMERLY, ONLY ONE NUMBER IN 140-239, PER PERSON, IS TO BE CODED, USING THE FOLLOWING ORDER OF PREFERENCE, FOR TYPE:
200-208 (LEUKEMIA, HODGKIN'S DISEASE, ETC.)

140-199 (MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS; CANCER)

210-229 (BENIGN TUMORS; CERTAIN CYSTS)

239 (TUMORS UNSPECIFIED WHETHER BENIGN OR MALIGNANT)

IF MALIGNANT, AND THE ORIGINAL (PRIMARY) SITE IS KNOWN, CODE IT ONLY. IF REPORTED AS SECONDARY OR METASTATIC, AND THE SECONDARY SITE IS KNOWN BUT THE ORIGINAL SITE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE TO THE SECONDARY SITE, AS PER ICD, IN 196-198. IF NO SITE IS MENTIONED BUT THE REPORT SAYS "FULL OF CANCER", CODE 199.0 OR "TUMORS ALL OVER BODY", CODE 239.9 IF MALIGNANT OR BENIGN NOT SPECIFIED, OR 229.9 IF BENIGN IS SPECIFIED.

IF TWO OR MORE SITES OR TYPES IN 140-229, 239 ARE SPECIFIED, AND NONE OF THE ABOVE IS APPLICABLE, CODE ONLY THE FIRST ONE MENTIONED.

NOTE: CYSTS, OR OTHER TYPES OF TUMORS, CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE THAN IN 140-239, ARE TO BE CODED SEPARATELY AS REPORTED.

218 (CONT) UTERINE FIBROMA
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO FIBROID CYST

230-234 (NU) CARCINOMA IN SITU (230-234)

235-238 (NU) NEOPLASM OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)
FOR HIS, CONDITIONS INDEXED BY ICD TO CATEGORIES 235-238, WILL BE CODED TO NEOPLASM, UNSPECIFIED NATURE, IF NOT SPECIFIED AS BENIGN OR MALIGNANT.

ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL, AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (240-279)

261 (CONT) NUTRITIONAL MARASMUS
FOR HIS INCLUDES THE LISTED CONDITIONS OF ANY DURATION, IN PERSONS OF ANY AGE,
IF STATED TO BE DUE TO MALNUTRITION OR OTHER EATING OR NUTRITIONAL PROBLEMS. EXCLUDES THEM IF DUE TO CANCER OR OTHER ACTIVE DISEASE; CODE THE DISEASE ONLY.

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED PROTEIN-CALORIE MALNUTRITION (263)

263.9 (CONT) UNSPECIFIED
INCLUDES LOSS OF WEIGHT OR UNDERWEIGHT IN PERSONS OF ANY AGE, IF STATED TO BE DUE TO MALNUTRITION. EXCLUDES THIS IF DUE TO CANCER OR OTHER ACTIVE DISEASE; CODE THE DISEASE ONLY.

FOR LOW BIRTHWEIGHT CONSTITUTING IMMATURE IN INFANTS, SEE ICD 761.1

VITAMIN D DEFICIENCY (268)

268.1 (NU) RICKETS, LATE EFFECT

OTHER NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (269)

269.9 (CONT) UNSPECIFIED
INCLUDES LOSS OF WEIGHT OR UNDERWEIGHT IN PERSONS OF ANY AGE IF STATED TO BE DUE TO EATING OR NUTRITION PROBLEMS (OTHER THAN MALNUTRITION). EXCLUDES THIS IF DUE TO CANCER OR OTHER ACTIVE DISEASE; CODE THE DISEASE ONLY.

FOR LOW BIRTHWEIGHT CONSTITUTING IMMATURE IN INFANTS, SEE ICD 765.1

OBESITY AND OTHER HYPERALIMENTATION (278)

278.0 (CONT) OBESITY
FOR HIS, INCLUDES OBESITY OR OVERWEIGHT, ANY ONSET WITH CAUSE UNKNOWN (OR FAMILIAL OR HEREDITARY) IN PERSONS OF ANY AGE. EXCLUDES ALSO OBESITY OR OVERWEIGHT DUE TO ANY SPECIFIED ACTIVE CAUSE IN PERSONS OF ANY AGE, REGARDLESS OF DATE OF ONSET; CODE CAUSE ONLY.

DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (280-289)

DISEASES OF WHITE BLOOD CELLS (288)

288.8 (CONT) OTHER
FOR HIS, INCLUDES: EXCESS OR LACK OF WHITE CORPUSCLES.

289.6 (CONT) OTHER
FOR HIS, INCLUDES: EXCESS OR LACK OF RED CORPUSCLES.

289.9 (CONT) UNSPECIFIED
FOR HIS, INCLUDES: LOW BLOOD COUNT; "LOW" BLOOD; "TIRED" BLOOD.

MENTAL DISORDERS (290–319)
PSYCHOSES (290–299)
SENILE AND PRESENILE ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290)

290.1 (CONT) PRESENILE DEMENTIA
USE ADDITIONAL CODE TO IDENTIFY THE ASSOCIATED NEUROLOGICAL CONDITION.

290.4 (CONT) ARTERIOSCLEROTIC DEMENTIA
USE ADDITIONAL CODE TO IDENTIFY CEREBRAL ARTERIOSCLEROSIS (437.0)

293 (CONT) TRANSIENT ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (293)
USE ADDITIONAL CODE TO IDENTIFY THE ASSOCIATED PHYSICAL OR NEUROLOGICAL CONDITION.

OTHER ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (CHRONIC) (294)

294.1 (CONT) DEMENTIA IN CONDITIONS CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE
USE ADDITIONAL CODE TO IDENTIFY THE PHYSICAL CONDITION.

OTHER PSYCHOSES (295–299)
PSYCHOSES CLASSIFIABLE TO 295–298 ASSOCIATED WITH A PHYSICAL DISEASE, INJURY OR CONDITION AFFECTING THE BRAIN; CODE TO 295–298 AND CODE THE ASSOCIATED PHYSICAL CONDITION ALSO.

PSYCHOSES WITH ORIGIN SPECIFIC TO CHILDHOOD (299)

299.1 (CONT) DISINTEGRATIVE PSYCHOSES
USE ADDITIONAL CODE TO IDENTIFY ANY ASSOCIATED NEUROLOGICAL DISORDER.
NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS AND OTHER NON-PSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

303 (CONT) ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE SYNDROME
"DRUNKENNESS" MUST BE DESCRIBED AS "ACUTE" OR "CHRONIC" IN ORDER TO CODE 303.

304 (CONT) DRUG DEPENDENCE
FOR HIS, ADDICTION OR DEPENDENCE, OR CHRONIC POISONING BY DRUGS, IS CODED TO THE CODES, BY SUBSTANCE, SHOWN UNDER "DEPENDENCE", IN VOL. 2. AN ADDITIONAL CODE FROM THE TABLE OF ADVERSE EFFECTS, SECTION III, VOLUME 2, IS NOT TO BE USED.

305.0 (CONT) ALCOHOL
FOR HIS, INCLUDES: "DRINKING", "DRUNKENNESS", NOS, "HANGOVER".

306 (CONT) PHYSIOLOGICAL MALFUNCTION ARISING FROM MENTAL FACTORS (306)
306.0 (NU) FOR HIS, ONLY CATEGORIES 306.1
306.7 (NU) (RESPIRATORY), 306.2 (CARDIOVASCULAR),
306.8 (NU) 306.3 (SKIN), 306.4 (GASTROINTESTINAL),
306.9 (NU) 306.5 (GENITOURINARY) WILL BE USED.

CONDITIONS INDEXED BY ICD TO THE OTHER 4TH DIGITS IN 306 AS PSYCHOGENIC OR WHICH ARE DESCRIBED BY RESPONDENTS AS BEING DUE TO "NERVES", WILL BE CODED AS IN NOT PSYCHOGENIC OR DUE TO NERVES. FOR HIS, IF ALLERGY IS ALSO A FACTOR IN DISORDERS CODABLE TO 306.1, 306.2, 306.3, 306.4 OR 306.5, CODE ONLY THE ALLERGY--IGNORING "NERVES".

306.2 (CONT) CARDIOVASCULAR
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES HYPERTENSION AND SPECIFIC HEART AND ARTERY DISEASES IF SAID TO BE DUE TO "NERVES"; THESE WILL BE CODED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO "NERVOUS", OR PSYCHOGENIC ORIGIN.

SPECIAL SYMPTOMS OR SYNDROMES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (307)
FOR HIS, AMENDMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE, AS SHOWN BELOW. CATEGORIES 307.0-307.9 WILL NOT BE USED IF THE CAUSE OF ANY IN 307 IS KNOWN TO BE A PHYSICAL (BODY)
DISEASE OR CURRENT INJURY.

307.0 (CONT) STAMMERING AND STUTTERING -3 MOS.
FOR HIS, CODE TO X10 IF 3 MOS.+, BY THE RULES FOR IMPAIRMENTS. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

307.5 (CONT) OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED DISORDERS OF EATING
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES LOSS OF APPETITE NOS (783.0) AND FAULTY OR IMPROPER DIET AMONG RELATIVELY STABLE PERSONS (269.9)

307.8 (CONT) PSYCHALGIA
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES TENSION HEADACHE (784.0), HEADACHE DUE TO "NERVES", "NERVOUSNESS", (784.0) OR NERVIOUS HEADACHE (784.0)

307.9 (CONT) OTHER
INCLUDES LALLING AND LISPING -3 MOS. IF THESE ARE 3 MOS.+, CODE TO X11. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS. FOR HIS, INCLUDES DISTURBANCE OF SPEECH, PSYCHOGENIC OR DUE TO "NERVES".

SPECIFIC DELAYS IN DEVELOPMENT (315)

315.0 (NU) SPECIFIC READING RETARDATION CONDITIONS INDEXED TO THIS CATEGORY WILL BE CODED TO X14, REGARDLESS OF ONSET. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

315.1 (NU) SPECIFIC ARITHMETICAL RETARDATION CONDITIONS INDEXED TO THIS CATEGORY WILL BE CODED TO X14, REGARDLESS OF ONSET. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

315.2 (NU) OTHER SPECIFIC LEARNING DIFFICULTIES CONDITIONS INDEXED TO THIS CATEGORY WILL BE CODED TO X14, REGARDLESS OF ONSET. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

315.3 (CONT) DEVELOPMENTAL SPEECH OR LANGUAGE DISORDER INCLUDES LISTED CONDITIONS -3 MOS. IF 3 MOS.+, CODE TO PARALYSIS, PARTIAL, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

315.5 (CONT) MIXED DEVELOPMENT DISORDER IF SPEECH DISORDERS INVOLVED, 3 MOS.+, CODE X11. SEE ALSO SECTION V,
IMPAIRMENTS. IF LEARNING DISORDER INVOLVED, 3 MOS.+, CODE X14. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS. IF MOTOR COORDINATION INVOLVED, CODE AS FOR PARALYSIS, PARTIAL IN THE X-CODE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

316 (CONT) PSYCHIC FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH DISEASES CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE (316)

FOR HIS, THESE CODES WILL NEVER BE USED ALONE. ALWAYS USE AN ADDITIONAL CODE TO IDENTIFY THE PHYSICAL CONDITION.

FOR HIS, CATEGORIES 316.0-316.9 INCLUDE ALSO "NERVES" (AND EQUIVALENTS), AND OTHER EMOTIONAL OR PSYCHIATRIC CONDITIONS EXCEPT PSYCHOSIS, IF THESE NON-PSYCHOTIC NERVOUS OR MENTAL CONDITIONS ARE DUE TO PHYSICAL CAUSES. EXCEPTION: AS PER ICD, ALCOHOLISM (303) AND DRUG DEPENDENCE (304) AND NON-PSYCHOTIC NERVOUS OR MENTAL CONDITIONS DUE TO THESE SPECIFIC CAUSES, WILL BE CODED TO 303 OR 304--NOT 316.8. HOWEVER, IF THE ALCOHOLISM OR DRUG ADDICTION, ITSELF, IS DUE TO A PHYSICAL CONDITION--FOR EXAMPLE, CANCER--USE 316.8 AND CODE CANCER ALSO.

FOR HIS, NON-PSYCHOTIC MENTAL OR NERVOUS DISORDERS DUE TO THE FOLLOWING WILL BE GIVEN ONLY ONE CODE:

A. MENOPAUSE: CODE 627.2 ONLY
B. SENILITY OR PRESENILITY: CODE 290.9 ONLY

316.0 (NC) MUSCULOSKELETAL
316.1 (NC) RESPIRATORY
316.2 (NC) CARDIOVASCULAR
316.3 (NC) SKIN
316.3 (NC) GASTROINTESTINAL
316.5 (NC) GENITOURINARY
316.6 (NC) ENDOCRINE
316.7 (NC) ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE
316.8 (NC) OTHER
316.9 (NC) UNSPECIFIED
MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)
317 (NU) MENTAL RETARDATION
318 (NU) FOR HIS, CODE ALL DEGREES OF MENTAL
319 (NU) DEFICIENCY OR RETARDATION TO X19. SEE
ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND
SENSE ORGANS (320-389)

(FOR VASCULAR LESIONS OF CNS, SEE
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE, 430-435, 437,
THIS APPENDIX).

ENCEPHALITIS, MYELITIS, AND
ENCEPHALOMYELITIS (323)

323.5 (CONT) POSTIMMUNIZATION ENCEPHALITIS
INCLUDES CURRENT "COMPLICATIONS"
CONSISTING OF ENCEPHALITIS OR MYELITIS
DUE TO VACCINATION, IMMUNIZATION,
PREVENTIVE SHOTS, AGAINST SMALLPOX, FLU,
TETANUS OR ANY DISEASE.

326 (NU) LATE EFFECTS OF INTRACRANIAL ABSCESS
OR PYOGENIC INFECTION
CODE RESIDUALS, 3 MOS.+, ACCORDING TO THE
TYPE OF RESIDUAL SPECIFIED, USING THE
X-CODE, IF APPLICABLE, OR THE APPROPRIATE
CODE IN ICD--NOT 326.

331.3 (NU) COMMUNICATING HYDROCEPHALUS
FOR HIS, CODE ACQUIRED OR CONGENITAL
HYDROCEPHALUS TO X93. SEE ALSO SECTION
V, IMPAIRMENTS.

331.4 (NU) OBSTRUCTIVE HYDROCEPHALUS
FOR HIS, CODE ACQUIRED OR CONGENITAL
HYDROCEPHALUS TO X93. SEE ALSO SECTION
V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER EXTRAPYRAMIDAL DISEASE AND
ABNORMAL MOVEMENT DISORDERS (333)

333.2 (CONT) MYOCLONUS
INCLUDES JERK, JERKING--ANY SITE

342 (NU) HEMIPLEGIA
343 (NU)  INFANTILE CEREBRAL PALSY
FOR HIS, CODE THE LISTED CONDITIONS, OR
ANY FORM OF "CEREBRAL PALSY" TO X50,
USING THE 4TH DIGIT ETIOLOGY CODE "9" IF
THE CONDITION IS CONGENITAL OR DUE TO
BIRTH INJURY. IF THE CAUSE IS SOMETHING
ELSE, OR IS NOT KNOWN, USE THE
APPROPRIATE ETIOLOGY CODE. SEE ALSO
SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

344.0 (NU)  OTHER PARALYTIC SYNDROMES (344)
344.2 (NU)  FOR HIS, ALL FORMS OF PARALYSIS, 3 MOS.+
344.3 (NU)  ARE CODED TO THE X-CODE. SEE ALSO
344.4 (NU)  SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.
344.5 (NU)  PARALYSIS -3 MOS., OF SPECIFIED CAUSE,
344.8 (NU)  CODE CAUSE ONLY. IF -3 MOS., AND CAUSE
344.9 (NU)  IS NOT KNOWN, CODE AS FOLLOWS:

   ONE ARM, LEG, HAND, FINGER, FOOT
   (MONoplegia):  CODE 781.4

   SPINE OR SPINAL, NOS:  CODE 344.1
   AS AMENDED

   TWO OR MORE EXTREMITIES (LIMBS):
   CODE TO 437, AS AMENDED

   OTHER SITES (BLADDER, FACE, LARYNX,
   ETC.):  SEE VOL. 2

   PARALYSIS OF UNSPECIFIED SITE (-3
   MOS.) WILL BE CODED TO X64.X. IF
   CHILD LESS THAN 2 MONTHS OF AGE, CODE
   X64.9.

344.1 (CONT)  PARAPLEGIA
FOR HIS, THIS CATEGORY WILL BE USED ONLY
FOR PARALYSIS, SPINE OR SPINAL, WITH NO
MENTION OF EXTREMITIES (LIMBS) OR OTHER
PARTS INVOLVED, WITH ONSET IN PAST 3
MONTHS, AND WITH CAUSE UNKNOWN.
PARALYSIS, SPINE, OR SPINAL, NOS, 3
MOS.+, IS CODED TO THE X-CODE, ACCORDING
TO THE RULES FOR IMPAIRMENTS. SEE ALSO
SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

EPILEPSY (345)
FOR HIS, CODE ANY INJURY, -3 MOS.,
RELATED TO EPILEPSY (AND SYNONYMS) TO ONE
OF THE CODES IN 800-999, BY TYPE OF INJURY REPORTED. IF THE EPILEPSY IS OF RECENT ONSET (-3 MOS.) AND IS DUE TO INJURY, -3 MOS. DO NOT CODE THE EPILEPSY IN ADDITION. IF THE EPILEPSY IS DUE TO AN OLD INJURY (3 MOS.+), CODE ONLY TO EPILEPSY, BY TYPE IN 345.0-345.9.

IF ANY MENTAL DISORDER OR DEFICIENCY IS REPORTED WITH OR AS DUE TO EPILEPSY, CODE THE EPILEPSY, BY TYPE, AND ALSO THE MENTAL DISORDER. FOR EXAMPLE: CODE PSYCHOSIS DUE TO EPILEPSY TO 294.1 AND 345.-; CODE NON-PSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS DUE TO EPILEPSY TO 316.8 AND 345.-; CODE MENTAL DEFICIENCY DUE TO EPILEPSY TO X19 AND 345.-.

345.9 (CONT) UNSPECIFIED FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO: REPEATED OR CHRONIC, 3 MOS.+, CONVULSIONS, FITS, SEIZURES. EXCLUDES "BLACK OUT" SPELLS (780.2); CONVULSIONS, FITS, SEIZURES, -3 MOS., CAUSE UNKNOWN (780.3).

346 (CONT) MIGRAINE FOR HIS, INCLUDES MIGRAINE DUE TO "NERVES" OR ALLERGY; CODE 346.- ONLY. VISION DISTURBANCES DUE TO MIGRAINE; CODE 346.8 ONLY. MIGRAINE AND MENOPAUSE: CODE EACH. MIGRAINE AND SINUS: CODE EACH.

CODE HEADACHE AS PER ICD INDEX, AND THE GENERAL CODING RULES FOR HIS.

348 (CONT) OTHER CONDITIONS OF BRAIN FOR HIS, EXCLUDES "BRAIN DAMAGE", OR "BIRTH INJURY", 3 MOS.+, WITH NO RESIDUAL SPECIFIED (X99).

FOR HIS, PARALYSIS (CEREBRAL OR SPINAL), INVOLVING ONE OR MORE EXTREMITIES (LIMBS), IS CODED AS EXPLAINED IN 344, THIS APPENDIX.

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED DISORDERS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (349)

349.0 (CONT) REACTION TO LUMBAR OR SPINAL PUNCTURE INCLUDES ALSO HEADACHE OR OTHER CONDITION DUE TO "SPINAL TAP".
SEE ALSO COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (996-999) THIS APPENDIX AND CODE ACCORDING TO RULES LISTED.

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)
FOR HIS, ANY TYPE OF RESIDUAL PALSY OR PARALYSIS LISTED IN 350-359, OR ELSEWHERE, WILL BE CODED TO THE X-CODE, BY THE RULES FOR IMPAIRMENTS, IF ONSET IS 3 MOS.+. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

TRIGEMINAL NERVE DISORDERS (350)

350.1 (CONT) OTHER TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA EXCLUDES "TIC NOS", (307.2) AND TIC OR "TWITCHING" OF FACE OR EYE AS IN 307.2.

FACIAL NERVE DISORDERS (351)

351.0 (CONT) BELL'S PALSY EXCLUDES FACIAL PARALYSIS IN INFANTS UNDER 2 MOS. OF AGE (767.5); AND PARALYSIS, FACE, 3 MOS.+ (X61). SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

NERVE ROOT AND PLEXUS DISORDERS (353)

353.5 (NU) NEURALGIC AMYOTROPHY FOR HIS, CODE TO X70-X79, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

MONONEURITIS OF UPPER LIMB AND MONONEURITIS MULTIPLEX (354)

354.5 (CONT) MONONEURITIS MULTIPLEX INCLUDES COMBINATIONS OF SINGLE CONDITIONS CLASSIFIABLE TO 354.- OR TO 355.-.

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

NOTES:
A. SEE MEDICAL CODING MANUAL, VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS, FOR SPECIAL RULES FOR CODING EYE DISEASES AND VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS.

B. FOR HIS, STATED DESCRIPTIVE TERMS INDICATING POOR VISION, LOSS OF VISION, BAD EYESIGHT,
POOR EYESIGHT, ETC. WILL BE CODED TO X00-X03 BY DEGREE OF STATED VISUAL LOSS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES.

C. CATEGORY 369 (BLINDNESS) WILL NOT BE USED. SEE X-CODE (X00-X03) FOR ALL VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS AND SPECIAL ETIOLOGY CODES.

D. FOR HIS, ALL CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF EYE IN 743.0-743.9 WILL BE CODED TO THE ACQUIRED DISEASES OF THE SAME TYPE AND SITE IN 360-379. SEE ALSO 743, THIS APPENDIX.

366 (CONT) Cataract
For his, if traumatic and 3 MOS.+ , code to 366.2 only; if due to injury, -3 MOS., code the original injury and the cataract (366.2) also.

368 (CONT) Visual Disturbances
For his, includes the following terms: "Amblyopia", "Double Vision", "Light Hurts Eyes" (Photophobia), "Eye Strain", "Half Vision", "Blind Spots", "Color Blindness", "Night Blindness", and "Day Blindness".

For his, Double Vision, Color Blindness, Night Blindness and Day Blindness requires an additional X-Code. See section V, impairments.

369 (NU) Blindness and Low Vision
See Medical Coding Manual, Visual impairments.

378 (CONT) Strabismus and Other Disorders of Binocular Eye Movements
For his, includes also "Cross Eye", "Lazy Eye", Paralysis, Weakness, or Other Disorders of Muscles of Eyeball.

379 CONT) Other Disorders of Eye
For his, includes Eye Trouble, NEC; and Congenital Disorders of Eye not included in 360-378, as amended.

Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process (380-389)
A. FOR HIS, COLDS AND ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS IN 460-465 RESULTING IN ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS OR EARACHE IN 381.0, 382.0, 382.9, 383.0, 383.2, 384.0 OR 388.7 ARE CODED TO THE ACUTE EAR INFECTION OR EARACHE ONLY, ACCORDING TO HIS RULES FOR 460-465.

B. EAR INFECTIONS IN 381-384 ACCOMPANYING OR DUE TO INFECTIOUS DISEASES IN 001-136 ARE CODED TO 001-136 ONLY.

C. FOR HIS METHOD OF CODING DEAFNESS AND OTHER HEARING IMPAIRMENTS AND THEIR CAUSES, SEE MEDICAL CODING MANUAL, HEARING IMPAIRMENTS.

380 (CONT) DISORDERS OF EXTERNAL EAR EXCLUDES FUNGUS INFECTIONS OF EAR, ASSUMED TO BE OF THE OUTER EAR OR SKIN OF EAR, AND CODED TO 110.8. HOWEVER, THE TERM "INFECTION OF EAR" NOS WILL BE CODED AS FOR OTITIS MEDIA (382.9) (INFLAMMATION OF THE MIDDLE EAR). INFECTION OF OUTER EAR, CODE 380.1. INFECTION OF INNER EAR, CODE 386.3.

MASTOIDITIS AND RELATED CONDITIONS (383)

383.3 (CONT) COMPLICATIONS FOLLOWING MASTOIDECTOMY SEE COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (996-999) THIS APPENDIX AND CODE ACCORDING TO RULES LISTED.

OTHER DISORDERS OF TYMPANIC MEMBRANE (384)

384.2 (CONT) PERFORATION OF TYMPANIC MEMBRANE (NON-TRAUMATIC) (TRAUMATIC, NEC) FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO SCARRED OR PERFORATED EAR DRUM, 3 MOS.+, WHETHER OR NOT OF TRAUMATIC ORIGIN; IF DUE TO INJURY, -3 MOS., CODE TO 872. HOWEVER, IF 3 MOS.+, AND THIS CONDITION HAS CAUSED ANY DEGREE OF HEARING LOSS, CODE TO THE APPROPRIATE X-CODE ONLY.

OTHER DISORDERS OF EAR (388)
388.2 (NU) Sudden hearing loss, unspecified for his, code to X-code. See also Section V, impairments.

388.9 (CONT) Unspecified for his, excludes deformity (including absence) of ear, acquired or congenital (X90). Excludes any defect or deformity of ear (any part), acquired or congenital, causing hearing impairment; code these to X05-X09, by extent of hearing loss, but do not code the causative defect or deformity in addition. For his, includes conditions in 744.0-744.3 without statement or indication of a hearing impairment.

389 (NU) Deafness (389) for his, code to X05-X09.

Diseases of the circulatory system (390-459)

390-398 Rheumatic fever will combine with heart disease, heart trouble and other ill-defined heart conditions when stated to be of rheumatic origin, or reported with rheumatic fever. Hypertension and/or arteriosclerosis will not combine with rheumatic fever or rheumatic heart disease.

391 (NU) Rheumatic fever with heart involvement for his, this code will not be used as both rheumatic fever and heart disease are considered as always chronic and receive the diagnostic code for the chronic state of the conditions.

399 (NC) Rheumatic fever, inactive (old) (history) for his, includes rheumatic fever (and synonyms) stated to be inactive or cured.

Hypertensive disease (401-405)

Note: If hypertension is mentioned with conditions in 414, 430-437 an additional coded for hypertension is required.
HYPERTENSIVE HEART DISEASE
INCLUDES CONDITIONS IN 428, 429.0, 429.1, 429.2, 429.3, 429.8 AND 429.9 DESCRIBED AS "HYPERTENSIVE" OR IS DUE TO (CAUSED BY) HYPERTENSION.

HYPERTENSIVE RENAL DISEASE
INCLUDES KIDNEY OR RENAL CONDITIONS IN 585, 586 AND 587 IF HYPERTENSION IS ALSO PRESENT.

HYPERTENSIVE HEART AND RENAL DISEASE
INCLUDES ANY CONDITION IN 403, IF A HEART CONDITION IN 428, 429.0, 429.1, 429.2, 429.3, 429.8 OR 429.9 IS ALSO PRESENT AND DESCRIBED AS "HYPERTENSIVE" OR IS DUE TO (CAUSED BY) HYPERTENSION.

ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)
NOTE:
FOR HIS, CATEGORIES 410, 411 AND 412 WILL NOT BE USED. CONDITIONS INDEXED BY ICD TO 410, 411 AND 412 WILL BE CODED TO CATEGORY 414. THUS ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE (ESSENTIALLY CORONARY CONDITIONS), OR ANY ONSET, WILL BE CODED TO CATEGORY 414.

OTHER FORMS OF CHRONIC ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE (414)
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO ANY CONDITION INDEXED BY ICD TO 410, 411 AND 412, REGARDLESS OF DATE OF ONSET.

CORONARY ATHEROSCLEROSIS
THIS CATEGORY MUST BE DESCRIBED AS "ARTERIOSCLEROTIC" OR DUE TO (CAUSED BY) ARTERIOSCLEROSIS; OTHERWISE, CODE THE HEART DISEASE AND 440.9 ALSO.

UNSPECIFIED CONDITIONS CODABLE TO 414.9 WITH OTHERS IN 414.0-414.8: PREFER CODES 414.0-414.8 OVER 414.9. IF MULTIPLE CONDITIONS CODABLE TO 414.0-414.8, CODE EACH CONDITION.

CHRONIC PULMONARY HEART DISEASE (416)

KYPHOSCOLIOTIC HEART DISEASE
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO ANY CONDITIONS IN 426-429, 785.0, AND 785.1 WITH MENTION OF CURVATURE OF SPINE AS IN X70, PROVIDED
THE CURVATURE IS STATED TO BE RELATED TO, OR CAUSING, THE HEART CONDITION. CODE X70 ALSO.

OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

424 (CONT) OTHER DISEASES OF ENDOCARDIUM FOR HIS, CONDITIONS IN 424 DESCRIBED AS "ARTERIOSCLEROTIC", OR ARTERIOSCLEROSIS IS GIVEN AS THE CAUSE OF ENDOCARDITIS, CODE 424 ONLY.

CONDITIONS IN 424 REPORTED WITH RHEUMATIC FEVER, RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE OR IS DESCRIBED AS RHEUMATIC WILL BE CODED TO RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE. CODE ARTERIOSCLEROSIS ALSO, IF PRESENT.

427 (CONT) CARDIAC DYSRHYTHMIAS FOR CONDITIONS IN 427 DESCRIBED AS DUE TO OR CAUSED BY A HEART CONDITION IN 410-414 THIS APPENDIX.

428 (CONT) HEART FAILURE CONDITIONS CODABLE TO 428 DESCRIBED AS "HYPERTENSIVE" OR DUE TO (CAUSED BY) HYPERTENSION WILL BE CODED TO 402.9.

CONDITIONS IN 428 DESCRIBED AS DUE TO OR CAUSED BY A HEART CONDITION IN 410-414 ONLY. SEE ALSO CATEGORY 410-414 THIS APPENDIX.

429 (CONT) ILL-DEFINED DESCRIPTIONS AND COMPLICATIONS OF HEART DISEASE CONDITIONS IN 429.0-429.3, 429.8 AND 429.9 DESCRIBED AS "HYPERTENSIVE" OR DUE TO (CAUSED BY) HYPERTENSION WILL BE CODED TO 402.9.

CONDITIONS CODABLE TO 429.0, 429.1 OR 429.2 INCLUDE THE LISTED CONDITIONS WITH OR WITHOUT MENTION OF ARTERIOSCLEROSIS. HOWEVER, CODE ARTERIOSCLEROSIS ALSO, IF PRESENT.

CONDITIONS CODABLE TO 429.0, 429.1, 429.3, 429.8 OR 429.9 WITH RHEUMATIC FEVER OR DESCRIBED AS RHEUMATIC, WILL BE CODED AS RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE. IF HYPERTENSION AND/OR ARTERIOSCLEROSIS IS ALSO PRESENT, CODE EACH SEPARATELY.
CONDITIONS IN 429 DESCRIBED AS DUE TO OR CAUSED BY A HEART CONDITION IN 410-414 WILL BE CODED TO THE HEART CONDITION IN 410-414 ONLY. SEE ALSO CATEGORY 410-414 THIS APPENDIX.

429.4 (CONT) FUNCTIONAL DISTURBANCES FOLLOWING CARDIAC SURGERY
SEE COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (996-999) THIS APPENDIX AND CODE TO RULES LISTED.

429.6 (NU) RUPTURE OF PAPILLARY MUSCLE
FOR HIS, CODE TO CATEGORY 414.

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)
NOTES:

436 (NU) A. FOR HIS, CATEGORIES 436 AND 438 WILL NOT BE USED. CONDITIONS INDEXED BY ICD TO 436 WILL BE CODED TO 437. THUS, IF SPECIFIC LESIONS IN 430-435 ARE NOT APPLICABLE, ONLY 437 WILL BE USED IN THIS SERIES, REGARDLESS OF DATE OF ONSET.

438 (NU) B. IF HYPERTENSION IS MENTIONED WITH CATEGORIES 430-435, 437, CODE HYPERTENSION ALSO.

C. AS FORMERLY, FOR HIS, NO PERSON WILL BE GIVEN MORE THAN ONE CODE IN 430-435, 437 EVEN THOUGH HE MAY HAVE HAD MORE THAN ONE "STROKE" OR OTHER CEREBROVASCULAR CONDITION, AND WHETHER OR NOT HE HAS ONE OR MORE RESIDUALS.

D. IF THE PERSON HAS PARALYSIS 3 MOS.+, OR ANY OTHER IMPAIRMENT IN THE X-CODE, DUE TO A CEREBROVASCULAR LESION, CODE THESE ALSO, BY THE RULES FOR IMPAIRMENTS, WITH .1 FOR THE ETIOLOGY. FOR EXAMPLE: "HEMIPLEGIA 3 MOS.+, SPEECH DEFECT 3 MOS.+, BOTH DUE TO STROKE", CODE X41.1, X11.1 AND 437.9

E. PARALYSIS OF A SINGLE EXTREMITY (ONE ARM, LEG, HAND, OR FOOT), -3 MOS., OF UNKNOWN CAUSE IS TO BE CODED TO 781.4. PARALYSIS OF 2 OR MORE EXTREMITIES (HEMIPLEGIA, PARAPLEGIA,
ETC.) -3 MOS., OF UNKNOWN CAUSE WILL
BE CODED TO 437, AS AMENDED.

F. FOR PSYCHOSIS AND NON-PSYCHOTIC
MENTAL DISORDERS, DUE TO
CEREBROVASCULAR LESIONS, CODE 290.4,
294.1, 294.8 OR 316.8 ALSO AS
APPROPRIATE.

G. ANY CONDITION IN 430-435, 437 DUE
to an old injury (3 MOS.+) WILL BE
CODED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE
ORIGINAL INJURY; HOWEVER, IF DUE TO A
RECENT INJURY (-3 MOS.), CODE ONLY TO
THE CAUSATIVE INJURY.

OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED CEREBROVASCULAR
DISEASE (437)

437.0 (CONT) CEREBRAL ATHEROSCLEROSIS
THIS CATEGORY MUST BE DESCRIBED AS
"ARTERIOSCLEROTIC" OR DUE TO (CAUSED BY);
OTHERWISE, CODE 437.9 AND 440.9.

DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES, AND
CAPILLARIES (440-448)

ATHEROSCLEROSIS (440)

A. ARTERIOSCLEROSIS WILL NOT COMBINE
WITH ANY CONDITION UNLESS STATED DUE
to (CAUSED BY) OR DESCRIBED AS
"ARTERIOSCLEROTIC".

B. IF ARTERIOSCLEROSIS IS MENTIONED
WITH HEART CONDITIONS IN 429.0, 429.1
AND 429.2, CODE THE HEART CONDITION
AND ARTERIOSCLEROSIS ALSO.

440.2 (CONT) OF ARTERIES OF THE EXTREMITIES
THE TERM ATHEROSCLEROTIC GANGRENE MUST BE
SO DESCRIBED OR GANGRENE MUST BE DUE TO
(CAUSED BY) ARTERIOSCLEROSIS.

DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND
OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
(451-459)

NONINFECTIVE DISORDERS OF LYMPHATIC
CHANNELS (457)

457.0 (CONT) POSTMASTECTOMY LYMPHEDEMA SYNDROME
FOR HIS, INCLUDES "SWOLLEN ARM" OR OTHER
LYMPH GLAND DIFFICULTIES FOLLOWING REMOVAL OF BREAST: CODE X32 AND 457.0. EXCLUDES PRESENT AND SPECIFIED "COMPLICATIONS" OF BREAST REMOVAL WHICH ARE NOT PART OF THE LYMPHEDEMA SYNDROME; CODE THESE TO 997 OR 998 AND X32. SEE ALSO COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (996-999) THIS APPENDIX AND CODE ACCORDING TO RULES LISTED, AND SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (460-519)
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES CERTAIN SYMPTOMS REFERRABLE TO THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (786.0-786.9); AND "VIRUS" NOS (079.9). SEE ALSO 079.9.

FOR HIS, ANY CODABLE ACUTE INFECTION IN 460-519 (FOR EXAMPLE, COLD, PNEUMONIA, ACUTE BRONCHITIS) REPORTED WITH OR AS DUE TO AN ACUTE INFECTION CODABLE TO 001-136 (EXCEPT 079.9) WILL BE CODED TO 001-136, (EXCEPT 079.9) ONLY.

ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)
FOR HIS, MULTIPLE ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS IN 460-464, WILL BE CODED TO 465.8 ONLY; AND ANY ACUTE CONDITIONS IN 460-465 REPORTED WITH OR AS DUE TO THE FOLLOWING ACUTE CONDITIONS, WILL BE COMBINED USING ONLY THE CODE LISTED BELOW:

ACUTE BRONCHITIS AND BRONCHIOLITIS
466.-

INFLUENZA IN 487 487.0-487.8 BY TYPE

PNEUMONIA IN 480-486 480-486 BY TYPE

ANY ACUTE CONDITION IN 460-465 REPORTED AS DUE TO OR WITH AN ACUTE EAR INFECTION IN 381.0, 382.0, 382.9, 383.0, 383.2, 384.0 OR 388.7 (EARACHE) WILL BE CODED TO THE ACUTE EAR INFECTION OR EARACHE ONLY.

ACUTE CONDITIONS IN 466.- REPORTED WITH OR DUE TO CONDITIONS IN 480-486 (PNEUMONIA) AND 487 (INFLUENZA) WILL BE CODED TO 480-486, 487 CATEGORIES ONLY.

460 (CONT) ACUTE NASOPHARYNGITIS (COMMON COLD)
FOR HIS, INCLUDES COLD, -3 MOS. NOS, OR
WITH DIARRHEA, NOS, OR UPSET STOMACH, OR
OTHER SYMPTOMS OF THE COLD, -3 MOS.; IF
3 MOS.+., CODE 472.2. INCLUDES THE TERM
"COLD", -3 MOS., ON OR IN EYE, BACK,
STOMACH, KIDNEY, OR OTHER "ODD" SITE,
BUT IF SUCH CONDITION IS 3 MOS.+, CODE AS
FOR "TROUBLE" OF THE SITE. INCLUDES ALSO
"CONGESTION, NOSE" NEC, ACUTE OR CHRONIC.

461 (CONT)   ACUTE SINUSITIS
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO SINUS CONDITIONS
(NASAL) OF SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED
SITES, IN 461.0-461.9, IF -3 MOS.

462 (CONT)   ACUTE PHARYNGITIS
FOR HIS, INCLUDES SORE, INFLAMED THROAT,
OR VIRAL INFECTION THROAT, -3 MOS.; IF 3
MOS.+., CODE 472.1. EXCLUDES INFECTED
THROAT NOS, CODE 478.2 (ANY ONSET).

463 (CONT)   ACUTE TONSILLITIS
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ADENoids OR TONSILS,
"BAD", DISEASED, ENLARGED, OR INFECTED,
-3 MOS.; IF 3 MOS.+, SEE CATEGORY 474,
THIS APPENDIX.

465 (CONT)   ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS OF
MULTIPLE OR UNSPECIFIED SITE
FOR HIS, SEE NOTES ABOVE 460.

466 (CONT)   ACUTE BRONCHITIS AND BRONCHIOLITIS
INCLUDES THE LISTED CONDITIONS, AND
"BRONCHIAL TROUBLE", ONSET -3 MOS., (WITH
COLD -3 MOS.). SEE ALSO NOTES ABOVE 460.
FOR BRONCHITIS, WITH BRONCHIECTASIS, OR
EMPHYSEMA, SEE 491, THIS APPENDIX.

OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY
TRACT (470-478)

474 (CONT)   CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS AND ADENoids
FOR HIS, IF ON HOSPITAL PAGE ONLY OR ON
CONDITION PAGE AND ALSO ON HOSPITAL PAGE,
WITH OR WITHOUT SURGERY, CODE TO 474
REGARDLESS OF ONSET.

477 (CONT)   ALLERgIC RHINITIS
INCLUDES ALSO ALLERGY MANIFESTED BY EAR
OR UPPER RESPIRATORY (NOSE, SINUS,
THROAT) CONDITIONS, AND SYMPTOMS SUCH AS
SNEEZING, "NOSE ITCHES", RUNNY NOSE. FOR
MULTIPLE ALLERgIC RESPIRATORY
MANIFESTATIONS INVOLVING ALSO THOSE IN 493.0-493.9, CODE 493.0-493.9 ONLY; IF SKIN OR OTHER ALLERGY IS INDICATED, CODE THOSE SEPARATELY.

477.7 (NC)  ALLERGIES WITH MULTIPLE CAUSES FOR HIS, INCLUDES UPPER RESPIRATORY ALLERGIES WITH MULTIPLE SPECIFIED CAUSES IN 477.0 AND 477.8, WITHOUT LOWER RESPIRATORY INVOLVEMENT.

OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (478)

478.2 (CONT)  OTHER DISEASES OF PHARYNX, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED INCLUDES INFECTED THROAT NOS (ANY ONSET) EXCLUDES "THROAT INFECTION, VIRAL"--CODE AS FOR PHARYNGITIS (462); AND PARALYSIS OF THROAT 3 MOS.+ (X63); IF SPEECH IS AFFECTED, CODE AS SPEECH IMPAIRMENT NEC (X11), ONLY.

478.3 (CONT)  PARALYSIS OF VOCAL CORDS OR LARYNX EXCLUDES PARALYSIS OF THESE SITES, 3 MOS.+ (X63); IF SPEECH IS AFFECTED, CODE AS SPEECH IMPAIRMENT NEC (X11), ONLY.

PNEUMONIA (480-486) AND INFLUENZA (487) CODE PNEUMONIA, BY TYPE, AS IN VOL. 2. FOR HIS, ACUTE CONDITIONS IN 460-466, OR PLEURISY, (511.0), WITH CONDITIONS IN 480-486 WILL BE CODED TO 480-486 ONLY. SEE ALSO NOTES ABOVE 460.

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

490 (CONT)  BRONCHITIS, UNQUALIFIED EXCLUDES BRONCHITIS -3 MOS. (466.0); BRONCHITIS 3 MOS.+ (491.9); FOR BRONCHITIS, ONSET UNKNOWN, DESCRIBED AS ASTHMATIC, CODE 493.9. FOR BRONCHITIS REPORTED WITH ASTHMA, CODE ASTHMA (493.0-493.9) AND 490 ALSO.

491 (CONT)  CHRONIC BRONCHITIS FOR HIS, EXCLUDES ALSO, BRONCHITIS OF ANY ONSET DESCRIBED AS ALLERGIC OR DUE TO ALLERGY (493.9). FOR BRONCHITIS REPORTED WITH BRONCHIECTASIS, CODE 494 ONLY; DESCRIBED AS EMPHYSEMATOUS OR WITH EMPHYSEMA, CODE THE BRONCHITIS, AND 492
ALSO. FOR BRONCHITIS REPORTED WITH ASTHMA, CODE ASTHMA (493.0-493.9) AND 491.- ALSO.

491.2 (CONT) OBSTRUCTIVE CHRONIC BRONCHITIS INCLUDES CHRONIC BRONCHITIS DESCRIBED AS ASTHMATIC OR DUE TO ASTHMA.

492 (CONT) EMPHYSEMA FOR HIS, FOR EMPHYSEMA WITH OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS IN 460-519, CODE THE OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS AS INSTRUCTED BY HIS, AND CODE 492 ALSO.

493 (CONT) ASTHMA FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO:
  ALLERGY MANIFESTED BY COUGHING, BREATHING DIFFICULTY, WHEEZING, CHEST SYMPTOMS; FOR ALLERGIC PNEUMONIA, HOWEVER, CODE 518.3 AS PER ICD. MULTIPLE RESPIRATORY ALLERGIC SYMPTOMS, UPPER AND LOWER.

EXCLUDES ALSO ALLERGY MANIFESTED BY UPPER RESPIRATORY SYMPTOMS BUT WITHOUT SYMPTOMS OF ASTHMA: SEE 477.9 (HAY FEVER).

FOR ASTHMA (493) WITH SKIN OR OTHER ALLERGY ALSO, CODE 493.- AND THE SKIN OR OTHER ALLERGY SEPARATELY. SEE ALSO 692 AND 693, THIS APPENDIX.

EXCLUDES CARDIAC ASTHMA (428.1) AS PER ICD. HOWEVER, IF A HEART CONDITION IS REPORTED, AND ASTHMA NOS OR ALLERGIC IS ALSO REPORTED, WITH NO CLEAR INDICATION THAT THE ASTHMA IS DUE TO THE HEART CONDITION, CODE THE HEART CONDITION AND CODE 493.9 ALSO.

494 (CONT) BRONCHIECTASIS FOR HIS, FOR BRONCHITIS OF ANY ONSET WITH BRONCHIECTASIS, CODE 494 ONLY. FOR BRONCHIECTASIS WITH OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS IN 460-519, CODE 494 AND THE OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITION(S), AS INSTRUCTED BY HIS.

OTHER DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)

PLEURISY (511)
511.0 (CONT) WITHOUT MENTION OF EFFUSION OR CURRENT TUBERCULOSIS
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES ALSO PLEURISY AS IN 511 WITH PNEUMONIA; CODE TO PNEUMONIA.

DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (520-579)

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY GLANDS, AND JAWS (520-529)
FOR HIS, SEE X92 (OTHER DENTOFACIAL HANDICAP) FOR TYPES OF TOOTH (TEETH) CONDITIONS TO BE CODED AS IMPAIRMENTS, ANY ONSET.

520.0 (NU) ANONDONTIA
520.1 (NU) SUPERNUMERARY TEETH
520.2 (NU) ABNORMALITIES OF SIZE AND FORM
520.5 (NU) HEREDITARY DISTURBANCE IN TOOTH STRUCTURE NEC
520.6 (NU) ANKYLOSIS, DENTAL
524 (NU) DENTOFACIAL ANOMALIES INCLUDING MALOCCLUSION

OTHER DISEASES AND CONDITIONS OF THE TEETH AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURES (525)

525.1 (CONT) ACQUIRED ABSENCE OF TEETH
TO BE USED BY HIS ONLY FOR ABSENCE OR LOSS OF TOOTH (TEETH) OR BROKEN TOOTH (TEETH), WHEN -3 MOS., AND NOT DUE TO INJURY -3 MOS.
EXCLUDES ACQUIRED ABSENCE OF TEETH 3 MOS.+ (X92.).

DISEASES OF THE JAWS (526)

526.9 (CONT) UNSPECIFIED
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES PAIN IN JAW, 3 MOS.+ (X92.).

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)
HERNIA WILL BE CODED BY SITE AS PER ICD, IF THE SITE IS MENTIONED.
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES HERNIA, -3 MOS., DUE TO "ONE TIME" INJURY NEC, HEAVY LIFTING, OR STRAIN (848). SEE ALSO 848. HERNIA, 3
MOS.+, DUE TO INJURY, WILL BE CODED TO 550-553 WITHOUT REFERENCE TO TRAUMATIC ORIGIN.

OTHER DISEASES OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)
PARALYSIS (PARTIAL) OF INTESTINES OR ANY PART OF DIGESTIVE TRACT, 3 MOS.+, CODE X63. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

FUNCTIONAL DIGESTIVE DISORDERS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (564)

564.2 (CONT) POSTGASTRECTOMY DUMPING SYNDROME INCLUDES NAUSEA AND OTHER DIGESTIVE SYMPTOMS, FAINTNESS, ETC., DUE TO A PREVIOUS OPERATION TO REMOVE THE STOMACH (OR PART OF IT). NO X-CODE IS REQUIRED TO EXPRESS ABSENCE OF STOMACH. SEE ALSO COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (996-999) THIS APPENDIX AND CODE ACCORDING TO RULES LISTED.

OTHER DISORDERS OF INTESTINE (569)

569.6 (CONT) COLOSTOMY AND ENTEROSTOMY MALFUNCTION FOR HIS, INCLUDES PRESENT DIFFICULTIES FOLLOWING PREVIOUS SURGERY TO CREATE AN ARTIFICIAL ORIFICE (OPENING) FOR THE BOWEL; CODE X94 AND 569.6. SEE ALSO COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (996-999) THIS APPENDIX AND CODE ACCORDING TO RULES LISTED AND SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)

OTHER DISORDERS OF LIVER (573)

573.3 (CONT) HEPATITIS UNSPECIFIED FOR HIS, INCLUDES HEPATITIS, UNSPECIFIED TYPE OR CAUSE, ANY ONSET. HEPATITIS MUST BE DESCRIBED AS "ACUTE", "CHRONIC" OR "INFECTIOUS", OR OTHER SPECIFIED MODIFIERS LISTED IN VOL. 2, IN ORDER TO BE CODED TO THE VARIOUS KINDS OF HEPATITIS.

573.8 (CONT) OTHER INCLUDES HYPERTROPHY OF LIVER DESCRIBED AS ACUTE.
CHOLELITHIASIS (574)

574.2 (CONT)  CALCULUS OF GALLBLADDER WITHOUT MENTION OF CHOLECYSTITIS
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO "DISEASE OF GALLBLADDER NOS" WITH GALLSTONES.

OTHER DISORDERS OF BILIARY TRACT (576)

576.0 (CONT)  POSTCHOLECTOMY SYNDROME
THIS CODE WILL BE USED ONLY WHEN THE COMPLICATION IS STATED AS "POSTCHOLECTOMY SYNDROME". SEE COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (996-999) AND CODE ACCORDING TO RULES LISTED.

DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (580-629)

CHRONIC GLOMERULONEPHRITIS (582)

582.9 (CONT)  UNSPECIFIED FOR CHRONIC NEPHRITIS DESCRIBED AS "ARTERIOSCLEROTIC", SEE 403.

NEPHRITIS AND NEPHROPATHY, NOT SPECIFIED AS ACUTE OR CHRONIC (583)

583.9 (CONT)  WITH UNSPECIFIED PATHOLOGICAL LESION IN KIDNEY
USE THIS CATEGORY ONLY WHEN ONSET IS UNKNOWN.

OTHER DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)

OTHER DISORDERS OF BLADDER (596)

596.5 (CONT)  OTHER FUNCTIONAL DISORDERS OF BLADDER FOR HIS, INCLUDES PARALYSIS, BLADDER, UNKNOWN CAUSE, -3 MOS. IF -3 MOS., WITH KNOWN CAUSE, CODE CAUSE ONLY.
EXCLUDES PARALYSIS, 3 MOS.+, CODE TO X62.

DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)

OTHER DISORDERS OF BREAST (611)

611.8 (CONT)  OTHER FOR HIS, EXCLUDES ABSENCE OF BREAST (X32) AND ABSENCE, NIPPLE (CONGENITAL) (X32.9).
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

MENOPAUSAL AND POSTMENOPAUSAL DISORDERS (627)

627.2 (CONT) MENOPAUSAL OR FEMALE CLIMACTERIC STATES FOR HIS, INCLUDES NON-PSYCHOTIC NERVOUS OR MENTAL CONDITIONS DUE TO MENOPAUSE; CODE 627.2 ONLY. EXCLUDES MENOPAUSE CAUSING PSYCHOSIS AS IN 296.1, 297.2, 298.8; IN SUCH CASES, CODE THE PSYCHOSIS ONLY.

DELIVERIES AND COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM (630-676)

NOTES FOR HIS

1. ANY HOSPITALIZATION IN PAST 2 WEEKS MUST HAVE A CONDITION PAGE.

2. ON THE CONDITION PAGE, ONLY ONE CODE IN 630-639 (ABORTION) OR 650-669 (DELIVERY) WILL BE USED PER PERSON.

3. FOR CONDITIONS "DUE TO PREGNANCY", WITH A CLEAR INDICATION THAT THE PERSON IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, CODE TO PREGNANCY CODES ONLY. FOR CONDITIONS "DUE TO PREGNANCY", WITH NO INDICATION THAT THE PERSON IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, CODE AS FOR THE NON-PREGNANT STATE.

4. SEE VOL. 4 FOR 4TH DIGITS TO CATEGORIES 634-638.

DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)

CONTACT DERMATITIS AND OTHER ECZEMA (692) FOR HIS, INCLUDES SKIN ALLERGY DUE TO ANY SUBSTANCE APPLIED TO OR IN CONTACT WITH SKIN (EXTERNAL).

IF AN ALLERGIC SKIN REACTION IS DUE TO AN EXTERNAL SUBSTANCE IN 692 AND AN INTERNAL SUBSTANCE IN 693, SEE 693.2.
IF MULTIPLE SKIN ALLERGIES ARE REPORTED IN 692.0-692.8, CODE TO 692.9. IF MULTIPLE ALLERGIES INVOLVE SKIN, RESPIRATORY, AND OTHER ALLERGIES, CODE THE SKIN, RESPIRATORY, AND ANY OTHER TYPE OF ALLERGY SEPARATELY.

IF A SKIN ALLERGY IN 692 IS "DUE TO NERVES", CODE THE ALLERGY--IGNORING "NERVES".

IF A NERVOUS CONDITION IS REPORTED AS DUE TO A SKIN ALLERGY IN 692, CODE 316.3 (SEE 316, THIS APPENDIX) FOR THE NERVOUS CONDITION AND CODE THE SKIN ALLERGY ALSO.

692.9 (CONT) UNSPECIFIED CAUSE
FOR HIS, INCLUDES MULTIPLE ALLERGIES OF THE TYPES AND CAUSES INCLUDED IN 692.0-692.8. FOR MULTIPLE ALLERGIES INVOLVING SKIN AND ALSO RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, CODE THE SKIN ALLERGY AND CODE THE RESPIRATORY ALLERGY SEPARATELY.

DERMATITIS DUE TO SUBSTANCE TAKEN INTERNALLY (693)
INCLUDES SKIN ALLERGY DUE TO INGESTED (SWALLOWED) SUBSTANCE.

IF MULTIPLE ALLERGIC SKIN REACTIONS INVOLVING SUBSTANCE IN 693 AND 692 ARE REPORTED, SEE 693.2.

IF A SKIN ALLERGY IN 693 IS DUE TO "NERVES", CODE THE ALLERGY--IGNORING "NERVES".

IF A NERVOUS CONDITION IS REPORTED AS DUE TO A SKIN ALLERGY IN 693, CODE 316.3 (SEE ALSO 316, THIS APPENDIX) FOR THE NERVOUS CONDITION AND CODE THE SKIN ALLERGY ALSO.

FOR MULTIPLE ALLERGIES INVOLVING SKIN AND OTHER TYPES, SEE 692.

693.1 (CONT) DUE TO FOOD
EXCLUDES ALLERGY TO FOOD WITH GASTROINTESTINAL SYMPTOMS (558), GASTRITIS (535.4), AND ALLERGY TO FOOD WITH RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS IN 477.- AND 493.-.
693.2 (NC) SKIN ALLERGIES WITH MULTIPLE CAUSES FOR HIS, INCLUDES SKIN ALLERGIES WITH MULTIPLE SPECIFIED CAUSES IN 692.0-692.9 AND 693.0-693.9.

693.9 (CONT) DUE TO UNSPECIFIED SUBSTANCE FOR HIS, INCLUDES SKIN ALLERGIES WITH MULTIPLE SPECIFIED CAUSES IN 693.0-693.8.

698 (CONT) PRURITUS AND RELATED CONDITIONS FOR HIS, INCLUDES "ITCHING" WITH DRY SKIN; OR "DRY SKIN" NOS. EXCLUDES ITCHING (WITH DRY SKIN) IF ANY OTHER SKIN CONDITION IN 680-709 IS MENTIONED.

OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)

CHRONIC ULCER OF SKIN (707)

707.1 (CONT) ULCER OF LOWER LIMBS, EXCEPT DECUBITUS INCLUDES ALSO "OPEN LEG", AND "OPEN" OR "RUNNING" SORES OF LEG, ONSET 3 MOS.+; IF THESE ARE -3 MOS., CODE AS FOR INFECTION.

707.9 (CONT) CHRONIC ULCER OF UNSPECIFIED SITE INCLUDES ULCER NOS, AS PER ICD, BUT IF THE QUESTIONNAIRE INDICATES THAT STOMACH OR DUODENAL ULCER IS MEANT, CODE AS FOR ULCER OF THOSE SITES.

OTHER DISORDERS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (709)

709.0 (CONT) DYSCHROMIA FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO SPOTS NOS ON SKIN, AND DISCOLORED PATCHES NOS ON SKIN.

709.2 (CONT) SCAR CONDITIONS AND FIBROSIS OF SKIN EXCLUDES: KEOID SCAR, ANY SITE, CODE 701.4 AS PER ICD.

SCAR, (DISFIGURING) OF FACE, NOSE, LIPS, AND EARS, CODE X90.

SCAR (PAINFUL) (TENDER) (CONTRACTING) OF LIMBS, NECK, BACK, EXTERNAL SITES OF TRUNK, OR SCAR NOS OF THESE SITES, CODE TO X70-X79, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.
DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (710-739)

ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)

1. FOR HIS, ANY FORM OF ARTHRITIS SAID TO BE DUE TO INJURY -3 MOS. WILL BE CODED TO THE INJURY CODE ONLY. ARTHRITIS, 3 MOS.+ DUE TO INJURY WILL BE CODED TO THE DISEASE CODES ONLY.

2. IF A SPECIFIC DEFORMITY (IN X70-X79) IS REPORTED WITH ARTHRITIS, CODE BOTH. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

DERANGEMENT OF JOINT (717-718) "INSTABILITY" ("JOINT SLIPS OUT"), DISLOCATION, "LOCKING", FUSION AND SPRAIN OF JOINT -3 MOS. WILL BE CODED PER ICD. IF 3 MOS.+ AND DUE TO A SPECIFIED CHRONIC DISEASE, CODE THE CHRONIC SITE ONLY; OTHERWISE, CODE TO X80-X89, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS. CONTRACTURE OF JOINT, ANY ONSET, CODE TO DEFORMITY, (X70-X79) BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

718.6 (NU) UNSPECIFIED PROTRUSIO ACETABULI FOR HIS, CODE TO X75. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED DISORDER OF JOINT (719) SWELLING, STIFFNESS, PAIN AND OTHER SYMPTOMS PERTAINING TO JOINTS -3 MOS. AND BACK (724) -3 MOS. WILL BE CODED PER SHORT INDEX OR VOL. 2. IF OF UNSPECIFIED CAUSE OR DUE TO OLD INJURY (3 MOS.+), CODE TO X80-X89, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

DORSOPATHIES (720-724) SWELLING, STIFFNESS, PAIN AND OTHER SYMPTOMS PERTAINING TO JOINTS -3 MOS. AND BACK (724) -3 MOS. WILL BE CODED AS PER SHORT INDEX OR VOL. 2. IF OF UNSPECIFIED CAUSE OR DUE TO OLD INJURY (3 MOS.+), CODE TO X80-X89, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

722 (CONT) INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS (722)
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO ALL "DISC" CONDITIONS AT ANY ONSET OF UNSPECIFIED ORIGIN. IF THE "DISC" CONDITION IS DUE TO AN INJURY 3 MOS.+, CODE THE "DISC" CONDITION TO 722.0-722.9 WITHOUT REFERENCE TO INJURY. IF THE "DISC" CONDITION IS DUE TO A CURRENT INJURY (-3 MOS.), CODE TO 839. SEE 839 THIS APPENDIX.

722.8 (CONT) POSTLAMINECTOMY SYNDROME
THIS CODE WILL BE USED ONLY WHEN THE COMPLICATION IS STATED AS "POSTLAMINECTOMY SYNDROME". SEE COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (996-999) AND CODE ACCORDING TO RULES LISTED.

OTHER DISORDERS OF CERVICAL REGION (723) EXCLUDES: CONDITIONS CODABLE TO 723 DUE TO INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS; CODE 722.- ONLY.

723.5 (CONT) TORTICOLLIS NOT SPECIFIED AS CONGENITAL, PSYCHOCGENIC OR TRAUMATIC FOR HIS, CODE TORTICOLLIS (CONTRACTURE, NECK) TO X79; CODE "STIFF NECK", -3 MOS. TO 719.5; IF 3 MOS.+, CODE TO X80. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED DISORDERS OF BACK (724)
FOR HIS, CONDITIONS CODABLE TO CATEGORIES 724.1, 724.5, 724.6, 724.7 AND 724.9, 3 MOS.+ WILL BE CODED AS ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT (X80-X89) BY SITE.
EXCLUDES: CONDITIONS CODABLE TO 724 DUE TO INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS; CODE 722.- ONLY.

RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729) SWELLING, STIFFNESS, PAIN AND OTHER SYMPTOMS PERTAINING TO LIMBS -3 MOS. WILL BE CODED PER SHORT INDEX OR VOL. 2. IF OF UNSPECIFIED CAUSE OR DUE TO OLD INJURY (3 MOS.+) CODE TO X80-X89 BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

"INSTABILITY" ("JOINT SLIPS OUT"), DISLOCATION, "LOCKING", FUSION AND SPRAIN OF JOINT -3 MOS. WILL BE CODED PER ICD. IF 3 MOS.+ AND DUE TO A SPECIFIED CHRONIC DISEASE, CODE THE CHRONIC DISEASE ONLY;
OTHERWISE, CODE TO X80-X89 BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS. CONTRACTURE OF JOINT, ANY ONSET, CODE TO DEFORMITY X70-X79) BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER DISORDERS OF SYNOVIUM, TENDON AND BURSA (727)
CODE SHORT ACHILLES TENDON TO X76 WITH APPROPRIATE 4TH DIGIT ETIOLOGY CODE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

727.8 (CONT) OTHER FOR HIS, EXCLUDES CONTRACTURE TENDON, TO BE CODED AS FOR DEFORMITY, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

727.8 (CONT) OTHER DISORDERS OF SYNOVIUM, TENDON AND BURSA (727)
CODE SHORT ACHILLES TENDON TO X76 WITH APPROPRIATE 4TH DIGIT ETIOLOGY CODE.

DISORDERS OF MUSCLE, LIGAMENT AND FASCIA (728)
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES ATROPHY, IDIOPATHIC MUSCULAR ATROPHY AND OTHER CONTRACTURES, OF LIMB, BACK, TRUNK (AND MUSCLES AND LIGAMENTS) WHICH ARE CODED TO X70-X79, BY SITE AND TYPE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

728.2 (NU) MUSCULAR WASTING AND DISUSE ATROPHY, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED FOR HIS, CODE TO X70-X79, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

728.4 (NU) LAXITY OF LIGAMENT FOR HIS, CODE AS FOR ORTH. IMP., BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

728.6 (NU) CONTRACTURE OF PALMAR FASCIA (DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE)
FOR HIS, CODE TO X74. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

728.8 (CONT) OTHER DISORDERS OF MUSCLE, LIGAMENT AND FASCIA FOR HIS, INCLUDES SPASMS, TWITCHING, TREMOR, TREMBLING, INVOLVING MUSCLES OF LIMBS, BACK, AND TRUNK, -3 MOS. IF THESE ARE 3 MOS.+ AND DUE TO A SPECIFIED CHRONIC DISEASE, CODE THE CHRONIC DISEASE ONLY; OTHERWISE, CODE TO X80-X89, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER DISORDERS OF SOFT TISSUE (729)

729.9 (CONT) OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED DISORDER OF SOFT
TISSUE
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO PAIN AND TROUBLE
-3 MOS. OF MULTIPLE SITES IN 719, 723,
724, 728 AND 729. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES
(725-729).

734 (NU) FLATFOOT
FOR HIS, CODE TO X77. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

735 (NU) ACQUIRED DEFORMITIES OF TOE
FOR HIS, CODE TO X76.
CODE "DROPPED TOE" AS FOR PARALYSIS
(X-CODE).
SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

736 (NU) OTHER ACQUIRED DEFORMITIES OF LIMBS
FOR HIS, CODE TO THE X-CODE BY TYPE, SITE
AND CAUSE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

737 (NU) CURVATURE OF SPINE
FOR HIS, CODE TO X70 WHETHER CONGENITAL
OR NOT. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

IF A HEART DISEASE IN 426-429, 785.0
OR 785.1 IS PRESENT, CODE THE HEART
DISEASE ALSO.

738 (NU) OTHER ACQUIRED DEFORMITY
FOR HIS, CODE TO THE X-CODE BY TYPE, SITE
AND CAUSE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (740-759)

NOTES FOR HIS:

1. THE PHRASE "SINCE BIRTH" CAN USUALLY
BE INTERPRETED TO MEAN "CONGENITAL
ORIGIN" OR "BORN WITH" OR "EXISTING
AT BIRTH", BUT IT SHOULD NOT BE SO
INTERPRETED WHEN THE DEFECT IS
"SPEAKING" NEC OR "WALKING" NEC OR IN
SOME FUNCTION THAT IS NOT DEVELOPED
AT BIRTH. WHEN "SINCE BIRTH" IS
USED, AND THE CONDITION COULD NOT
HAVE BEEN PRESENT AT BIRTH, THE
ETILOGIC CODE ".X" (OTHER) WILL BE
USED. "SINCE BIRTH" CAN BE TAKEN TO
MEAN CONGENITAL ORIGIN FOR CONDITIONS
THAT ARE GENERALLY OR ALWAYS
CONGENITAL.
2. CATEGORIES 740-759 WILL EXCLUDE THE FOLLOWING WHICH IF CONGENITAL, WILL BE CLASSIFIED TO THE X-CODE WITH ".9" IN THE 4TH DIGIT (SIGNIFYING CONGENITAL ORIGIN OR BIRTH INJURY):

- ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES, EYES, EARS, NOSE, JAWS, TEETH, LARYNX, LUNG, KIDNEY, BREAST
- DEFECTS OF VISION, HEARING, SPEECH, SENSATION, INTELLIGENCE
- STRUCTURAL DEFECTS AND DEFORMITIES OF THE SKULL, EAR, FACE, NOSE, NECK, SPINE, EXTREMITIES, BONES, JOINTS, MUSCLES, TENDONS.

3. CONGENITAL DISEASES OF THE EYE AND EAR WILL BE CODED TO THE CATEGORIES FOR ACQUIRED CONDITIONS OF THE SAME NATURE IN 360-368, 370-379 AND 388 TO FACILITATE THE COUNT OF DISORDERS OF EYE AND EAR.

4. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF INTERNAL ORGANS (EXCEPT CONGENITAL ABSENCE OF LARYNX, LUNG, AND KIDNEY), AND OTHER CONGENITAL ANOMALIES NOT CLASSIFIABLE TO THE X-CODE, WILL BE CODED AS PER ICD.

740 (NU) ANENCEPHALUS AND SIMILAR ANOMALIES

741 (NU) SPINA BIFIDA
- CODE TO X71.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM (742)

742.0 (NU) ENCEPHALOCELE
- CODE TO X93.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

742.1 (NU) MICROCEPHALUS
- CODE TO X93.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

742.3 (NU) CONGENITAL HYDROCEPHALUS
- CODE TO X93.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.
743 (NU)  CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF EYE
FOR HIS, ALL CONDITIONS IN 743 WILL BE
CODED TO THEIR COUNTERPARTS AMONG
ACQUIRED DISEASES OF THE EYE. SEE ALSO
CATEGORIES 360-379, THIS APPENDIX.

744.0 (NU)  CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF EAR, FACE AND
744.1 (NU)  NECK
744.2 (NU)  FOR HIS, ALL CONDITIONS IN 744.0-744.3
744.3 (NU)  WILL BE CODED TO 388.9 AND/OR THE X-CODE.
SEE ALSO 388.9, THIS APPENDIX AND SECTION
V, HEARING IMPAIRMENTS.

744.5 (NU)  WEBBING OF NECK
CODE TO X79.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V,
IMPAIRMENTS.

744.8 (NU)  OTHER SPECIFIED ANOMALIES OF FACE AND
NECK
CODE ANOMALIES OF FACE IN 744.8 TO X90.9.
CODE ANOMALIES OF NECK IN 744.8 TO X79.9.
SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

744.9 (NU)  UNSPECIFIED ANOMALIES OF FACE AND NECK
CODE ANOMALIES OF FACE IN 744.9 TO X90.9.
CODE ANOMALIES OF NECK IN 744.9 TO X79.9.
SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF RESPIRATORY
SYSTEM (748)

748.1 (CONT)  OTHER ANOMALIES OF NOSE
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES CONGENITAL ABSENCE OR
OTHER CONGENITAL DISFIGURING DEFECTS OF
NOSE STRUCTURE (X90.9). SEE ALSO SECTION
V, IMPAIRMENTS.

748.3 (CONT)  OTHER ANOMALIES OF LARYNX, TRACHEA,
AND BRONCHUS
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES CONGENITAL ABSENCE OF
LARYNX (X11.9). SEE ALSO SECTION V,
IMPAIRMENTS.

748.5 (CONT)  AGENESIS, HYPOPLASIA AND DYSPLASIA OF
LUNG
EXCLUDES ABSENCE, AGENESIS AND APLASIA OF
LUNG. CODE TO X30.9. SEE ALSO SECTION
V, IMPAIRMENTS.

749 (NU)  CLEFT PALATE AND CLEFT LIP
CODE TO X91.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V,
IMPAIRMENTS.
OTHER CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF UPPER ALIMENTARY TRACT (750)

750.0 (NU)    TONGUE TIE
   CODE TO X11.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

750.1 (NU)    OTHER ANOMALIES OF TONGUE
   CODE TO X11.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

750.5 (CONT)  CONGENITAL HYPERTROPHIC PYLORIC STENOSIS
   FOR HIS, EXCLUDES PYLOROSPASM NOS OR ACQUIRED (537.8).

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF URINARY SYSTEM (753)

753.0 (NU)    RENAL AGENESIS AND DYSGENESIS
   CODE TO X31.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

CERTAIN CONGENITAL MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (754)

754.0 (CONT)  OF SKULL, FACE AND JAW
   FOR HIS, EXCLUDES:
   ASYMMETRY OF FACE (X90.9)
   COMPRESSION FACIES (X90.9)
   DOLICHOCEPHALY (X93.9)
   PLAGIOCEPHALY (X93.9)
   POTTERS FACIES (X90.9)
   OTHER DISFIGURING CONGENITAL DEFECTS OF FACE AND JAW (X90.9)
   OTHER DISFIGURING CONGENITAL DEFECTS OF SKULL (X93.9)

754.1 (CONT)  OF STERNOCLEIDOMASTOID MUSCLE
   FOR HIS, EXCLUDES CONGENITAL TORTICOLLIS (X79.9) AND CONGENITAL CONTRACTURE OF NECK MUSCLES (X79.9).

754.2 (NU)    OF SPINE
   CODE TO X70.9.

754.3 (NU)    CONGENITAL DISLOCATION OF HIP
   CODE TO X75.9.

754.4 (NU)    CONGENITAL GENU RECURVATUM AND BOWING
   OF LONG BONES OF LEG
   CODE TO X76.9.
754.5 (NU)  VARUS DEFORMITIES OF FEET  
CODE TO X76.9.

754.6 (NU)  VALGUS DEFORMITIES OF FEET  
CODE TO X76.9.  
CODE FLATFOOT TO X77.

754.7 (NU)  OTHER DEFORMITIES OF FEET  
CODE TO X76.9.  
CODE CLUBFOOT NOS TO X78.9.

754.8 (NU)  OTHER SPECIFIED  
CODE TO X-CODE BY TYPE AND SITE.  SEE  
ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

755 (NU)  OTHER CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF LIMBS (755)  
CODE TO X-CODE BY TYPE AND SITE.  SEE  
ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER CONGENITAL MUSCULOSKELETAL  
ANOMALIES (756)

756.0 (NU)  ANOMALIES OF SKULL AND FACE BONES  
CODE TO X-CODE BY TYPE AND SITE.  SEE  
ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

756.1 (NU)  ANOMALIES OF SPINE  
CODE TO X-CODE BY TYPE AND SITE.  SEE  
ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

756.2 (NU)  CERVICAL RIB  
CODE TO X-CODE BY TYPE AND SITE.  SEE  
ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

756.3 (NU)  OTHER ANOMALIES OF RIBS AND STERNUM  
CODE TO X-CODE BY TYPE AND SITE.  SEE  
ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

756.6 (CONT)  ANOMALIES OF DIAPHRAGM  
EXCLUDES ABSENCE OF DIAPHRAGM (X33.9)

756.8 (CONT)  OTHER SPECIFIED ANOMALIES OF MUSCLES,  
TENDON, FASCIA AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE  
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES CONGENITAL ABSENCE OF  
MUSCLE OR TENDON.  SEE X33 AND X34,  
SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.  EXCLUDES ALSO  
CONGENITAL SHORTENING OF TENDON; CODE TO  
X73–X76 OR X79, BY SITE.  SEE ALSO  
SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

756.9 (CONT)  UNSPECIFIED ANOMALIES OF MUSCULOSKELETAL  
SYSTEM
FOR HIS, ANY THAT ARE STRUCTURAL DEFORMITIES WILL BE CODED TO X-CODE BY TYPE AND SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF THE INTEGUMENT (757)

757.6 (CONT) SPECIFIED ANOMALIES OF BREAST FOR HIS, EXCLUDES ABSENCE OF NIPPLE (CONGENITAL) (X32.9) AND CONGENITAL ABSENCE OF BREAST (X32.9).

CHROMOSOMAL ANOMALIES (758)

758.0 (NU) DOWN'S SYNDROME CODE TO X19.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (759)

759.7 (NU) MULTIPLE CONGENITAL ANOMALIES SO DESCRIBED CODE TO X99.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

759.9 (NU) CONGENITAL ANOMALY, UNSPECIFIED CODE TO X99.9. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (760–779)

NOTES FOR HIS:

1. BIRTHS OF WELL BABIES ARE NOT CODED FOR HIS. BIRTHS OF WELL BABIES WITH OR WITHOUT ROUTINE CIRCUMCISION, ON THE HOSPITAL PAGE, ARE TO BE DELETED.

   IF AN INFANT STAYS IN THE HOSPITAL AFTER THE MOTHER GOES HOME (MORE NIGHTS IN THE HOSPITAL THAN MOTHER) AND NO REASON IS STATED OR INDICATED, THE HOSPITAL STAY WILL BE CODED AS ENTERED.

2. FOR HIS, CATEGORIES 760–779 WILL ONLY BE USED FOR INFANTS NO MORE THAN 2 MONTHS OF AGE.
3. IF AN INFANT HAS A CONDITION REPORTED AS DUE TO A DISEASE OR CONDITION IN THE MOTHER, SEE ICD, VOL. 2 "MATERNAL CONDITIONS AFFECTING FETUS OR NEWBORN" AND CODE AS PER ICD. DO NOT CREATE A CONDITION PAGE FOR THE MATERNAL CONDITION.

4. INFANTS (OR PERSONS OF ANY AGE) HAVING BEEN INJURED AT BIRTH, OR AFFECTED BEFORE BIRTH, TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE DEFORMED, PARALYZED, OR OTHERWISE "IMPAIRED", WILL BE CLASSIFIED TO THE X-CODE WITH ".9" FOR THE 4TH DIGIT. NO ADDITIONAL CODE IS REQUIRED FOR THE CAUSE OF THE IMPAIRMENT.

FETUS OR NEWBORN AFFECTED BY MATERNAL COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY (761)

761.6 (NU) MATERNAL DEATH UNSPECIFIED.

768.0 (NU) FETAL DEATH FROM ASPHYXIA OR ANOXIA BEFORE ONSET OF LABOUR OR AT UNSPECIFIED TIME.

768.1 (NU) FETAL DEATH FROM ASPHYXIA OR ANOXIA DURING LABOUR.

OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (779)

779.6 (NU) TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY (FETUS) FOR HIS, TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY CONSTITUTING AN ABORTION, WILL BE CLASSIFIED ONLY AS ABORTION (FOR THE MOTHER).

779.9 (CONT) UNSPECIFIED EXCLUDES FETAL DEATH OF UNKNOWN CAUSE.

SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (780-799)

FOR HIS, CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN THIS SECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLASSIFYING SYMPTOMS WITH ONSET 3 MOS.+ TO THE X-CODES FOR IMPAIRMENTS.
THESE CHANGES OCCUR MAINLY IN CONDITIONS AFFECTING SPEECH, FEELING, TASTE, SMELL, COORDINATION AND LOCOMOTION. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING THESE CONDITIONS WITH ONSET 3 MOS.+ WILL BE FOUND IN THIS APPENDIX AND SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

GENERAL SYMPTOMS (780)

780.3 (CONT) CONVULSIONS
FOR HIS, CODE CHRONIC OR REPEATED CONVULSIONS, SEIZURES, FITS, 3 MOS.+, TO 345.9. SEE ALSO 345.

780.7 (CONT) MALAISE AND FATIGUE
INCLUDES OVERWORK, OVERTIRED, EXHAUSTION, WORN OUT, RUNDOWN, WEAKNESS OF UNKNOWN CAUSE OR TYPE. IF THESE ARE DUE TO SENILITY (797) OR NERVES (300.5), CODE CAUSE ONLY. EXCLUDES: OVEREXERTION NOS (994.5).

780.9 (CONT) OTHER
INCLUDES ALSO LOSS OF MEMORY, "FORGETFULNESS", "CAN'T REMEMBER WELL". IF THESE ARE DUE TO OLD AGE, STROKE, ARTERIOSCLEROSIS OR OTHER CHRONIC DISEASE, CODE CAUSE ONLY. IF CAUSE IS NOT STATED, AND PERSON IS 65+, CODE AS FOR SENILITY (797). INCLUDES ALSO PAIN IN SIDE -3 MOS.; IF 3 MOS.+, CODE AS FOR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT.

SYMPTOMS INVOLVING NERVOUS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (781)

781.0 (CONT) ABNORMAL INVOLUNTARY MOVEMENTS
THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES SYMPTOMS SUCH AS ATHE TOSIS NOS, SPASM, TWITCHING, TREMOR, TREMBLING AND ABNORMAL INVOLUNTARY MOVEMENTS, WITH PART OF BODY AND CAUSE NOT KNOWN. INCLUDES ALSO ABNORMAL HEAD MOVEMENT, CAUSE UNKNOWN.

IF SYMPTOMS IN THIS CATEGORY INVOLVE BACK, LIMBS, MUSCLES, OR TRUNK, NEC, CODE AS FOR TROUBLE OF THOSE SITES IN SHORT INDEX.

THE TERM "SPASTIC" OF UNSPECIFIED SITE OR WITH SITES INVOLVING LIMBS, BACK,
TRUNK, 3 MOS.+, IS CODED AS FOR PARALYSIS, PARTIAL OF THOSE SITES. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

EXCLUDES: "HABIT" SPASM (ANY SITE) (307.2).
SPASM NEC: EYELID (374.4); FACE OR FACIAL (351.8); OF PYLORUS (537.8); OF TONGUE (529.8)

TIC (ANY SITE) (DUE TO NERVES) (307.2)

JERKS, JERKING (MYOCLONUS) (333.2)

781.1 (CONT)
DISTURBANCE OF SENSATION OF SMELL AND TASTE
IF 3 MOS.+, CODE TO X12. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

781.2 (CONT)
ABNORMALITY OF GAIT
IF 3 MOS.+, CODE TO PARALYSIS, PARTIAL IN THE X-CODE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS. EXCLUDES LOSS OF BALANCE OR EQUILIBRIUM, DIZZINESS (780.4).

781.4 (CONT)
TRANSIENT PARALYSIS OF LIMB -3 MOS.
INCLUDES PARALYSIS OF ONE LIMB OF UNKNOWN CAUSE. IF CAUSE IS GIVEN, CODE CAUSE ONLY. EXCLUDES PARALYSIS OF ONE LIMB (ARM OR LEG) IN INFANTS UNDER 3 MOS. OF AGE--SEE NOTES--CATEGORY 760-779, THIS APPENDIX.

781.5 (NU)
CLUBBING OF FINGERS
CODE TO X74 WITH APPROPRIATE 4TH DIGIT ETIOLOGY CODE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

781.9 (CONT)
OTHER ENTRIES OF "POOR POSTURE", "BAD POSTURE", OR OTHER "ABNORMAL" POSTURE GIVEN AS A CONDITION WILL BE CODED TO X79 REGARDLESS OF ONSET. IF A CONDITION IS CAUSED BY THE POSTURE DEFECT, CODE THE CONDITION ONLY.

SYMPTOMS INVOLVING SKIN AND OTHER INTEGUMENTARY TISSUE (782)

782.0 (CONT)
DISTURBANCE OF SKIN SENSATION
IF 3 MOS.+, CODE TO X12. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.
782.2 (CONT) LOCALIZED SUPERFICIAL SWELLING, MASS, OR LUMP
INCLUDES "KNOTS", "LUMPS", AND "BUMPS", OF UNKNOWN CAUSE AND TYPE OF EXTERNAL SITES. IF DUE TO CURRENT INJURY, CODE TO INJURY, BY SITE; IF NO SITE GIVEN, CODE 959.

EXCLUDES "KNOTS", "LUMPS", AND "BUMPS", OF UNKNOWN CAUSE AND TYPE OF INTERNAL SITES; SEE LUMP OR MASS, VOL. 2; IF DESCRIBED AS "BENIGN", "MALIGNANT", OR "NON-MALIGNANT", CODE AS FOR NEOPLASMS (140-239).

782.3 (CONT) JAUNDICE UNSPECIFIED, NOT OF NEWBORN
JAUNDICE OF NEWBORN (AGE LESS THAN 2 MOS.), CODE 774.6.

SYMPTOMS CONCERNING NUTRITION, METABOLISM AND DEVELOPMENT (783)

783.1 (NU) ABNORMAL WEIGHT GAIN
SEE 278.0 THIS APPENDIX.

783.2 (CONT) ABNORMAL LOSS OF WEIGHT
INCLUDES LOSS OF WEIGHT, CAUSE NOT SPECIFIED. IF CAUSE IS GIVEN, CODE CAUSE ONLY.

783.4 (CONT) LACK OF EXPECTED NORMAL PHYSIOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT
INCLUDES UNDERWEIGHT, CAUSE NOT SPECIFIED. IF CAUSE IS GIVEN, CODE CAUSE ONLY.

SYMPTOMS INVOLVING HEAD AND NECK (784)

784.0 (CONT) HEADACHE
FOR HIS, INCLUDES TENSION HEADACHE;
HEADACHE DUE TO "NERVES", OR "NERVOUSNESS", OR NERVOUS HEADACHE.

784.2 (CONT) SWELLING, MASS OR LUMP IN HEAD AND NECK
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO, INTERNAL "KNOTS", "LUMPS", AND "BUMPS" OF HEAD AND NECK.
IF THESE ARE DUE TO A CURRENT INJURY, CODE TO INJURY, BY SITE. IF DESCRIBED AS "BENIGN", "MALIGNANT", OR "NON-MALIGNANT" CODE AS FOR NEOPLASMS (140-239).

784.3 (CONT) APHASIA
IF 3 MOS.+, CODE TO X11. SEE THIS
APPENDIX AND VOL. 2 FOR SPECIFIED TYPES OF APHASIA. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

784.4 (CONT) VOICE DISTURBANCE
CODE LISTED CONDITIONS, 3 MOS.+ TO X11. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

784.5 (CONT) OTHER SPEECH DISTURBANCE
CODE LISTED CONDITIONS 3 MOS.+ TO X11. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

784.6 (CONT) OTHER SYMBOLIC DYSFUNCTION
CODE AGNOSIA NEC, AGRAPHIA AND APRAXIA, 3 MOS.+ TO X11. SEE ALSO VOL. 2 AND SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS. CODE ACALCULIA AND DYSLEXIA, 3 MOS.+ TO X14. SEE ALSO VOL. 2 AND SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

SYMPTOMS INVOLVING CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (785)

785.0 (CONT) TACHYCARDIA, UNSPECIFIED
THIS CODE WILL NOT BE USED IF A MORE SPECIFIC TYPE OF TACHYCARDIA IS GIVEN OR A HEART CONDITION IN 414-429 IS LINKED WITH OR GIVEN AS THE CAUSE OF TACHYCARDIA. IF DUE TO A KNOWN CAUSE OTHER THAN 414-429, CODE THE CAUSE ONLY.

785.1 (CONT) PALPITATIONS
THIS CODE WILL NOT BE USED IF A MORE SPECIFIC HEART CONDITION IN 414-429 IS LINKED WITH OR GIVEN AS THE CAUSE; CODE 414-429 ONLY.

785.2 (CONT) FUNCTIONAL AND UNDIAGNOSED CARDIAC MURMURS
THIS CODE WILL NOT BE USED IF A MORE SPECIFIC TYPE OR SITE IS GIVEN. IF CONDITIONS IN 390-398, OR 424 ARE LINKED WITH OR GIVEN AS THE CAUSE, CODE 390-398 OR 424 ONLY.

785.5 (CONT) SHOCK WITHOUT MENTION OF TRAUMA
IF PHYSICAL STATE OF SHOCK IS REPORTED WITH CURRENT INJURY, CODE THE INJURY ONLY. EXCLUDES NERVOUS, MENTAL, OR EMOTIONAL SHOCK (308); AND PARALYTIC SHOCK OR STROKE (437.9).

SYMPTOMS INVOLVING RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND OTHER CHEST SYMPTOMS (786)
786.6 (CONT) SWELLING, MASS OR LUMP IN CHEST
FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO "KNOTS", "LUMPS",
AND "BUMPS" OF INTERNAL CHEST AREA,
EXCEPT BREAST (611.7). IF THESE ARE DUE
TO CURRENT INJURY, CODE TO INJURY, CHEST.
IF THESE ARE DESCRIBED AS "BENIGN",
"MALIGNANT", OR "NON-MALIGNANT"; CODE AS
FOR NEOPLASMS (140-239).

SYMPTOMS INVOLVING ABDOMEN AND PELVIS
(789)

789.1 (CONT) HEPATOMEGALY
EXCLUDES HYPERTROPHY OF LIVER STATED TO
BE ACUTE.

789.3 (CONT) ABDOMINAL OR PELVIC SWELLING, MASS OR
LUMP
FOR HIS, INCLUDES "KNOTS" AND "BUMPS" OF
INTERNAL ABDOMINAL OR PELVIC AREAS. IF
 THESE ARE DUE TO CURRENT INJURY NEC, CODE
TO INJURY, BY SITE. IF THESE ARE
DESCRIBED AS "BENIGN", "MALIGNANT", OR
"NON-MALIGNANT"; CODE AS FOR NEOPLASMS
(140-239).

RADIOLOGICAL AND OTHER EXAMINATIONS OF
BODY STRUCTURE (793)

FOR HIS, THIS CATEGORY WILL BE USED FOR
CONDITIONS OF:
X-RAYS, THERMOGRAPHY AND ULTRASOUND
EXAMINATIONS WITHOUT A SPECIFIED
CONDITION.

793.0 (CONT) SKULL AND HEAD

793.1 (CONT) LUNGS

793.2 (CONT) OTHER INTRATHORACIC ORGAN

793.3 (CONT) BILIARY TRACT

793.4 (CONT) GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT

793.5 (CONT) GENITOURINARY ORGANS

793.6 (CONT) ABDOMINAL AREA, INCLUDING RETROPERITONEUM

793.7 (CONT) MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

793.8 (CONT) BREAST
793.9 (CONT) OTHER

ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

797 (CONT) SENILITY WITHOUT MENTION OF PSYCHOSIS INCLUDES "OLD AGE" IN PERSONS 65+ WITH SYMPTOMS SUCH AS DEBILITY, WEAKNESS, TREMBLING AND LOSS OF MEMORY. EXCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

MENTAL OR NERVOUS DISORDERS OR TROUBLE DUE TO SENILITY OR "OLD AGE" (290.9)

DEPRESSION DUE TO SENILITY OR "OLD AGE" (290.2)

CONDITIONS OF THE HEART, STOMACH (BODY PARTS AND ORGANS); CODE TO THE SPECIFIED CONDITION ONLY

"AGE" OR "OLD AGE" CAUSING IMPAIRMENTS IN THE X-CODES; CODE ".X" FOR ETIOLOGY. DO NOT CODE 797 SEPARATELY.

798 (NU) SUDDEN DEATH, CAUSE UNKNOWN NOT APPLICABLE.

OTHER ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (799)

799.2 (CONT) NERVOUSNESS DO NOT USE THIS CATEGORY IF ANY IN 290-316 HAS BEEN CODED FOR THE SAME PERSON.

FOR HIS, INCLUDES "BAD NERVES", JITTERS", "WORRY", "NERVOUS TROUBLE", "NERVOUS CONDITION", "NERVOUS DISORDER", AND "NERVOUS TENSION" OF UNKNOWN CAUSE OR TYPE.

EXCLUDES SUCH CONDITIONS AS:

NERVOUS BREAKDOWN (300.9)

NERVOUS OR MENTAL CONDITION EXCEPT PSYCHOSIS (NON-PSYCHOTIC) WHEN DUE TO OR ASSOCIATED WITH PHYSICAL DISORDERS, SEE CATEGORY 316, THIS APPENDIX.

799.5 (NC) OBSERVATION WITH NO CONDITION FOUND USE THIS CODE ONLY WHEN IT IS KNOWN THAT
THE SPECIFIED CONDITION BEING TREATED OR OBSERVED WAS NOT FOUND. IF A CONDITION WAS FOUND, CODE IT, NOT 799.5
IF THE CONDITION IS MENTIONED, BUT THERE IS NO MENTION OF WHAT WAS FOUND, CODE THE CONDITION, NOT 799.5.

799.8 (CONT) OTHER ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS
USE THIS CODE IF SOME DISEASE PROCESS IS STATED, SUCH AS FIBROSIS NOS, BUT THE SITE OR TYPE IS NOT MENTIONED, AND THE INDEXING SHOWS NO CODE FOR UNSPECIFIED SITE OR TYPE.

799.9 (CONT) OTHER UNKNOWN AND UNSPECIFIED CAUSE
USE THIS CODE WHEN AN ILLNESS MUST BE CODED, BUT THE DISEASE PROCESS IS NOT STATED AND THERE IS NOT ENOUGH INFORMATION TO TELL WHAT THE CONDITION IS.

INJURY AND POISONINGS (800-999)

GENERAL NOTES:
1. FOR HIS, THE CODES E800-E999 (EXTERNAL CAUSE) WILL NOT BE USED.

2. ADVERSE EFFECTS OF DRUGS, POISONINGS AND CHEMICALS WILL BE CODED TO FOUR CATEGORIES ONLY:

   "OVERDOSE" OR "POISONING" OF DRUGS 977.9

   TOXIC EFFECTS OF VENOM 989.5

   ADVERSE EFFECTS OF CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES 989.9

   ADVERSE EFFECTS OF DRUGS 995.2

3. IN THESE NOTES, THE TERM "INJURY" WILL REFER TO TYPES IN 800-959.

4. FOR HIS, ICD 4TH DIGITS FOR 800-904, 910-959 WILL NOT BE USED.

5. PRESENT EFFECTS 3 MOS.+ THAT ARE IMPAIRMENTS WILL BE CODED AS IMPAIRMENTS ONLY. NO CODE IN 800-999 IS REQUIRED.
6. INJURIES IN 800-959, 3 MOS.+, WITH NO SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECTS WILL BE CODED AS FOR LATE EFFECTS. SEE VOL. 2, LATE EFFECTS OF SPECIFIED TYPE OF INJURY.

4TH DIGITS (NU)

FRACTURES (800-829)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. AS PER ICD, FRACTURE DUE TO SPECIFIED DISEASE: CODE DISEASE ONLY. FRACTURE DUE TO UNSPECIFIED DISEASE, AND NOT DUE TO INJURY, WILL BE CODED TO 733.1 ONLY.

3. FOR HIS, FRACTURE INCLUDES "BROKEN", OR "CRACKED", IF IT IS CLEAR THAT ONE OR MORE BONES ARE INVOLVED.

4. FOR FRACTURES IN 800-829, 3 MOS.+, WITH NO PRESENT EFFECT INDICATED EXCEPT DELAYED HEALING OR NONUNION, CODE TO 905.0-905.5.

806 (CONT) FRACTURE OF VERTEBRAL COLUMN WITH SPINAL CORD LESION
FOR HIS, EXCLUDES ALL TYPES OF PARALYSIS, 3 MOS.+, DUE TO INJURY; CODE THESE TO X-CODE WITH .0 IN 4TH DIGIT. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

825 (CONT) FRACTURE OF ONE OR MORE TARSAL AND METATARSAL BONES
FOR HIS, INCLUDES "BROKEN ARCHES", -3 MOS., IF DUE TO INJURY. EXCLUDES "BROKEN ARCHES", 3 MOS.+, CODE TO X77. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

4TH DIGITS (NU)

DISLOCATION (830-839)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOR HIS, DISLOCATIONS OR DISPLACEMENTS CODABLE TO 830-839 ARE LIMITED TO THOSE DUE TO INJURY IN PAST 3 MONTHS.

3. FOR "DISC" CONDITIONS, SEE 839,
4. FOR HIS, CONGENITAL DISLOCATION OF HIP WILL BE CODED TO X75.9 AND ANY OTHER SPECIFIED CONGENITAL DISLOCATION WILL BE CODED TO X70.9–X79.9, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

5. DISLOCATION, JAW, 3 MOS.+, CODE TO X92. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

6. DISLOCATION (AND SYNONYMS) OF JOINTS OF LIMBS, BACK, TRUNK, 3 MOS.+ (OR OLD OR HABITUAL OR RECURRENT), WITH NO OTHER SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECT, WILL BE CODED TO X80–X89, BY SITE, ACCORDING TO THE RULES FOR X80–X89. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

"RUPTURE", "TEAR", "BROKEN", "WRENCHED", "DERANGEMENT", OF LIGAMENTS, MUSCLES, CARTILAGES, OR TENDONS OR OTHER STRUCTURES SURROUNDING THE KNEE OR OTHER JOINTS, WILL BE CODED AS FOR SPRAIN, STRAIN OF THOSE SITES UNLESS DISLOCATION IS ALSO SPECIFIED IN THE DESCRIPTION.

839 (CONT) OTHER, MULTIPLE, AND ILL-DEFINED DISLOCATIONS FOR HIS, INCLUDES DISLOCATION, DISPLACEMENT, AND OTHER "DISC" CONDITIONS, -3 MOS., IF SPECIFIED AS DUE TO INJURY.

EXCLUDES "DISC" CONDITIONS, -3 MOS., NOT DUE TO INJURY, AND ALL "DISC" CONDITIONS 3 MOS.+, CODE 722, BY SITE.

4TH (NU) SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND DIGITS ADJACENT MUSCLES (840–848)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800–999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOR HIS, SPRAINS, STRAINS (AND SYNONYMS) CODABLE TO 840–848 ARE LIMITED TO THOSE DUE TO INJURY IN PAST 3 MONTHS.

3. INCLUDES ALSO "BROKEN", "WRENCHED",
"DERANGED", CARTILAGE OR TENDONS SURROUNDING THE KNEE AND OTHER JOINTS UNLESS DISLOCATION IS ALSO SPECIFIED IN THE DESCRIPTION.

4. SPRAINS, STRAINS (AND SYNONYMS) 3 MOS.+, OF SITES OF LIMBS, BACK, TRUNK WITH NO OTHER SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECT WILL BE CODED TO X80-X89, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

847 (CONT) SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED PARTS OF BACK EXCLUDES OLD (3 MOS.+) WHIPLASH INJURY, NO OTHER SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECT (X80.0).

848 (CONT) OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED SPRAINS AND STRAINS FOR HIS, INCLUDES HERNIA, -3 MOS., PROVIDED IT IS DUE TO "ONE-TIME" INJURY, HEAVY LIFTING, OR STRAIN. INCLUDES ALSO SPRAIN, STRAIN, "SIDE" -3 MOS.; IF 3 MOS.+, CODE X89. EXCLUDES HERNIA 3 MOS.+ DUE TO INJURY, WHICH WILL BE CODED TO 550-553.

NOTE: EYESTRAIN, STRAINED HEART, ATHLETE'S HEART, STRAIN OF OTHER INTERNAL ORGANS, ANY ONSET; REGARD THESE AS MEANING "GENERAL WEAR AND TEAR", AND CODE WITH THE ILL-DEFINED DISEASES OF THE PART MENTIONED, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO INJURY IN ANY WAY.

4TH DIGITS (NU) INTRACRANIAL INJURY (850-854)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. ANY INJURY 3 MOS.+ IN 850-854, WITH NO SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECT (EXCEPT DELAYED HEALING) WILL BE CODED TO 907.0.

4TH DIGITS (NU) INTERNAL INJURY (860-869)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.
2. INTERNAL INJURY 3 MOS.+, WITH NO SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECT (EXCEPT DELAYED HEALING) WILL BE CODED TO 908.0-908.2, BY SITE.

4TH DIGITS (NU)

OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOR HIS, EXCLUDES AVULSION, AMPUTATION, "CUT OFF", "TORN OFF", ENUCLEATION ("KNOCKED OUT") ANY ONSET:
   A. EYE: CODE AS FOR BLINDNESS IN X-CODE
   B. EAR OR NOSE: CODE TO X90
   C. LIMB(S) ANY: CODE TO X20-X29, BY SITE

3. FOR HIS, EXCLUDES ANY IN 870-884, 3 MOS.+ WITH NO SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECT INDICATED (EXCEPT DELAYED HEALING) WILL BE CODED TO 906.0-906.1. EXCEPTION: PERFORATED EAR DRUM 3 MOS.+, WILL BE CODED TO 384.2.

4. FOR OLD FOREIGN BODY IN TISSUE (729.6) OR BONES (733.9), SEE ICD; THE ORIGINAL OPEN WOUND WILL NOT BE CODED.

OPEN WOUND OF EYEBALL (871)

871.3 (NU) AVULSION OF EYE
FOR HIS, CODE AVULSION AND ENUCLEATION OF EYE AS FOR BLINDNESS IN THE X-CODE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

872 (CONT) OPEN WOUND OF EAR

1. FOR HIS, INCLUDES PERFORATION OF EARDRUM (AND SYNONYMS) DUE TO INJURY, OR "TRAUMATIC" ONLY IF -3 MOS.; IF 3 MOS.+, AND "TRAUMATIC" (DUE TO INJURY) CODE TO 384.2; IF NON-TRAUMATIC, CODE TO 384.2, REGARDLESS OF ONSET.
2. EXCLUDES ABSENCE OR LOSS OF EAR DUE TO INJURY, ANY ONSET (X90.0).

873 (CONT) OTHER OPEN WOUND OF HEAD FOR HIS, INCLUDES BROKEN TOOTH OR TEETH, OR LOSS OF TOOTH OR TEETH, ONLY IF DUE TO INJURY NEC, AND -3 MOS.

ABSENCE OF TOOTH, TEETH, 3 MOS.+, DUE TO ANY CAUSE, OR CONGENITAL ABSENCE OF TOOTH OR TEETH, ANY ONSET, WILL BE CODED TO X92. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

EXCLUDES ABSENCE OR LOSS OF NOSE DUE TO INJURY, ANY ONSET (X90.0).

879 (CONT) OPEN WOUND OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES, EXCEPT LIMBS INCLUDES MULTIPLE OPEN WOUNDS OF UNSPECIFIED SITE(S). MULTIPLE OPEN WOUNDS OF SITES CLASSIFIABLE TO THE SAME 4-DIGIT CATEGORY SHOULD BE CODED TO THAT CATEGORY UNLESS THEY ARE IN DIFFERENT LIMBS. MULTIPLE OPEN WOUNDS OF SITES CLASSIFIABLE TO DIFFERENT 4-DIGIT CATEGORIES, OR IN DIFFERENT LIMBS, SHOULD BE CODED SEPARATELY.

885 (NU) TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF THUMB(S) (COMPLETE) (PARTIAL)

886 (NU) TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF OTHER FINGER(S) (COMPLETE) (PARTIAL)

887 (NU) TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF ARM AND HAND (COMPLETE) (PARTIAL)

895 (NU) TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF TOE(S) (COMPLETE) (PARTIAL)

896 (NU) TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF FOOT (COMPLETE) (PARTIAL)

897 (NU) TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF LEG(S) (COMPLETE) (PARTIAL)

4TH DIGITS (NU)

INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)

USE THESE CATEGORIES ONLY WHEN BLOOD VESSELS ARE INDICATED AND NO OTHER INJURY IN SPECIFIED.

INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS, 3 MOS.+
WITH NO SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECT WILL BE CODED TO 908.3 - 908.4.

LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905–909)
ICD 4TH DIGITS WILL BE USED FOR THESE CATEGORIES.

THESE CATEGORIES WILL ONLY BE USED WHEN THERE IS NO OTHER SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECT (EXCEPT DELAYED HEALING) OF AN INJURY 3 MOS.+

LATE EFFECTS OF MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE INJURIES (905)

905.6 (NU) FOR HIS, CODE TO X80–X89, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

905.7 (NU) FOR HIS, CODE TO X80–X89, BY SITE SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

905.8 (NU) FOR HIS, CODE TO X80–X89, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

905.9 (NU) FOR HIS, CODE TO X20–X29, X35, BY SITE. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

LATE EFFECTS OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (908)

908.6 (NU)

LATE EFFECTS OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED CAUSES (909)

909.0 (NU)

909.1 (NU)

909.3 (NU)

909.9 (NU)

4TH DIGITS (NU)

SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910–919)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800–999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOR HIS, SUPERFICIAL INJURY WILL BE OMITTED IF IT OCCURS WITH SOME OTHER
MORE SERIOUS INJURY IN SAME PART OF BODY.

3. FOR SUPERFICIAL INJURY, 3 MOS.+, NO PRESENT EFFECT SPECIFIED, CODE 906.2.

4TH DIGITS (NU)

CONTUSION (920-924)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO "BLOOD BLISTER" (DUE TO INJURY), TO BE CODED AS FOR HEMATOMA, OR CONTUSION, AS PER ICD.

3. FOR HIS, CONTUSION (OR BRUISE) WILL BE OMITTED IF IT OCCURS WITH SOME OTHER MORE SERIOUS INJURY IN SAME PART OF BODY.

4. FOR CONTUSION (OR SYNONYMS) 3 MOS.+, NO PRESENT EFFECTS SPECIFIED, CODE 906.3.

4TH DIGITS (NU)

CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO "SMASHED" AND "MASHED". IF FRACTURE OR OPEN WOUND IS MENTIONED ALSO, CODE TO THOSE CATEGORIES ONLY.

3. FOR CRUSHING INJURY, 3 MOS.+, NO PRESENT EFFECTS SPECIFIED, CODE 906.4.

4TH DIGITS (NU)

EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOREIGN BODY, 3 MOS.+, WITH NO PRESENT EFFECTS SPECIFIED, WILL BE CODED TO 908.5.

NOTE: FOREIGN MATERIAL IN PARTS OF BODY
NOT A NATURAL OPENING OR PASSAGeway (FROM THE OUTSIDE) IS TO BE CODED AS FOR OPEN WOUND OF THE SITE. SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR 870-897, THIS APPENDIX.

4TH DIGITS (NU) BURNS (940-949)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOR BURNS, 3 MOS.+ NO PRESENT EFFECTS SPECIFIED, CODE 906.5-906.9.

4TH DIGITS (NU) INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOR HIS, CATEGORIES 950-957 INCLUDE BLINDNESS, DEAFNESS, AND PARALYSIS, DUE TO NERVE INJURY, -3 MOS. EXCLUDES THESE CONDITIONS 3 MOS.+; TO BE CODED TO THE APPROPRIATE X-CODE, WITH .0 IN THE 4TH DIGIT. SEE ALSO SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS.

3. FOR NERVE AND SPINAL CORD INJURY, 3 MOS.+ NO PRESENT EFFECT SPECIFIED, CODE TO 907 WITH APPROPRIATE 4TH DIGIT FROM ICD, VOL. 1.

958 (NU) CERTAIN EARLY COMPLICATIONS OF TRAUMA FOR HIS, CODE THE INJURY ONLY.

4TH DIGITS (NU) INJURY, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED (959)

1. FOR INJURY CODABLE TO 959, 3 MOS.+ WITH NO PRESENT EFFECTS SPECIFIED, 908.9 WILL BE USED.

2. FOR HIS, INCLUDES ILL-DEFINED DESCRIPTIONS OF INJURY OF EXTERNAL SITES (NOT INVOLVING EYE, HEAD, SKULL, INTERNAL SITES, NERVES), SUCH AS MANGLED, HURT, KNOCKED, CRACKED, WHACKED, BUMPED, JARRED, THAT CANNOT BE CODED ELSEWHERE.

ADVERSE EFFECTS FOR HIS
FOR HIS, ADVERSE EFFECTS OF CHEMICALS, DRUGS, AND POISONINGS WILL BE CODED TO FOUR (4) CATEGORIES ONLY:

"OVERDOSE" OR "POISONING" OF DRUGS 977.9

TOXIC EFFECTS OF VENOM 989.5

ADVERSE EFFECTS OF CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE 989.9

ADVERSE EFFECTS OF DRUGS 995.2

960-969 (NU) POISONINGS BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES

970-977.8 (NU) 1. FOR HIS, ANY "OVERDOSE" OR "POISONING" BY DRUG WILL BE CODED TO 977.9 ONLY.

978-979 (NU) 2. FOR MENTAL DISORDERS IN 292 DUE TO EXPOSURE (NOT ADDICTION), TWO CODES ARE REQUIRED: ONE FOR THE SPECIFIED PSYCHOSIS (292.0-292.9) AND 977.9.

3. IF THE ADVERSE EFFECT INDICATES AN IMPAIRMENT, CODE THE IMPAIRMENT ONLY. NO ADDITIONAL CODE FOR ADVERSE EFFECT (977.9) OR NATURE OF ADVERSE EFFECT IS REQUIRED.

980-987 (NU) TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCE CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)

989.0-989.4 (NU) 1. FOR HIS, ANY TOXIC EFFECT OF VENOM WILL BE CODED TO 989.5 AND ANY ADVERSE EFFECTS OF CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES WILL BE CODED TO 989.9 ONLY.

989.6-989.8 (NU) 2. FOR ADDICTION TO OR DEPENDENCE ON, DRUGS, ALCOHOL, OR OTHER SUBSTANCES, THE CONDITION WILL BE CODED AS PER ICD.

3. FOR MENTAL DISORDERS IN 292, DUE TO EXPOSURE (NOT ADDICTION), TWO CODES ARE REQUIRED: ONE FOR THE SPECIFIED PSYCHOSIS (292.0-292.9) AND 989.9.

4. IF THE ADVERSE EFFECT INDICATES AN
IMPAIRMENT, CODE THE IMPAIRMENT ONLY. NO ADDITIONAL CODE FOR ADVERSE EFFECT (989.9) OR NATURE OF ADVERSE EFFECT IS REQUIRED.

5. FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS OF "SHOTS", VACCINATIONS, AND OTHER IMMUNIZATION PROCEDURES, SEE 999, THIS APPENDIX.

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)

1. SEE ALSO GENERAL NOTES FOR 800-999, THIS APPENDIX.

2. FOR HIS, IF A CONDITION IN 990-994, 3 MOS., CAN BE CODED TO AN INJURY OF THE TYPES IN 800-959, CODE THE INJURY IN 800-959; NOT 900-994.

3. EFFECTS CODABLE TO 990-994 WILL INCLUDE, FOR HIS, ONLY THOSE WITH ONSET IN PAST 3 MONTHS. CONDITIONS IN 990-994, 3 MOS.+ WITH NO PRESENT EFFECTS SPECIFIED, WILL BE CODED TO 909.2 OR 909.4; IF A SPECIFIED PRESENT EFFECT IS GIVEN, CODE THE PRESENT EFFECT ONLY.

CERTAIN ADVERSE EFFECTS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (995)

995.2 (CONT) UNSPECIFIED ADVERSE EFFECT OF DRUG, MEDICAMENT, AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE

1. FOR HIS, ADVERSE EFFECT OF DRUGS WILL BE CODED TO 995.2. IF THE ADVERSE EFFECT IS A SKIN CONDITION SUCH AS RASH WHICH INDICATES DERMATITIS, CODE AS FOR DERMATITIS, DUE TO.

2. FOR ADDICTION TO OR DEPENDENCE ON DRUGS, ALCOHOL, OR OTHER SUBSTANCES, THE CONDITION WILL BE CODED AS PER ICD.

3. FOR MENTAL DISORDERS IN 292, DUE TO EXPOSURE (NOT ADDICTION) TWO CODES ARE REQUIRED: ONE FOR THE SPECIFIED PSYCHOSIS (292.0-292.9) AND 995.2.

4. IF THE ADVERSE EFFECT INDICATES AN IMPAIRMENT, CODE THE IMPAIRMENT
ONLY. NO ADDITIONAL CODE FOR ADVERSE EFFECT (995.2) OR NATURE OF ADVERSE EFFECT IS REQUIRED.

5. FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS OF "SHOTS", VACCINATIONS, AND OTHER IMMUNIZATION PROCEDURES, SEE 999, THIS APPENDIX.

COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (996-999)

COMPLICATIONS DUE TO SURGERY THAT ARE CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE BY ICD WILL NOT BE CODED TO 996-998.

AS PER ICD, ADVERSE EFFECTS, OR "COMPLICATIONS", DUE TO ANESTHETICS OR OTHER DRUGS, USED IN SURGERY OR FOR ANY PURPOSE, ARE TO BE CODED AS FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS OF MEDICINAL AGENTS IN 995.2, NOT TO 996-999. ALSO, ADVERSE EFFECTS OF RADIATION, FOR ANY PURPOSE, ARE TO BE CODED AS SHOWN IN 990--NOT TO 996-999. FOR COMPLICATIONS OF VACCINATION OR PREVENTIVE "SHOTS", SEE 999.5, THIS APPENDIX.

1. FOR HIS, 996-999 WILL BE USED FOR PRESENT SPECIFIED DIFFICULTIES, INCLUDED IN 996-999, DUE TO OR FOLLOWING SURGERY.

2. FOR PRESENT CONDITIONS WHICH QUALIFY AS A COMPLICATION OF SURGERY, THE CONDITION ITSELF WILL NOT BE CODED--CODE ONLY THE COMPLICATION, UNLESS THE CONDITION IS AN IMPAIRMENT. IF THE CONDITION OR NATURE OF COMPLICATION IS AN IMPAIRMENT, CODE THE IMPAIRMENT ALSO, USING THE DISEASE OR INJURY FOR WHICH SURGERY WAS REQUIRED AS ETIOLOGY.

IF THE DISEASE OR CURRENT INJURY (-3 MOS.) FOR WHICH SURGERY WAS REQUIRED IS GIVEN, CODE THIS ALSO; CODE THE COMPLICATION; AND ANY IMPAIRMENTS INDICATED (SEE SECTION V, IMPAIRMENTS). FOR AN INJURY 3 MOS.+, ONLY THE COMPLICATION AND ANY IMPAIRMENT INDICATED WILL BE CODED.

3. IF A MENTAL DISORDER IN 293.9 OR
310.0 is due to brain surgery, code the mental disorder and 997.0.

4. If only the name of an operation is given on the condition page, with no present complications stated, see section III, item I, 2A, for coding instructions.

5. If the name of an operation is given on the condition page, with no present complication stated, but with mention of the disease or injury which required the surgery; code the disease or injury only. See section III, item I.

6. Multiple complications codable to different 4-digit codes in 996-999 will be coded separately.

996.8 (cont) Complications of transplanted organ for his, no additional code for absence of part is required.

996.9 (cont) Complications of re-attached extremity for his, no additional code for absence of part is required, unless the extremity cannot remain attached.

Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified (997) includes symptoms and other conditions given as a complication, when the symptom or condition affects a specified body system.

1. See 997.0-997.5 in vol. 1 and code to appropriate body system indicated in the complication.

2. If a specific body system is indicated in the complication and it is not included in 997.0-997.5, code 997.9.

Excludes:

MENOPAUSAL SYMPTOMS FOLLOWING HYSTERECTOMY, CODE 627.4 STERILITY FOLLOWING TUBAL LIGATION (FEMALE), CODE 628.2.

See also vol. 1 for inclusions and
EXCLUSIONS.

997.6 (CONT) LATE AMPUTATION STUMP COMPLICATION
FOR HIS, CODE THE ABSENCE OF PART IN
X20-X29 AND 997.6 ALSO. SEE ALSO SECTION
V, IMPAIRMENTS.

OTHER COMPLICATIONS OF PROCEDURES, NOT
ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (998)

998.8 (CONT) OTHER SPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF
PROCEDURES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
INCLUDES SPECIFIED SYMPTOMS AND
CONDITIONS GIVEN AS A COMPLICATION WHEN A
SPECIFIC BODY SYSTEM IS NOT INDICATED.

998.9 (CONT) UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATION OF PROCEDURE,
NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
INCLUDES ONLY COMPLICATIONS OF SURGERY
WITH NATURE OF COMPLICATION UNSPECIFIED.

COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE, NOT
ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (999)

(SEE VOL. 2, UNDER COMPLICATIONS, FOR
TERMS INDEXED BY ICD TO 999.0-999.9).

FOR HIS, COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE
AS IN 999.0-999.9 WILL INCLUDE THOSE
PRESENT IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS, ALTHOUGH
IN SOME INSTANCES, THE MEDICAL CARE MAY
HAVE BEEN GIVEN PRIOR TO THAT TIME.

999.0 (CONT) GENERALIZED VACCINIA
FOR HIS, USE THIS CATEGORY ONLY FOR
CURRENT (-3 MOS.) COMPLICATIONS OF
VACCINATION FOR SMALLPOX, CONSISTING OF
WIDESPREAD SKIN ERUPTIONS OR OTHER
EVIDENCE OF "GENERALIZED VACCINIA".

999.4 (CONT) ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK
FOR HIS, USE THIS CATEGORY ONLY WHEN THE
REACTION OR COMPLICATION IS A TERM
CODABLE BY ICD TO 999.4.

999.5 (CONT) OTHER SERUM REACTION
INCLUDES CURRENT COMPLICATIONS NEC
CONSISTING OF REACTIONS SUCH AS ALLERGY,
FEVER, HEADACHE, RASH, SORENESS, DUE TO
VACCINATION OR IMMUNIZATION, OR "SHOTS",
FOR SMALLPOX, FLU, TETANUS OR ANY
CONDITION.
EXCLUDES COMPLICATIONS OF THE SPECIFIED
TYPES IN 999.0-999.4 AND COMPLICATIONS
STATED TO BE ALLERGIC WITH SKIN
CONDITIONS INVOLVED, SEE DERMATITIS.
SEE ALSO VOL. 2 UNDER COMPLICATIONS,
VACCINATION.

999.8 (CONT) OTHER TRANSFUSION REACTION
SEE VOL. 2--COMPLICATIONS, TRANSFUSION
FOR TYPES CODABLE TO 999.8 OR ELSEWHERE.
FOR ANY CURRENT TRANSFUSION COMPLICATION,
CODE ALSO ANY KNOWN DISEASE OR INJURY
WHICH REQUIRED THE TRANSFUSION.

999.9 (CONT) OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS OF
MEDICAL CARE, NEC
INCLUDES COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE
NEC. SEE ALSO NOTES ABOVE 999.0, IN VOL.
1 FOR EXCLUSIONS.
EXCLUDES ALSO ALL COMPLICATIONS OF
SURGICAL CARE, AS IN 996-998.
*** NOTE 5 ***
DIAGNOSTIC RECODE B

DISEASES, INJURIES AND IMPAIRMENTS

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES

010. CHOLERA
011. TYPHOID FEVER
012. SHIGELLOSIS
013. FOOD POISONING
014. AMOEBIASIS
015. INTESTINAL INFECTIONS DUE TO OTHER SPECIFIED ORGANISM
016. ILL-DEFINED INTESTINAL INFECTIONS
019. RESIDUAL

TUBERCULOSIS

020. PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
021. OTHER RESPIRATORY TUBERCULOSIS
022. TUBERCULOSIS OF MENINGES AND CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
023. TUBERCULOSIS OF INTESTINES, PERITONEUM AND MESENTERIC GLANDS
024. TUBERCULOSIS OF BONES AND JOINTS
025. TUBERCULOSIS OF GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
029. RESIDUAL

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES

030. PLAGUE
031. BRUCELLOSIS
032. LEPROSY
033. DIPHTHERIA
034. WHOOPING COUGH
035. STREPTOCOCCAL SORE THROAT, SCARLATINA AND ERYsipelas
036. MENINGOCOCCAL INFECTION
037. TETANUS
038. SEPTICAEMIA
039. RESIDUAL

VIRAL DISEASES

040. ACUTE POLIOMYELITIS
041. SMALLPOX
042. MEASLES
043. RUBELLA
044. YELLOW FEVER
045. ARTHROPOD-BORNE ENCEPHALITIS
046. VIRAL HEPATITIS
047. RABIES
048. TRACHOMA
049. RESIDUAL

RICKETTSIOSIS AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES

050. LOUSE-BORNE TYPHUS
051. OTHER RICKETTSIOSIS
052. MALARIA
053. LEISHMANIASIS
054. TRYPANOSOMIASIS
059. RESIDUAL

VENEREAL DISEASES

060. SYPHILIS
061. GONOCOCCAL INFECTIONS
069. RESIDUAL

OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES AND LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

070. NON-SYPHILITIC SPIROCHAETAL DISEASES
071. MYCOSIS
072. SCHISTOSOMIASIS
073. ECHINOCOCCOSIS
074. FILARIAL INFECTION AND DRACONTIASIS
075. ANCYLOSTOMIASIS AND NECATORIASIS
076. OTHER HELMINTHIASIS
079. RESIDUAL

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY AND PHARYNX

080. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY AND PHARYNX

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM

090. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OESOPHAGUS
091. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF STOMACH
092. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SMALL INTESTINE, INCLUDING DUODENUM
093. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF COLON
094. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RECTUM, RECTOSIGMOID JUNCTION AND ANUS
095. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIVER, SPECIFIED AS PRIMARY
096. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF PANCREAS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>099.</td>
<td>RESIDUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTHRATHORACIC ORGANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LARYNX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF TRACHEA, BRONCHUS AND LUNG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.</td>
<td>RESIDUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN AND BREAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE AND ARTICULAR CARTILAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT MELANOMA OF SKIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.</td>
<td>OTHER MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF FEMALE BREAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119.</td>
<td>RESIDUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF CERVIX UTERI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF PLACENTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF UTERUS, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OVARY AND OTHER UTERINE ADNEXA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF PROSTATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF TESTIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BLADDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129.</td>
<td>RESIDUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130.</td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BRAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139.</td>
<td>RESIDUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HAEMOPOIETIC TISSUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.</td>
<td>HODGKIN'S DISEASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141.</td>
<td>LEUKEMIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149.</td>
<td>RESIDUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BENIGN NEOPLASM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.</td>
<td>BENIGN NEOPLASM OF SKIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151.</td>
<td>BENIGN NEOPLASM OF BREAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152.</td>
<td>BENIGN NEOPLASM OF UTERUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153.</td>
<td>BENIGN NEOPLASM OF OVARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154.</td>
<td>BENIGN NEOPLASM OF KIDNEY AND OTHER URINARY ORGANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155.</td>
<td>BENIGN NEOPLASM OF NERVOUS SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
156. BENIGN NEOPLASM OF THYROID
159. RESIDUAL

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED NEOPLASM

170. OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED NEOPLASM

ENDOCRINE AND METABOLIC DISEASES, IMMUNITY DISORDERS

180. DISORDERS OF THYROID GLAND
181. DIABETES MELLITUS
182. HYPERLIPOPROTEINAEMIA
183. OBESITY OF NON-ENDOCRINE ORIGIN
189. RESIDUAL

NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES

190. KWASHIORKOR
191. NUTRITIONAL MARASMUS
192. OTHER PROTEIN-CALORIE MALNUTRITION
193. AVITAMINOSIS

DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

200. ANAEMIAS
209. RESIDUAL

MENTAL DISORDERS

210. SENILE AND PRESENILE ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS
211. SCHIZOPHRENIC PSYCHOSES
212. AFFECTIVE PSYCHOSES
213. OTHER PSYCHOSES
214. NEUROTIC AND PERSONALITY DISORDERS
215. ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE SYNDROME
216. DRUG DEPENDENCE
217. PHYSIOLOGICAL MALNUTRITION ARISING FROM MENTAL FACTORS
218. MENTAL RETARDATION
219. RESIDUAL

DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

220. MENINGITIS
221. PARKINSON'S DISEASE
222. OTHER DEGENERATIVE AND HEREDITARY DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
223. MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS
224. INFANTILE CEREBRAL PALSY AND OTHER PARALYTIC SYNDROMES
225. EPILEPSY
229. RESIDUAL

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA

230. GLAUCOMA
231. CATARACT
232. BLINDNESS AND LOW VISION
233. CONJUNCTIVITIS
234. DISORDERS OF THE LACRIMAL SYSTEM
235. STRABISMUS AND OTHER DISORDERS OF BINOCULAR EYE MOVEMENTS
239. RESIDUAL

DISEases OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS

240. OTITIS MEDIA AND MASTOIDITIS
241. DEAFNESS
249. RESIDUAL

RHEUMATIC FEVER AND RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE

250. ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER
251. CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE
259. RESIDUAL

HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE

260. HYPERTENSIVE HEART DISEASE
269. RESIDUAL

ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE

271. ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE

DISEASE OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION AND OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE

280. PULMONARY EMBOLISM
281. CARDIAC DYSRHYTHMIAS
289. RESIDUAL

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE

290. SUBARACHNOID HAEMORRHAGE
291. INTRACEREBRAL AND OTHER INTRACRANIAL HAEMORRHAGE
292. CEREBRAL INFARCTION
294. CEREBRAL ATHEROSCLEROSIS
299. RESIDUAL

OTHER DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

300. ATHEROSCLEROSIS
301. ARTERIAL EMBOLISM AND THROMBOSIS
302. OTHER DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES AND CAPILLARIES
303. PHLEBITIS, THROMBOPHLEBITIS, VENOUS EMBOLISM AND THROMBOSIS
304. VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES
305. HAEMORRHoids
309. RESIDUAL

DISEASES OF THE UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT

310. ACUTE TONSILLITIS
311. ACUTE LARYNGITIS AND TRACHEITIS
312. OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS
313. DEFLECTED NASAL SEPTUM AND NASAL POLYPS
314. CHRONIC PHARYNGITIS, NASOPHARYNGITIS AND SINUSITIS
315. CHRONIC DISEASES OF TONSILS AND ADENOIDs
319. RESIDUAL

OTHER DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

320. ACUTE BRONCHITIS AND BRONCHIOLITIS
321. PNEUMONIA
322. INFLUENZA
323. BRONCHITIS, CHRONIC AND UNSPECIFIED, EMPHYSEMA AND ASTHMA
324. BRONCHIETASIS
325. OTHER CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE
326. PNEUMONCONIOSIS AND OTHER LUNG DISEASE DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS
327. PLEURISY
329. RESIDUAL

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY GLANDS AND JAWS

330. DISEASES OF TEETH AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURES
331. DISEASES OF THE JAW
339. RESIDUAL

DISEASES OF OTHER PARTS OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
340. DISEASES OF OESOPHAGUS
341. ULCER OF STOMACH AND DUODENUM
342. APPENDICITIS
343. HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY

DISEASES OF OTHER PARTS OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

344. INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION WITHOUT MENTION OF HERNIA
345. DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINE
346. OTHER FUNCTIONAL DIGESTIVE DISORDERS
347. CHRONIC LIVER DISEASE AND CIRRHOSIS
348. CHOLELITHIASIS AND CHOLECYSTITIS
349. RESIDUAL

DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM

350. NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND NEPHROSIS
351. INFECTIONS OF KIDNEY
352. URINARY CALCULUS
353. CYSTITIS
359. RESIDUAL

DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS

360. HYPERPLASIA OF PROSTATE
361. HYDROCELE
362. REDUNDANT PREPUCE AND PHIMOSIS
363. INFERTILITY, MALE
369. RESIDUAL

DISEASES OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS

370. DISEASES OF BREAST
371. SALPINGITIS AND OOPHORITIS
372. INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF PELVIC CELLULAR TISSUE AND PERITONEUM
373. INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF UTERUS, VAGINA AND VULVA
374. UTEROVAGINAL PROLAPSE
375. MENSTRUAL DISORDERS
376. INFERTILITY, FEMALE
379. RESIDUAL

ABORTION

380. SPONTANEOUS ABORTION
381. LEGALLY INDUCED ABORTION
382. ILLEGALLY INDUCED ABORTION
389. RESIDUAL
DIRECT OBSTETRIC CAUSES

390. HAEMORRHAGE OF PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH
391. TOXAEMIA OF PREGNANCY
392. INFECTIONS OF GENITOURINARY TRACT IN PREGNANCY
393. OBSTRUCTED LABOUR
394. COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM
399. RESIDUAL

INDIRECT OBSTETRIC CAUSES

400. INDIRECT OBSTETRIC CAUSES

NORMAL DELIVERY

410. NORMAL DELIVERY

DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

420. INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE
429. RESIDUAL

DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE

430. RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS, EXCEPT SPINE
431. OTHER ARTHROPATHIES
432. OTHER DISORDERS OF JOINTS
433. ANKYLOSING SPONDYLITIS
434. OTHER DORSOPATHIES
435. RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK
436. OSTEOMYELITIS, PERIOSTITIS AND OTHER INFECTIONS INVOLVING BONE
437. ACQUIRED DEFORMITIES OF LIMBS
439. RESIDUAL

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES

440. SPINA BIFIDA AND HYDROCEPHALUS
441. OTHER DEFORMITIES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
442. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF HEART AND CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
443. CLEFT PALATE AND CLEFT LIP
444. OTHER DEFORMITIES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
445. UNDESCENDED TESTICLE
446. CONGENITAL DISLOCATION OF HIP
447. OTHER CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM
449. RESIDUAL
CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD

450. MATERNAL CONDITIONS AFFECTING FETUS OR NEWBORN
451. OBSTETRIC COMPLICATIONS AFFECTING FETUS OR NEWBORN
452. SLOW FETAL GROWTH, FETAL MALNUTRITION AND IMMATURITY
453. BIRTH TRAUMA
454. HYPOXIA, BIRTH ASPHYXIA AND OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS
455. HAEMOLYTIC DISEASE OF FETUS OR NEWBORN
459. RESIDUAL

SIGNS, SYMPTOMS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS

460. PYREXIA OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN
461. SYMPTOMS INVOLVING HEART
462. RENAL COLIC
463. RETENTION OF URINE
464. ABDOMINAL PAIN
465. SENILITY WITHOUT MENTION OF PSYCHOSIS
467. RESPIRATORY FAILURE
469. RESIDUAL

FRACTURES

470. FRACTURE OF SKULL AND FACE
471. FRACTURE OF NECK AND TRUNK
472. FRACTURE OF HUMERUS, RADIUS AND ULNA
473. FRACTURE OF NECK OF FEMUR
474. FRACTURE OF OTHER PARTS OF FEMUR
475. FRACTURE OF TIBIA, FIBULA AND ANKLE
476. OTHER FRACTURES OF LIMBS
479. RESIDUAL

DISLOCATIONS, SPRAINS AND STRAINS

480. DISLOCATIONS, SPRAINS AND STRAINS

INTRACRANIAL AND INTERNAL INJURIES, INCLUDING NERVES

490. CONCUSSION
491. OTHER INTRACRANIAL INJURIES
499. RESIDUAL

OPEN WOUNDS AND INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS

500. OPEN WOUNDS OF EYE, EAR AND HEAD
501. OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB
502. OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB
509. RESIDUAL

EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE

510. EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE

BURNS

520. BURNS CONFINED TO EYE AND ADNEXA
521. BURN OF WRIST AND HAND
529. RESIDUAL

POISONINGS AND TOXIC EFFECTS

530. MEDICINAL AGENTS
539. RESIDUAL

COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL AND SURGICAL CARE

540. COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL AND SURGICAL CARE

OTHER INJURIES, EARLY COMPLICATIONS OF TRAUMA

550. OTHER INJURIES, EARLY COMPLICATIONS OF TRAUMA

LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, OF POISONINGS, OF TOXIC EFFECTS AND OF OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES

560. LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, OF POISONINGS, OF TOXIC EFFECTS AND OF OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES

PRESENT EFFECTS OF INJURIES, NEC

570. PRESENT EFFECTS OF INJURIES, NEC

RESIDUAL, ALL OTHER CONDITIONS

990. RESIDUAL, ALL OTHER CONDITIONS
*** NOTE  6 ***
DIAGNOSTIC RECODE A

ACUTE CONDITIONS

INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES

1001. COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES
1002. INTESTINAL VIRUS, NOS
1003. VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED
1004. OTHER

RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS

2105. COMMON COLD
2106. OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS
2207. INFLUENZA
2308. ACUTE BRONCHITIS
2309. PNEUMONIA
2310. OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS

3411. DENTAL CONDITIONS
3412. INDIGESTION, NAUSEA AND VOMITING
3413. OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS

INJURIES

4514. FRACTURES, DISLOCATIONS
4515. SPRAINS AND STRAINS
4516. OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS
4517. CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES
4518. OTHER CURRENT INJURIES

ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS

5619. EYE CONDITIONS
5620. ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS
5621. OTHER EAR CONDITIONS
5722. ACUTE URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS
5723. OTHER URINARY CONDITIONS
5724. DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION
5725. OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT
5726. DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND Puerperium
5827. SKIN CONDITIONS
5828. ACUTE BACK, SPINE AND NECK PAIN
5829. OTHER MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS
5930. HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE
5931. FEVER, NOS
5932. ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS
101. ARTHRITIS
102. RHEUMATISM, UNSPECIFIED
103. GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS
104. SCIATICA (INCLUDING LUMBAGO)
105. INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS
106. BONE SPUR/TENDINITIS NOS
107. DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE
108. BUNION
109. BURSITIS, NEC
110. SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST
111. ACNE
112. PSORIASIS
113. DERMATITIS
114. DRY (ITCHING) SKIN NEC
115. CHRONIC ULCER OF SKIN
116. INGROWN NAILS
117. CORNS AND CALLUSES
118. BENIGN NEOPLASMS OF THE SKIN
119. MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS OF THE SKIN

IMPAIRMENTS

201. BLIND - BOTH EYES
202. OTHER VISUAL IMPAIRMENT
203. DEAF - BOTH EARS
204. OTHER HEARING IMPAIRMENTS
205. STAMMERING AND STUTTERING
206. OTHER SPEECH IMPAIRMENTS
207. IMPAIRMENT OF SENSATION
208. MENTAL RETARDATION

ABSENCE UPPER EXTREMITIES

209. BOTH ARMS/HANDS
210. ONE HAND/ARM
211. FINGERS - ONE OR BOTH HANDS

ABSENCE LOWER EXTREMITIES

212. ONE OR BOTH LEGS
213. FEET/TOES - ONE OR BOTH LIMBS
214. ABSENCE LUNG
215. KIDNEY
216. BREAST
217. BONE, JOINT, MUSCLE OF EXTREMITY
218. TIPS OF FINGERS, TOES

PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES - COMPLETE
219. ENTIRE BODY
220. ONE SIDE OF BODY - HEMIPLEGIA
221. BOTH LEGS - PARAPLEGIA
222. OTHER PARALYSIS

PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES - PARTIAL
223. CEREBRAL PALSY
224. ONE SIDE OF BODY ONLY - HEMIPARESIS
225. LEGS - BOTH OR PARAPARESIS
226. OTHER PARALYSIS
227. PARALYSIS - COMPLETE OR PARTIAL - OTHER SITE

DEFORMITY/ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT: BACK
228. CURVATURE OR OTHER DEFORMITY OF BACK OR SPINE
229. ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT
230. SPINA BIFIDA

OTHER UPPER EXTREMITIES
231. HANDS, FINGERS ONLY
232. ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT - SHOULDER(S)
233. OTHER

LOWER EXTREMITIES
234. FLATFEET
235. CLUBFOOT
236. OTHER
237. OTHER DEFORMITIES/ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT
238. CLEFT PALATE
239. COLOR BLINDNESS
240. TINNITUS
241. CATARACTS
242. GLAUCOMA
243. DISEASES OF RETINA

SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS

301. GALLBLADDER STONES
302. LIVER DISEASES INCLUDING CIRRHOSIS
303. GASTRIC ULCER
304. DUODENAL ULCER
305. PEPTIC ULCER
306. HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY
307. DISEASE OF THE ESOPHAGUS
308. GASTRITIS AND DUODENITIS
309. INDIGESTION
310. OTHER FUNCTIONAL DISORDERS OF STOMACH AND DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
311. ENTERITIS AND COLITIS
312. SPASTIC COLON
313. DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES
314. CONSTIPATION
315. OTHER STOMACH AND INTESTINAL DISORDERS
316. MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS OF STOMACH, INTESTINES, COLON, AND RECTUM

SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC AND BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING SYSTEMS

401. GOITER
402. OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID
403. DIABETES
404. ANEMIAS
405. EPILEPSY
406. MIGRAINE HEADACHE
407. OTHER HEADACHE (EXCLUDES TENSION HEADACHE)
408. NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED
409. KIDNEY STONES
410. KIDNEY INFECTIONS
411. OTHER KIDNEY TROUBLE, NEC
412. BLADDER INFECTIONS
413. OTHER DISORDERS OF BLADDER
414. DISEASES OF PROSTATE
415. MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS
416. INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS
417. NON-INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS
418. MENSTRUAL DISORDERS
419. OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS
420. FEMALE TROUBLE, NOS
421. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BREAST - FEMALE
422. MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS
423. MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF PROSTATE
424. BENIGN NEOPLASM OF BREAST - FEMALE
425. BENIGN NEOPLASMS OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS

SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS

501. RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE
502. ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE

HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS
503. TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART
504. HEART MURMURS
505. OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS
506. CONGENITAL HEART DISEASE
507. OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART (EXCLUDES HYPERTENSION)
508. HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)
509. CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE
510. HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES
511.  ANEURYSM
512.  PHLEBITIS, THROMBOPHLEBITIS
513.  VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES
514.  HEMORRHOIDS
515.  POOR CIRCULATION

(MODIFIED FOR 1984 SOA)

SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS

601.  CHRONIC BRONCHITIS
602.  ASTHMA
603.  HAY FEVER/ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA
604.  NASAL POLYPS
605.  CHRONIC SINUSITIS
606.  DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM
607.  CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS AND ADENOIDs
608.  CHRONIC LARYNGITIS
609.  EMPHYSEMA
610.  PLEURISY
611.  PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND ASBESTOSIS
612.  TUBERCULOSIS (PULMONARY)
613.  MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS OF LUNG AND BRONCHUS
614.  OTHER DISEASES OF LUNG
615.  MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS OF OTHER RESPIRATORY SITES
700.  OLD AGE
800.  0-3 MONTH INJURY/OPERATION ONLY
850.  ACUTE CONDITION RECORD
900.  UNKNOWN CONDITIONS
950.  DK, REFUSED CONDITION

999.  ALL OTHER SELECTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS
DESCRIPTION OF CLASS OF ACCIDENT CODE

THE THREE-DIGIT CLASS OF ACCIDENT CODE DESCRIBED IN DETAIL BELOW CLASSIFIES ACCIDENTS AS FOLLOWS. PRIORITY IS GIVEN TO CODES 400, 500, 600 IN THAT ORDER.

TOTAL MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS = CODES 1 AND 2 IN FIRST DIGIT OF RECODE

MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS = CODE 1 IN FIRST DIGIT OF RECODE

NONMOVING MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS = CODE 2 IN FIRST DIGIT OF RECODE

TOTAL WORK ACCIDENTS = CODE 1 IN SECOND DIGIT OF RECODE

TOTAL HOME ACCIDENTS = CODE 1 IN THIRD DIGIT OF RECODE

111 MOving Motor Vehicle - at Work - at Home
112 MOving Motor Vehicle - at Work - Not at Home - Street or Highway
113 MOving Motor Vehicle - at Work - Not at Home - Not on Street or Highway
121 MOving Motor Vehicle - Not at Work - at Home - Not on Street or Highway
122 MOving Motor Vehicle - Not at Work - Not at Home - on Street or Highway
123 MOving Motor Vehicle - Not at Work - Not at Home - Not on Street or Highway
211 NonMOving Motor Vehicle - at Work - at Home
212 NonMOving Motor Vehicle - at Work - Not at Home
221 NonMOving Motor Vehicle - Not at Work - at Home
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>NONMOVING MOTOR VEHICLE - NOT AT WORK - NOT AT HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>NON-MOTOR VEHICLE - AT WORK - AT HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>NON-MOTOR VEHICLE - AT WORK - NOT AT HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>NON-MOTOR VEHICLE - NOT AT WORK - AT HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>NON-MOTOR VEHICLE - NOT AT WORK - NOT AT HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>INJURED IN ARMED FORCES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>THERAPEUTIC MISADVENTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>INJURY CONDITION/ADVERSE REACTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CLASSIFICATION OF OPERATIONS AND NON-OPERATIVE PROCEDURES, FOR HIS

OPERATION, TYPE UNKNOWN, SITE UNKNOWN

00 OPERATION, NO SITE OR TYPE

INCLUDES: OPERATION NEC ON GLAND NOS, OR "SIDE", OR OTHER VERY ILL-DEFINED SITE. USE 00 WHEN IT IS KNOWN THAT AN OPERATION WAS PERFORMED, BUT THERE IS NO INFORMATION ABOUT THE KIND OF OPERATION OR ABOUT THE BODY SYSTEM OR PART INVOLVED.

OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (01-05)

01 INCISION AND EXCISION OF SKULL, BRAIN, AND CEREBRAL MENINGES

02 OTHER OPERATIONS ON SKULL, BRAIN, AND CEREBRAL MENINGES

03 OPERATIONS ON SPINAL CORD AND SPINAL CANAL STRUCTURES

04 OPERATIONS ON CRANIAL AND PERIPHERAL NERVES

05 OPERATIONS ON SYMPATHETIC NERVES OR GANGLIA

OPERATIONS ON THE ENDOCRINE SYSTEM (06-07)

06 OPERATIONS ON THYROID AND PARATHYROID GLANDS

07 OPERATIONS ON OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS

OPERATIONS ON THE EYE (08-16)

08 OPERATIONS ON EYELIDS

09 OPERATIONS ON LACRIMAL SYSTEM (TEAR DUCTS)

10 OPERATIONS ON CONJUNCTIVA

11 OPERATIONS ON CORNEA

12 OPERATIONS ON IRIS, CILIARY BODY, SCLERA, AND
ANTERIOR CHAMBER

13 OPERATIONS ON LENS

14 OPERATIONS ON RETINA, CHOROID, VITREOUS, AND POSTERIOR CHAMBER

15 OPERATIONS ON EXTRAOCULAR MUSCLES

16 OPERATIONS ON ORBIT AND EYEBALL

OPERATIONS ON THE EAR (18-20)

18 OPERATIONS ON EXTERNAL EAR

19 RECONSTRUCTIVE OPERATIONS ON MIDDLE EAR

20 OTHER OPERATIONS ON MIDDLE AND INNER EAR

OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH AND PHARYNX (21-29)

21 OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE

  INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON BONE AND SKIN OF NOSE

22 OPERATIONS ON NASAL SINUSES

23 REMOVAL AND RESTORATION OF TEETH

24 OTHER OPERATIONS ON TEETH, GUMS AND ALVEOLI

25 OPERATIONS ON TONGUE

26 OPERATIONS ON SALIVARY GLANDS AND DUCTS

27 OTHER OPERATIONS ON MOUTH AND FACE

  INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON LIPS, PALATE AND SOFT TISSUE OF FACE AND MOUTH, EXCEPT TONGUE AND GINGIVA.

28 OPERATIONS ON TONSILS AND ADENOIDs

29 OPERATIONS ON PHARYNX

OPERATIONS ON THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (30-34)

30 EXCISION OF LARYNX

31 OTHER OPERATIONS ON LARYNX AND TRACHEA
32  EXCISION OF LUNG AND BRONCHUS
33  OTHER OPERATIONS ON LUNG AND BRONCHUS
34  OPERATIONS ON CHEST WALL, PLEURA, MEDIASTINUM AND DIAPHRAGM

OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (35-39)

35  OPERATIONS ON VALVES AND SEPTA OF HEART
36  OPERATIONS ON VESSELS OF HEART
37  OTHER OPERATIONS ON HEART AND PERICARDIUM
38  INCISION, EXCISION AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS
39  OTHER OPERATIONS ON VESSELS

OPERATIONS ON THE HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEM (40-41)

40  OPERATIONS ON LYMPHATIC SYSTEM
41  OPERATIONS ON BONE MARROW AND SPLEEN

OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (42-54)

42  OPERATIONS ON THE ESOPHAGUS
43  INCISION AND EXCISION OF STOMACH
44  OTHER OPERATIONS ON STOMACH
45  INCISION, EXCISION, AND Anastomosis of intestine
46  OTHER OPERATIONS ON INTESTINE
47  OPERATIONS ON APPENDIX
48  OPERATIONS ON RECTUM AND PERIRECTAL TISSUE
49  OPERATIONS ON ANUS
50  OPERATIONS ON LIVER
51  OPERATIONS ON GALLBLADDER AND BILIARY TRACT

INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON COMMON BILE DUCT, CYSTIC DUCT AND HEPATIC DUCT
52 OPERATIONS ON PANCREAS

53 REPAIR OF HERNIA

54 OTHER OPERATIONS ON ABDOMINAL REGION

INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON EPIGASTRIC REGION, FLANK, GROIN REGION, INGUINAL REGION, LOIN REGION, MALE PELVIC CAVITY, MESENTERY, OMENTUM, PERITONEUM AND RETROPERITONEAL TISSUE SPACE

OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY SYSTEM (55-59)

55 OPERATIONS ON KIDNEY

INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON RENAL PELVIS

56 OPERATIONS ON URETER

57 OPERATIONS ON URINARY BLADDER

58 OPERATIONS ON URETHRA

59 OTHER OPERATIONS ON URINARY TRACT

OPERATIONS ON MALE GENITAL ORGANS (60-64)

60 OPERATIONS ON PROSTATE AND SEMINAL VESICLES

61 OPERATIONS ON SCROTUM AND TUNICA VAGINALIS

62 OPERATIONS ON TESTES

63 OPERATIONS ON SPERMATIC CORD, EPIDIDYMIS, AND VAS DEFERENS

64 OPERATIONS ON PENIS

OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (65-71)

65 OPERATIONS ON OVARY

66 OPERATIONS ON FALLOPIAN TUBES

67 OPERATIONS ON CERVIX

68 OTHER INCISION AND EXCISION OF UTERUS
69   OTHER OPERATIONS ON UTERUS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURES

70   OPERATIONS ON VAGINA AND CUL-DE-SAC

71   OPERATIONS ON VULVA AND PERINEUM

   OBSTETRICAL PROCEDURES (72-75)

72   FORCEPS, VACUUM, AND BREECH DELIVERY

73   OTHER PROCEDURES INDUCING OR ASSISTING DELIVERY

   INCLUDES: SPONTANEOUS DELIVERY WITH MANUAL
   ASSISTANCE

74   CAESAREAN SECTION AND REMOVAL OF FETUS

75   OTHER OBSTETRIC OPERATIONS

   FOR HIS, INCLUDES ALSO "NORMAL DELIVERY"

   OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (76-84)

76   OPERATIONS ON FACIAL BONES AND JOINTS

   EXCLUDES: ACCESSORY SINUSES (22); NASAL BONES
   (21); AND SKULL (01-02)

77   INCISION, EXCISION AND DIVISION OF OTHER BONES

   EXCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON FACIAL BONES (76);
   JOINT STRUCTURES (80-81); NASAL BONES
   (21); AND SKULL (01-02)

78   OTHER OPERATIONS ON BONES, EXCEPT FACIAL BONES

   EXCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES (80-
   81); NASAL BONES (21); AND SKULL
   (01-02)

79   REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION

   INCLUDES: APPLICATION OF CAST OR SPLINT;
   REDUCTION WITH INSERTION OF TRACTION
   DEVICE

   EXCLUDES: EXTERNAL FIXATION ALONE FOR
   IMMOBILIZATION OF FRACTURE (93);
   INTERNAL FIXATION WITHOUT REDUCTION OF
   FRACTURE (78); OPERATIONS ON FACIAL
   BONES (76); NASAL BONES (21); ORBIT
80 INCISION AND EXCISION OF JOINT STRUCTURES

INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON CAPSULE OF JOINT; CARTILAGE; CONDYLE; LIGAMENT; MENISCUS; AND SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE

EXCLUDES: CARTILAGE OF EAR (18); NOSE (21); AND JOINTS OF FACE (76)

81 REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES

INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON ANKLE; KNEE; SHOULDER; ELBOW; WRIST; HIP; VERTEBRAE; FINGERS; AND TOES NOT CODABLE ELSEWHERE AND WHEN CONDITION IS NOT SPECIFIED AND TISSUE (SUCH AS SKIN, BONE, ETC.) IS NOT APPARENT.

82 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLE, TENDON AND FASCIA OF HAND

INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE AND TENDON SHEATH

83 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLE, TENDON, FASCIA AND BURSA, EXCEPT HAND

INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE AND TENDON SHEATHS

EXCLUDES: HAND (82); DIAPHRAGM (34); AND MUSCLES OF EYE (15)

84 OTHER PROCEDURES ON MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

OPERATIONS ON THE INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM (85-86)

85 OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST

INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON SKIN OF BREAST AND PREVIOUS MASTECTOMY SITE (FEMALE OR MALE)

86 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON HAIR FOLLICLES; MALE PERINEUM; NAILS; SEBACEOUS GLANDS;
SUBCUTANEOUS FAT PADS; AND SUPERFICIAL FOSSAE

ALSO INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON REGIONS SUCH AS ARM;
ARMPIT; BACK; CHEEK; BUTTOCK; CHIN;
FEET; FOREARM; FOREHEAD; HAND; HEAD;
HEEL; LEG; NECK; SCALP; TEMPLE;
TEMPORAL REGION; AND THIGH WHEN
SPECIFIC TISSUE SUCH AS BONE;
CARTILAGE; JOINT; ETC.) INVOLVED IS NOT
MENTIONED

EXCLUDES: THOSE ON SKIN OF ANUS (49); BREAST
(85); EAR (18); EYEBROW (08); EYELID
(08); FEMALE PERINEUM (71); LIPS (27);
NOSE (21); PENIS (64); SCROTUM (61);
AND VULVA (71)

ALSO INCLUDES: OPERATIONS ON THE HEAD WHEN A SPECIFIC
PART (SUCH AS BRAIN) IS MENTIONED

MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES
(87-99)

87 DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

INCLUDES: DIAGNOSTIC X-RAYS OF FACE, HEAD, NECK,
BRAIN, SKULL, SPINE, CHEST, DIGESTIVE
TRACT, URINARY SYSTEM, GENITAL ORGANS,
ABDOMEN AND BREAST

EXCLUDES: ANGIOGRAPHY (88)

88 OTHER DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY AND RELATED TECHNIQUES

INCLUDES: CAT SCAN OF ABDOMEN; SKELETAL X-RAYS
OF EXTREMITIES; ARTERIOGRAMS USING
CONTRAST MATERIAL; AND X-RAYS OF VEINS

EXCLUDES: ANGIOGRAM OF EYE (95)

89 INTERVIEW, EVALUATION, CONSULTATION, AND EXAMINATION

INCLUDES: DIAGNOSTIC INTERVIEWS; NEUROLOGICAL
EXAMS; GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMS; DENTAL
EXAMS; DIGITAL EXAMS OF RECTUM;
PACEMAKER CHECKS; ELECTROCARDIOGRAMS
AND GENERAL PHYSICAL EXAMS

90 MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION - I

INCLUDES: MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION OF SPECIMEN
FROM NERVOUS SYSTEM, SPINAL FLUID, ENDOCRINE GLANDS, EYE, EAR, NOSE, THROAT, LARYNX, TRACHEA, BRONCHUS, PLEURA, LUNG, OF SPUTUM, AND BLOOD

91 MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION - II

INCLUDES: MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION OF SPECIMEN FROM LIVER, BILE DUCTS OR PASSAGE, PANCREAS, PERITONEAL, RETROPERITONEAL, KIDNEY, URETER, PERIRENAL, PERIURETERAL TISSUE, BLADDER, URETHRA, PROSTATE, SEMINAL VESICLE, URINE, SEMEN, AND FEMALE GENITAL TRACT

92 NUCLEAR MEDICINE

INCLUDES: SCANS RADIATION THERAPY (COBALT) (IODINE)

93 PHYSICAL THERAPY, RESPIRATORY THERAPY, REHABILITATION, AND RELATED PROCEDURES

INCLUDES: DIAGNOSTIC PHYSICAL THERAPY; PHYSICAL THERAPY EXERCISES SUCH AS BREATHING EXERCISES; MANUAL TRACTION; TRAINING IN USE OF PROSTHESIS; WHIRLPOOL TREATMENTS; HEAT THERAPY; SKELETAL TRACTION; SPEECH AND READING TRAINING FOR THE BLIND; PLAY THERAPY; EDUCATION THERAPY; ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION, MOUTH TO MOUTH RESUSCITATION; OXYGEN AND HELIUM THERAPY

94 PSYCHIATRIC INTERVIEWS, CONSULTATIONS AND EVALUATIONS

INCLUDES: ROUTINE PSYCHIATRIC VISITS; PSYCHOANALYSIS; PSYCHIATRIC ELECTROSHOCK THERAPY AND OTHER NON-OPERATIVE PROCEDURES RELATING TO THE PSYCHE

95 OPHTHALMOLOGIC AND OTOLITHIC DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT

INCLUDES: EYE EXAMS; FUNCTIONAL TESTS OF EYE; FITTING GLASSES, CONTACT LENS; HEARING TESTS; AND FITTING HEARING AIDS

96 NON-OPERATIVE INTUBATION AND IRRIGATION

INCLUDES: INSERTION OF AIRWAY TUBES; EAR PACKING; VAGINAL PACKING; INSERTION OF VAGINAL DIAPHRAGM; RECTAL PACKING; DILATION
OF RECTUM AND ANUS; MANUAL REDUCTION OF HERNIA; GASTRIC LAVAGE; IRRIGATION OF OSTOMIES; CLEANING OF EYE, EAR AND NOSE; LAVAGE OF BRONCHUS AND TRACHEA

97 REPLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF THERAPEUTIC APPLIANCES

INCLUDES: REPLACEMENT OF OSTOMY TUBES; REPLACEMENT OF CASTS; REMOVAL OF NASAL PACKING; REMOVAL OF DENTAL WIRING; REMOVAL OF SUTURES FROM HEAD AND NECK; REMOVAL OF DRAINAGE TUBES; REMOVAL OF IUD AND REMOVAL OF SUTURES FROM GENITAL TRACT

98 NON-OPERATIVE REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODY

INCLUDES: REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODY FROM DIGESTIVE SYSTEM, EAR, NOSE, LARYNX, VAGINA, ETC. WITHOUT INCISION

99 OTHER NON-OPERATIVE PROCEDURES

INCLUDES: BLOOD TRANSFUSIONS, EXCHANGE TRANSFUSIONS, INJECTIONS OR INFUSIONS OF THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC SUBSTANCES; CARDIAC PACEMAKER (BATTERY AND SENSING TYPES), ACUPUNCTURE, AND FITTING OF DENTURES